

VOLUME- 3365

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

August-3-4-1910

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
3	Ancon	Cristobal	4
	Christopher	Barbadoes	2
	Prinzess Irene	Genoa-Naples-Gibraltar	47
	Barbarossa	Bremen Cherbourg	26
	Bermudian	Hamilton	8
	Tagus	Colon-Jamaica	4
	Manuel Calvo	Vera Cruz-Havana-Port of Mexico	9

3236

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3365

Aug. 3 - 1910

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....FEB 18 1944....., 194..... Joe Breen

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 18 1944 H. Alexander

Date Camera Operator

9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John H Bellinjo, Surgeon of the SS "Ancon.", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, Columbia College, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John H Bellinjo

Sworn to before me this 3d day of May, 1905

at N Y

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3365

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1

S. S. Arcon, sailing from Cristobal, July 2, 910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
31	Daniels	Miss Jessie	25	7	S	Teacher	yes	yes	USA						
2	Eldridge	Miss Evelyn	27	"	"	"	"	"	"						
3	Eason	John J	32	m	m	Foreman									
4	Ferguson	Fred P	31	"	"	Machinist	"	"	"						
5	Ferguson	Mrs F. P.	30	F	"	Wife	"	"	"						
6	Ferguson	Infant	1	"	"	—									
7	Frost	Miss Edna	22	"	"	Teacher	"	"	"						
8	Halloran	Geo B	35	m	m	Clerk	"	"	"						
9	Halloran	Mrs G. B	30	F	"	Wife	"	"	"						
10	Halloran	Alice E	3	"	—	—	"	"	"						
11	Halloran	Geo A	1	m	—	—	"	"	"						
12	Halloran	Miriam L	—	8	F	—	"	"	"						
13	Hamilton	Alanson	39	—	m	m	Conductor	"	"	"					
14	Hamilton	Mrs A	34	—	F	"	Wife	"	"	"					
15	Johnson	Leslie E	29	—	m	S	Engr	"	"	"					
16	Kane	Mrs G. B	27	—	F	m	Wife	"	"	"					
17	Kane	George J	1	6	m	—	—	"	"						
18	Kane	Evelyn	3	—	F	—	—								
19	Lindsay	C. T.	27	—	m	S	Clerk	"	"	"					
20	Lego	Thomas E	23	—	"	"	Foreman	"	"	"					
21	Muggleton	G. D	25	—	"	"	Electrician	"	"	"					
22	McNeil	Miss Mary J	29	—	F	"	Nurse	"	"	"					
23	Oliphant	Miss Mary C	33	—	"	"	Teacher	"	"	"					
24	Prentiss	Clarence L	32	—	m	m	Storekeeper	"	"	"					
25	Prentiss	Mrs C. L	30	—	F	"	Wife	"	"	"					
26	Prentiss	Infant	2	—	"	—	—	"	"	"					
27	Partridge	Mrs Jessie	34	—	"	m	"	"	"	"					
28	Porter	Henry A	45	—	m	"	Foreman	"	"	"					
29	Riley	Miss Olive	27	—	F	S	Nurse	"	"	"					
29		[illegible] W	21	—	m	"	Collector								
30															

10

*Intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†To be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

...ATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...ited States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

...ing at Port of NEW YORK, August 3 1910, 190

15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?														
By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / Place of Birth. City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. E. Sukeforth, Master, of the S.S. "Ancon," from Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

G. E. Sukeforth
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1909,

at M Y [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of Negro should be classified under this heading.

Hebrew. Italian (south). Welsh.

Japanese. West Indian.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John H Bellinger, Surgeon of the S.S. "Ancon," (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, Columbia College, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, " " in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug, 1910

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

Aug. 3rd 1910

EXEMPTIONS					Total Exemptions	
U. S.	Miss.	Canada	Other	Mex.		
19					19	83
5					5	6

	U. S.	
2nd Class	4	79 = 83
2nd Class	1	5 = 6
	5	54 = 89

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

#3

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Ancon." sailing from Cristobal., July 27-1910, ~~190~~

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
61	Sutherforth	Miss Marion C	17	7	S	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.						
2	Shipley	Mrs W	24	"	M	Wife	"	"	"						
3	Shipley	Infant	1	"	—	—	"	"	"						
4	Smith	Arthur E	46	-	M	Foreman	"	"	"						
5	Smith	Mrs A. E	40	-	F	Wife	"	"	"						
6	Shay	Charles D	40	-	M	Engr	"	"	"						
7	Stevens	Fletcher	41	-	"	Foreman	"	"	"						
8	Stevens	Mrs F	38	-	F	Wife	"	"	"						
9	Stevens	Miss M	17	-	"	S	—								
10	Stone	Harold B	21	-	on	S	Machn								
11	Thompson	Mrs W	25	-	F	M	Wife		"						
12	Thompson	George E	29	-	M	S	Foreman		"						
13	Teitelbaum	A	29	-	"	"	"		"						
14	Turner	G. H	43	-	"	M	Clerk		"						
15	Turner	Mrs G. H.	38	-	"	"	Wife								
16	Wyman	Charles A	49	-	M	on	Carpenter		"						
17	Wyman	Mrs C. A	40	-	F	"	Wife		"						
18	Wyman	Miss Eliza	25	-	"	S	—		"						
19	Whaler	John W	30	-	M	M	Clerk		"						
20	Whaler	Mrs J. W	28	-	F	"	Wife		"						
21	Whaler	Mary	2	6	"	-	—		"						
22	Whaler	Infant	1	6	"	-	—		"						
23	Whaler	"	3	m	-	-	"		"						
24	Michener	R.	U.S. Mail clerk												
25	Gibson	M.S.	From San Francisco												
26	Harrold	E.H	"				"		"						
27	Williams	Robert S	"				"		"						
28	87														
29															
30															

2nd

2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†Races—Descriptive list to be determined by the clerk from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *August 3- 1910*, ~~190~~

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. E. Sukefoth Master, of the SS "Arona" from Cristobal, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. E. Sukefoth
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of August, 1962,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-311

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age.) The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.) The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single.) The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation.) The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write.) Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality.) Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people.) The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments 1 Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence.) An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came.) The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination.) Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show distinctly the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination.) The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid.) The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: Self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.) The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.) The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1176

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John H Billings, Surgeon of the U.S. [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons & Surgeons Columbia College N.Y. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon in Chief, Acting Assistant, or Contract Surgeon employed by owners; there is no other case may be.)

John H Billings

Sworn to before me this 3 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

STEAMSHI... IMMIGRATION SERVICE ... CALLED FOR ON THIS SIDE OF SLIP.

...I, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED ...

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... sailing from ..., July 27 - 1910, ~~190~~

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Andrade	George	35	m	m	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Rep of Panama	Gorgona and Colon	Judge J B Marsh. I.C.C Employés A J Corcoran and J J ...	Ind	For...
2	Sobey	Rev Joshua H	66	"	"	Chaplain	"	"	England	English	"	Canal Zone	Arch Deacon Bayan. Rev Mr Cooper, Col Gaithals. President I.C.C	N.Y.	...
3	Sobey	Mrs J. H	60	F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Turpin	Estella E	28		S	Servant			British West Indies	African Black	Barbados	Bridgetown	Mother Mrs Turpin. Barbados May Owen	Pennsylvania	...
5	Andern	L. N	27		m	S	Postal clerk	"	"	U S A					
6	Bielaski	Rev A	58		"	m	Clergyman	"	"	"					
7	Bielaski	Mrs A	50	F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"					
8	Bartley	John J	38		m	"	Foreman								
9	Bartley	Mrs John J	32	F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"					
10	Bartley	James D	6		m	S	—	"	"	"					
11	Bartley	Mary M	5	F	"	—	"	"	"	"					
12	Biggle	H. S	29		m	m	Foreman	"	"	"					
13	Biggle	Mrs H E	25	F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"					
14	Biggle	Infant	2		"										
15	Brown	Mrs Ed F	28		"	"	Wife	"	"	"					
16	Brown	child	"		"	"									
17	Black	J M	29		m	S	Carpenter								
18	Case	A F	24		"	m	Clerk	"	"	"					
19	Case	Mrs A F	30	F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"					
20	Condon	E D	48		m	"	Clerk	"	"	"					
21	Collins	John J	31		"	"	Crewman	"	"	"					
22	Collins	Mrs J. J	30	F	"	"	Wife	"	"	"					
23	Conner	Mrs F W	30		"	"	"	"	"	"					
24	Cook	Geo H	47		m	"	Foreman	"	"	"					
25	Cook	Mrs Carrie	72	F	"	"	Wife	"	"	"					
26	Corcoran	A. J.	38		m	"	Foreman	"	"	"					
27	Daughtry	J. N.	17		"	S	Engr.	"	"	"					
28	Daughtry	Mrs J. H.	37	F	m	Wife	"	"	"	"					
29	Daughtry	Thalia	4		"	"	—	"	"	"					
30	Daughtry	Ruth	2		"	"	—	"	"	"					

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , *August 3-1* , *190*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also has been in possession of $50, and if less, how much; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Self $1500	Yes	Yes	1897	N.Y.	J. W. Kidd Co Fort Wayne Indiana	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dk	Bk	Bk		
2		" $700	Yes	Yes	1907	N.Y.	Two Sons in Hudson N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Lt	Gray	Dk		England
3		" "	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	5	5					"
4		Empl. $5	No	-	-	-	Maid to C.L. Prentiss + wife. Cabin pass Mrs J Haynes. 180 Duffield St. Brooklyn	"					5	4	Bk	Bk	Bk		Barbados
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. E. Sukefarth, Master, of the SS ", from ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. E. Sukefarth
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* [illegible], 190[illegible],
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3, 4, 5.) The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4, Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5, Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6, Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports of arrival.

Column 7, Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), Yes No (can read but not write), or No No (can neither read nor write).

Column 8, Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an emigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9, Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" (nationality) on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come from the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (comprising provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10, Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not place or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11, Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12, Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence if within the United States, or state, if outside the United States.

Column 13, Whether having a ticket through to final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14, By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15, Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17, Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18, Going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John H Billings, Surgeon of the 35" Ancon. (State whether Surgeon making first trip or employed by owners thereof as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, Columbia College, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John H Billings

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of May, 1906

at N Y

E Hennig
Immigration Officer.

11—11178

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11178

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ancon. sailing from Cristobal., 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sexton	Manuel	25		M	S	I.C.C. Employé Machinist	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Leon	Father. mother and Relatives at Leon - Spain	N.Y.	New York
2	Allen	L B	22		M	S	Clerk	"	"	U S	Born					
3	Bartley	W. A	22		M	S	Machinist	"	"	U S	Born					
4	Clark	Henry Jr	21		M	S	Clerk	"	"	U S	Born					
5	Segmans	Arnold	40		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	U S	Citizen			Ct. Common Pleas	Cuyahoga	Co O.
6	McMechan	Henry J	47		M	M	Foreman	"	"	U S	Citizen			Sup Ct N Y City	Nov 16/189x	
7	Volklandt	G.	27		M	S	Painter	"	"	Germany						
8	Wells	J. F.	38		M	M	Laborer	"	"	U S						
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

From San Francisco
Canceled

C Henry Jr

6/5/1

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

8

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital or asylum for care and treatment; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	[illegible] No				Mr. José Boull. 249 W. 25th St N.Y. 506 E 14th St N.Y. 1609 S Adams St Syracuse N.Y. 252 N. Water St Oswego N.Y. 2106 Chestnut Pa 320-3rd Ave N.Y. City		No	No	No	good	no	5	10	Dk	Br	Bk		Spain	Leon
2																				
3																				
4																				
5	Ital	4/10																		
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. E. Sukefoth, Master, of the SS "Ancon." from Cristobal. ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. E. Sukefoth.
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug., 1910,
at N. Y.
C. Clancy
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," thus: Coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read or write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write); No, No (can neither read nor write); or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in the column head of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1898-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

"1

"S.S. Christopher

Aug 3rd. 1910

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney A. Ferry, Surgeon of the SS "Christopher", Ships Surgeon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Edinburgh, Scotland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug. 1910

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

EXEMPTIONS

Diplomatic	Consular	Alien Laborers
3	3	11

Canadian Residents	Alien Tourists	Total
14	2	1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11 - 3 - 14

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Christopher sailing from Manaos Via Para & Barbados, 14th May, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Yall	Sydney	32	✓ M	M		Merchant	Yes	Yes	English	English Br. Guiana	Para		Father		
2	Bailey	Dunie	22	✓ M	M		Farmer			Brit Colonist	"	Port Lisbon		"		
3	Mullen	Thomas	24	✓ M	M		Sailor			"	"	"		"		
4	Murphy	Thomas	25	✓ M	M		"			"	"	"		"		
5	Caseiro	Porfirio	46	✓ M	M		Farmer			Portuguese	"	"		"		
X 6	Ford	Agnes Geraldine	20	✓ F			Domestic			British	"	"		Father		
COUNTED 31	Guy	Isabel Lillie	15	✓ F	S		Domestic			"	"	"		"		
8	Thorpe	Gertrudes Gonsalves	28	✓ M	S		Baker			"	"	"		"		
9	Nunez	Edith	28	✓ F	M		—			"	"	"		"		
10	Waterman	Jos. H.	36	✓ M	M		Carpenter			"	"	"		"		
11	Waterman	Mrs. Jos. H.	30	✓ F	M		Wife			"	"	"		"		
12	Cornwall	Chas. Augustus	23	✓ M	S		Student			"	"	"		"		
13	Gibb	Charles	40	✓ M	S		Surveyor			"	"	"		"		
VL 2/26/96 14	Belmair		24	✓ M	S					"	"	"		"		
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2-843220 - ~~no fee~~ - 505 - 2/17/41 (CL 205 - 1-21-42)

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓

Deleted

London

14 3/11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Listed races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3119

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 3rd, 1910

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or a poorhouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	one 1906	New York	117 E. 51st St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	0	5	6	Dark	Dark			
2	"	Father	"	"	30 yrs	California	Queen Victoria Calif	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Grey			
3	Self	"	"	"	40	New York	407 Hopkinson Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	Brown	"		
4	"	"	"	"	28	"	6 Lake ave Rochelle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	"		
5	"	"	$50	"	1896	"	Brazilian Consulate	"	"	"	"	"	"							
6	"	"	$30	No	—	—	Cousin Nicholas 120 Lincoln Place Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Black	Dark	"		
7	"	"	$30	No	—	—	Aunt Mrs Mary Gay 102 Lincoln Place Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	"	"		
8	"	"	$50	No	—	—	Sister Mrs Irene Cumbo 90 Gillaughley St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		
9	"	"	$80	Yes	1905	New York	Husband 117 E. 51st St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	"		
10	Yes	"	$60	No	—	—	Nephew 210 W. 108th St N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"		
11	"	"	$50	—	—	—	As above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"		
12	"	"	$25	Yes	1907	Washington D.C.	Returning home 4 W. 132 St N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown	"	"		Grenada
13	"	"	2000	—	—	—	Transport Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Grey	"		Scotland Jamaica
14	"	"	$100	—	—	—	Love Bistro 120 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"					"		St Lucia
15																				
16																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm J. Hughes (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Christopher, from Maracaibo Via Curaçao Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.J. Hughes
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at [illegible] U.S.C. Puerto Cabello
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Nos—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Piedmont, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with bona fide intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, not the city, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence (city) is the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town), state, etc., where permanent residence, if will in the United States (country), outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*Whether passage paid and by whom*).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50 and how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and where*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney A. Ferry, Surgeon of the S.S. "Christopher", Ships Surgeon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twelve years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University of Christiania Norway, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Christopher

Sworn to before me this 3 day of August, 1910

at U.S. Pension Agency

Immigration Officer.

August 3, 1910.

11

Tal

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Christopher (Booth Line) sailing from Manaos via Para & Barbados, 14th July, 1910

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
X	1 Bourne	Gertrude Mathilda	28	4	M		Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	African	W. Indies	Barbados	Cousin Edward Meeks Four Square St Philips Barbados	N.Y.	New York
	2 Gambell	Annie	20	3	S		Sempstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father John Gambell Suranance St Josephs Barbados	"	"
ADMITTED	3 Gambell	Mildred	23	1	S		Child Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Rebecca King Lodge Road Christ Church Barbados	"	"
	4 Brown	Maple	34		S		Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Agnes Anne Jones Workmans Village St George Barbados	"	"
	5 Prescott	Winifred Elmina	29	3	M		Sempstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband Edmund Prescott	"	Brooklyn
	6 Prescott	Amanda	9		S		Child 2-615030	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Sarah Bellymore Workmans Village St George Barbados		
X	7 Jones	Ada	23	11	S		Sempstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Sarah Bellymore St Elizabeth Village St Joseph Barbados		
	8 Bellymore	Ashton Satterfield	18		M		Student	"	"	"	"	"	"			
	9															
	10															
	11															
	12															
	13															
	14															
	15															
	16															
	17															
	18															
	19															
	20															
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York August 3rd 1900

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deformed or crippled.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	No	—	—	Husband Shem A. Bourne 4 East 136 St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Brn	No	Barbados
2	"	"	$30	"	—	—	Friend Louise Shepherd 46 W 99th St New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	$30	"	—	—	do above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	$30	"	—	—	Sister in Law. Mrs Deborah Drayton 58 W. 99th St New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	$45	Yes 1908 1910	New York	12 West 132 St	Husband Eubridge Prescott New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"		no	—	—	do above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	$30	no	—	—	Brother. Benoni Onek 545 Warren St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	$30	no	—	—	Brother Vernon Allymore 225 W. 15th Street New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Brn	"	"	"	"
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Hughes (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master of the S.S. Christopher, from Mainao via Para Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Hughes.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1904

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1119

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1119

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 618
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 19

S. S. CHRISTOPHER Booth Line arrived August 3, 191. , 190. , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
167	1 Gay, Isbael Viola	1	7	1	1po cabin	Pear	8/4	64	Exc				8/5	24	Lod	11 45									
84f	2 Brown, Wople	1	4	1	1po	Scarl							8/4	180	Exc	11 45									
			1/2																				1	1	1
																							[ ]		1/2

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

CHRISTOPHER (Booth & Co) arrived August 3, 1910., 19..., M., from ...

	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Ford,	Agnes (10ab)	1	6		1	To cousin	12:30 Leaves the Lillian Dean, 78 Princess St, Bklyn N.Y.	J.	3	1¢	—	—	—
2	Jones,	Ada	1	7		1	" brother	Bro Jacob, 145 Warren St, Bklyn N.Y.	J.	3	1¹⁵	—	—	—
3	Bourne,	Gertrude Matilda	1	1		1	" husband	Hotel Iden B, 2240 - 5th Av, N.Y.C	J.	3	3³⁰	—	1	—
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														

CHRISTORHER AUG 3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr. H. Felden, Surgeon of the Princess Irene, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of August, 1910

at Kiel

... Medical Officer.

1 Dr. H. Felden Surgeon of the Princess Irene sailing therewith do solemnly sincerely and truly swear that I have had ten years experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 8 in number are according to the best of my knowledge and belief full correct and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Aug 4/1910

11 5

11 12 1 8

12 1 1 2

3 1 4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Gibraltar to New York, on the 25th April, 1910.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Marci	Armando	26	M	S	Traveller			Cuban	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Havana	24 Broad St. Southern Cotton Oil Co Havana		Havana
2	Bostwick	Percy	30	M					American			Gibraltar			Hampden
3	Bostwick	Frank B.	29	M	M	Merchant			do	do		do			do
4	Zanetti	Enrique C	35	M	M	Lawyer			do	do		U.S. of America			New York
5	Montejudo	Antonio	22	M	S	Servant			Spanish	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	J. M. C. Northampton Mass.		do
6	Borde	J. L.	29	M	M	Officer U.S. Navy			American			Washington			Washington
7	Borde	Mrs J. L.	28	F	M	—			do	do		do			do
8	Jones	Clifford	29	M	S	Tourist			United States						
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

80/2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 1, 1916

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	yes	himself	[illegible]	—	in transit to Havana Mexico	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	joins [illegible] Stanfield	no	no	no	no	good	no
3	yes	himself	[illegible]	[illegible]	joins bro. Reingold	no	no	no	no	good	no
4	yes	himself	[illegible]	[illegible]	joins bro. 32 Passaic St	no	no	no	no	good	no
5	yes	his master	[illegible]	[illegible]	going with his master	no	no	no	no	good	no
6	yes	himself	[illegible]	[illegible]	joins bro. Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no
7	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	joins bro. [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
5	4	fair	dark			Cuba	
5	6	fair	dark			Spain	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fp. Letten Petersen, Master, of the Princess Irene, from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this day of August, 1910.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should disclose as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example: Coal engineer, railroad engineer, locomotive engineer, stationary engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, cotton spinner, loom fixer, weaver, polisher, grinder, turner, or other definite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either his own or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for wages or other compensation.

Steamship companies should make the entries for the sex, marriage, and occupation, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under the head of "in transit;" those coming only to a port and intending to depart from the United States, but not intending to pass through an interior port, should be classed as "tourists" under the head of no occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Can read and can write).—Columns 7 and 8 should be filled with the entries that should be either Yes or No. Yes in column 7 and Yes in column 8 should read and write; Yes in column 7 and No in column 8 can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given on list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien whose Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Asia. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and provinces of Massa, Carrara, Lucca, Pisa, Leghorn, Florence, Pistoia, Arezzo, Siena, Grosseto, Perugia, Rieti, Rome, Civita Vecchia, Viterbo, Aquila, Teramo, Chieti, Campobasso, Caserta, Naples, Benevento, Avellino, Salerno, Foggia, Bari, Lecce, Cosenza, Catanzaro, Reggio, Trapani, Palermo, Girgenti, Caltanissetta, Catania, Siracusa, Messina, Cagliari, Sassari, Nuoro, Porto Maurizio, Genoa,

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1960

at NEW YOR

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Finn.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Genoa (N.Y.) 21st 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1760 1.	Meyer	Charles C	17				student			U.S. Citizen			New Orleans			
" 2.	"	Randolph	15				"						"			
1760 3.	Kayser	Louis	18				"						Chicago			
1763 4.	Nova	Rena	38			M	Engineer			U.S. Citizen		Italy	Milan	Sister Bernice Nova via Boccaccio 5	Milano	Italy
1764 5.	Kemp	Eugene	18			—							New York			
" 6.	Kemp	Alice	17			—							"			
" 7.	Kemp	Mrs Katherine				—							"			
" 8.	Kemp	Mrs Emma				—							"			
" 9.	Kemp	Mrs Bertha				—							"			
" 10.	Kemp	Mrs Minnie				—							"			
1765 11.	Isler	Mrs Rosa											"			
1765 12.	Kirker	Mrs Henry				—							"			
" 13.	Kirker	Mrs											"			
1768 14.	Kimmel	Mrs											"			
1769 15.	Kemp	Mrs											"			
1770 16.	Simon	Mrs F											"			
1771 17.	Kiehe	Mrs Edna C	29			—							"			
" 18.	Kiehe	Mrs	25			—							"			
" 19.	Washington	Mrs Aug S	51			—							D.C.	Washington		
" 20.	Washington	Mrs Marion	17			—							"			
1772 21.	Kayser	Mrs Theresa	47			—							Conn	Norwalk		
" 22.	Kaiser	Mrs											"			
" 23.	Simon	Mrs M				—							"			
" 24.	Templeton	Mrs Ruth	32			S	Nurse			British Subject		Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Templeton 17 Florence Court	Memphis	Tenn
1773 25.	Hall	Mrs Isabella				—				U.S. Citizen		Scotland	Edinburgh			
1774 26.	Starrett	Mrs Kate M				—							"			
1775 27.	Funk	Miss Julia C	20			—							"			
" 28.	Funk	Mrs				—							"			
1776 29.	Seifert	Mrs Edward				—							"			
" 30.	Seifert	Mrs	25			—							"			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 19

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 190

11–1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid steerage passage through to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. (Specify which.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4	Yes	self	no	no			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blue		Italy	Milan
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			English
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. v. Letten Petersen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1910,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Aliens intending to pass through, and not out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary visit to the United States, but not intending to pass through, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entry therein should be either Yes (Y) or No (N). Can read and write, Y; Can neither read nor write, N. Yes—No (can read, but cannot write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully passed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a "France" appearance on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearance on a manifest does not necessarily mean France as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the headings of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people of the Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien who admits or indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this head.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect to the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, as respects the statistical purposes that it is desired to accurately show country of last permanent residence and not place or locality of temporary residence, intending, etc.

Aliens having had permanent residence in the United States and returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as having last permanent residence in the country to which they return.

Column 11 (Seaport and complete address of near-st relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative be living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show clearly the place (city or town, if any) of intended settlement within the United States, country of which the United States.

Column 13 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (Y) or No (N).

Column 14 (Ship manifest is passage paid by).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as "self," "friend," "father," "brother," "relative," "friend," "steamship company," etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be accounted for. The several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" the United States before, and if so, the year or approximate year, and place, as "1903, Philadelphia."

Column 17 (Whether going to join husband or other relative in the United States).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" the alien is going to join husband, father, brother, or other relative in the United States, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Name).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Felden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Felden.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-107

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible] an.
[illegible] an.	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible] an.	[illegible] an.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible] an.	Pacific Islander.
[illegible]	Pole.
[illegible] an.	Portuguese.
[illegible]	[illegible] an.
[illegible] an.	Russian.
[illegible] sh.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
[illegible] sh.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
[illegible] sh.	Scotch.
French	Servian
[illegible] an.	Slovak
Greek	[illegible] an.
Hebrew	Spanish.
[illegible] an.	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	[illegible]
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-107

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Genoa July 21st 1914, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1777 1.	Minton	Mrs Henry C.	45		F	M				U S Citizen		N.Y.	Trenton	Father Sra a von Baiyrak		
1778 2.	Von Barwerk	Mrs Elmer L.			F	M				U S Citizen		N.Y.	Trenton	Father Sra a von Baiyrak		
1779 3.	Hartung	Mr Charles	5		M	S				U S Citizen		N.Y.	Trenton	Father Sra a von Baiyrak		
4.	[illegible]															
5.	[illegible]															
1780 6.	Poulet		37		M	M	Farmer			French						
7.	Poulet		30		F	M										
8.	Poulet															
1781 9.	Courtenay	Mr Wm Reginald	26		M	S				British Central France	Nice			Mother Mrs Courtenay		
1766 10.	Kelly	Rev. John T.	34		M	S	Clergyman	yes		United States				Palais Gravalda Nice France		
11.	Larusso	Lo Angelo	25		M	S				Italy	North Italy	Milan		Sig. Pietro Larusso Via Borghetta No 7. Piacenza	New York	
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

11/6/5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

ATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork , August , 190.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2	Yes	self	none	No			Brother Mr & Mrs H. Schayer 150 Hancock Street Newyork												
3																			
4																			
5																			
6	No	self	none	yes	1904	Lakewood N.J.	Cousin [illegible]												France Piemont Prov.
7	"	—	—	"	"	U.S.A.													U.S.A.
8	"	—	"	"	"	"								5	2				
9	"	self	none	No			Master [illegible] Cousin 8.8 [illegible]									fair	dark		Italy Bridge of Villar
10																			
11	"	self.	yes	yes	1903	N. Y.										dark	dark		Italy Canevarino
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. v. Litten Petersen, Master (Master, Purser, or Surgeon) of the **PRINZESS IRENE**, from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of August, 1910,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the manual operations of.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only to temporarily sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as tourists under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided into two columns, the one should be either Yes. Yes can read and write. No. No can not read or write. Or Yes. No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or, back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island in the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, The Marches, Umbria, Latium, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, city, or town of last permanent residence. It is not start or stateroom purposes, but should be the actual home, however long or short the permanent residence, independent of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who have permanently resided in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent) residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. It is not sufficient to name a country, state, or town.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination within the United States, country if out of the United States.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50 in cash, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (or No).

Column 14 (Whether going to join relative, and if so, name and address).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of ticket, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case and general or family way the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, when and where, as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join husband, father, or other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 37.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—418

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

H. Jelden.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August 1910

at NEW YORK

D. F. Hirsfeld

Immigration Officer.

11-3108

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3108

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Minnie Line sailing from Cabin, on the 22nd July, 1910

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.
1	Lewis	William F	51			Clergyman			American		U.S.	Richmond
2	Davis	Jennie	40			"						
3	Leland	Wade	61			None					U.S.	U.S.
4	do	Katherine	61									
5	Pain	Charles	50									
6	Hupp	Ellen	52			Worker						
7	Nolan	Mary	52			None						
8	Brooks	C. Wood	50			Physician					U.S.	Chicago
9	do	Ida Mae	41			None						
10	do	Virginia	12									
11	do	Wilson	10									
12	do	Thomas	6									
13	Lemon	Jeremiah	34			Farmer					U.S.	U.S.
14	do	Ellen	33			None						
15	Whitehead	William	25			Engineer					Ohio	Cincinnati
16	Rodes	Harold N	21			Physician					Ohio	Cincinnati
17	do	Catherine	20			None						
18	Price	Charles A.	26			Teacher					U.S.	U.S.
19	Richmond	Edith	21			None						
20	Chaumeux	Jean 1/2 26	20			[illegible]						
21	Zaccheti	Pietro Antonio	21			[illegible]						
22	do	Giuseppa	17			[illegible]						
23	Cumia	Salvatore	23			[illegible]						
24	Colombo	Vincenzo	30			[illegible]						
25	Virillo	Joseph	25			None						
26	Del Prete	Carlo Antonio	30			[illegible]						
27	do	Gaetano	5									
28	Lauro	George	32									
29	Tom	Edward F.										
30	Allen	Raymond Earl	23									

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
										Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 22

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August*, 196

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him, other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons previously excluded (or deported) and coming in consequence of warrant, order, or other decision of the Board of Special Inquiry. (If not applicable, so state.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. (If not applicable, so state.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20	"	help	no	no	no	no	St. Vincent Ital. Orphanage Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	fair build	none		Teresa	Potenza
21	no	"	Accompanied by Sister	Italy			Sister Superior Orphanage 1242 E. 116th St. Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	" "	"	near at Cleveland	Christ	Rocca
22	"	"	"	no	no	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.6			none		
23	"	"	no	no	no	no	Sister Superior Orphanage 1242 E. 116th St. Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	dark brown		"	Alexandria	Alexandria
24	"	"	Accompanied by Sister	Italy			Sister Superior Orphanage 1242 E. 116th St. Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark dark	"		Catania	Petrosa
25	"	"	no	no	no	no	Sister Superior Orphanage 1242 E. 116th St. Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	" "	"		Foggia	Ascoli
26	"	"	Accompanied by Sister	Italy			Sister Superior Orphanage 1242 E. 116th St. Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	"	near at right Cleveland	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no					none			
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. v. Litten Petersen, Master (state whether Master, 1st or 2d officer) of the PRINZESS IRENE. from Genua Kapius Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 1906;

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, marine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made at necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only to a port of entry to secure transportation in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" and so recorded as occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in the last column but one of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Ireland" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, could be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr H. Selden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, serving therewith (State whether serving therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Selden

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Naples, July 22nd, 1910.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Joyce	Thomas L.	40			Merchant,			U. S. A.		New York				
2	Fellows	Frank S.	20			student			"		"				
3	Vail	Mr. Charl. D.	50			none			"		N. Y.	Geneva			
4	Houghton	Ma Belle C.	27			"			"		"	"			
5	Blomerth	Clarence	22			none			"		"	"			
6	Prior	John	49	m.	sgl.	Priest	yes	yes	English	English, Italy	Rome		Friend Mgr. Gilles English Church	Rome	Can. Montreal
7	Leonori	Cristoforo	23	"	"	student	"	"	Italian	Italy	"	"	Mother Mr. Pia Leonori 45 Piazza di Gesu, Rome	N.J.	Buffalo
8	Sixtus	Lagorio	48	"	"	Priest	"	"	Italian	Italy					
9	Dario	Marcucci	28	"	"	"	"	"	Italian	Italy	Florence		father Guis Marcucci	Toscana	N.J. New York
10	Ruggero	Passeri	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Assisi		father Francesco Passeri	Umbria	" "
11	Melville	John F.	49			merch.			U. S. A.						
12	~~Hefferd~~	Mildred				"									
13	Fricke	Paul	28	m	s	manager	"	"	Germany	German	U.S.A.	New York	Aug. Fricke, Sculptor Germany	N.Y.	New York
14	Twist	Rose				United States Citizen									
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage—whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and free from any mental or physical defect, being a question for the decision of the Board of Special Inquiry.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or contract of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6	no	self	no	no			32 Bleury street Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light				
7	"	"	"	yes	1914	New York	friend: Mr. Mc Glenn 1st Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Italy	Rome
8																				
9	yes	self	no	no			Franciscan Convent, 131 East 31st street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	dark	gray		Italy	Reggio
10	"	"	"	/			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray	brown			Calabria
11																				
12																				
13	1	self	yes	yes	1913	no	St. York		nobody				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	hair brown	brown			Germany	Hailfield
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. V. Letten Petersen, master of the PRINZESS IRENE. (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.) from Genoa, Naples Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of August, 1910,

at NEW [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 7 (Sex).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (Married or single).—The entry in column 8 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 9 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 9 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mason, carpenter, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming on a visit for pleasure, business, or health, to the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 10 (Able to read or not).—Column 10 should be filled with the word Yes or No. Yes should be entered where the person can read, and No where he can not read. (Yes or No can be abbreviated to Y. or N.)

Column 11 (Nationality).—Column 11 should be filled to show the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 12 (Race or people).—The entry in column 12 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and England, "Ireland" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 13 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 13 should show the country, and city, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 14 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 15 (Final destination).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 16 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 16 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 17 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 17 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 18 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 18 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 19 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 19 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 20 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 20 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 10 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing "therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Napoli, on the 22nd July, 1920

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Carilli A.	Andrea	55		M.	Laborer			Italian	Italian					
2	Falcone	Ellen E.	50		F.	Seamstress			United States	Italian					
3	Piccarino	Henrietta	41		F.	Housewife			Italy	Italian					
4	do	Angelina	15		F.										
5	do	Ruby Reid	13		F.										
6	do	Frank E.	10		M.										
7	De Biase	Rocco	33		M.	Laborer			Italy	Italian					
8	Carelli	Gaetano	26		M.	Laborer			Italy	Italian					
9	Piccolella	Pietro													
10	D'Onofrio	Vincenzo	41		M.										
11	Giordano	Edoardo	21		M.										
12	Catalano	Maria	20		F.										
13	Vincenzo	Benedetto	20		M.	Fruit Dealer									
14	Giordano	Peppino	20		M.	Laborer			Italy	Italian					
15	Como	Maria	20		F.	Housewife									
16	Giordano	Carmela	6		F.										
17	do	Maria	3		F.										
18	do	Marco	1		M.										
19	Carelli	Gaetano	21		M.	Fruit Dealer			Italy	Italian					
20	Accadonia	Carmine	22		M.										
21	Cacciari	Valentino	20		M.										
22	De Simone	Donato	42		M.				Italy	Italian					
23	Catalano	Frank	20		M.										
24	Lentiliani	Lucia	19		F.	Domestic			Italy	Italian					
25	Cacciapuoti	Carmela	20		F.	Housework			Italy	Italian					
26	Corvino	Lorina	20		F.	Housework			Italy	Italian					
27	do	Antonetta	0		F.				American						
28	Rode	Antonio	30		M.	Laborer			Italy	Italian					
29	do	Vincenzo	4		M.										
30	Calabrese	Filomeno	51		M.	Laborer			Italy	Italian					

12

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *3rd August*, 1910

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or an almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
4		Mother					1379 Saratoga Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	grey	brown	none
5		"					Rev. P. Maccallum 335 Brock St. Kingston Ont. transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	6	"	brown	"	"
6		"						no	no	no	no	"	no	5	11	"	"	"	"
7		Self	$100	no	no	no	friend Ferdinando Angelini 33 Linden Place Flushing L.I. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	"
8		no	$30	no			Mamma Mrs. Josephine Chiesa 33 Linden Place Flushing L.I. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	"	grey	blue	"
9		"																	
10		"	$30	no			friend Pasquale Arcieri 20 Lincoln Place Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	"	brown	blue	Spot at left cheek
11		"	$60	no			friend Angelo Domenico 511 Lake St. Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	"	grey	brown	none
12		"	$60	no			Miss Grace N.Y.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	6	"	black	"	"
13		no	no	no			mother in law Mrs. Maria Leiber 125 Lincoln Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	4	"	brown	"	"
14		"	$25	no			friend Angelo Campisano 1452 St. 15th St. New York	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	4	"	"	"	scar at left eye-brow
15		"	$60	no				no	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	"	brown	blue	none
16		"						no	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	"	"	"	"
17		"						no	no	no	no	"	no						
18		"						no	no	no	no	"	no						
19		"	$50	no	no	no	friend Antonio Ajmone 48 Hamilton St. New York	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	"	black	black	scar at chin
20		"	$50				friend Salvatore Saccamano 98 Front St. Hudson N.Y.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	"	dark	brown	scar at chin
21		"	$50				friend Giuseppe Cavalieri 65 Front St. Hudson N.Y.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	3				none
22		"	$40				Cousin Mrs. Concetta Cavalieri 65 Front St. Hudson N.Y.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	3				"
23		"																	
24		"	$12	no	no	no	husband Angelo Arcieri 204 Front St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	2	"	brown	"	"
25		"	$40				friend Francesco Capalbo 57 Liberty St. Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	1	dark	brown	dark	"
26		no	$70				husband Francesco Capalbo Box 343 - Dover N.J.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	-	dark	black	blue	"
27		"						no	no	no	no	"	no						
28		husband	$40	no	no		husband Antonio Ajello Box 161 Belleville Ave. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	4	dark	black	"	"
29		brother-in-law					brother-in-law Pasquale Capalbo Francesco	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	dark	"	scar at chin	"
30		no	$50				friend Mrs. Rosa Arcieri 20 C. Box 20 Barnardsville, N.C. Com.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	dark	black	brown	none

	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
4	Ontario	Province
5	Turkey	Amaroth
6		Aintolo
7	Canada	Kingston
8	Maccerata	Camerino
9	Sicily	Cocco Calamia
10	"	"
11		
12	Campobasso	Ferrazzano
13		
14	Calabria	Formia
15	Calabria	Pico Cosenza
16		
17		
18		
19	Sicily	Cocco Calamia
20		S. Fiorentino
21		
22	Aquila	Scanzia
23		
24	Roma	Pagnotta
25	Calabria	Strapico
26	Adria	Ascoli M.
27		
28	Sicily	Cocco Calamia
29		
30	Sicily	S. Stefano del Sole

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. v. Letten Petersen, master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. v. Letten Petersen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1910,
at NEW YORK

W. W.
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Felden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. Felden

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Principe Piemonte sailing from Napoli 21st July, 1910

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Paradiso	Luigi	50		M.	Proprietor			Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Signora Virginia Paradiso wife	Conn.	Stamford
2	do	Sig. Angelo	30		M.	Shoemaker			"	"	"		Signora Virginia Paradiso wife	"	"
3	Perata	Stefano	33		M.	Merchant			"	"	Italy	Gaeta	Signora Anna Perata wife	U.S.	Stamford
4	Cecchini	Pietro	30		M.	Farmer			"	"	"	Fondi	Signora Carmela Cecchini wife	"	"
5	Pinini	Cesare	24		M.	Merchant			"	"	"	Gaeta	Signora Rosa Pinini wife	U.S.	U.S.
6	Paradiso	Cristina	22		F.	Domestic			"	"	Italy	Gaeta	Signora Rosa Pinini mother	U.S.	Stamford
7	Cecchini	Pietro	21		M.	Farmer			"	"	"	Fondi	Signora Maria Cecchini mother	"	Mrs. Cimitile
8	Paradiso	Luigi	29		M.	Shoe			"	"	"	Gaeta	Signora Maria Paradiso wife	"	Chicago
9	Pinini	Edmondo	25		M.	Merchant			"	"	"	Gaeta	Signora Rosa Pinini mother	"	New Britain
10	De Santis	Anna	20		F.	Domestic			"	"	Italy	Castellone al Volturno	Signora Rosa De Santis mother	"	New Britain
11	Correia	Antonio											2-85722-2/17/41		
12	Paradiso	Luigi	52		M.	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	Italy	Gaeta	grand-father Signor Giuseppe Paradiso via Carrozziere 105, Stephen Comunico & mother Signora Maria Paradiso wife husband.	U.S.	U.S.
13	Paradiso	Eugenio	22		M.	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	Italy	Gaeta			
14	do	Luigia	25		F.	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Patricia Medaglia in Italy Signora Patricia Tirbicaro		
15	Cirelli	Battista	26		M.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Tirbicaro	Italy Cirelli Francesco in	Col.	Caldwell
16	do	Luigia	25		F.	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Giuseppina Cirelli in Tirbicaro		
17	Pinto	Giuseppe	25		M.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Castellone al Volturno	wife Rosaria Maurizio in Castellone al Volturno	N.J.	Fairview
18	Perkins	Antonio	24		M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father in Law Pietro Antonio Castellone al Volturno	N.Y.	Keeton
19	Pasquale	Salvatore	26		M.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Sant Andrea	Italy Pasquale Andrea	N.J.	Caldwell
20	Cecchi	Maria	20		F.	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Italy	Castellone al Volturno	Italy Cecchi Pietro & mother	N.J.	Caldwell
21	do	Angelo Antonio	1		M.										
22	do	Teresa Grace	3		F.										
23	Paradiso	Adele	23		M.	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Italy	Gaeta	Italy Paradiso Pietro & mother Paradiso Cecilia in Gaeta	U.S.	U.S.
24	do	Maria	1½		F.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grand Father & Grand Mother	"	"
25	do	Paolo	9		M.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	do	Ludovico	7		M.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Cecchi	Ernesto	5		M.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Rosa Cecchi in Castellone al Volturno	"	"
28	Paradiso	Felice	23		M.	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Italy	Gaeta	Italy Paradiso Pietro & mother Paradiso Cecilia in Gaeta	U.S.	Pueblo
29	Pellegrini	Domenico	22		M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Formia	wife Carmela Pellegrini in Formia	Col.	Denver
30	Donna	Raffaele	1		M.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

13

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *3rd August*, 196

29.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether altm paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	=	Self	$302	no	no		Son Adriano Rio 29 Piazza Nicosia Cam.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dk. brown	none		Constantinople
2	=	"					Father Luigi Rio 29 Piazza Nicosia Cam.	no	no	no	"	no	5	9	"	Grey	"		
3	=	"	$100	Ag. People	N.Y.		Nephew Sig. A. Antonio Rio 29 Piazza Nicosia Cam.	no	no	no	"	no	5	6	dark	brown	"		Espanola San
4	no	"	$200	Ag. no	no		Cousin L. Battista Augusto Rio 29 Piazza Nicosia Cam.	no	no	no	"	no	5	7	fair	"	"		Cristina Caracciolo
5	=	"	$50				Friend Lucia Rio 29 Piazza Nicosia Cam.	no	no	no	"	no	5	6	"	"	"		Carlo Francesco
6	yes	"	$20	Ag. Society	Phila		Friend Raffaele Rio 29 Piazza Nicosia Cam.	no	no	no	"	no	5	6	"	dark	brown		Carlo Francesco
7	no	Self	$100	no	no	no	Friend L. Battista Rio 29 Piazza Nicosia Cam.	no	no	no	"	no	5	6	"	dark	brown		Carlo Francesco
8	no	Self	$60	"	"	"	Friend L. Battista Rio 29 Piazza Nicosia Cam.	no	no	no	"	no	5	6	"	dark	brown		Carlo Francesco
9	=	"	$100	American			Friend Giuseppe Rio 29 Piazza Nicosia Cam.	no	no	no	"	no	5	6	"	dark	brown		Carlo Francesco
10	no	Husband	$50	no	no	no	Friend Giuseppe Rio 29 Piazza Nicosia Cam.	no	no	no	"	no	5	6	"	dark	brown		Carlo Francesco
11	"	Father					Father Giuseppe Rio 29 Piazza Nicosia Cam.	no	no	no	"	no	5	6	"	dark	brown		Carlo Francesco
12	=	Self	$300	Ag. Friends	N.Y.		Friend Maria Filippina 2 Via Cavour Frankford N.Y.	no	no	no	"	no	5	7	fair	brown	"		Catania Catania
13	=	"	$200	Self	"		Cousin Alfonso Cardino 262 East 15th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	"	no	5	4	fair	"	dear forehead		Catania Palermo
14	=	Husband	$ no	no	no		Cousin Pasquale Cirelli 552 - 4th St. Oakland Cal.	no	no	no	"	no	5	4	fair	"	none		
15	no	Brother	$100	Ag. People	Francisco		Cousin Pasquale Cirelli 552 - 4th St. Oakland Cal.	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	"	"	dear forehead		Catania Palermo
16	no	"	$50	no	no	no	Cousin Pasquale Cirelli 552 - 4th St. Oakland Cal.	no	no	no	"	no	5	4	"	"	dear at right temple		Catania
17	=	Self	$200	Ag. Friends	Francisco		Cousin Pasquale Cirelli 552 - 4th St. Oakland Cal.	no	no	no	"	no	5	2	"	"	dear forehead		Catania
18	no	"	$25	Husband	Stockton		Cousin Pasquale Cirelli 552 - 2nd St. Oakland Cal.	no	no	no	"	no	5	2	brown	"	dear at left temple		Catania
19	=	"	$20	no	no	no	Cousin Pasquale Cirelli 552 - 2nd St. Oakland Cal.	no	no	no	"	no	5	2	brown	"	dear at left temple		Catania
20	=	"	$50	"	"	"	Cousin Pasquale Cirelli 552 - 2nd St. Oakland Cal.	no	no	no	"	no	5	2	brown	"	dear at left temple		Catania
21	=	Mother	=	"	"	"	Father Giuseppe Rio 29 Piazza Nicosia Cam.	no	no	no	"	no	5	7					
22	=	"	=	"	"	"	Father Giuseppe Rio 29 Piazza Nicosia Cam.	no	no	no	"	no							
23	=	Self	$20	"	"	"	Cousin Pasquale Cirelli 324 E. 11th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	"	no	5	6	"	dark brown	"		Catania Carlo
24	=	Mother	=	"	"	"	Father Giuseppe Rio 29 Piazza Nicosia Cam.	no	no	no	"	no	—	—	"	"	"		
25	=	"	=	"	"	"	Father Giuseppe Rio 29 Piazza Nicosia Cam.	no	no	no	"	no	—	—	"	"	"		
26	=	"	=	"	"	"	Father Giuseppe Rio 29 Piazza Nicosia Cam.	no	no	no	"	no	—	—	"	"	"		
27	=	Self	$25	"	"	"	Cousin Pasquale Cirelli 324 E. 11th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	"	no	5	2	fair	brown	"		
28	=	"	$	Ag. Friends	N.Y.		Brother in Law Salvatore Cirelli 324 E. 11th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	"	no	5	2	"	"	"		
29	no	"	$25	Ag. Friends	Pueblo		Brother in Law Salvatore Cirelli 102 Fairmount Blvd. Pueblo Col.	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	"	"	"		Catania Palermo
30	"	"	$250	no	no	no	Brother Salvatore Cirelli 2138 - 15th St. Denver Col.	no	no	no	"	no	5	3	"	dark brown	dear forehead		"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. M. Lütten Pedersen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Genoa Naples Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Pedersen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 1910,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. N. Litten Petersen, Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Genua Napoli Gibraltar, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1910,
at NEW YORK

11 pp

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes- Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes- No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Feldmann, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Feldmann

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 III

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinzen Irene sailing from Napoli, on the 22nd July, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schibano	Vincenzo	31		M.	Farmer	no	no	Italian	Italian	Austria	Postina	wife Giovanna Mariantonia in	Pa.	Pueblo
2	Cordoviano	Rocco	49		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Elisabetta Cordoviano in	"	"
3	Marrocco	Nicolo	1		"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Adria	father Alessandro Marrocco in	Col.	Col.
4	Piano	Domenico	22		"	Farmer	no	no	"	"	Calabria Cosenza	Acquaformosa	wife Teresa Cardia in	"	"
5	Vitelli	Filomena	20		F.	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	Austria	Cerignola	mother Carmela Vitelli in Cerignola	"	"
6	do	Maria	5		"	—	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grandmother	"	"
7	do	Giuseppe	3		M.	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	do	Natale	1		"	—	—	—	"	Italian	"	"	"	"	"
9	Costa	Francesca	25		F.	Domestic	no	no	"	"	Catanzaro	S. Maria	mother Mrs. Antonia Cundo	Pa.	Pueblo
10	Cundo	Francesco	35		M.	Laborer	no	no	"	"	Bari	Corato	cousin Ettore Cirillo in	Col.	Col.
11	do	Luca	5		"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	Corato	"	"
X 12	Del Piccolo	Giuseppe	35		M.	Farmer	yes	no	"	Italian	"	"	cousin Ettore Cirillo in Corato	"	"
13	Cirillo	Donato	21		M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Campania	Cerreto	brother Raffaele Cirillo in Corato	"	"
14	Cirillo	Raffaele	21		M.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Bari	Corato	wife Lucinda Morisco in Corato	"	"
15	Boccacciaro	Giuseppe	22		M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Campania	Cerreto	wife Maria Grazia Cirillo in Corato	Pa.	Pueblo
16	Todisco	Giuseppe	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Francesco Todisco in Corato	"	"
17	Lotti	Luciano	20		"	Farmer	yes	no	"	"	Calabria	Cerreto	father Lodovico Lotti in Corato	Col.	Denver
18	Mattarocci	Giuseppe	40		"	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	daughter Anna Mattarocci in Corato	Col.	Pueblo
19	Tramis	Giovannino	5		M.	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Calabria	S. Martino	wife Anna Perrotta in S. Martino	Col.	Denver
20	Pacelli	Antonio	25		M.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Basilicata	Potenza	father Nicolo Antonio Pacelli in Potenza	Col.	Pueblo
21	Picolo	Rosario	40		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Cristina Alicandro in Potenza	"	"
22	Pedon	Gaetano	22		M.	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	Campania	Cerreto	father Pietro Perrichetti in Cerreto	Col.	Pueblo Colorado
23	Perrichetti	Giovanni	1		"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Volcardi	Felicita	20		F.	Domestic	no	no	"	"	"	"	son Giuseppe Novelli in Cerreto	"	"
25	Colucci	Antonio	28		M.	Farmer	yes	no	"	"	"	"	mother Luisa Cundi Sollo in Cerreto	"	"
26	Noli	Cesario	45		M.	Carpenter	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Calocceria in Cerreto	Col.	Col.
27	Noli	Girardo	2		"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	wife Rosa Cundia in Cerreto	"	"
28	Noli	Cesario	1		"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	wife Angela in Cerreto	"	"
29	Morra	Cesario	20		"	Farmer	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Giovanna Cappella in Cerreto	"	"
30	Olivetti	Cesario	20		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Di Pierro in Cerreto	"	"

14

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 20

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *3rd August*, 196

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Aver. in prison or almshouses, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mor self		60				brother in law Vincenzo Saraceno	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	brown	none	Caserta	Pastena
2	" "		20	no	no	no	102 Bidwell Ave. Pueblo Col.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
3	"		25	"	"	"	brother in law Pasquale Caetano	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Alvito
4	"		200	yes	1905	Ct.	Box 20 Portland Col.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	1	"	"	"	Cecilia	Frosinone
5	Wife		50		1898/1908	"	wife Raffaela Raymond	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	"	Black	"	Isolina	Ferdinando
6	Mother		born in America				Robert Terry and Hudson St.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	"	Black	"	"	American
7	"		"				husband Domenico Alberico	no	no	no	no	"	no	4	5	"	"	"	"	"
8	"		"				62 Hamberg St. St. York	no	no	no	no	"	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
9	mother self		90	no	no	no	husband Angelo De Angelis	no	no	no	no	"	no	—	—	"	"	"	Isolina	Ferdinando
10	" "		50	yes	1906	Ct.	wife Concetta Nicolina	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	2	dark	brown	"	Catanzaro	S. Maria
11	"		"				102 E. 104th St. Ct. York	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	fair	dark brown	"	Bari	Grumo Appio.
12	" self		50	no	no	no	husband Pasquale Paolo	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	"	Bari Palo del Colle
13	"		1.000	yes	1905	Ct.	1644 Lexington Ave. N. Y. Ct.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	1	brown	black	black	"	Campobasso Bonefro
14	"		50	"	1902/08	"	husband Raffaele Caruso	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Caserta Capriglione
15	no		200	"	1906	"	102 E. 104th St. Ct. York	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	8	fair	brown	"	"	Catanzaro Serrastretta
16	"		150	no	no	no	husband Paolo Conti	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	1	dark	"	"	"	"
17	"		200	"	"	"	1 Box 144 Bargen Ct. Mexico	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	Caserta Pastena
18	"		200	yes	1906	Pueblo	husband Pasquale Vincenzo	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
19	Sons		10	no	no	no	102 Bidwell Ave. Pueblo Col.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	fair	grey	brown	ear - scar	Corenza S. Martino
20	Self		50	yes	1906	Pueblo	23 S. Main St. Bargen Ct.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	6	dark	brown	none	on the left side of face	Isolina Ferdinando
21	"		150	no	no	no	brother Lincoln Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	—	"	"	"	"	"
22	"		80	no	yes	Pittsburg	165 Southgate Road Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	brown	brown	scar forehead	Caserta	Alvito
23	"		25	no	no	no	102 Bidwell Ave. Ct. York	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	"
24	"		15	"	"	"	husband Domenico Sollo	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"
25	"		15	"	"	"	9 Spiller Pl. Peninsula Mass	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	dark	black	brown	"	"
26	"		15	"	"	"	Son Vittorio Poli	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	fair	grey	grey	"	"
27	"		25	"	"	"	288 291 Exterior St. Ct. York	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	"	brown	"	scarred with the small pox	"
28	"		25	yes	1908	Pittsburg	husband Vittorio Poli	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	"	"	"	full of scars on the face	"
29	"		100	no	no	no	288 291 Exterior St. Ct. York	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	dark brown	grey	scar over eye	"	Cosenza
30	"		100	"	"	"	brother in Law Angelo Moretti	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	7	dark	"	blue	scarred with the small pox	"
							care of Annacchia 529 Monroe Ave Ct. Y.													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fr. Letten Petersen Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1910,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Felden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon is "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Felden

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

IV. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Naples, on the 22nd July, 1920

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Balli	Paolo	50		M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Campobasso	Carovilli	brother Emilio Peabody Mass.	Okla.	Kiel
2	Marino	Ettore	21		S. "	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Emilio Marino "	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	do	Elvira	15		S. "	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Emilio Marino "	"	"
4	Dama	Mariannina	28		M.	"	"	"	"	"	Foggia	Rignano	father Dama Michele in Bianco	N.Y.	Endicott
5	do Teodoro	Pietro	3		M.	—	—		"	"	"	"	grand-father "	"	"
6	do	Angelica	1			—	—		"	"	"	"	mother Maria Concetta Politi in Bianco	"	"
7	Teodoro	Antonio	26		M.	Peasant	yes	no	"	"	Foggia	Rignano	husband "	"	"
8	Dama (wife)	Giuseppina	26		M.	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Biano	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
9	Pellegrino	Antonio	12		M.	Peasant	no	no	"	"	Catanzaro	Girifalco	father Peabody	Mass	Peabody
10	Melchior	Gaetano	22		S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Pellicchio in Castellana	Pa.	Phila.
11	Piano	Vito	48		M.	Blacksmith	yes	yes	"	"	Bari	Castellana	mother Annaccone Maria Anne in Bellini	N.Y.	N.Y.
12	Gibelletto	Angelo	26		M.	Mechanic	"	"	"	"	Avellino	Bellini	father Domenico Mirarchi in	"	Hillside
13	Candoli (wife)	Lucia Ina	21		M.	Housework	"	"	"	"	Foggia	Cerignola	wife Carmo Consiglio in Saginara	"	Detroit
14	Pasquale	Michelangelo	18		S.	Barber	yes	yes	"	"	Foggia	Cerignola	father Vincenzo Caiano in	"	N.Y.
15	Coraldo	Filippo	56		M.	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	Foggia	Cerignola	wife Pasquale Caiano in	"	Troy
16	Lerillo	Francesco	24		S.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	Catanzaro	Chiaravalle	uncle Edoardo Ardizzone in	"	N.Y.
17	Ardizzone	Felice	28		S.	Barber	"	"	"	"	Udine	Udine	Via Settembrini 68, Italy	"	"
18	Perna	Pasquale	28		S.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	Foggia	Rignano	cousin Pasquale Perna in Via Milano, no - Italy	"	"
19	Medici	Angelo	28						"	"	Foggia	Biano	Peabody		Peabody
20	do	Pasquale	22						"	"	"	"			
21	do	Michele	18						"	"	"	"			
22	do	Michele	11						"	"	"	"			
23	Calceo	Domenico	21		M.	Shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Francesco Calceo in Cimina	Pa.	Pittston
24	Mari (wife)	Giuseppina	21		M.	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband "	"	"
25	Lo Dolce	Francesca	16		S.	"	2-869992 - 3-13-41		"	"	"	"	father Antonino Lo Dolce in Cimina	N.Y.	N.Y.
26	Brugadino	Maria	18		S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Vincenzo Brugadino in Cimina	"	"
27	Lecreto	Accurio	26		M.	Butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Lecreto Lo Dolce in Cimina	"	"
28	Lancarello	Vincenzo	24		M.	Barber	4-21761 - 1/6/43		"	"	"	"	father Lancarello Vincenzo in Cimina	"	"
29	Palmieri	Michele	22		S.	Mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Vincenzo Palmieri in Cimina	Pa.	Passaic
30	Franco	Giuseppe	35		M.	Peasant	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Antonia Franco in Cimina	Conn.	New Haven
														N.Y.	Syracuse

15

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *3rd August*, 190.

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Self	$100	no			Leopoldo Galli [illegible] Father Giovanni Martino 2 Battery Pl. [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	grey blond	none	Campobasso	Carovilli
2	"	"	$40	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Isernia
3	"	"	$30	"	"	"	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	4	"	black	"	"	Cerro
4	no	"	$25	"	"	"	father Bombard Andrea Teodoro Box 270 Endicott N.Y.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	3	"	brown	scar at right eye	Campobasso	Bianco
5	Brother	"	"	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	"	no	—	—	"	"	none	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Teodoro Andrea in Endicott N.Y. Box 270	no	no	no	no	"	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Self	$40	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	fair	brown	scar forehead	"	Benevento
8	"	Brother	$30	"	"	"	brother-in-law wife Margherita Nuzzo Box 18 Centry N.Y.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	"	black	none	"	"
9	Mother	Self	$100	"	"	"	wife Michelina Nuzzo Box 18 Centry N.Y.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	4	dark	brown	scar forehead	Catanzaro	S. Biase
10	"	"	$40	no	no	no	brother Antonio Biase 295 Old St. Flushing N.Y.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	fair	"	scarred with the small pox	"	"
11	"	"	$30	"	"	"	brother-in-law Emilio Landoli 298 Clarkson St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	dark	"	none	Bari	Castellana
12	"	"	$200	Yes	Italy	N.Y.	brother	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	9	fair	"	scar at chin	Andria	Pedizzi
13	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	brother Michele Chiarello daughters Assunta and Anna 157 Pratt St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	"	no			"	"	none	"	"
14	Wife	Self	$100	Yes	10 years	Italy	brother-in-law Vincenzo Antonio 206 W. 42 Street Long Island N.Y.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	4	"	"	scar on the middle of mouth	Campobasso	Castelmauro
15	"	"	no	no	no	no	friend Pasquale Febraio 115 St. 108 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	6	dark	gray brown	none	Trivento	Cantano
16	Cousin	"	$50	"	"	"	husband Candido Ferrara 115 St. 108 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	"	brown	"	Catanzaro	Girimarella
17	"	"	$50	"	"	"	husband Francesco Pisano Box 270 Endicott N.Y.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	fair	"	scar forehead	Trapani	Trapani
18	"	"	$50	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	"	no	5	—	fair	gray blue	spot on the face	"	"
19	no	"	$50	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	"	white blond	none	Reggio	Bianco
20	Brother	"	"	"	"	"	brother	no	no	no	no	"	no							
21	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	"	no							
22	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	"	no							
23	Wife	Self	$100	Yes	10 years	Italy	brother-in-law Mario Domenico in Johnstown Pa.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	10	fair	brown	"	Palermo	Ciminna
24	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	brother	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Self	$100	Yes	2 years	N.Y.	brother Enrico Gaspare 515 East 12 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	2	dark	"	scar forehead	"	"
26	"	"	$50	no	no	no	brother-in-law Antonio Adamo 75 Lockwood St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	2	fair	brown	large scar forehead	"	"
27	"	"	$60	Yes	5 years	N.Y.	wife Carmela Maria 191 Schaefer St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	4	"	brown	none	Girgenti	Sciacca
28	no	"	$25	Yes	10 years	Italy	wife Concetta Domenico 11 Graham St. Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	"	brown	scar forehead	Palermo	Terrasa
29	"	"	$50	no	no	no	uncle Vincenzo Forte 210 Monroe St. New Haven Conn.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	4	"	"	spots at left cheek	Benevento	Faicchio
30	no	"	$100	Yes	8 years	Passaic	Joaquin Antonio Salmont Box 51. Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	3	"	"	none	"	Amorosi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Lotten Petersen, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRINZESS IRENE., from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Lotten Petersen
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of August, 1960,
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Felden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Felden

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1960

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

V LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from ~~New York~~ Naples, on the 22nd July 1910

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~R~~ Nanni	Attilio	19		M.	Farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Teutonic	Italy	Procida	mother Marianna Barra	N.Y.	Rochester
2	Correa	Domenico	18		S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Sicilia	wife Angela Nunzi	N.J.	Brooklyn
3	Saraceno	Santo	21		M.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Sicilia	wife Rosaria Graddia	"	"
4	do " (son)	Mario	6		M.								mother Augusta		
5	do " (dau.)	Vincenza	4		F.		1-295389	3-29-10	(SOS)				"		
6	Di Paolo	Luigi	50		M.	Laborer	yes	no	"		Salerno	Castello di Corvo	wife Teresa Marzocchi	Pa.	Old Forge
7	Del Duca	Antonio Vito	24		"	"	"	"	"		Cerano	Civitella	wife Maria di Matteo	"	Lawrence
8	~~De Marini~~	~~Vito~~	~~24~~		~~M.~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~		~~Italy~~	~~Cerano~~	~~wife Francesca Civitella~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Lawrence~~
9	~~Costa~~	~~Domenico~~	~~24~~		~~M.~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~		~~Italy~~	~~Cerano~~	~~wife Melina Ina Conte~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Lawrence~~
10	Piscitello	Biagio	31		M.	Porter	yes	yes	Italian		Italy	Messina S. Stefano	bro. Francesco	N.Y.	N.Y.
11	~~moglie~~	~~Rosaria~~	~~F~~		~~M~~	"	"	"	"		"	"	~~Stefano~~ sister	N.Y.	N.Y.
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *3rd August*, 196

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (Write "yes" or "no.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	nor	self	[illegible]	no	no	no	brother Campo Carlo State St. 417. Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	none	Rocchetta C.	Gallina
2	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	cousin Giovanni Carta Grand St. 207. N. York	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	4	dark	"	"	Aquila	Aquila
3	Wife	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	Luciana Cirou Macaluso Columbia St. 174. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	"	no	H	16	fair	"	"	Piacenza	Augusta
4	"	Brother	"	"	"	"	Father	no	no	no	no	"	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	"	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
6	He	self	[illegible]	yes	888	90	Calif. brother in law Antonio Bitone Old Forge Pa. Box 253	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	6	fair	brown	"	Salerno	Castello Lucano
7	nor	"	[illegible]	"	905	0	Williamsport Central and chief Firemans Nat. Ban.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	7	"	brown	blind	Teramo	Civitella
8	"	"	150	"	905	0	N. Y. wife Andrea Sibilano	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	6	"	brown	scar	forehead	Bari Toritto
9	"	"	20	"	905	0	"	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	7	"	black	"	"	Reggio C. Latinci
10	yes	self.	200	yes	903	10	N Y father in law Campo Mariano	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	scar	forehead	Messina M. Stefano
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stanton St. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	12	dark	black	scar	ear at	free	Messina M. Stefano
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. v. Lettin Petersen, master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRINZESS SOPHIE, from Genua, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1910

at Port Said

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Felden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

H. Felden.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1910.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCESS IRENE. sailing from Genoa, 21. July, 1916.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Ve	Adolfo							Italy		Italy				
SUBMITTED	Casarella	Candida	38		f.	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Roreno	his Wife: Felicinda Longo	N.Y.	New York
3	Pagliarulo	Iola	27		f.	m housewife	yes	yes	Italy	"	Italy	Bonhomo	Roreno (Sonia)	N.Y.	Chicago
4	" Daughter	Ines	5		f.	s housewife	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bonhomo	Bonhomo (Genova)	N.Y.	Chicago
5	" Daughter	Norma	2		f.	s.	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bonhomo	Do	N.Y.	Chicago
6	Costa	Adele	30		f.	m housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Ital. North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Torino	his father: Costa Michele	N.Y.	New York
7	" Daughter	Maria	8		f.	s.	no	no	Italy	Ital. North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Torino	Do	Do	Do
8	" Son	Raffaele	4		m.	s.	no	no	Italy	Ital. North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Torino	Do	Do	Do
9	Chiocca	Carlo	26		m.	s.	tradesman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Carignano	his father: Chiocca Pietro Carignano	Pa.	Philadelphia
10	Ammirata	Palmina							Italy						
11	Lo Serri	Arabella	19		m.	s.	tobacco factory	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Barrara	his mother: Carlotta Buccarelli Barrara per Grugnano	N.Y.	Rochester
12	Pasquale Fedele	Fidele	54		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Foggia	his Nevew: Giuseppe de Rosa Foggia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	[redacted]	Benvenuta	61		f.	m	housework	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Foggia	Do	Do	Do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Bianchi	Luigi	35		m.	m	barman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Genova	his Wife: Augusta Lisk Genova	Indiana	Port Wayne
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

17

3

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 36

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August* ..., 190.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, public body, or government thereof.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No / If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet / Inches. 26 Complexion. 27 Color of: Hair / Eyes. 28 Marks of Identification. 29 Place of Birth: Country / City or Town
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. v. Letten Petersen, Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Genua, Gibraltar, Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. v. Letten Petersen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August 1910.

at NEW YORK

F. Hartt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr H. Jelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith (State whether hut master "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Jelden

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1960

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, ~~and Swedes~~).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Genoa July 21st 1910, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4 1	Zampelin	Angelo	39		m	merchant			Italian	North Italy	Italy	Alessandria	daughter Elise Zampelin	N.Y.	Yonkers
4 2	Garrone	Edore	25		s	clerk			"	"	"	Genoa	father Garrone Fee	"	do
5 3	Maggi	Angelo	42		m	[illegible]			"	"	"	Milan	Conte Castello Alessandria via Solari 54 Milan	"	"
6 4	Thomatis	Adolide	61		m	merchant			"	South Italy	"	Catania	Commercial Bank Genoa	San Francisco	Cal.
6 5	"	Mrs. Rachele Elena	40		f	"	—		British subjects		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
6 6	"	Miss Bianca	19		s	"	—		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
6 7	"	" Adele	15		"	"	—		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
6 8	"	" Dionea	13		"	"	—		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
6 9	"	Master Giovanni	10		m	"	—		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4 10	Cacciapuoti	Pasquale	31		m	clergyman			Italian	Roman Switzerland	France		brother Mrs. Felice Sacco	Buffalo	N.Y.
4 11	"	Mrs. Elise	28		f	w	—		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Pyrotchaussee	"	"
4 12	"	child Lucie	3		s		—		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Chapelle des Talents	"	"
4 13	"	" Elena	16		"		—		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Switzerland		
8 14	Grasso	Mrs. Angelo	25		m	housekeeper			"	North Italy	Italy	Milan	Signora Mrs. Piacenza	N.Y.	New York
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13 15 17 19

18

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

33

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd August, 1906.

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes—)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	self	$400	yes yes 1910	resident Fort Lee N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	cast		Italy	Verona
2	"	"	$320			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			Villa Bartolomeo
3	N.Y.	"	$35		his family 27 Ward Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown			Monte Baldello
4	yes	"	$33		East Hampton East Hampton Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			Alessandria
5	"	husband	yes	no — —	nobody	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	cast			Pavia
6	"	father				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair		Australia	Como
7	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"			Sydney
8	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			Cairns
9	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4						
10	"	self	yes	no —	Mr. Bull 56 Elm St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	dark brown		Italy	Naples
11	"	husband				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			
12	"	father				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"			
13	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"			
14	"	self	yes	yes 1902 N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	fair		Italy	Genoa
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. v. Letten Petersen, Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Guwa, Naples Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

F. v. Letten Petersen
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1910,

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by *race* might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

8

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Felden, Surgeon of the Princess Irene, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Felden.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1910

at New York

H Hughes

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Princess Irene" sailing from Gibraltar to New York on the 26th July, 1910.

11-1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Luisoni	Marie	25	4	S	Governess	yes	yes	French	French	Spain	Gibraltar	no	N.Y.	New York
2	Martinez	Jose C.	23		M S	Commercial Traveller	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mexico	his father Jose C. Martinez San Luis Potosi Mexico	do	do
3	Vavas	Jose	33		M S	Teacher	yes	yes	Costa Rica	Costa Rican	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Peru	no	From Scranton	
~~4~~	~~Marquez~~	~~Rabida C.~~	~~32~~	~~4~~	~~M~~	~~—~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Mexico~~	~~Mexican~~	~~Mexico~~	~~Mexico~~	~~his father Jesus Marquez~~	~~Chicago~~	
~~5~~	~~Marquez~~	~~Moses C.~~	~~6~~	~~—~~	~~M~~	~~Student~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~his grandfather Jesus Marquez~~	~~do~~	
~~6~~	~~Marquez~~	~~Isaac~~	~~4~~	~~—~~	~~M~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~his grandfather Jesus Marquez~~	~~do~~	
7	Jones	Clifford	29		M	Tourist	yes	yes	American	American				New York	
8	Avila Cores	Carlos	16		M S	Student	yes	yes	~~Spanish~~ Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Seville	his mother Mrs Cores de Avila alondiga a 77 Seville	Buffalo	
9	Diaz	Carlos	38		M M	Merchant			Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	José Esteves Fazenda S. Corpo Santo, 21 12	N.Y. City	
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2 August, 1906.

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	herself	$50	no	to Mrs Lilleyer to Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	dark	Letter in possession	France
2	yes	himself	$30	no	Mrs Wagner to on Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"		France
3	no	himself	$90	yes	Sipe Scranton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	black	black	Corsica
4	~~no~~	~~her husband~~	~~$25~~	~~no~~	~~ten foot and Alias marriage of~~ ~~bro E. 37 St Chicago~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	5 6	fair	black	black	~~Corsica~~
5	~~no~~	~~his father~~	~~no~~		~~no marriage of bro E. 37 St Chicago~~											
6	~~no~~	~~his father~~	~~no~~		~~no marriage of bro E. 37 St Chicago~~											
7	yes	himself	here		going to join brother in law Sebastian Lucia 299 15 St Buffalo friend	no	no	no	no	good	no					Spain
8	yes	himself	$80	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	brown	Spain Seville
9	yes	himself	$300	no	nobody	34	"	3	"	"	"	5 6	Light	light	"	Portugal
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. V. Letten Petersen, Master, of the Princess Irene, from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out either Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1910,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 1 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hugo Selden, Surgeon of the S. S. Konzessa Luise, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hugo Selden

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 1910

at New York

J. F. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Gibraltar, 25th July, 196.

11—111A

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Bordet	Jean	36		m	S	Minor 1-238043-9	yes	12/38	Italian	North Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother: Savin Madalena	Uta	Saltlakecity
2	Braz	Joaquin	34		m	m	labourer	yes		Portuguese	Portuguese	—	Algarves	Pontvedra, Torino father: Joaquin Jose, Algarve Campo della Jeana, St. Pedro	Mass.	New Bedford
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

11

20

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111A

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 0 —

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd August, 1906.

11—1115

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which, and if so, which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	16.00	yes	1906	Salt Lake City		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	none	Torino	Pontboset
2	no	"	25	no	—	—	brother: Francesco Braz 238 Lucd. Street, New Bilford, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	dark	"	Portugal	Algarves
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fr. Letten Petersen, Master, of the PRINCESS IRENE, from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do
(Note whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr. Petersen
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1910,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Felden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Felden

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinzess Irene sailing from Naples July 17th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kōmnas	Georges	31	4	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Egypt	Alexandria	Demetrius Condarios Dorcas	Wyo	Shendan
2	Cyrinas	Anastase	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Greece	Thessaly	father Athanasia Trikala	Mich	Calumet
3	Cotsonas	Christos	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Chalcoma "	"	"
4	Chaïnis	Epaminondas	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jean "	"	"
5	Papayeghiou	Christo	30	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Angelike		
6	Papias	Pedro	19	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Charistidis	Ill	St Louis
7	Karaïnastis	Athanase	18	"	"	"	"	"	Turquie	"	Macedoine	Kastoria	mother Caïnou	Mich	Calumet
8	Frangoulis	Christo	20	"	"	1222 868 11/4/38	"	"	"	"	Macedoine	Selochari	father Siatista	Mich	Calumet
9	Loukatiou	Alexis	28	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Selochari	Ill	Herrin
10	Demetriou	Nicolas	25	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Athanasie	"	"
11	Loukatiou	Jean	32	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Calyxaki	"	"
12	Kodonkis	Christo	37	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister Chrondalli	"	"
13	Zervoglou	Basile	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Kotton	"	"
14	Theros	Alexios	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Epirus	Trikala	mother Caïnou Alexios	"	"
15	Theodore	Georges	38	M	M	"	"	"	Greece	Greek	Egypt	Egypt	wife Trikala	Mass	Lowell
16	Alexis	Constantin	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Macedoine	Kastoria	wife Chiona	Ill	Chicago
17	Gramos	Antoine	25	"	S	"	no	"	"	"	"	Trikala	father Georgia	Mich	Bowlan
18	Lakakoumou	Basile	37	"	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	mother Athanasie Tsikala	Ill	Chicago
19	Kizo	Lycurgue	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Theodora	"	"
20	Leuthathiou	Demetre	44	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Macedoine	Kastoria	father Agapi Le	"	"
21	Diatras	Jean	18	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	Thessalie	Trikala	brother Jeperentza Georges	"	"
22	Gadanis	Georges	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Trikala Athanase	N.J.	"
23	Nicolas	Spiro	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Attique	Athene	mother Vasiliki	"	"
24	Spiro	Constantin	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Athene Georgia	Ill	Chicago
25	Papadaris	Basilis	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Attique	Athene	Basile	"	"
26	Nicolos	Nicos	24	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Athene Kandrikou	Ohio	Lincoln
27	Cothino	Georges	19	"	S	"	"	"	Turquie	"	Chio	Mesta	mother Polyxeni Athene	Ill	Chicago
28	Diatas	Elie	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Mesta Georgi	Wis	Marquette
29	Dimitris	Anastasio	18	"	"	"	"	"	Grece	"	Epirus	Kato Lehovo	father Trikala Athanasio Kato Lehovo	Iowa	Adelphi
30	Gerakis	Athanasio	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 44

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd August, 1910

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If not in prison or almshouse, or maintained by charity? If not, why?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of others, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	S	self	$38			Cousin Nick Caramputzo 1114 Sheridan Av Sheridan Wyo	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	5	Dk.	Black	none	Greece Corinth
2	S	"	$20	no		Cousin Nick Caramputzo 111 So Rose Tacoma Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	"	Thessalia Sealitza
3	S	"	$20	"		father George 13-15 Big Annex Tacoma Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	— " —	Thessalia
4	S	"	$25	"		brother James 14 Box 201	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
5	S	"	$28	"		uncle Nicholas Lofis 1708 Lami St St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Blond Blue	"	"
6	S	"	$28	"		cousin Nicolas Johnson 98 Illem St Kamaneen Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Brown	"	"
7	S	father	$25	"		father John 19-11 Big Annex Tacoma Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black brown	"	Macedonia Sukhista
8	S	self	$30	"		brother Lazarus 17 Locke St Haverhill Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	— " —	Thessalia Sukhista
9	S	"	$30	yes	1908 Haverhill	brother Harrod											
10	S	"	$28	no		cousin John Kadda	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	Brown Blue	"	"
11	S	"	$30	X		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Black Brown	"	"
12	S	"	$28	"		nephew John Kadda	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"	"
13	S	"	$46	"		Brother Demetre Kadda 126 Locke St Haverhill Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
14	S	"	$28	"		cousin Marian Yatsman 2997 Monchette St Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
15	S	self	$20	no		friend Yanni Yannide 2371 Burbek Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown	none	Skiros Greece
16	S	"	$22	yes 1908	Brooklyn N.Y.	cousin Athanasio Stakatelis 1999 Washington St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	"	"	Magulopolis Skiros
17	S	"	$25	no		brother Anastides 21 Spruce St Wyoming Penn St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	— " —	Triccala
18	S	"	$25	"		cousin Basile Barbas 27 Friend Espiritolo Mato	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
19	S	"	$25	"		71 Leonidas (3)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
20	S	"	$25	"		cousin Leonidas (3) 72 Chestnut St Lyons Bottle Curacao	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Grey brown	"	Triccala Lepenitza
21	S	"	$28	"		209 & 211 N St Pueblo friend Evangelio Plaza	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	Black brown	"	Thessalia Pola
22	S	"	$25	"		241 & 44 St friend Evangelo Raffaandrin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	"	"
23	S	"	$25	"		3828 Isabella St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Athina Chemidi
24	S	"	$25	"		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
25	S	"	$25	"		cousin Pendeli Lamaki 14 Box 199 Kenicmali Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Sitivorkij
26	S	"	$25	"		brother Solon 209 Jouye St Canada Que	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	Brown	"	Lombeniza
27	S	"	$25	"		Uncle Demetrio Sacco 1st Cl. check two-place Mercantile	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Chio Mesta
28	S	"	$25	"		brother Demetrio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
29	S	"	$26	"		cousin Paraskeli Papageorgakis 279 Main St Middletown Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	Kamaria Chio Pelo
30	S	"	$25	yes 1908	Lowell Mass	cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"

18

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Sletten Petersen, master, (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Petersen
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11th day of August, 1910,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H Jelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be.)

H Jelden

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 1910

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

45

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Princess* sailing from *Palermo*, *22 mt*, 191*0*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Petrinelli	Vasili	58		M M	farmer	yes		Greece	Greek	Unorepoli	Rambaro	wife Maria Rambaro Despoula	Mass.	Boston
2	Petrinelli	Elias	39		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Euthimion	Seraphim	13		S	"	no		"	"	Eormithe	Tellume	mother Maria Tellume	N.H.	Rochester
4	Euthymion	Sepsamias	13		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	brother Sotirio "	"	"
5	Euthymion	Enthymio	20		"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father Georges "	"	"
6	Jannio	Nicola	39		M	"	"		"	"	Eniceala	Lepenitza	wife Maria Lepenitza	N.H.	Manchester
7	Zeller	Helene	18		S	none	no		"	"	"	"	sister in law "	"	"
8	Knight	Charlie	10		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother "	"	"
9	Hachine	Bojrab	21		M	"	"		Turkey Syrian	"	Damascus	Bludan	father Joseph Bludan	Ohio	Dayton
10	Nzar	Assad	50		M	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	wife Francesca	"	"
11	Simeone	Vincenzo	31		M	mechanic	yes		Italian South	Latin	Caserta	Letta	mother Antonia Letta	Conn	Hartford
12	Ottolia	Maria	29		M	farmer	no		"	"	Palermo	Castiglione	brother Castiglione	N.J.	Orange
13	Del Vecchio	Vincenzo	2		S								complete mother	"	"
14	Knight	Caterina	12		"										
15	Lon	Vito	8		"										
16	Di Guida	Leonardo	24		M	shoemaker	no		"	"	Bologna	Palermo	wife	Penn	Philadelphia
17	Graf	Leonardo	22		M										
18		Giuseppe	8		S										
19		Vitalino	8												
20															
21	Di Vito	Giordina	3		M	at home	no		"	"	Chieti	Monteodoli	husband Giuseppe Di Benedetto	Penn	Philadelphia
22	Di Simone	Angelo	23		M	at home	"		"	"	Molise	Montello	mother Carolina Di Benedetto	Pa	Philadelphia
23	Lon	Raffaele	44		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	grand moth. "	"	"
24	De Bellis	Giuseppe	35		M	shoemaker	yes		"	"	Palermo	Cicotta	wife Gaetana Cicotta	Pa	Philadelphia
25	Buttari	Rocco	29		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Lentarella "	"	"
26	Zeller	Louis	39		"	"	no		"	"	"	"	" Natalia Cicotta	Penn	"
27	Lamnotti	Rafael	21		"	"	no		"	"	"	"	" Anna "	"	"
28	Lamnotti	Francesco	29		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Francesca "	Pa	Pittsburg
29	Piatesi	Vincenzo	24		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Erasmo "	"	"
30	Pinter	Gaetano	29		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Rosina "	"	"

22

31

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 3rd August, 1910.

46

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, which is supported by citizens of the, which it appeared by citizens of the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	no	cousin Argyrios Nikolopulos 179 Elizabeth St. Gloucester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	no	Aegelopoli	Kranboon
2	"	"	$30	yes 1903 Chicago Ill	brother " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	$25	no	friend Andreas Antoniou 238 P.O. Box Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Corinthe	Pellena
4	"	"	$25	"	friend Costantinos Nikonou	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark Brown	"	"	"
5	"	"	$20	"	friend Basil Adami	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	"	"	"
6	"	"	$30	yes 1908 Manchester	brother Basil 27 Prince St. Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	Tricala	Kepenkla
7	"	"	$30	" 1908	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	$25	no	male	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"	"
9	Yes	brother	$30	"	brother P.S. Petrak 18-1901 Ri. Dayton Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	Kamateri	Bucaia
10	No	self	$30	no 1908	cousin P.S. Petrak 18 19 0 Ri.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	cousin	$30	no	cousin Argyrios Antonis age 3 Garfield Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	Vasia	Sedia
12	"	mother	$30	yes 1909 Almeda	mother Alexandra Tsochis 1851 Forest St. Lexington Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Palermo	Rodhylinon
13	"	father	$30	"	father —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	"	"	$30	yes 1908 Chicago	brother Nicola	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	"	"	$30	" 1908	brother Leo	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	Sedessa	Skiplaine
18	"	"	$30	no	male	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	"	husband	$30	no	husband Nicos Afxezelo 614 Central Ave Northfield N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black brown	"	Afxezelo	Monterodo
22	"	self	$30	"	husband Alexandros Rodinos 1032 9th Ave Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	"	Serelion	Afxonitella
23	"	"	$30	no	father —	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	5	"	brown	"	"	"
24	"	"	$25	yes 1909	brother Luigi 339 Laid St. Schenectady	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black brown	"	Lakona	Rivoitta
25	"	"	$30	" 1908	son father Vincenzo Iacio 2135 First Ave Alton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	Cagnanoizzano	
26	"	"	$30	" 1908	cousin —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	scars at face	"	"
27	"	"	$30	" 1908	brother Felice 209 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	none	"	"
28	"	"	$30	" 1908	brother Felice —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	$30	no	cousin Angelo Spina 108 2nd St. Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	scar at left eye brow	"	"
30	No	"	$30	yes 1908	cousin —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	scar at left eye	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. V. Letten Petersen master, of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2 day of August, 1910,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Felden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Felden

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1910

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] July [illegible], 191[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		

3-227858-11-13-42

3-172819-1/26/40-505

23

51

28

* A residence for a period of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

48

Arriving at Port of New York, *Aug* August, 1910

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any advertisement, promise, or agreement, or solicitation, or having a ticket or passage paid for by any person or corporation, society, municipality, or government in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	Yes	Self	$30 00	Yes			Cousin Vincenzo Parisi 133 West Avenue New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Italy	Avezzano
2	Yes	Brother	$35 00	No			Brother Pasquale Chiocchio 17 Market St. Brownsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"					Italy	Isola del Liri
3	No	Self	$35 00	"			Brother Francesco 2329 Ave B Des Moines Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"					Italy	Cerro
4	Yes	Brother	$35 00	"			Brother Teodosio	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
5	Yes	"	$30 00	"			Brother Nazario 1716 St. Brownsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Valle Porito
6	No	Self	$35 00	"			Brother Domenico Cavaliere Oscar Camelia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"					Italy	Calvizzano Merino
7	Yes	"	$35 00	"			Uncle Teodoro Fasia 320 League of Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
8	Yes	"	$35 00	Yes	9 yrs	Philadelphia	Father Pietro Cardone	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
9	Yes	"	$20 00	No			Uncle Paolo Carnevale 320 Brown Ave, Brownsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"					Italy	Valle Porito
10	No	"	$35 00	"			Brother Francesco 320 Ave B Beloit	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Cerro
11	Yes	"	$35 00	"			Brother Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
12	Yes	Brother	$35 00	"			Brother Vincenzo 320 Ave B Des Moines Colorado	"	"	"	"	"	"					Italy	Cerro Aquilano
13	Yes	Brother	$30 00	"			Brother Francesco 232 Williamsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
14	Yes	Brother	$35 00	"			Brother Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
15	No	Self	$20 00	No			Cousin Vincenzo Parisi 133 West Avenue New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Italy	Avezzano
16	Yes	"	$35 00	"			Father Pasquale Chiocchio 17 Market St. Brownsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Isola del Liri
17	No	"	$35 00	"			Brother Francesco 2329 Ave B Des Moines Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Cerro
18	Yes	"	$35 00	"			Brother Teodosio	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
19	Yes	"	$40 00	"			Brother Nazario	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
20	Yes	"	$35 00	"			Brother Domenico Cavaliere 1716 St. Brownsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Valle Porito
21	No	Father	$35 00	"			Husband Giuseppe Fiocco Box 166 Brownsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
22	Yes	Husband	$35 00	"			Uncle Teodoro Fasia 61-4th Ave Beaver Falls Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
23	Yes	"	$35 00	"			Brother Pietro Cardone	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
24	No	Self	$35 00	"			Brother Nazario 1716 St. Brownsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Valle Porito
25	Yes	"	$35 00	Yes	20 yrs	Italy	Uncle Vincenzo Parisi 133 West Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Avezzano
26	Yes	"	$30 00	"			Husband Giuseppe Fiocco Box 166 Brownsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
27	No	Self	$35 00	"			Brother Vincenzo Parisi 133 West Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	"					Italy	Calvizzano Borgia
28	Yes	"	$35 00	"			Brother Pasquale Chiocchio 17 Market St. Brownsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Isola del Liri
29	No	"	$35 00	"			Brother Francesco 2329 Ave B Des Moines Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Cerro
30	Yes	"	$35 00	"			Brother Teodosio	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Iv Letten Petersen Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Genua, Naples Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of August, 1910,

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which each alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

BLACK.

African (black) refers to the African negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Felden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Felden

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1910

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cunard Line sailing from July 22nd, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
DETAINED															
3 V	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4 V	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
5 V	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
6 V	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
7 V	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
8 V	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
9 V	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
10 V	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
ADMITTED 5. 11 V	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
ADMITTED 5. 12 V	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
13 V	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
14 V	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
15 V	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
16 V	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
17 V	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
18 V	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
19 V	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
20 V	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
21 V	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
22 V	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
23 V	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
24 V	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
25 V	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
26 V	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
27 V	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
28 V	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
29 V	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
30 V	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												

21

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *9th* August, 1910.

50.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Letten Petersen, master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Genua, Naples & Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of August, 1910,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 1910

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

51

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 505 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

...N, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. United Fruit sailing from ..... July ....., 22nd ....., 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Maiorano	Angelo	29		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Solofra	wife	Penn	Brooklyn
2	Rizzo	Alessandro Massimo	22		" "	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Cerreto	mother	"	"
3	Piana	Carmine	19		" "	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Cerreto	father	"	"
4	Alessandro	Pasquale	15		" "	Worker	no	"	"	"	"	"	mother	"	"
5	Giannera	Elisabetta	30		" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pimpobello	wife	"	"
6	Rotati	Amelia	30		" F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	"	"
7	Raffa	Alessio	17		" M	Farmlab	no	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"
8	Pescheta	Domenico	20		" M	Shoemaker	no	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"
9	Gallarella	Alfredo	21		" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"
10	Knight	Belfield	6		"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Son	"	Child		"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Mariano	Mariano	15		" M	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"
13	Rodolico	G. Battista	22		" M	Farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Pennsylvania	"
14	Alessandro	Lilia	18		" F	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Pennsylvania	Philadelphia
15	Luigi	Pasquale	53		" M	—	—	"	"	Roman Race	"	"	"	Italy	Campo
16	Son	Edward	Child		" M	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Leni	Vincenzo	40		" M	Shoemaker	no	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Pennsylvania	"
18	Romanelli	Antonio	18		" M	Farmlab	no	"	"	"	"	"	father	Pennsylvania	Rochester
19	Leonardi	Vincenzo	16		" M	Worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pennsylvania	"
20	Ernella	Salvatore	20		" M	Farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Cerreto	father	"	Little Falls
21	Pescosta	Pietro	14		" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Pennsylvania	"
22	Guidicone	Gaetano	22		" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Adelfi	wife	Penna	Utica
23	Cegliarola	Agostino	28		" M	Worker	no	"	"	"	"	Cerreto	brother-in-law	Pennsylvania	Watertown
24	Cerbini	Pietro	32		" M	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	Williamsburg
25	Chiarchiaro	Vincenzo	25		" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Pennsylvania	Middletown
26	Lo Pane	Pasquale	20		" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Pennsylvania	"
27	Cannon	Thomas	8		" M	Without	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	mother	"	"
28	Carlino	Rocco	28		" M	Farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Pennsylvania	"
29	Rocchetta	Pasquale	39		" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Pennsylvania	Yonkers
30	Di Maccio	Vincenzo	16		" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Pennsylvania	Rochester

ADMITTED

1-42812

6-89432-505-3/1/40 [illegible]

25

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

107
132

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of New York, *August*, 1910.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	25 no			brother-in-law Pietro Barbuto 1910 Broadway city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown			Calabria	Bagnara
2	"	"	40 "			wife Rosaria Abbruzzese 27 years, Sister Graystone Hand city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			Catanzaro	Filadelfio
3	no	self	25 "			cousin Giuseppe Cavallaro 231 E. 24th St. New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			"	"
4	"	"	25 "			brother-in-law Lorenzo Di Raffaele city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			Campobasso	Pesco Sannita
5	Yes	"	26 no	Yes	1906	brother Giuseppe 1912 Bodine St. Newark city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	"
6	"	Betrothed	28 no			betrothed, sister Grace 1220 Lexington Ave. New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brunette	male	Italian	Citizen	"
7	no	self	25 no			brother Giuseppe 191 Prince St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		none	Benevento	S. Giorgio Lucchese
8	no	mother	30 no	Yes	1906	brother Nicolas D. Pappas 12 Orleans St. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		Greek Orthodox	Greece	"
9	Yes	husband	50			husband Alberto Bonfranco 35 Old Forge Road Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brunette		none	"	"
10	"	"	40				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	brown			"	"
11	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"			"				"	"
12	no	Self	20 no			Father [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown			"	"
13	"	"	25 "			brother [illegible] 207 E. 6th St. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown			"	"
14	Yes	husband				husband Giuseppe Lagio Box 16 Carmen Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	4			"	4
15	no	"	40.			"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	4			"	4
16	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"				"	4
17	"	Brother-in-law	40 No	Yes	1906	Attilio	Lou Lan Pizzella 257 E. 11th Ave. Paterson N.J. brother Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown			Roma	Alicie
18	"	Brother	20 no				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown			"	"
19	no	self	25 no			brother-in-law Pietro Barbuto 410 Madison Ave. Perth Amboy N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	4		Greek Orthodox	Turkey	Volcano
20	Yes	"	25 "			Father Domenico Zapotka 69 Crocker St. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		none	Benevento	Buonalbergo
21	"	"	25 "			brother [illegible] Box 316 Wilcox N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"		"	"	Cadeli
22	"	"	25 "			brother Greco 1961 Bay 36th St. Bay Ridge L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		Greek Orthodox	"	Calcinara
23	"	"	20 Yes 90%	Yes	1906	Michelina	Lenten Restaurant 1806 N.J. St. Philadelphia Pa. brother Rocco Ruggiero	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black grey		none	Italy	Troia
24	"	"	20 no			— 1898 [illegible] brother-in-law Giovanni D. Rocco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		Greek Orthodox	"	"
25	"	"	30 No	Yes	1906	Michelina	1893 [illegible] Lenten	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black grey		none	"	"
26	"	"	30 no			brother [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	brown			"	"
27	Yes	Brother	29 no			1914 [illegible] brother [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			Calabria	Piedmonte Lg.
28	no	Self	20 No 90%			220 E. 2nd St. Thomas Co. cousin Vincenzo Madonna	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		Greek Orthodox	Italian	Italian Volcano
29	"	"	20 " 90%	Yes	1906	Anthony 101 Elm St. Bridgeville Pa. brother Domenico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	4		Greek Orthodox	Catanzaro	Borgia
30	"	"	17 no			253 Henry Ave. Winchester Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		none	Trapani	Castelvetrano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Letten Petersen, master, of the PRINZESS IRENE. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral ~~examination~~ of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Letten Petersen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of August, 1910,
at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single.).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence.).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination.).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether have prepaid ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-96, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Felder, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether he signs "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

H. Felder

Sworn to before me this 11th day of August, 1910.

at .....

F. Hoyer

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

53

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *United Line* sailing from *Naples* *July* 22nd, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Agnesse	Vincenzo	30		M S	farmer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Latin	[illegible]		father	Canada	[illegible]
2	Simone	Francesco	24		M S	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		wife	Italy	[illegible]
3	Pizzone	Carmine	22		M S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Valentino	father	Mich	Detroit
4	Grotti	Pasquale	20		M S	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother-in-law	Penn	Rochester
5	Salvatore	Egidio	53		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Potenza	wife	Italy	Potenza
6	Rosati	Francesco	45		M M	workman	"	"	"	"	Caramo	Potenza	"	Canada	[illegible]
7	Dell Orto	Salvatore	14		M S	Schoolboy	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Cuguoli	father	Italy	Potenza
8	Virgilio	Domenico	40		M S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	"	"
9	Pizzaguino	Carmine	44		M M	"	"	"	"	"	Ischiti	Valentino	wife	Italy	Potenza
10	Rubi	Giuseppe	17		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	"	"
11	De Simone	Gennaro	19		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Sodetta	Potenza	father	Italy	Potenza
12	De Benedetto	Biagio	24		M M	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Cuguoli	Potenza	wife	Italy	Potenza
13	Agnesse	Alberto	19		M S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Agnesse	Potenza	father	Penn	Pittsburg
14	De Bartolomeo	Nicola	16		M S	Schoolboy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Agnesse	Giuseppe	26		M M	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Italy	Potenza
16	Pizzone	Giovanni	25		M M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Italy	Potenza
17	Pinetta	Nicola	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Penn	Pittsburg
18	Fabiano	Raffaele	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Penn	Pittsburg
X 19	Grandinetti	Francesco	25		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Penn	Pittsburg
20	Simoni	Pasquantonio	19		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Penn	Pittsburg
ADMITTED 21	Nicola	Nicola	27		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Italy	Potenza
22	Marcelli	Pasquale	23		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Penn	Pittsburg
23	Grandi	Donato	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	Caramo	Potenza	"	Penn	Pittsburg
24	Grandinetti	Rocco	21		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Penn	Pittsburg
25	Rendina	Pasquale	40	W	M M	IN HOSPITAL	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Italy	Potenza
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Potenza	Potenza	father	Italy	Potenza
27	Gaio	Vincenzo	19		M S	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Potenza	"	Penn	Pittsburg
28	Rocco	Angelo	35		M M	Labourer	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Italy	Potenza
29	Orlando	Domenicantonio	18		M S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Potenza	Potenza	father	Penn	Pittsburg
30	Girolamo	Carlo	36		M M	Labourer	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Italy	Potenza

1-19955 4-10/21/36

26

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

51

to the United States Immigration Officer, by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th August, 1910

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	2^{00}	Yes	1907	Pennsylvania	Brother Mr. Angelo Giacomini 214 Rush ave Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark brown hazel	none	Italy	Montesano
2	"	"	30	yes	1909	N.Y.	Brother Mr. Angelo Giacomini 214 Rush ave Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" brown	"	"	Bellaggio
3	"	"	25	no	—	—	Friend Mr. Pietro Tolentino 1846 Jefferson St Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" "	—	"	Valentino
4	"	cousin	20	yes	—	—	Brother Mr. Angelo Giacomini 214 Rush ave Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" brown	"	"	"
5	"	self	100	no	yes	1907	Brother Mr. Nicholas Di Ulisse Siena Penna Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" grey blue	Scar at face	"	Assunta
6	"	"	20	yes	yes	1909	Friend Mr. Pietro Tolentino 1846 Jefferson St Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" brown	Scar at chin	"	Cesano
7	"	"	20	no	—	—	Brother Mr. Alessandro Zilio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" dark brown	none	Cesano	Cugnoli
8	"	"	15	no	yes	1909	Brother Mr. Luigi and Sons 214 Rush St Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" brown	Scar at chin	"	"
9	"	"	20	no	yes	Illinois	Brother Mr. Luigi and Sons 214 Rush St Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" dark brown	none	Detroit	Valentino
10	no	mother	25	no	—	—	Brother Mr. Luigi and Sons 214 Rush St Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" brown	"	"	"
11	"	brother	25	no	—	—	Brother-in-law and friend Signora Angela Di Giacomo 214 Rush St Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" "	Scar at face	Cologna	Cardano Fenile
12	no	brother-in-law	28	no	—	—	Brother-in-law Signora Giacomo 535 Madison St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" "	Scar at right eye	"	Villagrande
13	no	self	21	no	—	—	Brother-in-law Barone Di Giacomo 1907-1908 Fourth ave Carnegie Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" "	none	"	Cesano
14	no	father	25	no	—	—	Brother Mr. Bartolomeo Armanino 202-204 Fourth Ave Carnegie Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" "	"	"	"
15	"	self	29	yes	1906	Pittsburg Pa	Brother-in-law Raffaele Di Giacomo 106-29 Arthur Ave Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" "	Scar on right eye brow	"	"
16	"	"	25	no	Visiting	Millvale Pa	Brother Mr. Bartolomeo Armanino 1907-1908 Fourth Ave Carnegie Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" "	Scar on middle of face	"	"
17	"	"	35	yes	1905	"	Friend Mr. Pietro Tolentino 19 Front St N° 129 Millvale Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" "	none	"	"
18	"	"	30	no	yes	Louisville Ky	Brother Mr. Orlando Di Giacomo 810 Meldrum Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" brown	"	"	"
19	"	"	25	yes	—	—	Brother Mr. Angelo Giacomini 214 Rush ave Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" "	"	"	"
20	no	"	30	yes	yes	Carnegie Pa	Brother-in-law Mr. Angelo Di Giacomo 1907-1908 Fourth Ave Carnegie Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" "	Scar at face	"	"
21	no	"	30	yes	yes	Millvale Pa	Brother Mr. Angelo Giacomini 214 Rush ave Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" "	Scar at forehead	"	"
22	"	"	40	yes	1906	Steubenville	Brother Mr. Angelo Giacomini 238 1/2 5th St Steubenville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" "	—	"	"
23	"	brother-in-law	25	no	—	—	Brother-in-law Mr. Angelo Giacomini 214 Rush ave Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	" "	none	Siberia Russia	Grodno
24	"	friend	25	no	1906	Pittsburg	Friend Mr. Pietro Tolentino 1846 Jefferson St Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" "	Scar at forehead	"	"
25	"	"	22	no	yes	1909	Friend Vito Valzano Carlisle Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" "	none but has scar on leg	"	"
26	"	self	40	no	yes	Pittsburg	Brother-in-law Mr. Angelo Di Giacomo 1907-1908 Fourth Ave Carnegie Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" "	Scar at forehead	Cesano	Cesano
27	"	"	27	no	—	—	Brother Mr. Angelo Giacomini 214 Rush ave Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" "	Scar at forehead	Cologna	Cologna
28	"	"	28	yes	—	—	Friend Mr. Pietro Tolentino 1846 Jefferson St Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" "	Scar on left eye	"	"
29	"	"	25	no	—	—	Brother Mr. Francesco Di Giacomo 810 Meldrum Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" "	Scar at right eye	Cologna	Cologna
30	"	"	25	no	—	—	Brother-in-law Mr. Angelo Di Giacomo 88 Fourth St Carnegie Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" "	—	"	Villagrande

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fr Letten Petersen, master, of the PRINZESS IRENE.
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

, from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of August, 1910,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Felden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Felden

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. United Fruit sailing from [illegible] July 22nd, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Di Lello	Luigi	29		m s	farmer			Italian	South	Italy		mother Barbara Italy	Ohio	Akron
2	Macciello	Adelina	5		f s										
3	Macciello	Michela	18		f s				2270-24253-4-(303)-7 n.y. 5/19/11				father Giuseppe	"	"
4	Santone	Maria	30		f m								husband Pasquale	Ohio	Youngstown
ADMITTED 5	Cirelle	Francesco	42		m m					Italian	Torneo	Italy	wife Rosa	Pa	Bridgeport
6	Piccero	Concordia	17		f s				12-22123-3/11/11-555		Casile		father Donato	Ohio	Akron
DEPORTED	Gabbi	Raffaele	X		m s						Torneo		father Pietro	Ill	Chicago
8	Lizzi	Luigi	28		m m								wife Rosa	Pa	Wilkes Barre
9	Di Maria	Giuseppe	25		m s						Ghiacciadoro		brother Angela	Pa	Blue Island
DEPORTED 10	Di Pace	Anna Maria	56		f m						Torneo		daughter Rosa	N.Y.	
11	Lou Fiorentino	Virginio	17		m s									N.Y.	Buffalo
ADMITTED 12	Di Lello	Francesco	42		m m								father Michela	"	
13	Di Lello	Michela	22		f s								father Mario	Ohio	
14	Knight Felice	Carmelina	21		f m								husband	N.Y.	Rochester
15	Carusso	Michelangelo	adult		m m										
16	Lou	Umberto	9		m s										
17	Cozzi	Orazio	42		m m										
18	Cristiano	Giovanni	21		m s										
19	Cirelli	Vincenzo	18		m s										
20	Pappalardo	Giovanni	50		m m										
21	Di Giorgio	Giuseppe	23		m s										
22	Blasi	Pasquale	40		m m										
DEPORTED	Capobianchi	Nicola	39	X					IN HOSPITAL						
24	Quaglia	Vincenzo	33		m m										
25	Chiocco	Giulio	20		m s										
26	Lauria	Maria	22		f m										
27	Lou Fiorito	Andrea	5		m s				V-28119						
28	" "	Concetta	"		f s										
29	Lo Bianco	Pietro	19		m s										
30	Lorusso	Michele	38		m m										

27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

56

Arriving at Port of New York, 14th August, 1910

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Know in prose or shorthand, or both (strike out what is not known), or can read some language or dialect (strike out what is not known).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$30	no			husband Mariano Ferrara 825 Main St. Utica	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	scar at forehead	Italy	Utica
2	"	"	"																	
3	"	brother-in-law	$25	"			brother-in-law Giuseppe Pinzetta 1113 Valley St. Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	scar at left hand	"	"
4	"	self	$30	"			brother Nicola Ferrara 36 Winchester ave. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	"
5	"	father	$30	no			father Vincenzo Box 1086 Utica	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	brown		Italy	Vinero
6	"	brother-in-law	$25	"			brother-in-law Stefano Ramunno R.D. #6 Box 248 Ottawa Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown		"	Basile
7	no	self	$25	no			brother Giuseppe Box 18 Mundelein Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	Vinero
8	yes	cousin	$30	no	10 yrs	Albania	cousin Angelo Carapicuzza 2296 S. 19th St. East Oakland Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light grey	brown	scar at forehead	"	"
9	"	self	$25	"	10 yrs	Albania	uncle Giuseppe Cilluffo 333 E. 11th St. Oakland Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	brown	brown		"	Piazza Armerina
10	"	"	"				cousin Rosario Pinzello 29 Manchester Ave. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	brown		"	Vinero
11	"	"	"																	
12	"	father	$25	no			father Gioacchino Pinzello 2113 Pine ave. Niagara Falls N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		"	"
13	"	self	$30	"			brother-in-law Stefano Cocuzza 328 East St. Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"
14	"	"	"																	
15	"	"	"	yes	10 yrs	Italy	cousin Gaetano Pinzello 120 Ellwood Av. Niagara Falls N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		Italy	Vinero
16	"	"	"																	
17	"	"	$25	no			cousin Peppino Pinzello 11 Union Ave. Brantford Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		Italy	Palermo
18	"	"	$25	no																
19	no	father	$25	no			father Vincenzo Pinzello 129 Mulberry St. Niagara Falls N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"		Italy	Vinero Pal.
20	"	brother	$25	no			brother Giuseppe Pinzello 98 E. 7th St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light brown	brown	scar on face	Italy	Castellammare G.
21	no	self	$25	no	10 yrs	Italy	brother Gaetano Pinzello 98 E. 7th St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	brown		Italy	Vinero
22	yes	cousin	$25	no			cousin Vincenzo Pinzello 1 Grand Ave. Grand Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	brown	scar at left eye	Italy	Piazza Armerina
23	no	self	$25	no			brother Giuseppe Pinzello Box 16 Piazza Armerina Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark		Italy	Piazza Armerina
24	"	"	$25	no			brother Gaetano Pinzello 1126 E. 32 St. 2 fl. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown		"	Vinero Pal.
25	yes	cousin	$25	no			cousin Antonio Pinzello Box 49 Ledyard Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	Castello
26	no	husband	$	no			husband Tomaso Pinzello criminal Case Terranova Sicily	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	Piazza Armerina
27	"	"	$																	
28	"	"																		
29	"	cousin	$25	no			cousin Antonio Pinzello Amodio Box 49 Ledyard Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	brown		"	Castello
30	no	self	$25	no	10 yrs	Italy	brother-in-law Gaetano Pinzello Box 1840 Gardner Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	brown		Italy	Piazza Armerina

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F v Lettow Petersen Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE. , from Genoa Naples, Gibraltar, do
(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F v Lettow Petersen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 4 day of August, 1910,

at

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single.)—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Felden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Felden.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1910

at

F. Hinkes

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

57

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 505 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zuzed - Neu sailing from Naples Nov 22nd, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Lo Cogliano	Gaetano	21		M	S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian			Father Giuseppe	Ohio	Columbus
2	De Simone	Giuseppe	19		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian			Mother Teresa	Ohio	Columbus
3	Guarasci	Giovanni	17		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian			Father Giovanni	Ohio	Columbus
4	Jacovis	Luigi	55		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian			Wife Concetta	Ohio	Columbus
5	Chipace	Salvadore	25		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian			Father Vincenzo	Ohio	Columbus
6	Cuda	Ella Teresa	30		F	S		Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian			daughter Viola	Ohio	Columbus
7	Son Cuda	Nicola Antonio	11		M	S		Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian			dau		
8	Galletta	Viola	25		F	S		Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian			mother Ella Teresa	Ohio	Columbus
9	De Simone	Carlo Pasquale	21		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian			Father Maria	Ohio	Columbus
10	Spina	Maria	21		F	S		Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian			Father Viola	Ohio	Columbus
11	Mancina	Giuseppa	29		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian			Wife Alessia	Ohio	Columbus
12	Cerra	Rosaria	19		F	S		Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian			mother Ella Francesca	Ohio	Columbus
13	Rodio	Carlo	17		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	S. Giorgio Albanese		father S. Giorgio Albanese	Ohio	Columbus
14	Orlando	Giovanni	30		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Cerzeto	S. Giovanni in Fiore	wife Giuseppa Giovanna	Ohio	Columbus
15	Pinto	Ignazio	23		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian			father Stefano	Ohio	Columbus
16	Di Gioia	Raffaele	18		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Corigliano	Calabro	mother Teresa	Ohio	Columbus
17	Viscardi	Egisto	18		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian					
18	Saraceno	Francesco	38		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Cittanova Calabria	Reggio	wife Giovanna Antonia	Ohio	Columbus
19	Gallo	Vincenzo	30		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian			Viola	Ohio	Columbus
20	Longo	Pietro Paolo	18		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian			father Giovanni	Ohio	Columbus
21	De Giulio	Giuseppe	21		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Cerzeto	S. Giovanni in Fiore	Father Vincenzo	Ohio	Columbus
22	Capalbucci	Raffaele	19		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian			father Giovanni	Ohio	Columbus
23	Scoppetto	Pasquale	19		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian			wife Margherita	Ohio	Columbus
24	Capalbo	Rocco	21		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian			Girolimo	Ohio	Columbus
25	De Camillo	Vincenzo	29		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian			Rosaria	Ohio	Philadelphia
26	Cundari	Stefano	20		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian			Father Raffaele	Ohio	Columbus
27	Scordamaglia	Raffaele	39		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Reggio	Calabria	Angela Tallarico	Kansas	Kansas
28	Capocci	Domenico	29		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Cerzeto	Cosenza	Carmela Gerace	Wisconsin	Milwaukee
29	Manzone	Vincenzo	20		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian			father Raffaele	Ohio	Columbus
30	Vitale	Vincenzo	29		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian			wife Caterina		

3-296145 — 10-27th

28

184/915

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

58

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd August, 1910

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Know to be polygamist, or practicing polygamy, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or advocating or teaching the unlawful destruction of property, or believing in or advocating the duty, necessity, propriety, or expediency of the doing of any of the acts hereinbefore specified, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the doctrines above specified, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization that writes, prints, publishes, or distributes any book, paper, document, or matter containing or advocating, teaching, or suggesting any of the doctrines above specified, or who has been denied admission to or deported from the United States under the provisions of the act of February 20, 1907, or any prior act, on account of being a member of one of the classes enumerated in said act, and the cause for the same? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	mother	$20	No			Brother Fernando 116 E. 9 Ave & York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dark	brown	scar, thumb, finger, left hand	Calabria	Cotta Cosenza
2	"	Self	25	No			brother Domenico Clarke 801 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	scar at face	"	"
3	"	"	25	"			father Salvatore Box 81 Coraopolis Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	scar at forehead	Calabria	S Fernando Rosa
4	"	"	20	Yes	1907	Germany	Box 81 Lehman Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	scar at face	"	"
5	"	"	20	"	1907	returning to Pittsburg Pa	uncle Fernando Lehman 801 October Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	scar	"	"
6	"	"	20	No			husband Rosa Fernando	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	4	4	"	"	"
7	"	"	20	"				"	"	"	"	"							
8	"	uncle	25	"			uncle Francesco Box 801	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	4	"	"	"
9	"	Self	25	"			brother-in-law Domenico Clarke	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	15	"			husband Adolfo Bellano	"	"	"	"	"							
11	"	"	30	Yes	1907	Pittsburg	uncle Fernando Lehman	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	30	No			brother Fernando	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	dark marked	"	"
13	"	uncle	25	No			Box 39 New Castle Pa	"	"	"	"	"				"	mole at right eye	"	Fornovo Albanese
14	"	cousin	25	"			cousin Pasquale Rocco	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	Teramo	Montepagano
15	"	Self	25	"			uncle Domenico Pignanco 313 Homewood Ave Pittsburg Pa father	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	Giulianova
16	"	father	25	"			brother Andrea Rocco	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	Montepagano
17	"	brother	20	"			105 Elizabeth Ave Allegheny Pa nephew Paolo Pignanco	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	black	"	"	"
18	"	Father	25	No		Italy	810 Penalo Ave Pittsburg Pa brother-in-law Pasquale Pignanco	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	scar at face	Teramo	Colonnella
19	"	brother-in-law	25	No			801 Webster Ave uncle	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	Calabria	Bizzarri
20	"	Self	25	"			cousin Pasquale Pignanco	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	scar at forehead	"	"
21	"	"	25	"			93 South 21st St Reading Pa brother Nicholas Rocco	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	25	"			cousin Raffaletta Maria	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"
23	"	"	25	"			49-199 St. Pittsburg Pa cousin Pasquale Domenico	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Lucchiarico
24	"	"	25	No			801 Webster Ave Philadelphia Pa cousin Franco Pasquantonio	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dark brown	"	"	Villamagna
25	"	"	25	Yes	1903	Philadelphia	20 South 21st St Reading Pa brother-in-law Marco Giordano	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black White	"	"	Pizzi
26	"	"	25	No	1909	Italy	93 Mineral St Apt 2 cousin Pasquale Pasquale	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	scar at face	Foggia	Villacirico
27	"	"	25	No			Box 245 Edgewood Pa mother Giovanna Cammarato	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	mole	Reggio C	Cerreto
28	"	"	25	No			213 Box Avenue Pa cousin Gennaro Andonio	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	"
29	"	"	25	No			brother-in-law Pennsylvania Domenico	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"
30	No	"	25	No				"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	mole at forehead	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. V. Lettin Petersen, Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out the words Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this .. day of August, 1910,

at ..

Immigration Officer.

11—1116.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

Dr. Jelden

Sworn to before me this ... day of August, 1910

at ...

H. Hoyt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Fiume, Jan, 19 11

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fiumara	Antonino	18		M S	farm lab	Yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Reggio C.	Ferrata Salle Antonio		
2	Tropiano	Francesco	34		M	"	No		"			Ferrata	brother Girolamo	Wtn	Thomas
3	Teraci	Vincenzo	43		"	"	"		"	"		Siderno	wife Caterina	"	Vanuvee
4	Reale	Carmelo	39		"	"	"		"	"			wife Mariarosa	"	Nan Springfield
5	Paladino	Pietro	26		"	smith	"		"	"		Cosenza Rogiano Gravina	wife Maria Franc		
6	"	Tommaso	45		"	"	"		"	"			mother Rogiano Gravina	Pa	Phila,
7	Cotticiala	Lorenzo	30		"	shoemaker	Yes		"	"		Catanzaro Chiaravalle Centrale	father Giuseppe Chiaravalle Centr.	Ny	Troy
8	Mallozzi	Carmine	38		M	farm lab	No		"	"		Cascata Monturno	wife Maria Monturno	Md	Cumberland
9	Conde	Orazio	16		S	"	Yes		"	"			wife Maria		
10	Vento	Pasqualina	22		F	Wife housewife	No		"	"			father Domenico	Pa	Rochester
11	Mu[illegible]	Lucia	5		S	none			"	"			father Domenico	Pa	Rochester
12	Larollo,	Domenico	15		M	"			"	"			grandfather		
13	~~Conte~~	Anna	33		F	M housewife			"	"			wife mother Imperia	Cominana	
14	"	Pietro	5		M	S none			"	"			grandmother		
15	"	Maria	6		F	"			"	"			"		
16	Borrelli	Rosa	19		M	housewife	Yes		"	"		S. Cosano	father Vincenzo	S Cosano	ny ny
17	"	Antonio	4	11	S	none			"	"			grandfather		
18	Lepone	Pasquale	41		M	farm lab			"	"		Monturno	wife Maria		
19	Rotelli	Antonio	18		S	"			"	"			father Giuseppe	Monturno	Conn Bridgeport
20	~~Lo~~	Filippo	26		M	farmer			"	"		Salerno	uncle Gerardo Teracini	Salerno	Wj Paterson
21		Vincenzo	12												
22	Fici	Vincenzo	40		M	farm lab			"	"		Foggia Bovino	wife Da Grazia Bovino	Pa	Pittsburg
23	Farese	Alfredo	19		S	tailor			"	"		Napoli	father Domenico		
24	Rossi	Angelo	25		"	"	No		"	"			Napoli Rampe di Brancaccio 49	ny	
25	Pizzoferrato	Nicola	26		M	farm lab	Yes		"	"		C. Basso Mte falcone	mother Rosa Cardino Mte falcone	Pa	Bristol
26	Di Bacco	Raffaele	18		S				"	"		Aquila Cratolo	wife Rosandina Cratolo	W Va	Hardinig
27	Jannantuono	Domenico	29		M	"	No		"	"			mother Maria de Cristofaro Cratolo	Conn	Hartford
28	Romano	Filomena	21		F	M housewife			"	"		Campobasso	father Giovanni Corso Umberto I° Campobasso	Md	Baltimore
29	ADMITTED Cicchese	Giuseppe	16		M	farm lab			"	"			father in law		
30	ADMITTED Etricinni	Giovanni	16		"	"	Yes		"	"			mother Filomena		
													Via S Paolo 16 Campobasso	ny	
													father Francesco Salita Maria Segg 5 Campobasso	ny	

29

216—237

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 13 August, 1910

13 No. on list.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	No	cousin Gatto Antonio di Dom. Roma, W Va	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	dark	black blue	none	Reggio Cal. Serrata
2	Yes	"	90	No	brother Domenico Trapiano Vancouver Can	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	brown	"	" Siderno
3	"	"	28	Yes	1903 Springfield Mass brother in law Stefano Vine. 1 Union Str. Springfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	fair	" gray	"	"
4	"	"	28	"	" friend Vinella Giuseppe 8 Union St Springfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	dark	black gray	"	"
5	"	"	25	No	brother Gppe Palastro Utica " Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" brown	"	Cosenza Rogiano gravina
6	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	25	Yes	1902/04 Boston Mass cousin Antonio Lipari 263 4 Street Troy NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	gray "	"	Catanzaro Chiaravalle Centrale
8	"	"	25	Yes	1906/08 Cumberland Md brother in law Antonio Salvatore 8 Lee St Cumberland Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	"	Caserta Airbuvira
9	"	"	20	No	brother in law Filippo Zuccarone 449 Connecticut Ave Rochester Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown gray	"	"
10	Yes	husband	80	"	husband Antonio Marrucco Box 183 Rochester Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	"	" Montuoro
11	"	father	"	"	father —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"					
12	"	"	"	"	husband Giuseppe Lavolla Box 183 Rochester Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"					
13	"	husband	60	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	fair	"	"	"
14	"	father	"	"	father —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"					
15	"	"	"	"	husband Casale Donato	"	"	"	"	"	"					
16	No	self	15	"	106 Clark St Westfield NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	brown	"	" S. Corsano
17	"	mother	"	"	father —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"					
18	"	self	40	Yes	1904/07 Antisburg Pa nephew Conte Francesco Aletto St 104 Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	brown	"	Caserta Montuoro
19	"	self	30	No	1904 Paterson brother in law Conte Matteo 104 Aletto St Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	dark	"	"	"
20	"	brother in law	25	Yes	Irano St 23 Paterson NJ brother in law Franc. Migliorino	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	black brown	"	Salerno
21	"	uncle			uncle											
22	Yes	self	25	No	brother Gaetano Cici 1370 Penn Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	brown	"	Foggia Bovino
23	"	brother	15	"	brother Carmine Forese 263 Ave A Coop Bayonne NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	dark light	gray	"	Benevento Cepoloni
24	No	self	30	"	brother in law Francesco Desiato 110 Wood St Bristol Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	brown gray	"	C Raro Ste Falione
25	"	"	35	Yes	1904/08 Harding W Va brother Salvatore Pizzuferrato Box 38 Harding W Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	brown	"	Aquila Cratola
26	"	"	20	No	father Alexandro di Rocco Carleston 2112 Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	brown	"	"
27	"	"	60	Yes	1904/09 Baltimore Md brother Raffaele Jannantuano Raffaele East Ave 931 Baltimore Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	pockmarked	Campobasso
28	"	"	"	"	brother in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	none	"
29	Yes	"	25	No	X cousin Pasquale Brinola 64 Mulberry St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dark	"	"	"
30	"	"	25	"	X uncle Brinola Pasquale 64 Mulberry St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. v. Letten Petersen, master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the PRINZESS IRENE., from Genoa, Naples & Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. v. Letten Petersen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1910,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Felden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE sailing therewith, do
(State whether surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners' or "chief," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. Felden

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1910

at .....

F. Hefter
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

61

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ruiseld Foche sailing from [illegible] Cuba, [illegible], 19[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cladino	Antonio	28		M S	Stonecutter	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Campobasso	wife Angiolina Campobasso	Pa	Syracuse
2	Paone	Pietro	17		M S	Farmlab	no	no	"	"	Italy	Campobasso	father Giuseppe Paone	Pa	Philadelphia
3	Pataro	Antonio	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Domenico "		"
4	Cerico	Michele	16		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Gregorio "		"
5	Settembrino	Giuseppe	23		M S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Rosa "		"
6	Coropi	Nicola	22		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Rosaria "		"
7	Fulcinito	Giuseppe	21		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Caterina "		"
8	Nori	Cosmo	22		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe "		"
9	Migerino	Cozmo	17		M S	Farmlab	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Antonio "	Mass	Boston
10	D'Orazio	Luigi	32		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Palermo	wife Giuseppa Palermo	Pa	Philadelphia
11	Di Olympio	Biagio	17		M S	Farmlab	no	no	"	"	Italy	Castellamare	father Giuseppe Castellamare	Mass	Springfield
12	Di Lullo	Salvatore	19		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Castellamare	Mass	Boston
13	Graziano	Salvatore	23		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Palermo	mother Rosa Palermo	N.Y.	New York
14	Mollica	Anna	18		F S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		"
15	Lou Gennaro	Domenico	4		M S				"	"	"	"	uncle Giuseppe "		"
16	Cindelino	Arcangelo	21		M S	Shoemaker			"	"	"	"	uncle Giuseppe "		"
17	Cipollino	Michele	20		M S	2-16247	yes	9/4/31	Italian	Italian	Italy	Palermo	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"
18	Spagio	Vito	29		M S	Cabinetmaker	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Vincenzo "		"
19	Rose	Chiara	20		F S	None	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Leonardo "		"
20	Mercurio	Dario	17		M S	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	no	"	"	"	"	uncle Raffaele "		"
21	Lodato	Pasquale	14		M S	Farmlab	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother Rosaria "		"
22	Lolo	Vito	40		M M	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Nicoletta "		"
23	Mercurio	Giovannino	21		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Michele "		"
24	Morena	Rosa	40		F M	None	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	— " —		"
25	Knight	Concetta	11		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —		"
26	"	Nicoletta	17		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —		"
27	Lou	Nicola	9		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —		"
28	Knight	Domenica	7		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —		"
29	Gallo	Orazio	28		M S	Farmlab	no	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Palermo	wife Giuseppa Palermo	Pa	Wayne
30	Gallo	Nicolina	1		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe "		"

30

238/241

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 1910

62

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulton paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	29 yes	no	Father Gregorio Greece Greece	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	brown	scar at forehead	Greece Greece
2	"	"	25 yes	—	Father Gregorio 627 Chestnut St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	—	Calavrino Peloponnesus
3	"	"	22 yes	—	Father Gregorio " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	none	" "
4	"	"	27 yes	no	Father Gregorio " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	scar at face	" "
5	"	"	24 yes	yes $25	Wife Domenico Athanasiou	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	scar at chin	" "
6	"	"	2 mo	—	Father Gregorio " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	none	" "
7	"	Brother	29	—	Father Gregorio 414 to 7th St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	scar at right eyebrow	" "
8	"	self	28	no	Father Gregorio 627 Chestnut St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	scar at forehead	" "
9	"	"	22	—	Father Gregorio 627 Chestnut St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	none	" "
10	"	"	30 yes	$25 yes	Wife Vasiliki Constantinople	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	—	Greece Greece
11	"	"	29	no	Father Gregorio 5 Eight Square Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	—	Greece Constantinople
12	"	"	24	—	Father Gregorio 20 Cornelia St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	—	Greece Peloponnesus
13	yes	"	26	no	Father Gregorio 1300 Pitkin Ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown	—	Greece Corfu
14	"	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	—	" "
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	" "
16	yes	"	18	no	Father Gregorio 20 Cornelia St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	—	" "
17	"	"	48	no	Father Gregorio " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	—	" "
18	"	"	44 yes	$50 yes	Father Gregorio 1129 1/2 to 33rd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	—	" "
19	"	"	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	—	" "
20	"	"	27	no	Uncle Gregorio Gregorio 20 E. 7th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	brown brown	—	" "
21	"	"	24	no	Father Gregorio 20 E. 7th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	—	" "
22	~~"	"~~	~~" yes~~	~~" yes~~	~~Father Gregorio 20 E. 7th St. New York~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5 4~~	~~"~~	~~grey blue~~	~~—~~	~~" "~~
23	"	"	20	no	Father Gregorio 339 E. 20th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	—	" "
24	"	"	yes 25 yes	—	Father Gregorio 20 E. 7th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	—	" "
25	"	"	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	—	New York
26	"	"	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	—	"
27	"	"	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	—	"
28	"	"	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	—	"
29	yes	Son	29 yes	$25 yes	William K. Constantinople Father Gregorio Gallo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	White brown	—	Kalamata Peloponnesus
30	Greece	Brother	29	yes	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	black brown	—	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. v. Letton Peterson, Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE. (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of August, 1910,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Felden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Felden.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1910.

at .....

F. H. Hoffs

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ruckdeschel sailing from Naples via [illegible], 19[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
597 1 V	Cherzino	Domenico	26		V	Blacksmith	Yes		Italian	Italian			Co. Ct Kings Co NY (Brooklyn		
599 2 V	Mercadicello	Pasquale	32		V	Laborer	"		"	"			Oct 18, 1902		
600 3 V	Ditto	Francesco	28		V	"	"		"	"			Dist Ct. Westmoreland Co Pa	Pittsburg	
609 4 V	De Angelo	Francesco	32		V	Laborer	"		"	"			Sept. 15, 1904	"	Pittsburg
636 5 V	Vitelle	Filia Pietro	58		V	"	Yes		"	"			Dist Ct. Western Dist Pa	"	Pittsburg
640 6 V	Ricci	Pasquale	30		V	Laborer	"		"	"			Sept. 20, 1904	"	Pittsburg
7													#78510 Supt. Mfg Co		
8													Feb. 1910		
9													Address [illegible]		
10													#		
11													Remain U S 3 Mississippi -		
12													Time of absence for 30 days		
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

31

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *2nd* August, 1910

64

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2							no	no	no	no	good	no					
3							"	"	"	"	"	"					
4							"	"	"	"	"	"					
5							"	"	"	"	"	"					
6							"	"	"	"	"	"					
7							"	"	"	"	"	"					
8							"	"	"	"	"	"					
9							"	"	"	"	"	"					
10							"	"	"	"	"	"					
11							"	"	"	"	"	"					
12							"	"	"	"	"	"					
13							"	"	"	"	"	"					
14							"	"	"	"	"	"					
15							"	"	"	"	"	"					
16							"	"	"	"	"	"					
17							"	"	"	"	"	"					
18							"	"	"	"	"	"					
19							"	"	"	"	"	"					
20							"	"	"	"	"	"					
21							"	"	"	"	"	"					
22							"	"	"	"	"	"					
23							"	"	"	"	"	"					
24							"	"	"	"	"	"					
25							"	"	"	"	"	"					
26							"	"	"	"	"	"					
27							"	"	"	"	"	"					
28							"	"	"								
29							"	"	"								
30							"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. V. Letten Petersen, Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F V Petersen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1910,
at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (a ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Felden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

H. Felden.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 1910,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland, Antwerp sailing from July 2nd, 1911

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	[illegible]		[illegible]			Italian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 2	[illegible]	[illegible]	11	[illegible]											
ADMITTED 3	[illegible]	[illegible]	8	[illegible]											
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	26			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	20			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	20			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	39			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	10												
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	13												
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
ADMITTED 28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
ADMITTED 30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												

2-61979 SOS 11/1/40 ~~11/1/40~~ (C.L.-2-19-40)

2-83405-2-4-41

32

2.11
281

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Genoa, *3rd* August, 1910

66

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	$ no	No	Cousin Vincenzo Pizzuto 1 Piazza Ferdinando Genoa Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	brown	dark eyebrows	Italy	Piacenza
2	"	"	" no	—	Father Pietro Pizzuto 241 East 117 St. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	part mustache	"	"
3	"	"	"	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	lost at present	"	"
4	"	"	$ no	no	husband Vincenzo Labadio 341 East 116 St City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	blond	"	Italy	Piacenza
5	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	brown	"	"	"
6	"	"	no	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"						
8	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"						
9	"	"	no $50	no	Gaetano Vincenzo Labadio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	gray	"	"	"
10	"	"	$ no	—	cousin Angelo Labadio 2258 Jerome Ave. Bronx City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	"	Italy	Rome
11	"	"	"	—	father Pasquale Miller 11 Albert St. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"	"	Bellevue
12	"	"	$ no	no	both are Vincenzo Spinelli	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	$ no	no	father Pasquale 1 Brooklyn City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Italy	Rome
15	"	"	no $ 909	Brooklyn	111 Christopher Brooklyn City	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 —	"	"	lost at present	"	Rome
16	"	"	$ no	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"						
17	"	"	$ no	no	Jacob — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	"	"	"
18	"	husband	"	Google	Husband Cristina Espinola	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	lost at present	Italy	Chiavari
19	"	"	"	Ms. Bone	—	"	"	"	"	"	"						
20	"	"	"	Ms. Bone	208 Madison Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	Google	—	"	"	"	"	"	"						
22	"	"	"	Ms. Bone	—	"	"	"	"	"	"						
23	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"						
24	no	Self	$ no	Ms. Bone	Angelo Lupo Lipsenheim 63 Grand Street Williamsburg Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	—	Italy	Lombardi
25	"	"	$ no	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown	"	"	"
26	"	"	$ no	—	brother Raffaele Lupo 58 Graham Ave. Brooklyn City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	hazel	"	"
27	"	"	$ 25 no	no	brother Angelo 46 Manhattan St. 116 Mott St. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	"	"	"
28	"	"	$ no	—	brother Angelo 63 Grand Street Williamsburg Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	black	"	"	"
29	no	both have	$ no	no	both have Vincenzo Spinelli Same	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	dark	Rome	Tuscania
30	"	grandchild	"	only	brother Bronx Rome 1016 Box Bldg 41 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	dark	black	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. v. Lettow Pitersen, Master of the PRINZESS IRENE. (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Genua Naples Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. v. Lettow Pitersen
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1910,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1910

at .....

(L.S.) [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

67

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ...., 19..

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
ADMITTED 12															
ADMITTED 13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

33

282
269

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , *4th August* , 1910

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or both; classes from deportation; and whether connected with the making of contract or agreement to perform labor.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	nephew	27	No		uncle Angelo Greco Box 616 Lenoir N.C.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	brown	brown	scar on face	Italy	Cerreto
2	No	Self	30	No		Father Pasquale Greco 131 Second St. Roslyn Wash							5	4	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Cerreto
3	"	"	18	No		cousin Pasquale Greco 21 Pine St. Roslyn Wash							5	4	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Cerreto
4	"	"	25	yes	1907 Pittsburg	wife Filomena Greco Box 22 Meyersdale Pa							5	4	dark	brown	brown		Italy	Cerreto
5	"	"	25	Yes		uncle Vincenzo Iannacone Box 841 Latrobe Pa							5	6	dark	brown	brown		Italy	Cerreto
6	"	"	25	"		brother Natale Box 34 Mckeesport Pa							5	6	dark	brown	brown		Italy	Cerreto
7	"	"	30	yes	1907 Latrobe	uncle Michele Iannacone Box 86 " Pa							5	6	dark	brown	brown		Italy	Cerreto
8	"	"	35	No		uncle Nicola Pasquale Box 2 Belle Vernon Pa							5	6	dark	brown	brown		Italy	Cerreto
9	"	"	23	No		brother Michelangelo Pasquale Box 334 Brades Pa							5	6	dark	brown	brown		Italy	Cerreto
10	"	"	25	"		cousin Pietro Iannacone Box 19 Connellsville Pa							5	6	dark	brown	brown		Italy	Cerreto
11	No	"	24	yes	1907 Connellsville	brother Domenico Giuliano Manchester Va. Washington Pa							5	6	dark	brown	brown		Italy	Cerreto
12	"	"	40	No	✓	father Pasquale Box 334 Mt. Oliver Pa						✓	5	6	dark	brown	brown		Italy	Cerreto
13	No	"	25	yes	1907 Pittsburg	brother Pietro Box 334							5	6	dark	brown	brown		Italy	Cerreto
14	No	"	24	No		cousin Michele Pasquale Box 19 Connellsville Pa							5	6	dark	brown	brown		Italy	Cerreto
15	"	"	25	yes	1907 Latrobe	cousin Pietro Iannacone Box 20 Latrobe Pa							5	6	dark	brown	brown		Italy	Cerreto
16	"	"	25	"	"	cousin Pasquale Giuliano Box 20 Mt. Oliver Pa							5	6	dark	brown	brown		Italy	Cerreto
17	"	"	30	yes	1905	brother Pietro Box 261 Latrobe Pa							5	6	dark	brown	brown		Italy	Cerreto
18	"	"	30																	
19	No	"	35	yes	1907 Latrobe	brother Pasquale Iannacone H Locust St Latrobe Pa							5	6	dark	brown	brown		Italy	Cerreto
20	"	"	30	yes	1907 Johnstown	cousin Luigi Iannacone 1107 Main St Johnstown Pa							5	6	dark	brown	brown		Italy	Cerreto
21	"	"	30	No	—	brother Luigi Box 191 Latrobe Pa							5	11	dark	brown	brown	—	Italy	Cerreto
22	No	"	25	"	—	brother Pietro Box 191 Latrobe Pa							5	6	dark	brown	brown	—	Italy	Cerreto
23	"	"	30	yes	Latrobe	—							5	5	dark	brown	brown	—	Italy	Cerreto
24	"	"	40	"	"	—							5	4	dark	brown	brown	—	Italy	Cerreto
25	"	"	40	"	"	—							5	6	dark	brown	brown	—	U.S.	Pa
26	"	"	40	—		brother Pietro Box 191 Latrobe Pa							5	6	dark	brown	brown	—	U.S.	Pa
27	"	"	40	"	—	uncle Pietro Box 2 Belle Vernon Pa						✓	5	7	dark	brown	brown	—	Italy	Cerreto
28	"	"	30	No	—	brother Pietro Box 334 Mt. Oliver Pa							5	11	dark	brown	brown	—	Italy	Cerreto
29	No	"	24	"	—	brother Pietro Box 334 Mt. Oliver Pa							5	3	dark	brown	brown	—	Italy	Cerreto
30	"	"	20	yes	1907 Latrobe	brother Pietro Box 191 Latrobe Pa							5	5	dark	brown	brown	—	Italy	Cerreto

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. P. Lotlen Petersen, Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Genoa Naples Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2 day of August, 1910,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Feldan, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, (Strike out whether the words "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Feldan

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of August, 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

...MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
ADMITTED 17															
18									IN HOSPITAL						
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
ADMITTED 24	Pozzelli								226975-1-2039						
ADMITTED 25	Parone	nephew							9-18010 6/10/38 505						
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *8th August*, 1910

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Know to be polygamist, or habitual believer in or practicer of the practice of polygamy?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. v. Letten Petersen, master, of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1910,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Felden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, (State whether surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

H. Felden

Sworn to before me this 27 day of August, 1910

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

75

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Duca d'Aosta* sailing from *Napoli*, *Italy*, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Palermo	Carlo	42		M married	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Fernandina		wife	Virginia	Philadelphia
2	Ciaffarella	Paolo	17		S	porter	yes		"	"	"	"	father	Pennsylvania	"
3	Mele	Luigi	37		M	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	wife	Connecticut	"
4	Lusica	Giovanni	35		M	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	Pennsylvania	Philadelphia
5	Vitaro	Antonio	37		M	"	yes		"	"	Palermo	Alberobello	"	New York	Utica
6	Mancelli	Antonio	37		M	"	"		"	"	Palermo	Alberobello	"	Pennsylvania	Philadelphia
7	Farina	Salvatore	20		S	porter	yes		"	"	Palermo	Alberobello	"	Pennsylvania	"
8	Alessandro	Angelo	17		S	"	"		"	"	Palermo	Alberobello	"	Pennsylvania	Philadelphia
9	Fazio	Angelo	42		M	"	no		"	"	Palermo	Alberobello	mother	Pennsylvania	Philadelphia
10	Antonia	Vito	17		S	"	yes		"	"	Palermo	Alberobello	cousin	Pennsylvania	Philadelphia
11	Mazzola	Celidio	24		M	"	"		"	"	Palermo	Alberobello	wife	Pennsylvania	"
12	Leoni	Salvatore	17		S	"	yes		"	"	Palermo	Alberobello	father	Pennsylvania	Ohio Columbus
13	Di Vittorio	Vincenzo	23		M	farmer	"		"	"	Palermo	Alberobello	wife	Pennsylvania	Philadelphia
14	Mazzeuga	Antonio	32		M	porter	"		"	"	Napoli	Sora	"	Pennsylvania	Pennsylvania
15	Lecce	Nicola Vittorio	11		S	farmer	"		"	"	Palermo	Alberobello	"	Pennsylvania	Philadelphia
16	Marcello	Vittorio	26		M	"	"		"	"	Palermo	Alberobello	father	Pennsylvania	Philadelphia
17	Pignatella	Anna Maria	13		S	"	"		"	"	Palermo	Alberobello	wife	Pennsylvania	"
18	Scalera	Francesco	26		M	porter	yes		"	"	Palermo	Alberobello	"	Pennsylvania	"
19	Tolla	Eugenio	21		S	farmer	no		"	"	Palermo	Alberobello	father	Pennsylvania	Philadelphia
20	Angela	Domenico	13		S	"	yes		"	"	Palermo	Alberobello	"	Pennsylvania	Philadelphia
21	Fapale	Girolamo	19		S	farmer	yes		"	"	Napoli	Sora	father	Pennsylvania	Pennsylvania
22	Fapale	Domenico	19		S	"	yes		"	"	Napoli	Sora	"	Pennsylvania	"
23	Rosabito	Eugenio	20		M	laborer	"		"	"	Napoli	Sora	wife	Pennsylvania	"
24	Felice	Pasquale	27		M	laborer	yes		"	"	Napoli	Sora	wife	Pennsylvania	Philadelphia
25	Felice	Giuseppe Francesco	24		M	laborer	yes		"	"	Napoli	Sora	wife	Pennsylvania	Philadelphia
26	Fiore	Vincenzo	23		M	"	"		"	"	Napoli	Sora	wife	Pennsylvania	"
27	Tebbo	Domenico	23		M	laborer	yes		"	"	Napoli	Sora	father	Pennsylvania	Pennsylvania
28	Cahiero	Francesco	24		M	"	no		"	"	Napoli	Sora	wife	Pennsylvania	"
29	Pizzaino	Pietro	23		M	porter	yes		"	"	Napoli	Sora	"	Pennsylvania	"
30	Scarpone	Salvatore	24		M	"	"		"	"	Napoli	Sora	father	Pennsylvania	Philadelphia

ADMITTED — IN HOSPITAL 6-85702 — DISCHARGED 1/26/40 — 505

ADMITTED — IN HOSPITAL — DISCHARGED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

35

334
365

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

77

Arriving at Port of New York, *1st* August, 1910

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, blind, crippled, or infirm, or suffering from any mental defect, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	30	yes 1905 Philadelphia		cousin Giuseppe Liberio 917 South 8th Street Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark / brown	none	Roma	Terracina
2	"	"	25	no		uncle Calogero Dominato 167 North 8th Street Phila. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	4 / "	"	"	"
3	"	"	25	yes 1905 Philadelphia		cousin Antonio Liberio 920 So 8th Street Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	4 / "	"	"	"
4	"	"	18	" 1910 Utica N.Y.		brother Angelo Liberio 39 Rockwell ave Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4 / black / White	"	Italy	Castrobello
5	"	"	19	" 1905 Philadelphia		brother Vincenzo Liberio 8th Street Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	4 / brown	"	Italy	Montaquila
6						cousin Pietro Colacio												
7	"	"	25	" 1905 Rockaway		both-bro. Louis Profilo 101 S. Orange St. Elizabeth Sport Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	4 / brown / grey	none	Italy	Picerno
8	"	father	25	no		father Salvatore 937 Omego St. East Liberty Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	4 / brown	scar at forehead	"	Abriola
9	"	brother	18	no		brother Vittorio 516 Iron Ave " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	4 / "	none	"	"
10						uncle Charlesio Loiudio												
11	"	"	25	no		both bro Vincenzo, Francesco 1615 Glenwood Ave Columbus Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	4 / brown / hazel / blue	scar at right cheek	"	Colmonte Pa
12	"	"	25	no		cousin Pasquale Liberio 2092 S. Lincoln St. East Liberty Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4 / brown	none	"	Abriola
13	"	"	25	yes 1905 Pittsburg		nephew Stefano Liberio Box 58 Bessemer Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	4 / black / brown	"	"	Picerno
14	"	"	25	" 1905 East Liberty		cousin Mario Liberio 516 Iron Ave East Liberty Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	4 / brown	"	"	Abriola
15	"	"	25	no		brother Luca Mastrogiacomo 810 Webster Ave Webster Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	4 / "	"	"	Picerno
16	"	"	25	no		both bro Marcello Valerio 810 " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	4 / brown / grey	scar at forehead	"	"
17	"	"	25	yes 1905 Webster		cousin Luca Liberio 1919 " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	4 / brown	none	"	"
18						both bro Pasquale Carmine 249 Locust St. Elizabeth N.J.												
19	"	"	25	no		brother Pasquale 995 Lincoln Ave. East Liberty Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	4 / black / brown	"	"	Abriola
20	"	"	25	no		brother Francesco 938 Omego St. East Liberty Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	4 / brown / grey	"	"	"
21						cousin Pasquale Liberio Box 58 Bessemer Pa												
22	"	"	25	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	4 / "	scar at forehead	"	"
23	yes	brother	25	yes 1908 Cleveland		brother Umberto Box 686 Rockland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	4 / brown	scar at face	Bitonto	Bitonto
24	no	self	50	"		nephew Giovanni Pizzo 3406 Roderick St. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	4 / black / brown	scar at right temple	"	Picerno
25	"	"	50	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		4 / brown	none	"	"
26	"	brother	25	yes 1908		brother Vincenzo Bordentown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	4 / "	scar at forehead	Potenza	Pescopagano
27	"	self	25	" 1909		cousin Pasquale Serafino 73 Allegheny St. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	4 / brown	none	Potenza	Ruoti
28	"	"	40	" 1909	"	brother Pasquale 913 Madison Ave. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	4 / black / brown	"	Potenza	Salvitelle
29	"	"	18	" 1908	Alexandria	cousin Antonio Liberio 27 Johnson St. Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	4 / brown	"	"	Pescopagano
30	"	"	40	" 1905	Philadelphia	Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	4 / "	scar at forehead	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F v Letten Petersen, Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE; from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 19 10,

at ———

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr H. Felden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE. sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. Felden

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1910

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STEERAGE, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ARRIVALS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinzess Irene sailing from Napoli July 20 mm, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cacciatore	Lucia	25		f m	none	no		Italian	South Italian	Italy	Sulmona	father	Mr. Andrea Sulmona	Pittsburgh
2	Son	Nicola	1		m s				"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	Umberto	3		m s				"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Pizzolo	Paolo	24		m s	farmer	yes		"	"	"	Roccacasale	wife	Maria Roccacasale	" Pittsburgh
5	Pedeforde	Rosa	28		f m	none	no		"	"	"	Semmina		None	" Rothberg
6	daught Lepore	Carmela	11		f s				"	"	"	"			"
7	D'Amato	Vincenzo	22		m s	farmer	"		"	"	"	Sulmona	father	Pasco Sulmona	Mrs Ufland
8	Ciccio	Antonio	17		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	brother	Antonio	" Pittsburgh
9	Forte	Girolamo	37		m m	"	yes		"	"	Argentina	Villanova	wife	Maria Cattanea	NC
10	Valotta	Angelo	9		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	Caterina	" Johnstown
11	Lonno	Angelo	15		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	uncle	Girolamo Longo	"
12	Allegrati	Domenico	29		m m	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife	Maria Teresa	" Pittsburgh
13	Marchiatore	Domenica	28		f m	none	6-33479-534		"	"	"	"	father	Vincenzo	"
14	Pacifidelli	Pietro	21		m s	farmer	yes		"	"	"	Lagonegro	father	S. Benedetto Ullano	" Vandergrift
15	Morello	Alfonso	20		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife	Angela Giovacchino	" Carnegie
16	Di Alberto	Domenico	20		m s	miner	"		"	"	"	Largo Corneto		Pasquale Corneto	" Johnstown
17	Battaglia	Pietro	23		m s	farmer	"		"	"	"	Calvanico	father	Andrea	Mrs Catherine
18	Domenicanni	Francesco	16		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	Pietro	" Pittsburgh
19	Ciccì	Angelo	16		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"		Nicolea	"
20	Ciccia	Vincenzo	20		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife	Maria Giovanna	Mrs Pittsburgh
21	Lanza	Vincenzo	27		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"		Maria Grazia	Mrs Pittsburgh
22	Pannarella	Paolo	22		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"		Maria	"
23	Pannarella	Andrea	18		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother	Carmela	Mrs Pittsburgh
24	Cardisporde	Saverio	11		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father	Pasquale	"
25	Pastore	Vincenzo	30		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife	Rosalia	" Pittsburgh
26	Addeo	Nicola	11		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father	Pasquale	Mrs Pittsburgh
27	Bazzoli	Salvatore	23		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife	Maria	Mrs Pittsburgh
28	Zarchioli	Salvatore	20		m s	laborer	19-7672 yes	5-29-39	"	"	"	Terra d'Otranto	mother	Mrs Teresa	" Pittsburgh
29	Simmarano	Salvatore	20		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"		Mrs Teresa	" Pittsburgh
30	Barbato	Nicola	23		m m	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	wife	Maria	Mrs Johnstown

36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Ellis Island, 9th August, 1910

74

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	no				husband Angelo Bacella Box 16 Emmitsburg Colorado	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	11	dark	brown	scar at left eye brow	Aquila	Sulmona
2	"	"	25 no					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	"	"	none	"	"
3	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	no	Self	20 yes	yes	7 years	Canada	brother Domenico 11 Jarvis St. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	— " —	"	Roccacasale	
5	"	"	no				husband Lepore Francesco Box 182 Mokelumne Hill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	4	"	scar at left cheek	"	Sulmona	
6	"	"	70 no					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	"	none	"	"	
7	"	"	28 yes	yes	1906	Albert Nor	both Bro Nicola Pellegrino Box 20 Albert Nor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	4	"	mark at left eye brow	"	Sulmona	
8	"	"	42 no	—			father Morris Landau N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	4	"	none	"	"	
9	"	"	40 yes	yes	1907	Ill	118 Elizabeth St. New York cousin Sergio Carbonara Box 306 Johnsonburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	4	gray brown	— "	Peggio	Civitaluna	
10	"	"	"	"			brother "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black "	— "	"	"	
11	"	"	"	"			cousin Vincenzo Ciarrocchi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown blue	— "	"	"	
12	"	"	40	"	—		Box 1163 Wheeling Pa brother Pasquale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	— "	"	"	
13	"	"	30	"	—		Box 88 Buckeye Pa cousin Elizabeth Grove	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	— "	Aquila	d'Abruzzo B.	
14	no	"	25	"	—		~~Box 944~~ Connellsville Pa brother Grove	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Aquila		
15	"	"	25 yes	1908	N.Y.		brother Pasquale Ciarlo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"		
16	yes	both-law	25 no	—			119 no 9th ave N.Y. brother-law Erasmo Domenicantonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	— "	Foggia	Sora Cingolano	
17	no	Self	95 no	—			Box 82 Lehmans W. Va cousin Nicola Pasquale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	scar at temple and chin	Botaneto	S. Andrea	
18	"	"	25 no	—			Box 12 Lock Haven W. Va brother-law Carlo Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	none	"	"	
19	"	"	38 no	—			Bush Pond Station N.Y. father bro Pasquale Giuliacci	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	
20	"	"	25 no				Box 92 Lehmans W. Va brother Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	scar at left eye and right eye brow	"	"	
21	"	"	28 no	—			Box 255 Jenners Pa brother-law Andrea Stoi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	pock marked	"	"	
22	"	"	25 no	—			father Ludovico Box 266 Shoshone Wyo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	scar at forehead and eye brow	"	"	
23							cousin Nicola Buonpadre Bush Pond N.Y.							5	2						
24	"	"	30 no	—			brother-law Pasquale Bozzuticcio Spokane Wa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	scar at left eye brow	"	"	
25	"	"	35 no	—			cousin Carmine Roccola Box 120 North Lehmans W.va brother Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	pock marked at eye	"	"	
26	"	"	35 no	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	scar at lip	"	"	
27	"	"	45 yes	yes	1907	Pa	Box 661 Leonard Pa brother-law Raffaele Ciccone	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	scar at forehead	"	"	
28	"	"	25 no	—	—		Box 118 Scenery Park Pa brother Luigi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	black brown	scar at face	"	Sora d'Abruzzo	
29	"	"	25 no	—			Box 481 Johnsonburg Pa cousin Stefano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	none	"	"	
30	"	can	20 no	—			Box [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black brown	— "	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. v. Litten Petersen, master of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. v. Litten Petersen
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1910,
at .....

Frank B. Todd
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE. sailing therewith, (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1910,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

75

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

La Ronde Lucia
17-6
Can Emig. Not # 86312
of 8/1/10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

[illegible] sailing from [illegible] ..., 22nd ..., 1910

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Guglielmo	25		M		Blacksmith	yes		Italian	South Italian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	Domenico	52		M		[illegible]	no		"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	Angelo	32		M		Farmer	yes		"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	Vincenzo	[illegible]		"		[illegible]	no		"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	Colomba	32		F		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	La Ronde	Lucia	[illegible]				—			"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	Angelo	49		M		[illegible]	no		"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	Maria	21		F		[illegible]	no		"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	Raffaele	21		M		[illegible]	no		"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	Rosario	22		M		Laborer	no		"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	Giuseppe	18		M		[illegible]	no		"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	Giuseppe	23		M		[illegible]	no		"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	Antonio	[illegible]		M		[illegible]			"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	Vincenzo	18		M		[illegible]			"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	Cecilia	32		F		[illegible]			"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	Giovanni	[illegible]		[illegible]		—			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	[illegible]	Vincenzo	20		M		[illegible]	no		"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	Mario	5		M		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	[illegible]	Salvatore	22		M		[illegible]	no		"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	Raffaele	19		M		[illegible]	no		"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	Alexander	24		M		[illegible]	no		"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	Vincenzo	37		M		[illegible]	no		"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	Luigi	1		M		[illegible]	no		"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

DEPORTED

IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

6-109941-505-2-4-41 [illegible]

37

194
214

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 3rd August, 1910. 73

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled; and if so, whether from birth or accident, and what cause.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	no	self	27 00				nephew Domenico Amato Caccamo Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Italy	Caccamo
2	"	"	25 no				both Box 298 Biggio Ithaca N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		"	"
3	"	"	32 no				both Lake Geo Dibi Addison Co. Granville Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		"	"
4	"	"	6 no				both-Son Corleone Sicily	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark brown		"	"
5	"	"	50 no				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"		"	"
6	"	"	5 no	yes	1906	Amsterdam	husband Giuseppe Lupoli 42 Wall St Amsterdam N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"		Salerno	Tramonti
7	"	"	30 no	yes	1907	Hartford	cousin Andrea Lupoli 101 Hatton St. Rome N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	two at chin	Benevento	Circello
8	"	no	5 no	yes	1907	Philadelphia	husband Giuseppe Amphitheatrof Lexington Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark marked	Salerno	Tramonti
9	"	yes	12 no				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	none	"	"
10	"	"	21 no				both Giuseppe Rotella 100 Goulden Ave Long Island City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Cumbrado	Marsiconuovo
11	S	London	5 A no				cousin Antonio Filippo 100 Manning St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	black	two at neck	Potenza	Tramutola
12	"	Lithuania	11 no				brother Giuseppe Lucchese 860 Hudson St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown	none	Avellino	Pietrastornina
13	"	self	26 no				cousin Amedeo Stalli Castellabate Salerno Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark brown	none	Salerno	Castellabate
14	"	"	26 no				uncle Felice Genovese Box 17 Roseville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"		Reggio	Calabria
15	"	"	22 no				uncle Federico Lucchese. brother Giuseppe Lucchese	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	black	two at knee	"	"
16	"	"	21 no				Box 333 Ithaca N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	mole at upper lip	"	"
17	"	"	50 no				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	none	"	"
18	Yes	"	150 no	yes	1907	Ithaca N.Y.	both-Son Vincenzo Lucchese Box 20 Sachs Harbor Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"		"	Castorvia
19	"	"	36 no				brother Vincenzo Lucchese Richwood W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	two at forehead	"	"
20	"	"	100 no	yes	1906	Thomas	both Vincenzo Flazio Box 106 Thomas W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown; grey	none	"	"
21	"	"	50 no	—	—	—	both Michele Cipolla 8 Mercer St. Jamestown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	brown	— " —	"	Bonefro
22	no	"	29 no	yes	1907	Philadelphia	both Felice 937 N. 11th St. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark brown	— " —	Campobasso	Montagano
23	"	"	25 no	2	1902-3	"	both Michele — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	— " —	"	"
24	"	"	25 no				step father Giacomo Antonio 8 Vico Cappella Vecchia Naples Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark brown	— " —	Naples	Naples
25	"	"	26 no				uncle Michele Giacomo Castiglione	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	no	two at neck	Campania	
26								"	"	"	"								
27								"	"	"	"								
28								"	"	"	"								
29								"	"	"	"								
30								"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. v. Letten Petersen, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the PRINZESS IRENE., from Genoa, Gibraltar, Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 1910,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Felden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the universety of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Felden.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of August, 1910.

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Venezia sailing from Napoli, 22 no, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Incarn	Reparata Concetta	42		m m	tailor	yes		Italy	Italian, south	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Benevento S. Giorgio	father in law Gennaro Alterisio S Giorgio la Molara	N.J.	Newyork
2	Alterisio	Filomena	33		f m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	daughter	Maria	14		f s	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	son	Vincenzo	9		m s	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	daughter	Serafino	7		f s	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	son	Michele	4		m s	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Teodoro	Francesco	17		m s	laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Reggio Cal Benevento mother Pelle Concetta, Benevento	"	Endicott
8	Pagano	Francesco	30		m m	farm lab	no		"	"	"	"	Caserta Frigiano Mazz wife Di Simone Teresa, Frigiano	"	Newyork
9	Nagler	Luigi	29		m s	carpenter	yes		"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Michele,		
56	Ceraso	Clemente	43		m m	tailor	"		"	"	"	"	wife Russo Giuseppa,	"	Chicago
57	Angelo	Luigi	23		m m	farm lab	no		"	"	Cosenza	Mongrassano	wife Ciciriano Domenica, Mongrassano	Ill	Philadelphia
12	Tamburro	Antonio	20		m s	"	"		"	"	Salerno	Pollica	father Giuseppe, Pollica	Pa	Newyork
13	Di Nuro	Teresa	39		f s	housewife	"		"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		aunt Angela Mazzangelli, Pollica	N.J	Newyork
14	Lauterisario	Stefano	41		m m	smith	"		"	"	Ethiopia	Fossoceria	wife Caterina Sgrigneroli, Fossoceria	"	Brooklyn
15	Carlevario	Vincenzo	26		m m	merchant	yes		"	"	Benevento	Guardia Sanframonda	father Carlevario, Raffaele, Guardia S. (Sanframonda)	NJ	Newark
16	wife Di Pasquale	Ma. Grazia	20		f m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	daughter	Amalia	2		f s	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Surmonte	Vito	26		m s	shoemaker	yes		"	"	Salerno	Agropoli	wife Emilia Coppola, Agropoli	Pa.	Wilmerding
19	Carlantuono	Felice	50		m m	farm lab	no		"	"	Avellino	Monteforte	wife Pellecchia Giovanna, Monteforte	N.Y.	New Rochelle
20	Perniola	Stella	22		f m	servant	yes		"	"	Lecce	Castellaneta	mother Perniola Rosa, Castellaneta	"	Brooklyn
21	Lesantuono	Pompilio	18		m s	farm lab	"		"	"	Avellino	Monteforte	mother Lauzone Ma. Giovanna, Monteforte	"	N. York
22	Petrecciello	Giuseppe	23		m s	labourer	no		"	"	Caserta	Sessa Aurunca	mother Di Biase Antonia, Sessa A.	Ohio	Briar Hill
23	Carobene	Filomena	53		f m	dressmaker	no		"	"	Benevento	Airola	daughter D'Onofrio Rosa, Airola	N.Y	Brooklyn
24	daughter	Maria	16		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Fratangelo	Carmela	26		m s	farm lab	yes		"	"	C. Basso	Castellino	father Domenicangelo, Castellino	Minn	St. Paul
26	Marcheso	Anna Maria	22		f m	dressmaker	no		"	"	Caserta	Cervino	Iorio	N.Y	Brooklyn
27	daughter	Angela	2		f s						"	"	"	"	"
28	Fiorito	Felice Liberato	25		m m	farm lab	no		"	"	C. Basso	Castelpizzuto	"	R.I.	Providence
29	wife Rossano	Maria	41		f m	housework	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Damiano	Giovanni	19		m m	tailor	yes		"	"	Bari	Giovenazzo	father Vincenzo, Giovenazzo	N.Y	Newyork

35

Imm. 18, 19, 21, 23 c.
gen. Smith

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N. Y. N. J. , 23rd August , 1910.

73

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or both? (Strike out last two words unless case has been specially investigated.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or prepaid ticket or otherwise, in whole or in part, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	200	Yes	1891	1910	to friend Vincenzo Arvartaggio 11 York, 329 E 12th St.							5	3	dark	gray	brown		Benevento	S. Giorgio
2	"	husband																			
3	"	father																			
4	"																				
5	"																				
6	"																				
7	No	self	22	No			Brother Teodoro Andrea Bonapo Endicott ny														
8	Yes	"	25	"	1906	1910	NY friend Pertino Ferdinando 93 Mulberry St Newark							57	4		gray			Reggio C.	Benestare
9	"	"	25	Yes			broker Giuseppe Caglanto 21 Maria St ny							53	4		brown			Catanzaro	Grignano Aspromonte
10	"	"	25	"	1901	1910	" friend Antonio Falezza Medical Certificate Malth St 16 ny							57	4		blue			Catanzaro	Grignano Aspromonte
11	No	"	30	No			son Raffaele Angotti Medical Certificate 9421 Amerigo ave Chicago							53	4		brown			"	"
12	"	"	25	"			wife Gennaro Anita " 5 Pl. 12th 808 Ohila, Pa							54	4		gray brown			Cosenza	Montgiovanni
13	Yes	"	25	Yes	1898	1909	NY sister in law Maria Giovanna De Gregorio 102 adst ny							52	4		brown			Salerno	Ottiera
14	"	"	38	No			cousin Amadeo Labelli 661 Franklin ave Newyork							55	4					Chiaro	Carine
15	No	"	40	Yes	1907 10	Newark	NY brother in law Antonio Di Pasquale 499 Bank St Newark ny							54	"					Rieti	Fonaccina
16	"	husband												54	fair			scar on the right forehead		Benevento	Guardia Sanframondi
17	"	father		born			uncle "							51	brown			none		"	
18	"	brother in law	25	No			brother in law Carmine Coppola 401 Commerce St Wilmerding							—	—					Newark ny	
19	"	son in law	25	"			son in law Sebastiano Francesco 93 E Cobris New Corbelle ny							57	dark		gray			Salerno	Ebboli
20	Yes	husband	25	"			husband Rocco Giovanni 194 Navy St Brooklyn ny							52	4					Avellino	Montcalvo
21	Yes	father	25	—			father Giuseppe Sorrentino 32 Mulberry St ny							53	4		black			Lecce	Castellaneta
22	"	brother	25	Yes	1906	Pittsburg Pa	brother Antonio Petrocciello 125 Division St Pittsburg Pa							56	4		gray			Montesalvo	Avellino
23	"	daughter	25	No			husband d'Onofrio Pasquale Merchant St 391 Brooklyn ny							52	4		brown	scar at the forehead		Caserta	Santa Anna
24	"	sister					father							52	4			none		Benevento	Airola
25	"	brother	25	"			brother Pasquale Fratangelo Upper Love Mill St 134 St Paul Ave							410	4						
26	"	husband	25	Yes	1900	Brooklyn	husband Vincenzo Madena 639 Union St Brooklyn ny							54	4					C. Basso	Castellino
27	"	father		No			father							52	4						Napoli
28	"	cousin	25	"			cousin Tommaso Labetta 4 Douglas Ave 198 Providence R.I.							—	—						
29	"	"	"	"			"							52	dark					C. Basso	Bovino
30	"	self	15	"			brother Antonio Damiani 152 Baxter St ny							53	4		black				
														53	"		gray			Bari	Giovinazzo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. W. Lettin Petersen, master, of the PRINZESS IRENE. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. W. Lettin Petersen
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 13th day of August, 1910,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Zelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. Zelden.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

78

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

19 March 9

S. S. Werkendam sailing from Rotterdam, Holland, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Poleti	Giuseppa	25		F M	Domestic	Yes		Italy	Italian South	Reggio	Cimina	father Giuseppe Cimina	NJ	Jersey City
2	Romundo	Alecsano	24		M S	Saplab	Yes		"	"	Cosenza	S. Martino	father Nicola S. Martino	NY	Inwood
3	Capello	Antonio	40		M M	Mas	No		"	"	"	Montegranaro	wife da Francesca Montegranaro	Ill	Chicago
4	"	Bruno son	16		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother " "	"	"
5	Pisani	Giuseppe	24		M S	"	"		"	"	Salerno	Pollica	father Martino "	NJ	Newark
6	"	Rosalia	16		F S	Servant	"		"	"	"	"	father " Pollica	"	"
7	Esposito	Rosina	16		F S	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Pietro "	"	"
8	Lavelli	Berardo	28		M M	Shoemaker	No		"	"	Chieti	Fossaceia	wife Laura Fossaceia	NY	Brooklyn
9	Santeramio	Alfedele	38		F M	Finish	Yes		"	"	"	"	wife Lavella "	"	"
10	Cipino	Angelo	16		M S	Farmlab	"		"	"	Caserta	Arce	father Antonio "	"	"
11	Corsetti	Francesco	19		M S	"	No		"	"	"	"	mother Vincenza Arce	Pa	East Liberty
~~12~~	~~Gasca~~	~~Raffale~~	~~28~~		~~M M~~						~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~			
~~13~~	~~"~~	~~Maria~~	~~15~~		~~F S~~						~~"~~	~~"~~			
~~14~~	~~"~~	~~Cornella~~	~~13~~		~~F S~~						~~"~~	~~"~~			
~~15~~	~~"~~	~~Salvatore~~	~~11~~		~~M S~~						~~"~~	~~"~~			
~~16~~	~~"~~	~~Caterina~~	~~3~~		~~F S~~						~~"~~	~~"~~			
17	Imparato	Florestano	20		M S	Shoemaker	Yes		"	"	C. Baro	Sarno Sarone	no relatives	NJ	Newark City
18	Vitale	Francesco	35		M M	Painter	"		"	"	Catanzaro	Tersale	wife Bubba Giovanna Tersale	Pa	Pittsburg
19	Contessa	Silvestro	27		M S	Farmlab	No		"	"	Foggia	Sansevero	mother Emmanuela Sansevero	NY	"
ADMITTED 20	Cipolla	Irene	28		F S	Servant	Yes	V-9 9 5 4 9	"	"	C. Baro	Castellina	father Benigno Castellina	NJ	Jersey City
21	~~Errico~~ Luigia	Pasquale	23		M S	Shoemaker	"	1-15-1922	"	"	Catanzaro	Taverna	father Salvatore Taverna	Pa	Brownsville
22	Cocossa	Giuseppe	27		M M	Farmlab	Yes		"	"	"	Moradusa	wife Concetta Moradusa	Pa	Carbondale
23	Coppola	Giuseppe	19		M S	"	No		"	"	Caserta	Ruviano	father Copola Leone Ruviano	NY	Schenectady
24	Cusano	Leone	28		M M	"	No		"	"	"	"	father Domenico Cusale Ruviano	"	"
ADMITTED 25	Griffo	Domenico	19		M S	Farmlab	No		"	"	Catanzaro	Staletti	wife Domenica Rosa Staletti	NY	Rome
~~26~~	~~Gagliardi~~	~~Nicola~~	~~20~~		~~M S~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Torre Ruggiero~~			
27	Priano	Lorenzo	25		M M	"	Yes		"	"	"	Torre Ruggiero	father Vincenzo Torre Ruggiero	NJ	Clinton
28	Perruna	Giuseppe	37		M M	"	No		"	"	"	"	wife Caterina "	NY	Port Jervis on the Hudson River
29	Letizia	Angela	19		F S	Shoemaker	Yes	2-733344 1/10/41	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Stella "	NJ	Clinton
30	Finelli	Leonardo	23		M S	Laborer	No		"	"	Napoli	Marcianese	father Gabriele Letizia Marcianese	NY	City
											Bari	Noci	father Francesco Noci	NY	

39

435 – 459

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *11th* August, 19 10

80

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	husband	15	no			Intended husband Polidi Filippo 423 Second St Jersey City NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	none	Reggio	Cimirina
2	"	cousin	25	no			cousin Gentile Rosalbino 701 Linwood St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Cosenza	S Martino
3	no	brother in law	25	yes	1903	05 Chicago Ill	brother in law Pietro Carnevale 944 Bon St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black gray	"	"	Reggio Gran.
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Congranano
5	no	brother	25	yes	1903	07 Newark NJ	brother Domenico Pisani 383 Ellefare Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	Salerno	Pelica
6	"	"	25	no			brother Domenico Pisani 383 Ellefare Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	uncle	25	"			uncle Domenico Di Greca 243 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"
8	Yes	brother	40	"			brother Amedea Lavelli 661 Franklin Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Rieti	Fonaccina
9	"	brother in law	40	yes	1903	07 Lincoln Ave	brother in law Amadia Lavelli " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
10	no	brother	25	no			brother Rocco Pipino 6324 Everett St East Liberty Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Caserta	Arce
11	"	"	15	"			brother Donato Cornelli 6324 Everett St "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Yes	brother	25	no			brother Enrico Imparato 247 Erie St Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown	none	C. Bano	Marrone
18	no	brother in law	25	no			brother in law Bubba Franc 1162 Wylie Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	black brown	"	Cersale	Catanzaro
19	Yes	self	25	yes	1904	07 NY	father Franc. Cortessa 119 Auburn St Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	black brown	"	Foggia	S Severo
20	Yes	bridegroom	25	no			bridegroom Enrico Imparato 247 Erie St Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown	none	C. Bano	Castellini
21	no	friend	25	"			friend Carmine Arnello 181 — 2 Regt Ave Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	none	Catanzaro	Taverno
22	Yes	father in law	45	yes	1905	08 Carbondale Pa	father in law Michele Parisi RI Carbondale Pa Elliot St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	light gray	pockmarked	Catanzaro	Catandona
23	"	self	26	no			Aunt Raffaele Massara 13 Edison Ave Scenectady	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark blue	—	Caserta	Ruviano
24	no	self	26	yes	96	96 NY	Uncle Raffaele Massaro 13 Edison Ave. 13. Scenectady	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	dark	none	Caserta	Ruviano
25	no	self	30	no			cousin ferdinando Vatano Bank V. 123 Rome NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	fair	brown	none	Catanzaro	Raleth
26	"	"	25	"			cousin Nicola Pittaro Chester NY box 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Torre Ruggier
27	"	"	25	yes	1907	08 Italy Ferry	uncle Domenico Fozzi Italy ferry to Hudson Ave NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	"	"	"
28	"	"	70	"	1904	09 Clinton NY	cousin Vinc. di Stefano Box 3 Clinton NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"
29	"	brother	20	no			brother Benedetto Letizia 2105 1st Ave, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	"	Napoli	Marchiarese
30	no	brother	15	no			brother Lenardantonio Finelli 319 W 39 NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	brown	none	Bari	Noci

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. V. Lettenius Petersen, Master of the PRINZESS IRENE.
(Name whether Master, Mate or Second Officer)

of the ..... , from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. V. Lettenius Petersen
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 21 day of August, 1910,

at .....

Joseph Fix
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

81

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Felden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. Felden

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1910

at .....

H. Kinsler
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from July 12nd, 1910

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Serra	Federico	36		M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	wife Ortensia	NY	Port Richmond
2	Calumbo	Maria	21		F	housewife	no						Napoli father Battista	NY	Long Island
3	Curcio	Stefano	9		M								Calumbo Gran Atripoldo grandfather		
4	"	Sabina (cat)	6		F	"							"		
5	"	Sabino (cat)	3		M	"							"		
6	Di Paola	Santa	26		F	housewife	yes				Chieti	S. Valentino	brother Giacinto	S. Valentino	NY Astoria
7	Di Paolo	Domenico	18		M	farmlab	no						brother		
8	Laneri	Cristofaro	57		M	"	"				Caltanissetta	Valgnarnera	wife Santa Valgnarnera	NY	Brooklyn
9	Bari Cipria	Carmela	24		F	housewife	no				Siracusa	Augusta	mother Roma Vincenza Augusta	NY	Buffalo
10	Moretti	Anna	25		F	"	"				Bari	Montrone	none	NY	
11	"	Erena	6		F	none	"								
12	De Stefano	Anna	22		F	housewife	"				Madigno		father Vito grandfather	Madigno	NY Brooklyn
13	"	Donato	5		M	none	"						"		
14	"	Rosa	2		F	"	"						"		
15	Nigro	Semplicio	27		M	stonemason	yes				Salerno	Cilento	wife Alexandrina	Coppola	
16	Martino	Leonardo	23		M	"	no				Potenza	Laureana	Laureana Cilento mother Arcangelo		NY Oswego
17	Venditucci	angelo	15		M	farmer	yes					Rionero	Rionero	NY	
18	Labiola	Pasquale	23		M	farmlab	no						mother Lugia		
19	Luzioli	Pasquale	50		M	"	no					Atella	Atella		Chicago
20	Di Rocco	Vincenzo	21		M	farmer and farmlab	yes						wife Anna		
21	Montagna	Lucia	31		F	housewife	no				Potenza	Pipacandida	Pipacandida Potenza father Leonardo Carmelo		Chicago
22	"	Rosina	9		F	none	"				Napoli	Gragnano	Gragnano	NY	
23	"	Filomena	4		F	"	"				Potenza	Melfi	father Giordano	Melfi	Ft Wayne
													grandfather		
	Cirelli	Antonia	36		F	housewife	no				Caserta	Arconia	mother Rosa De Simone	Arconia	Penn Liberty
		Angelarosa	7		F	none							grandmother		
		Giovanna	4		F										
		Antonio	1		M										
28	Brino	Francesco	53		M	farmlab					Cosenza	Cerde	wife Arcangela		Chicago
29	"	Giuseppe	16		M	"							mother		
30	Verre	Pasquale	16		M	"							father Salvatore		

Rejected 10/18/38

40

460 — 477

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 20

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd August, 1910

82

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over 16 years of age and unable to read, whether such refusal was because not literate in any language or dialect, or because physically unable to read.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	broker in law	15	No			brother in law Nicolo Antonio 1886 88 Belmont Texas Park Ave Long Island ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	none	Napoli	
2	Yes	husband of pet		No			Curcio Sabino 719 Kingsland ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Avellino	Abripolda
3	"	father					—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"			
4	"						—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"			
5	"						—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"			
6	"	father	25	"			father Antonio di Paola 139 Broadway Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	brown	none	Rieti	S Valentino
7	"	father	20	"			father Antonio di Paolo —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	
8	"	self	15	"			son Filippo Canari 467 Carroll St Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gray	"	Caltanissetta	Valgeanda
9	No	husband	15	"			husband Capriano Angelo Jr. 9235 Buffalo ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	Siracusa	Augusta
10	Yes	husband	20	"			husband Alessandro Vito 19-87 2 ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	Bari	Valenzano
11	"	father					father —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		
12	"	husband	40	"			husband Vito Cotrone 476 Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	black	gray	"	"	Cadugno
13	"	father					father —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		
14	"						—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		
15	No	aunt	25	"			aunt Giovanna d'Amico 13 W Liberty St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	dark	brown	"	Salerno	Laurcano Cilento
16	Yes	brother	20	"			uncle Giuseppe Martino 317 E 112 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Potenza	Rionero
17	No	brother	25	"			brother Vincenzo Veniticcio 820 West Taylor Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Atella
18	"	brother in law	30	Yes	1907 05	Altoona Pa	brother Donato Randinella 3035 3 St Altoona Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Ripacandi
19	Yes	his son	13	Yes	1895 00	—	son: Michel Simisi 526 Ogden St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	
20	Yes	brother	25	No			brother in law Dom. Letterese 347 E 112 St ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	dark	brown	none	Napoli	Fragaro
21	No	husband	20	"			husband Canto Giuseppe Antonio 1803 11 Ave Altoona Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Potenza	Melfi
22	"	father					father —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"			
23	"						—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"			
[illegible]	[illegible]	husband	30	Yes	1903	Pittsburg Pa	husband Giuseppe Chianetta 632 Everett St East Liberty Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	fair	brown	none	Caserta	Aversia
[illegible]	[illegible]	father					father —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		
[illegible]							—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		
[illegible]							—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		
28	No	brother in law	50	"	1900 05	Altoona Pa	brother in law Luigi Liciali 138 Miller St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	brown	"	Rende	Cosenza
29	"	uncle					uncle —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		
30	"	self	25	No			cousin Pietro Verri 709 Pollishett Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	"	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. v. Letten Petersen, Master of the PRINZESS IRENE.
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
..... from Genua Kepsla Gibraltar do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. v. Letten Petersen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1910,
at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Felden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Felden

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of August, 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Principe Piave sailing from Napoli July 22nd, 1912

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Verre	Francesco	45		M	farmer	no		Italian	South Italian	Regno	Cosenza	wife Cesario Pasqualina	Regno	
2	Cupro	Domenico	21		"	"	yes		"	"	"	S. Fili	"	S. Fili	
3	Serpe	Concetta	17		F	"	no		"	"	"	Rende	father Serafino	Rende	
4	Cerano	Filomena	20		F	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Filippo	"	
ADMITTED 5	Colasanto	Angela	24		S	Domestic	no		"	"	Bari	Gruno	Mother: Carola Angelo Gruno Bari	N.Y. Brooklyn	
	Scumaci	Alessandro	26		M										
7	Vetro	Carmella	49		M	Housewife	no		"	"	Bari	Gruno	Sister in law: Mitarotundo Francesca, Gruno Bari	N.Y. City	
8	Dunght Mitarotundo	Vincenzo	20		S	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	
9	Sacco	Giuseppe	12		S	—	—		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
ADMITTED 10	Vero	Domenico	16		S	Laborer	no		"	"	"	Gravino	father: Vero Francesco Foretta Bari	"	Brooklyn
11	Stumbo	Domenico	26		M	farmer	no		"	"	Cosenza	Bosignano	father: Stumbo Francesco Abbisipiane, Bosignano	"	Trenton
ADMITTED 12	Mucelli	Raffaele	18		S	Laborer	yes		"	"	Campobasso	Riccamandolfi	Mother: Adelina Martelli Rocaserra, Campobasso	Ohio	Cleveland
13	Lisi	Michele	20		S	Laborer	yes		"	"	Bari	Bitonto	daughter Fiorenda Francesca	"	
	Lucelli	Vitolonzo	61												
14	Romano	Rosa	27		F	Housewife	no	2-983290 7/7/12	NOC/A (505)	"	Caserta	Castellino	father: Gregorio Romano Castellino, Caserta	N.J. Hoboken	
15	Romano	Silvio	5		M	—	—		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
ADMITTED 17	Mellicone	Giovanni	26		S	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Isolabella	father: Mellicole Pasquale Isoladelliri, Caserta	"	
ADMITTED 18	Mellicone	Maria	21		F	Domestic	no		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
	Lazzaro	Leonardo	28												
	Sabatino	Luigi	16												
	Sebastiano	Erasmo	56		M										
22	Perrulli	Michele	20		S	Laborer	yes		"	"	Bari	Bitonto	Father Pasquale Bitonti	N.Y.	
23	Mitolo	Donato	25												
24	Belzano	Ruggiero	33		M	Laborer	yes		"	"	Potenza	Bari	Wife Filomena Belzano	N.York	
25	Pappalardo	Agata	25		F	Housewife	no		"	"	Catania	Trecastelli	Mother: Papalardo Lucia Trecastelli, Catania	Philadelphia	
26	Foglio	Filippo	4		M	—	—		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
27	Russo	Domenico	18		S	Laborer	yes		"	"	Catania	Agira	Mother: Barcilona Maria Tenda via Vallo 4. Catania	N.Y. City	
	Lucente	Domenico	27												
29	Labianca	Luisa	22		F	Housework	yes		"	"	Bari	Giovinazzo	Giovinazzo	N.J. Jersey	
30															

41

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

4 78/502

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 21

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1st August, 1910

84

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Alien in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	25	yes	1905/08	Chicago Ill.	Paul A. Joy Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	no	Bovino	Foggia
2	no	"	28	"	1905/09	"	Lorenzo Tarucci	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
3	no	"	25	no	—	—	North Abington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	small mark of face	"	"
4	"	"	31	"	—	—	1151 Osborn Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	—	"	"
5	"	"	39	"	—	—	Antonio Angelo 201 Jackson Ld. Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	—	Cerignola	Foggia
							Brother: Frank Colagrossmo New York 2232½ Pacific Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	—	Grumo	Bari
7	"	self	28	no	—		Husband: Rocco Mitrovtumelo 132 E. 32 Street N. York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	fair	brown	—	Bari	Grumo
8	"	"					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"							
9	"	"					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	—	"	"
10	"	"	20	no	—		Aunt: Frank Colasuvmo 2232½ Pacific Street, N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"		—	—	—
11	yes	self	25	no	—		Brother: Rocco Stumpo 44 Union Str. Trenton, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	dark	—	Bari	Gravino
12	yes	father	24	no	—		father: Mercillo Liberato Cleveland Ohio arthur Ave. 1926.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dark	—	Cosenza	Borignano
13	yes	brother	18	no	—		Brother-in-law: Sforza Pasquale 19 Baxter St. NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	dark	—	Campobasso	Riccia mandolfo
14	"	"					San Carello Angelo [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	5	dark	brown	mark at right temple	Bari	Bitonto
15	"	self.	24	no	—		husband: Carlo Bartolomuzzi 412 & 414 Adams St. Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	grey	blue	—	"	"
16	"	"					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	—	dark	brown	—	Caserta	Castellina
17	"	Brother	46	"	—		Brother-in-law: Cualieri Eduardo 412 & 414 Adams St. Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"		—	"	"
18	"	"		"	—		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	—	"	Isoladiliri
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	—	"	"
22	no	self	20	no	—		Louis Colonna Angelo 170 Montgomery St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown	inch mark	Bari	Bitonto
23	no	self	28	no	—		Carmen Pizzuto Angelo 179 Stanton St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	Brown	none	Bari	Bitonto
24	yes	self	23	no	—		Nelson Salvatore Gormuli 339 W. 37th St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	Brown	none	Bari	Bitonto
25	yes	husband	15	no	—		husband: D. Bartolo Santo 748 S. 10. Street Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	brown	—	Bellatta	Bari
26	"	"					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	—	Catania	Frecastelli
27	"	self.	15	no	—		Aunt: Barcelona Gaetano Bruunswick 225 New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"		—	"	—
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"		—	"	Agara
29	no	brother	25	no	—		Brother: Natillo Giuseppe 16 W. Bailey St. Jackson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	dark	brown	dy	—	Gravinagro
30																				Bari

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. v. Letten Petersen, Master of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. v. Letten Petersen
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 21 day of August, 1910,
at _____

F. Hendriksen
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

Dr. H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 1910.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ENUMERATED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hamburg - Falls sailing from Naples July 22nd, 1910

11—1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	De Nicola	Antonio	35		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Lenola	Pasquale De Nicola	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	De Nicola	Salvatore	10		M	S										
3	"	Angelo Raffaele	8		M	S										
4	"	Michelangelo	4		M	S										
5	"	Colomba	4		F	S										
6	Nicola	Luigi	40		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Pasquale De Nicola	"	"
7	Giampietro	Pietro	20		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lenola	Father	"	"
8	Pucci	Vincenzo	20		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Father	Penn.	Pittsburg
9	Di Pietro	Biagio	37		M	M										
10	Vincenzo	Giuseppe	13		M	S		no	no			Italy	Gaeta	Father	N.Y.	Syracuse
11	Pucci	Giacomo	46		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lenola	Father	"	"
12	Perdicaro	Vincenzo	33		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Palermo	Brother	Penn.	Pittsburg
13	Isabella	Luigi	24		M	S										
14	Pucci	Giuseppe	18		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Lenola	Father	"	"
15	Pucci	Michelangelo	14		M	S	At home	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Gaeta	Luigi	24		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gaeta	Father	"	"
17	Lucilla	Vincenzo	15		M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Giampietro	Pietro	26		M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lenola	Father	"	"
19	Pucci	Domenico	16		M	S	At home	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Pucci	Pietro	19		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Domenico	Pasquale	26		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lenola	Father	"	"
22	Pucci	Giacomo	49		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23																
24	Pucci	Vincenzo	18		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lenola	Father	"	"
25	Pucci	Pasquale	30		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Pucci	Pasquale (Cav)	40		M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Pucci	Pietro	1		M	S										
28	Pucci	Giacomo	46		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lenola	Father	N.Y.	N.Y.
29	Pucci	Vincenzo	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Pucci	Pietro	65		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

42

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *3rd August* ....., 1910

86

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; whether a subject of the burden [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Husband	no	—	—	—	husband Gio Battista Cipriano 306 E 113 St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dk	dk brown		Italy	Terra Vecchia
2	"	"	25	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	25	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown		"	"
4	"	"	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	"	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	no	Self	20 no	—	—	—	brother-in-law — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	"	21 no 9/12	Visited	1907	Italy	friend Gaetano Cipriano 1154 North St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown		Italy	Terra Vecchia
8	"	"	25 no 9/12	"	"	"	cousin Angelo Stefano 576-18 St 10th St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	no	"	None	no	—	—	husband Virginio De Filippis 511-1st North Columbus St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	"
10	no	"	None	no	—	—	father Cosmo Lacquanzo 317 319 West Baltimore St Syracuse NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		Potenza	Tolve
11	"	"	20 no 9/12	commenced			brother Rocco 57 Prince St Jamaica	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	"
12	"	"	25 no 9/12	N.Y.			cousin Pasquale Tuccillo 1 [illegible] 80 Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		Potenza	Picerno
13			25				brother Antonio [illegible]													Tolve
14	"	"	25 no	—	—	—	cousin Rosa Forte 20 So 4th St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"
15	"	"	25 no	—	—	—	brother Francesco [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		Campobasso	Montecilfone
16	"	"	25 no 9/12	Philadelphia			cousin Concetta Tarantino 737 So 4th St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	medium dk face		"	"
17	"	"	25 no	—	—	—	cousin Gabriella Antonia c/o Nicolas Bro. Hanover N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	medium dk eyes		"	Pizzoferrato
18	no	"	19 no	—	—	—	friend Gerardo Petrarca [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		Potenza	Tolve
19	"	"	25 no	—	—	—	cousin Rosario Arminio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		Bari	Conversano
20	"	"	25 no	—	—	—	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"
21	"	"	25 no	—	—	—	brother Nicolino	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	Martino
22	"	"	60 no 9/12	Visited	1907	Italy	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	[illegible]
23	"	"	60 —	—	—	—	friend Pasquale Tarantino 1202 28 Ave Long Island City NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"		Foggia	Pietramala
24	"	"	25 no	—	—	—	cousin Pasquale Tarantino 1 [illegible] 5th Ave NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"
25	"	"	25 no	—	—	—	[illegible] Frank Stefano Box 99 Mt. Holly St. Mt Jewett Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"
26	"	"	20 no 9/12	Visited			cousin Pietro Zaffiris Box 99	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	"
27	"	"	25 no	—	—	—	[illegible] Box 67 no Victor Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"
28	"	"	39 no 9/12	Canada			[illegible] Box 62 Pelham Ont Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	"
29	"	"	35 no	—	—	—	uncle Vincenzo Coleri Box 914 Butler Hill Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	"
30	no	"	27 no	—	—	—	[illegible] Giuseppe Bascale [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	White dk eyes		Campobasso	Benevento

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. V. Lettens Petersen, Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE. (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) (Name of vessel.) , from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1910,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether have a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Felden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Felden.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cruiser Irene sailing from Naples July 22nd, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible] Naples	[illegible]	
2	Cefalo	Maria	38		M	Farmer	x	x	Italy	Italian			Pietro Ragusa	N.Y.	
3	"	Giuseppe	14		M	Child			"	"			"	N.Y.	
4	"	Pasquale	11		M	"			"	"			—	—	
5	Catano	Lucretia	18		F	servant			"	"			Pietro Giovanni	Penn.	
6	Nicastro	Erminio	21		M	Laborer			"	"	Campania		Pietro Domenico	Penn.	
7	Chiaro	Christina	22		F				"	"	Caserta	Santa Maria	step father Carlo Pasquale	Penn.	
8	Cestone	Giovanni	24		M	Laborer			"	"			Pietro Cestone	Penn.	
9	Cristofaro	Giuseppe	21		M	"			"	"		Benevento	Pietro Liberio	Penn.	
10	Cristofaro	Giuseppe	24		M	"			"	"			Pietro Liberio	Penn.	
11	Cobello	Bernardino	41		M	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		"	"	Rome	Vicovaro	wife Rosa Rocca	Penn.	
12	Danese	Giovanni	18		M	Laborer			"	"		Ateste	uncle Augusto Biagio	N.Y.	
13	Di Lucia	Dante	16		M	"			"	"			Pietro Giovanni	N.Y.	
14	Angelini	Giuseppe	3		M				"	"		Pennsylvania	wife Maria	Penn.	
15	Facetti	Giovanni	38		M	Laborer			"	"			wife Angela	N.Y.	
16	Fiacco	Giuseppe	44		M	"			"	"			wife Rosa Domenico	—	
17	De Luca	Pietro	30		M	"			"	"	Caserta	Pennsylvania	wife Rosa Lucia	—	
18	Buffone	Domenico	17		M	"			"	"			Pietro Fabrizio	N.Y.	
19	Mancinelli	Filippo	22		M	"			"	"			father Antonio	—	
20	Testa	Paola	21		F	Domestic			"	"	Caserta	Grumo Nevano	uncle Pietro Giovanni	Ohio	
21	Danise	Angela	14		F				"	"			wife Filomena	N.	
22	Simone	Rosaria	55		F	Housekeeper	yes		"	"			wife Carmella	N.	
23	Di Lauro	Vincenzo	23		M	Laborer			"	"			wife Concetta	N.	
24	Vinello	Nicolo	21		M	"			"	"	Benevento	Limatola	wife Rosa Francesco	N.	
25	Zanelli	Luigi	41		M	Tailor	yes		"	"			wife Filomena Limatola	Penn.	
26	Russo	Napoleone	28		M	Laborer	no		"	"		Melizzano	Melizzano	N.J.	
27	son of above	Antonio	2		M				"	"	Avellino	Cervinara	uncle Giovannantonio Testa	Ohio	
28	"	Angelo	1		M				"	"			Cervinara	"	
29	Petrone	Raffaele	24		M	Laborer	yes		"	"	Benevento	Vitulano	brother Gabriele	Penn.	
30															

3-240296-3/25/43 mo/c A

4-15494O-505-2109/8-11/12/41.

43

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

527/150

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 88

Arriving at Port of ..... *August* ....., 1910

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2												5	3		black	brown			
3																			
4																			
5												4	11		dark	brown			
6												4	11			blue			
7												5	2		brown				
8												4	11			sky			
9												5	1		brown				
10												5	—		black				
11												5	5		brown	blue			
12												5	11			sky			
13												5	2			blue			
14												5	4		brown				
15												5	5						
16												5	4						
17												5	2						
18												5	5						
19												5	3						
20												5	2		brown	blue			
21																			
22												5	2		black	brown			
23												5	2			brown			
24												5	5		black	brown			
25												5	5			brown			
26												4	9			brown			
27																			
28																			
29												5	2			brown			
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28

Arriving at Port of ..... *1st August*, 1910

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise of any kind, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2														5	3				
3																			
4																			
5														4	11				
6														4	11				
7														5	2				
8														4	11				
9														5	1				
10														5	—				
11														5	5				
12														5	11				
13														4	12				
14														5	11				
15														5	5				
16														5	11				
17														5	2				
18														5	8				
19														5	3				
20														5	2				
21																			
22														5	2				
23														5	2				
24														5	5				
25														5	5				
26														4	9				
27																			
28																			
29														5	2				
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. V. Letten Petersen, Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE.
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
, from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. V. Letten Petersen
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1910,
at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Felden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Felden

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1910.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

89

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Prinzen Irene" sailing from Naples, July 22nd, 1910.

II—111A

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Papa	Maria Carmina	41		F	M	housewife	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Casola Cerino	brother Vico	S. Maria Papa	Vincenzo NY Angelica
2	De Luisa	Salvatore	16		M	S	farmlab									
3	"	Antonio	2		M	S	none	7-12 7918	5-23-40					uncle	— " —	
4	Caci	Alfonso	38		M	M	farmlab									
5	Gulinello	Salvatore	23		M	S						Girgenti	Aragona	brother	wife Giuseppa Aragona	San Boston
6	~~Mancuso~~ SORTINO	Giuseppa	28		F	M	housewife	11-163278	11/24/36			Catania	Militello	father Mario	Militello	NY
7	" "	Orsola	3		F	S	none	11-165041	11/24/36					sister Antonina	Anna Scalf.	San Francisco
8	Piazza	Giuseppe	24		M	S	farmlab	7-12668	5/15/36					aunt		San Francisco
9	Riggio	Carlo	32		M	M	"	yes						father Francesco	— " —	
10	Borruso	Carlo	55		M	M	"	no						mother Caterina		
11		Rosalia	56		F	M	housewife							son Borruso Carlo	S. Carlo	
12		Rosalia	21		F	S	servant								S. Carlo	
13	Faibi	Felicia	25		F	M	housewife	no						— " —	— " —	
14	Bullaro	Anna	31		F	M								brother		
15	"	Carmelo	5		M	S	none					Girgenti	C. Termini	father Carlo	Castelltermini	NY Trenton
16	Rizzo	Giuseppe	23		M	S	farmlab	yes						mother Anna	— " —	
17	Buccoleri	Calogero	38		M	M	"									
18	Tantaglia	Paolo	21		M	S	"					Catania	S. Maria Licodia	grandmother		
19	Di Bartolo	Angelo	22		M	M	"							father Placido	S. Maria di Licodia	San Lawrence
20	Pitruzzello	Sebastiano	18		M	S	fisherman					Girgenti	C. Bello Lic.	wife Stefana	Gantobello Licata	NY Buffalo
~~21~~	~~Gribbs~~	~~Carlo~~	~~38~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~farmlab~~	~~no~~				Liracusa	Palazzolo	father Sebastiano	Palazzolo	NY
22	Lombardo	Placido	25		M	S	painter	yes						father Paolo	— " —	
23	"	Nicolo	17		M	S	none							mother Vincenza		
24	"	Rosaria	38		F	S	servant					Augusta		wife Carmela	Augusta	San St Louis
25	Emerenziana	Grazia	32		F	M	housewife	no				Girgenti	Licata		Licata	NY Brooklyn
26	Spitaleri	Maria	19		F	S	servant	yes				Catania	Bronte	mother		
27	Barbaria	Annziata	16		F	S								father Vincenzo	Bronte	
28	Battaglia	Salvatore	30		M	M	mason	1-233370	5/10/1935					father Giuseppe	— " —	
29	Di Natale	Paolo	23		M	S	farmlab	yes						wife Francesca		
30	Riserbato	Michele	23		M	S	farmlab	27-86045	7-20-39			Palermo	Collesano	father Giuseppe	Collesano	Conn Waterbury
												Catania	Militello	mother Vita	Militello	NY
												Trapani	C. Dello		Campobello	Ill Springfield

ADMITTED 9/17/10 8/26/35

44

531 / 573

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

II—111A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 24

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 6th August, 1910

90

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	husband	30	no			husband de Luisa Vincenzo Angelica son res ny	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	brown	none	Caserta	Cervino
2		father	28				father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	—	"	"	"
3		"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
4	No	self	15				brother Luigi Cacci 3 north Square Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	black handle	Girgenti	Aragona
5		"	15				brother Gerlinello Francesco 5 Spruce St ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		brown	blue	none	Catania	Militello
6	5	"	15				husband Vito Cortino Bisceglie Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown		near on the forhead	Palermo	Chiusa Sclafani
7	5	mother					father													
8	5	self	30				brother Barra Marco Bisceglie, Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blue	freckles	"	"
9	5	"	10	yes	1901	Bisceglie Italy	wife Anna Lisi Bisceglie, Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	none	"	"
10	5	"					sons Cristino & Giuseppe Bavuso	"	"	"	"	"	"							
11	5	husband	24	no			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	with	Wounded [illegible]					Girgenti	Burgio
12	1	father					brothers — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	brown		Palermo	S. Carlo
13	1	husband	15				husband Lo Bue Lorenzo 52 Perrine Ave Trenton NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Girgenti	C. Termini
14	1	husband	15				husband Taibi Salvatore 52 Perrine Ave Trenton NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		brown				
15	1	father					father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
16	No	self	25	no			cousin Salvatore Patti Commare St 7th Lawenata	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	black gray		Catania	S. Maria Licodia
17	"	"	25				cousin Calogero Sferrazza 120 Erie Blvd Buffalo NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark gray	brown		Girgenti	
18	Yes	"	26				friend Nicro Salvatore 281 East 149 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black		Siracusa	Pozzallo
19	"	"	25				brother Di Bartolo Paolo Bowker St 83 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black brown	mole at the right ear		
20	5	"	25	Yes	1905 1910	St Louis	brother Giuseppe Sferruzzelli	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	none		Augusta
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1903 1908	Brooklyn	cousin Incandela Angelo Simone Provenzano	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	3	[illegible]	black brown		Girgenti	Licata
22	1	"	30	no			brother Gaetano & Ser Lombardo 15 Hamilton St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown			Catania	Bronte
23	1	"					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	"	"
24	1	"	15				brothers — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	mole on the face		
25	1	"	15				husband Nuzzio Bonanno 116 Derry St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	none		
26	1	"	15				aunt Maria Petralia 116 Derry St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"			
27	1	"	15				brother Giuseppe Barbaria 28 St Auberry, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black brown			
28	No	"	20				brother Luigi Bakaglia 24 Forest St Amsterdam NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		Palermo	Collesano
29	Yes	"	15				brother di natale Salvatore 60 Cadarine St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown		Catania	Militello
30		"	25				brother Riserbato Giuseppe Carpenter St 906 E. Springfield Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	brown		Trapani	C. Bello

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. V. Lütken Petersen, Master of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F V Petersen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1910,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith (State whether Foreign or sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, or the name may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Jelden

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Prinzess - Treu sailing from Naples July 22nd, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cole	Nunziata	44		F M	Woman	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Bronte	Son	Vincenzo	Bronte	Mrs Clarelena
2	" Degnfillipo	Maria	16		" S	Girl	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Lano	Antonino	13		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Caught	Biagio	7		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Cozzo	Filippo	38		" M	Farmer	no	"	"	"	Castiglione	wife	Mr Catania	Castiglione	Pa Westerport
6	Cimino	Giovanni	65		" "	Settler	"	"	"	Riposto Catania	Augusta	wife	Mrs Carmela	Augusta	Mo St Louis
7	De Paino	Sebastiano	20		" S	Miner		5-(505)-4/15/38	"	"	"	mother	Rosa	"	"
8	Cerretti	Carlo	27		" "	Porter	"	"	"	Militello	Francavilla	mother	Francesca	Francavilla	Ny
9	Calvo	Salvatore	18		" "	Barber boy	yes	"	"	Graceli	Calatafimi	father	Gaetano	Calatafimi	" "
10	Randazzo	Francesco	33		" M	Fisherman	"	"	"	Trapani	Mr S Giuliano	wife	Mrs Giuliano Elvira	Mich	Detroit
11	Randazzo	Salvatore	23		" "	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Spinoule	Carmelo	26		" S	Student	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Augusta	Augusta	father	Domenico Augusta	Conn	Portland
13	Spinoule	Carmela	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Vincenza	"	"
14	Cuna	Leonardo	33		" M	Porter	no	"	"	Gergenti	Casalmuto	father	Gaetano Provenzano	Ny	Canada
15	Giammicchia	Antonino	18		" S	Farmer	"	"	"	Trapani	Mr S Giuliano	wife	Mrs de Giuliano Rosa	Ny	Brooklyn
16	Carli	Antonino	43		" M	Farmer	"	"	"	Catania	Castiglione	father	Castiglione Giuseppe	Pa	Westerport
DET 17	Di Franina	Pietro	X		F "	none	"	"	X	Girgenti	Montevago	father	Alberterago Domenico	X	Wilmerville
18	Cefalu	Giovanni	22		" M	Tailor	"	"	"	Catania	Augusta	father	Augusta Alessandro	Conn	Portland
19	Di Lorenzo	Crocefilla	19		" S	none	"	3-1012895	10/15/42	"	Palermo	father	Palermo Salvatore	Ny	Brooklyn
20	Modesto	Rosario	26		" M	Fisherman	"	"	"	Palermo	Mauricelli	"	" Augusta	"	Brooklyn
21	Mollica	Salvatore	20		" "	Porter	"	"	"	Catania	S Stefano B.	wife	Mrs Stefano Anna	Pa	Reading
22	Cicale	Loreta	18		F "	none		7-105400-4/12/38	"	Caltanissetta	Vallelunga	father	Christina Vallelunga	Ny	Batavia
23	Caught Buffalo	Vincenza	18		F "		"	"	"	"	"				"
24	" "	Maria	16		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"				"
25	" "	Loreta	10		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"				"
26	Don "	Vincenzo	4		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"				"
27	~~Cristello~~	~~Rosario~~	31		~~M~~	~~Porter~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Cicli~~	~~Mr S Stefano~~	~~father~~	~~Stefano Anna~~	~~Ny~~	
28	~~Mipe~~	~~Fortunata~~	~~27~~		~~F M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~				
29															
30															

45

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 25

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

92

Arriving at Port of New York, *3rd* August, 1910

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	No	Husband Pantaleo Antonio 1609 Orange Ave Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	dark	brown	scar at forehead	Catania	Italy
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	none	do	do
3	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	do	$25	Yes	Husband 693-93 Seneca St Rochester	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	do
6	Yes	do	$20	Yes	Brother 1903 Cooper St Ft Louis	No	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	do	do	Sicily	Augusta
7	do	do	$25	No	father Di Bonco Carmelo 2203 Cooper St. St Louis	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	5	do	do	do	Catania	do
8	do	do	$25	No	brother Filippo 225 East 11 St. NY	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	scar at right eye	Western	Pennsylvania
9	do	do	$25	do	cousin Bondino Salvatore 89-97 Baxter St. NY	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	scar at right eye	New	Sicily
10	do	do	$25	Yes	brother Alfonzo 128 Harding Ave. Detroit Mich	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	scar at right eye	Eugene	Mt Giuliano
11	do	do	$15	Yes	self	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	none	do	do
12	Yes	do	$25	Yes	both-law Antonino Greco 69 Bell St. Boston Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	scar at forehead	Sicily	Augusta
13	do	do	$20	No	self	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	none	do	do
14	both-law	Yes	$25	Yes	both-bro Salvatore Lotondo 149 James St Hamilton Canada	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	—	Girgenti	Racalmuto
15	Yes	self	$15	No	both Giovanni Iacovazzi 108 Cuff St. Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	scar at forehead	Corleone	Mt S Giuliano
16	do	do	$25	Yes	cousin Salvatore Calabrese 901-3 Verona St. McKeesport	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	none	Catania	Castiglione
17	Yes	Husband	$15	No	husband Antonino Montalbano Box 184 Wilson Ala	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	scar at left ear	Girgenti	Aboudeyro
18	do	self	$25	No	cousin Pernullo Domenico 261 E 21 St No 20 Boston Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	squint at eye	Sicily	Augusta
19	do	do	$25	Yes	cousin Graziano Carlo 391 Central Ave Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	scar at forehead	Palermo	Alcamo
20	do	do	$25	Yes	God father — 6	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	moles at neck	do	do
21	No	do	$25	Yes	both-bro Angelo Armeno 232 E 4 St. Readers Pa	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	none	Western	S. Stefano
22	Yes	Husband	do		husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	11	do	do	freckles.	Catania	Palermo
23	do	do	—	—	Morris Ruffino 2 Lincoln St 220	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	none	do	do
24	do	do	No	—		do	do	do	do	do	do	4	4	do	do	—	do	do
25	do	do	—	—		do	do	do	do	do	do	3	1	do	do	—	do	do
26	do	do	—	—	Antonio Jr both-bro Tompkinsville	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	do	—	do	do
27	do	Self	Yes	$10	1907 Stanton St. NY	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	scar at forehead	Western	S. Stefano
28	do	do	Yes	$10	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	do	do
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. L. Peterson Master of the PRINZESS IRENE., from Genoa Naples Gibraltar do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. L. Peterson
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1910,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith," or "employed by transportation company," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jelden.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK

P. F. Hafter

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

20

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Naples July 22 nd, 19 1 1

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Usseeli	Emanuele	27		M S	none	yes	yes	Italian	Southern	Italy	Girgenti	Salvatore Benedetto	Penn	Pittsburg
2	Lanza	Giuseppe	6		M S										
3	Pendola	Michele	15		M S		16-13852		6/27/41	505		Bungo			
4	Giardina	Giuseppe	31		M M	Labor	yes								
5	Sorge	Giovanni	22		M S										New York
6	Militello	Giuseppe	17		M S										
7	Lipari	Giuseppe	32		M M	Storekeeper									
8	Bonanno	Francesco	18		M S	Farmer									
9	Di Pisa	Filomena	43		M M	none									
10	Son Di Cengo	Giuseppe	7		M S										
11	Mascola	Michele	21		M S	farmer									
12	Di Domajo	Angela Vicenta	29		M M		yes								
13	Moore	Giovanni	24		M S		8-25869		3/11/42						
14	Mercadante	Maria	46		M M										
15	Lanza	Filomena	19		M S										
16		Rosina	14		M S										
17		Carmela	1		M S		6-62125		4/4/39						
18	Ciancio	Alfredo	25		M S	Farmer	yes								
19	Di Simone	Domenico	26		M M	farmer	yes								
20	Bacino	Carmine	18		M S										
21	Colletta	Frederico	34		M M	Storekeeper	yes								
22	Gagliardi	Gaetano	16		M S	Farmer									
23	Lucido	Ettorino	24		M S	farmer									
24	Vitale	Giuseppe	18		M S	Carpenter									
25	Fiorentino	Pietro	27		M M	Farmer	yes								
26	Fiorentino	Daniello	35		M M	Storekeeper	yes								
27	Alberi	Joseph	17		M S	farmer	yes								
28	Gu	Angelo	25		M M										
29	Pisciotta	Giuseppe	2		M S		yes								
30	Son	Emanuele	2		M S										

46

William Williams
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 26

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 4th August, 1910.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, prepaid or paid transportation, or promise of employment, in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	Husband Paulo Vianna Pittsburg Box 8					good	no	5	11	dark	brown	—	Brazil	Brazil
2	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
3	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
4	〃	self	70	yes 8m/10	N. York	South Carolina				〃	〃	5	2	〃	〃	Scar at left foot	Russia	Odessa
5	〃	〃	50	〃	〃	47 Sherman St.	N.Y.			〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	〃	〃
6	〃	〃	16	no	〃	Lafayette Ave	N.Y.			〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
7	〃	〃	20	yes 8m/10	Jersey	276 Jamaica Ave	Jersey City			〃	〃	5	3	〃	〃	Scar at wrist	Scotland	Scotland
8	〃	〃	22	no	〃	uncle Victor Paulo Stake St. 405	Rochester			〃	〃	5	6	〃	black brown	—	Russia	Odessa
9	〃	〃	50	no	〃	husband Thiago Paulo				〃	〃	5	3	〃	brown grey	—	Portugal	Oporto
10	〃	〃	25	〃	〃	120 North 6th St. Brooklyn				〃	〃	5	5	〃	brown	—	Lithuania	Kovno
11	yes	uncle	20	no	〃	uncle Vicente Vieira 5 Tillman St. Brooklyn				〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	〃	〃
12	〃	husband	21	no	〃	husband Manuel Vieira 5 Tillman St. Brooklyn				〃	〃	5	2	〃	black brown	—	Brazil	Oporto
13	〃	both	20	1906	Pittsburg	both Portugal 810 Webster Ave	Pittsburg Pa.			〃	〃	5	1	〃	brown	—	Russia	Odessa
14	〃	husband	100	no	〃	husband Florencio Vieira				〃	〃	5	3	〃	〃	—	Portugal	Oporto
15	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	811 Webster Ave				〃	〃	5	8	〃	〃	—	Russia	Odessa
16	〃	〃	30	〃	〃	〃	Pittsburg Pa.			〃	〃	5	7	〃	〃	—	〃	〃
17	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃			〃	〃	4	11	〃	〃	—	〃	〃
18	no	self	25	yes 905/09	Boston Mass.	Portugal 11 Angela Lopes Lopes 42 Bedford Ave Boston Mass				〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	〃	〃
19	yes	Both Sons	25	no	〃	Both Sons Angelo Antonio Lopes 1000 A St. S. Boston Mass				〃	〃	5	5	〃	black	—	Portugal	Terceira
20	no	self	25	no	〃	Paul Lopes 1 Bowery N.Y.				〃	〃	5	3	〃	brown sky	—	Portugal	Lisbon
21	〃	〃	25	yes 902/09	N. York	49 Varick Hall Ave Yonkers				〃	〃	5	5	〃	brown	scar at left face	Portugal	Lisbon
22	〃	〃	25	no	〃	uncle Joaquim Lopes 400 E. 14th Street N.Y.				〃	〃	5	6	〃	〃	— 〃 —	Portugal	Oporto
23	〃	〃	25	yes 903/09	Ballston	Both Sisters 20 Ballston Ave Ballston Spa				〃	〃	4	10	〃	〃	scar over left eye brow	Russia	Lithuania
24	〃	〃	20	no	〃	Both Cousins 2169 3rd Ave 111 Street N.Y.				〃	〃	5	4	〃	brown sky	—	Portugal	Lisbon
25	〃	〃	25	no	〃	friend Jose Carvalho				〃	〃	5	3	〃	brown	—	Spain	Seleano
26	〃	〃	100	yes 1906/10	N.Y.	cousin Manuel Lopes 1127 Park Ave N.Y.				〃	〃	5	1	〃	〃	—	〃	〃
27	〃	〃	15	no	〃	Both Sisters Hall St. 28				〃	〃	5	7	〃	black brown	scar over right eye brow	〃	〃
28	〃	〃	25	yes 905/09	New Haven	Cousin Lucia Schaltze Hall St. 42				〃	〃	5	2	〃	brown	—	Switzerland	Lucerne
29	yes	husband	28	〃	905/09	Boston	husband Manuel Lopes			〃	〃	4	11	〃	〃	—	〃	〃
30	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	10 North Square	Boston Mass			〃	〃	5	3	〃	brown	scar at right face	Portugal	Terceira

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. v. Letten Petersen, Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. v. Petersen
Master

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 1910.
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). - The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). -An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). - Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jelden.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1910.

at NEW YORK

P. S. Hartfir

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

93

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—ms

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cretic sailing from Naples July 22nd, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ruggiero	Erasmo	30		M	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Morcone	Benevento	Pietro Ruggiero	N. York	
2	Pasquale	Nicola	23		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	Di Gregorio	Francesco	39		M	"	"	"	"	"	Roccadaspide	Salerno	wife Assunta Di Gregorio	South Orange	N.J.
4	Romano alla Russo	Antonio	47		M	"	"	"	"	"	Morcone	Benevento	wife Filomena Romano	Mass.	
5	Della Russo	Gaetano	21		M	laborer	"	"	"	"	Morcone	Benevento	uncle Pasquale Della Russo	Worcester	Mass.
6	Luigino	Antonio	33		M	farmer	"	"	"	"	Morcone	Benevento	wife Maria Luigino	Boston	Mass.
7	Vitale	Luigi	21		S	laborer	"	"	"	"	Morcone	Benevento	father Domenico	N. York	
8	Pascarello	Luigi	35		M	"	"	"	"	"	Roccadaspide	Salerno	wife Antonia	—	
9	Della Rocca	Francesco	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	Roccadaspide	Salerno	father Francesco Della Rocca	—	
10	Viola	Carmelo	35		M	"	yes	"	"	"	Castellabate	Salerno	wife Carmela	N.J.	Montclair
11	Di Biase	Costantino	36		M	laborer	no	"	"	"	Roccadaspide	Salerno	wife Margherita	N. York	
12	Troisi	Margherita	24		F	"	"	"	"	"	Altavilla	Salerno	none	—	—
13	Russo	Giuseppe	8		M	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—
14	Clarke	Charles	5		M	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—
15	Russo	Vincenzo	5		M	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—
16	Russo	Antonio	11		M	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—
17	Cerrigone	Maria Concetta	2		F	None	yes	"	"	"	Vico Equense	Napoli	father Giovanni Vico Equense	N.J.	Brooklyn
18	Cerrigone	Pasquale	33		M	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Grazia Cerrigone	N. York	
19	Vitale	Gennaro	24		"	"	"	"	"	"					
20	Di Stefano	Carmela	24		F	None	"	"	"	"	Positano	"	mother Francesca Cerrigone	—	
21	Di Stefano	Pasquale	2		M	"	"	"	"	"					
22	Campagna	Luciano	33		M	farmer	yes	"	"	"	Positano	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	—	
23	Ricci	Ferdinando	24		"	"	"	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cut North Ben	
24	Campagna	Maria	3		F	None	"	"	"	"					
25	Ricci	Domenico	37		M	farmer	yes	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
26	Desmarais	Flaviano	10		"	"	no	"	"	"					
27	Pietromarchi	Cesare	37		"	"	"	"	"	"					
28	Ricci	Antonio	2		"	None	yes	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
29	Pascarello	Michele	35		"	farmer	"	"	"	"					
30	Pasquariello	Maddalena	28		F	"	no	"	"	"	Positano	"	wife Concetta	N.J.	Hoboken

2-769994 9/30/10

17

616/35

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 27

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th August, 1910

96

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$12	no		Husband Rosario Graziano 42 Morton St N.Y.												
2	"	Father																
3	"	Self																
4																		
5	"	"	$18	no														
6	"	self	$30	yes	6/3/09 N.Y.													
7	"	Husband	$100	no														
8	"	self	$25	yes	9/5/07 N.Y.													
9	"	"	$10	no														
10	"	"	$29	yes	9/5/07 N.Y.													
11	"	"	$	yes	8/6/08 N. York													
12	"	Husband	—	—	"													
13	"	Father	—	—														
14	"	Self	$20	no	"													
15	"	"	—	—														
16	"	"	—	—	"													
17	"	self	$20	no		Husband Wolfgang Gumpp Cousin Holland Ste Beatrix												
18	"	"	$	yes	6/2/07 N.Y.	Brother Nicholas Bastiel												
19	"	"	$	no		127 St N.Y.												
20	"	self	$3	yes	9/5/07 N.York	Husband Boccaccio Antonio												
21	"	"	$20	no		207 W 33 St N.Y.												
22	no	self	$25	yes	6/6/08	cous. Nicola Angelo Box 172 Elk Bay												
23	"	"	$50	yes		cous. Pasquale Longo												
24						cous. Nicola Bruno 207 W 33 St N.Y.												
25	"	"	$20	no		Cousin Rosario Graziano												
26	"	"	$30	yes	6/3/08 North Sea	Brother Pasquale Pietro												
27	"	"	$45	yes	6/5/08 Hoboken	Brother Vincenzo												
28	"	"	$	yes	9/5/08	cous. Nicola Angelo												
29	"	"	$60	yes	6/5/07 Pittsburg	Husband Pasquale Salvatore 816 Adams St Hoboken												
30	yes	Husband	$5	no														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. v. Letten Petersen, Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Genoa, Gibraltar, Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. v. Pettersen.
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1910,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr H. Jelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the univerecity of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1910.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

97

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S., Princess Irene sailing from Naples July 22nd, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Maloof	Richara	20		M S	farmlab	no		Syria	Syrian	Asia Minor	Zahle	nobody	Ill	Chicago
2 ✓	VL 194/358	Joseph	18		" S	"	"		"	"	"	"			
3 ✓	Cagnetta	Mauro	17		" "	"	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Bari Terlizzi	mother Isabella	Terlizzi	Ny
4	Lago	Angelo	23		M M	saddler							mother Maria	Terlizzi	Ny
5 ✓	Juliano	Stella	17		F S	servant	"		"	"		Foggia Bovino	mother Maria	Bovino	Ny
6 ✓	Bruno	Francesco	25		M M	mechanician	"		"	"		Avellino Cervinare	mother Maria	Cervinare	Ny
7 ✓	" wife	Da Carolina	22		F M	housewife	"		"	"		Cosenza Cardile (Carolie)	nobody	Ny	New Rochelle
8 ✓	Marco	Bertino	17		M S	joiner	"		"	"		Cosenza Carolie	father Pietro	"	
9 ✓	De Benedictis	Emmanuele	27		M S	servant	No		"	"		Avellino Cervinara		Cervinara	Ny
10 ✓	Petrone	Michele	113		M M	farmlab	Yes		"	"		Manocalzati	father Generoso	Manocalzati	Pa Jeanette
11 ✓	Maenza wife	Rosalina	33		F M	housewife	"		"	"		Bari Corato	father in law Luigi Maenza	Terlino	Pa Philadelphia
12	Maenza	Nicolino	23		M S								father		
13	"	Vincenza	1		F S							Cardito Nocera Terino	father Luigi Maenza	Terlino	
14 ✓	Rinvicronte	Pellegrino	38		M M	farmlab	No		"	"			grandfather Domenico	Taverno	
15 ✓	Colifante	Generoso	38		" "	"	"		"	"			wife Carmela	Terlino	Ny Hakenstack
16	Anelli	Vincenzo	37		" "	"	Yes		"	"		Terlino	wife Luisella	Terlino	Ny Paterson
17 ✓	Frattali	Generario	23		" S	farmlab	"		"	"		Roma Anagni	father Clemente	Anagni	Ny Amsterdam
18 ✓	Caruso	Nicola	19		" "	"	"		"	"			father Caruso Vittorio		Ny Ithaca
19	Giannaria	Pietro	40		" M	farmlab	No		"	"			wife Vincenza	Anagni	
20 ✓	Guaglieri	Maria	9		F S	none			"	"			grandfather Francesco	Caserta	Ny Hoboken
21	Cerasaro	Carlo	52		M M	farmlab	Yes		"	"		Caserta	wife Rosa	Caserta	
22 ✓	Di Cristo	Michele	35		" "	"	"		"	"		Roma Anagni	wife Angela	Anagni	Pa Hacketts
23 ✓	Serafini	Andrea	28		" "	"	No		"	"		Bari Conversano	wife Annina	Conversano	Ny Ravenswood
24	Nocero	Filippo	20		M S	fisherman			"	"		Teramo Silvi	father Giovanni	Silvi	Ny Alamuttle
25	Marasco	Salvatore	27		M M	fruiter			"	"		Reggio Bova	father Antonio	Bova	Pa Shenandoah
26 ✓	Labate	Maria Teresa	36		F M	housewife			"	"		Catanzaro Serrale		Serrale	Ny
27 ✓	Son Girolamo	Carlo	16		M S				"	"		Potenza Armento		Stone	Ny Brooklyn
28 ✓	daughter	Anna Maria	13		F S				"	"					
29	"	Angiolina	8		F S				"	"					
30	"	Carlo	5		M S				"	"					

48

637 -659-

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1178

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 28

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

98

Arriving at Port of New York, *9th* August, 1910

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or a almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?													
1	Yes	father	$30	No		father Carlo Galoof 507 Park St Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	none	Gioia Sicilia
2	"	"	30	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	"	"	" "
3	"	self	25	"		father Raffaele Cagnetta 117 Bronx Blvd Belle Meade N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	light blue	"	Bari Terlizzi
4	"	"	20	"		father Gaetano Ricci 304 East 11th Street NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark brown	"	"	Foggia Accadia
5	"	"	$25	"		cousin Rosalina Ricci 304 East 11th Street NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray	bored lobe	Avellino Cervinara
6	No	"	$50	1906	09 NY	cousin Natale Jacino 237 Irving St New Rochelle NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black blue	none	Cosenza Carolei
7	"	"	$25	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown brown	"	" "
8	"	Brother in Law	$50	No		brother in law Giovanni Cioffi 503 East 117th St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	"	Avellino Cervinara
9	No	self	$25	"		brother Vincenzo De Benedictis Jeanette Pa 418	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	" Monteforte
10	"	"	$25	"		brother in Law Umberto Saucci 1230 South Marshall St Rita Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Bari Corato
11	"	husband	$25	"		husband Leonardo La Cregiona 1230 South Marshall St Rita Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	" "
12	"	self	$50	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Avellino Lerzuro
13	"	"	$50	"		brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	" "
14	"	self	$15	"		brother Salvatore Rinaldi Ems St 12 Hackensack NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	" "
15	"	"	$15	"		brother in Law Michele Frisoli 22 Van Houten St Paterson NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	scars at the chin	" "
16	"	"	$30	"		nephew Enrico Fiorini 14 Bridge St Amsterdam NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	none	" "
17	"	"	$40	1907	08 Ithaca NY	cousin Imperia Francesco 628 West State St Ithaca NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Roma Anagni
18	"	"	$82	Yes	1907 08 Amsterdam NY	cousin Imperia Giuseppe 628 West State St Ithaca NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	" "
19	"	"	$25	Yes	1905 07 Groton Com	sister Giuseppe Giannaria Box 132 Groton, Comm.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	" "
20	Yes	"	$25	No		father Edoardo Gnaghoni 412 Adams St Scotch Plains NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	" "
21	No	"	$30	Yes	1907 08 Tyrell NY	Son Carasco Giulio 1st green St Hartford Ct	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	Cuneta
22	"	"	$15	"	1907 09 NY	sister Palma di Cristo 16 Hermann St Cavenaugh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark brown	"	"	Roma Anagni
23	"	"	$25	"	1909 08 Steubenville	brother in Law Tommaso Brozzo Box 106 Blanchester O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray	"	Bari Conversano
24	No	uncle	$25	No		uncle Angelo Rosario 320 Clay St Youngstown Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	Teramo Silvi
25	"	self	$8	No		cousin Cristoforo Bianchini 60 Cathern St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Reggio Rocca
26	No	husband	No	"		husband Girolamo Crospino Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	marks at face	Catania Catania
27	"	"	$25	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	none	Potenza Rionero
28	"	"	$50	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	" "
29	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	" "
30	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

L.

I, P. Lithen Petersen, Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE. (Master, or Other Master, First or Second Officer.), from Genoa Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. L. Petersen

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1910,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes –No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr H. Felden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

Dr Felden

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1910

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Principe Piemonte sailing from Naples July 22nd, 1910

11—1115

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Fragiacomo	Antonio	15	6	M	S	Shipsmith	Yes	Yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Sorrento	Mother Maria Fragiacomo Same	U.S.	Brooklyn
2	Senerchia	Pasquale	17	9	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Giovanni Same	"	"
3	Senerchia	Giuseppe	40	0	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Rosalia "	"	"
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

49

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Principe Piemonte sailing from Napoli July 22nd, 1910

11—111X

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Pagliuca	Alberto	18	M	S.	Stone mason	Yes	Yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Giarraca	mother Maria	New York	
2	Concilio	Pasquale	17	M	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Giarraca	father Giovanni Russo	New York	
3	Concilio	Giuseppe	40	M	M.	Stone cutter	Yes	Yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Giarraca	wife Rotilia	New York	
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

49

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111X

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 29

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 15th August, 1910

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Persons coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$25	no			male Gaetano Lomo 1775 Pitkin Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	none	Italy	Sparanise
2	"	"	$25	no			male Francesco Sampietro 107 Hart St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	none	Italy	Sparanise
3	"	"	$25	no			brother-in-law Gaetano Lomo 551 Pitkin St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	none	Italy	Sparanise
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Letten Petersen Master, of the **PRINZESS IRENE**, from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Letten Petersen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1910,
at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE sailing therewith (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jelden.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

101

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCESS IRENE sailing from Genoa, 21st July, 1906

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Leresola	Ferruccio	28		m.	s.	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montesportio	his mother: Leresola Anna Montesportio (Castelnuovo)	Conn.	New Haven
2	Ravagnani	Baroni Giuseppina	24		f.	m.	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Castelnovo	her son Baroni Giuseppe Arezzo	Conn.	Middletown
3	"	Son Egide	3		m.	s.		no	no	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Castelnovo	do do do	Conn.	Middletown
4	Bozzini	Baroni Lentile	65		f.	W.	housewife	no	no	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Castelnovo	do do do	Conn.	Middletown
5	Bombadello	Gino	22		m.		farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Massa	his mother: Boni Maria Massa (Massa Carrara)	N.Y.	Rector
6	Consorti	Enrico	18		m.	s.	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Benedetto	his mother: Cappelletti Annunziata S. Benedetto del Tronto	Ill.	Chicago
7	Piergallini	Pasquale	22		m.	s.	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Fano	his father: Pierallini Luigi Fratterosa (Pesaro)	Ill.	Chicago
8	Saamanna	Filippo	34		m.	m.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montesprondone	his wife: Teresa Cappella Montesprondone (Ascol. Piceno)	Ill.	Chicago
9	Di-Benedetto	Giuseppe	19		m.	s.	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ascol. Piceno	his father: D. Benedetto Francesco S. Benedetto del Tronto (Ascol Piceno)	Ill.	Chicago
10	Curti	Pietro UL 474/68	17		m.	s.	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montesprandone	his mother: Rosa Curti Buoncuore Montesprandone (Ascol. Piceno)	Ill.	Chicago
11	Tremaroli	Antonio	20		m.	m.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Benedetto	his father: Tremaroli Tommaso S. Benedetto del Tronto (Ascol Piceno)	Ill.	Chicago
12	Cappelletti	Pietro	27		m.	m.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Benedetto	his wife: Ettorina Cappelletti Sandroni S. Benedetto del Tronto (Ascol Piceno)	Ill.	Chicago
13	Marchegiani	Marianna	22		f.	s.	housework	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Benedetto	her father: Marchegiani Luigi S. Benedetto del Tronto (Ascol Piceno)	Ill.	Chicago
14	Piattoni	Giuseppe	25		m.	m.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Benedetto	his wife: Rosa Piattoni S. Benedetto del Tronto	Ill.	Chicago
15	Pignotti	Alessandro	1		m.	s.	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Benedetto	his father: Natale Pignotti S. Benedetto del Tronto	Ill.	Chicago
16	Piattoni	Filippo	31		m.	m.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	S. Benedetto	Italy	S. Benedetto	his wife: Annunziata Piattoni S. Benedetto del Tronto (Ascol Piceno)	Ill.	Chicago
17	Cipollone	Bernardino	25		m.	s.	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montesprandone	her father: Cipollone Michele Montesprandone (Ascol Piceno)	Ill.	Chicago
18	Traini	Alessandro	17		m.	s.	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montesprandone	his wife: Irene Traini Montesprandone (Ascol. Piceno)	Ill.	Chicago
19	Marchioni	Giuseppe	19		m.	s.	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Grottamare	her father: Marchioni Raffaele Grottamare (Ascol. Piceno)	Ill.	Chicago
20	Verdetti	Giuseppe	17		m.	s.	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cupramontana	his father: Verdetti Gaetano Cupramontana (Ascol. Piceno)	Ill.	Chicago
21	Capretti	Luigi	10		m.	s.	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Acquaviva	his father: Capretti Federico Acquaviva (Ascol. Piceno)	Ill.	Chicago
22	Carretti	Valentino	25		m.	s.	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Acquaviva	his mother: Paolina Capretti Acquaviva (Ascol. Piceno)	Ill.	Chicago
23	Marioni	Saiavoni Enrico	17		m.	s.	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Acquaviva	his father Marconi Pasquale Acquaviva (Ascol. Piceno)	Ill.	Chicago
24	Marconi	Saiavoni Luigi	19		m.	s.	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Acquaviva	his father: Marconi Saiavoni Pio Acquaviva (Ascol. Piceno)	Ill.	Chicago
25	Lanciotti	Antonio	18		m.	s.	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Acquaviva	his father: Lanciotti Tommaso Acquaviva (Ascol. Piceno)	Ill.	Chicago
26	Travaglini	Luigi	22		m.	s.	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Acquaviva	his father: Travaglini Carlo Acquaviva (Ascol. Piceno)	Wash.	Tacoma
27	Tassotti	Simone	22		m.	s.	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Acquaviva	his father: Tassotti Emilio Acquaviva (Ascol. Piceno)	Wash.	Tacoma
28	Tassotti	Francesco	26		m.	s.	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Acquaviva	his father: Tassotti Carlo Acquaviva (Ascol. Piceno)	Wash.	Tacoma
29	Perozzi	Raffaele	18		m.	s.	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Acquaviva	his father: Giuseppe Perozzi Acquaviva (Ascol. Piceno)	Ill.	Chicago
30	Peroni	Mauro	36		m.	m.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Acquaviva	his wife: Maria Cardelli Peroni Acquaviva (Ascol. Piceno)	Wash.	Tacoma

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" not to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 2nd August 1906

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good physical condition.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	never	his father: Umberto Cerreto 6 Harvey Marshall 123	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Montesporzio
2	yes	self	25	never	do husband: Barone Giuseppe Middletown Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	dark	dark		Italy	Castelnovo Barioni
3	Yes	self	25	never	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Castelnovo Barioni
4	Yes	self	25	never	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	Dr certif Deported after 1 year		fair	brown	brown		Italy	Castelnovo Barioni
5	Yes	self	25	Yes 1904 to Italy	his uncle: Ulmondo Bon Chicago Ill Hubbard ave 1512	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	dark		Italy	Marsa
6	yes	self	25	never	his father: Cesare Consort Illinois Chicago Hubbard ave 1512	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	brown		Italy	S. Benedetto Trento
7	yes	self	25	never	his uncle: Mat Mariano Chicago Illinois 1322 Portland Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Pejo Italian Tone
8	yes	self	25	yes 1907 to Ill	his brother in law: Zeppelli Emilio Ill. Chicago Hubbard ave 1432	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	dark		Italy	Massampolo Trento
9	yes	self	25	never	his brother: S Benedetto Bernardino Chicago Illinois 2235 3rd ave.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Ascoli Piceno
10	yes	self	25	never	his brother: Luigi Alfredo Chicago Illinois 1438 Hubbard ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Montepprandone
11	Yes	self	25	never	his brother: Bernardo Benedetto Illinois Chicago 1627 Hamden Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown		Italy	S. Benedetto Trento
12	yes	self	25	never	his cousin: Comadio Cesare Chicago Illinois Hubbard ave 1525	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown		Italy	S. Benedetto Trento
13	yes	self	25	never	his father: Giuseppe Marcheggiani Hubbard ave Chicago Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown		Italy	S. Benedetto
14	Yes	self	25	never	his brother in law: Faxhini Antonio 1435 W. ave Chicago Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	dark		Italy	S. Benedetto
15	Yes	self	25	never	his cousin: Giovinto Amadio 1624 Chicago Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	dark	dark		Italy	Montepprandone
16	Yes	self	25	Yes 1904 to 08 Illinois	his friend: Giuseppe Marcheggiani Chicago Illinois 1512 Hubbard ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Grottamare
17	Yes	self	25	never	his cousin: Capella Emilio Chicago Illinois 1438 Hubbard ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Montepprandone
18	Yes	self	25	never	his uncle: Capella Emilio Illinois Chicago Hubbard ave 1438	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Montepprandone
19	Yes	self	25	never	his friend: Marchioni Fidenzo 1508 Illinois Chicago Hubbard ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Grottamare
20	Yes	self	25	never	his friend: Luigi Angeletti 1912 Hubbard Chicago Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Offida
21	Yes	self	25	never	his friend: Emilio Giovanni Illinois Chicago Fullerton Ave 1627	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Acquaviva
22	Yes	self	25	never	his friend: Emilio Giovanni Illinois Chicago Fullerton Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Acquaviva
23	Yes	self	25	never	his friend: Damiano Umberto Illinois Chicago 210 22 Hubbard	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Montepprandone
24	Yes	self	25	never	his friend: Damiano Umberto 210 22 Hubbard Illinois Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Montepprandone
25	Yes	self	25	never	his friend: Olivieri Romeo Tacoma Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Ripatransone
26	Yes	self	25	never	his friend: Olivieri Romeo Tacoma Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	dark		Italy	Ascoli Piceno
27	Yes	self	25	never	his friend: Zenobi Domenico Tacoma Washington 1302	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Acquaviva
28	Yes	self	25	never	his friend: Zenobi Domenico Tacoma Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Acquaviva
29	Yes	self	25	never	his friend: Damiano Umberto Ill. Chicago 210 22 Hubbard	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Monsampolo
30	Yes	self	25	never	his father: Nicola Giuseppe Tacoma Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Acquaviva

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fr. Lütten Petersen, Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer, &c.) from Genoa Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr. Lütten Petersen
Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1910,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.)—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in answer to the question at head of this column.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest should not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuban (not Negroes)).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18, &c.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Felden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith (state whether sailing therein, or proceeding thereto as employed by owners thereof, or as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

203

H. Felden.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZESS IRENE sailing from Genua, 21st July, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	9 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	12
1	Giusti	Ernesto	22		m.	s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Maria Giudea	his father: Guisti Paolino	bal.	S. Francisco	
2	Giusti	Elvezia	20		f.	s.	housework	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Maria Giudea	do do do	bal.	S. Francisco	
3	Carvi-Manfredini	Ada	25		f.	m	housework	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Barbaroscano	his father: Guido Manfredini	bal.	S. Francisco	
4	Daughter	Aladina	3		f.	s	—	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Barbaroscano	do do do	bal.	S. Francisco	
5	Baconcina	Gaudenzio	27		m.	m.	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Compito Pisa	his wife: Rosaria Baconcino	Ill.	Chicago	
6	Papucci	Candido	39		m.	m.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castelvecchio	compito Pisa			
7	Bagnischi	Augusto	17		m.	s.	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castelvecchio	his wife: Papucci Anna	bal.	Sacramento	
8	Sbarbaro	Giovanni	25		m.	m.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Borzonasca	his mother: Bagnischi Maria	Ill.	Niagara Falls	
9	Gallo	Agostino	25		m.	s.	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Borzonasca	Castelvecchio	N.Y.	New York	
10	Parison	Marco	42		m.	m.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Molvena	his wife: Borzonasca (Genova)	N.Y.	New York	
11	Ciarrocchi	Pietro	21		m.	s.	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cupramarittima	his father: Antonio Gallo	Pa	Pittsburg	
12	Lodovicone	Paolo	26		m.	s.	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Barchi	his wife: Francesca Parison	bal.	Crockett	
13	Damini	Salvatore	37		m.	m.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montelabate	Molvena (Treviso)	N.Y.	Albany	
14	Rossetti	Pietro	23		m.	s.	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Barchi	his father: Ciarrocchi Domenico	bal.	S. Francisco	
15	Valentini-Gustini	Albino	29		f.	m	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Fratterosa	his father: Lodovicone Paolo	N.Y.	Albany	
16	Son	Alisio	3		m.	s.	—	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Fratterosa	his wife: Damini Maria	Conn.	New Britain	
17	Carloni	Mario	25		m.	m.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Barchi	his father: Rossetti Adelaide	N.Y.	Albany	
18	Carboni	Angelo	37		m.	m.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Fratterosa	his brother: Valentini Marino	Conn.	New Haven	
19	Gambetti	Mariano	21		m.	m.	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montelabate	Fratterosa (Pesaro)	Conn.	New Haven	
20	Wife	Maria	20		f.	m.	housework	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montelabate	do do do	Conn.	New Haven	
21	Frattini	Alessandro	23		m.	m.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montelabate	his father: Carloni Nicola	N.Y.	New York	
22	Carloni	Pio	17		m.	s.	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montelabate	Montelabate (Pesaro)	Conn.	New Haven	
23	Fuoco	Lorenzo	22		m.	s.	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montelabate	his father: Carboni Domenico	N.Y.	New York	
24	Pieppo	Giuseppe	23		m.	s.	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montelabate	Montelabate (Pesaro)	N.Y.	New York	
25	Spinelli	Amelia	21		f.	s.	housework	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montelabate	his father: Gambetti Amando	N.Y.	New York	
26	Casini	Antonio	35		m.	m.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arcade	his father: Frattini Antonio	Conn.	New Haven	
27	Zanatto	Giuseppe	28		m.	m.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arcade	Montelabate (Pesaro)	Conn.	New Haven	
28	Solivo	Massimo	28		m.	m.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Arcade	his brother: Carloni Pio	N.Y.	New York	
29	Malcucci	Domenico	27		m.	m.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montelabate	Montelabate (Pesaro)	N.Y.	New York	
30	Wife	Anna	18		f.	m	housework	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montelabate	do do do	N.Y.	New York	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

104

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *2nd August*, 190[illegible].

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, private individuality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ and if less, how much.	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or has any form of contract or belief that polygamy is lawful.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether by reason of any physical, mental, or moral condition, or other matter, ineligible to citizenship under the laws of the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	Yes 1904/08	his brother: Ernest Nicco California S. Francisco Frontstreet 612	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 7	fair	brown	brown	Italy S. Maria Capua
2	Yes	self	25	never	do do do his husband: Corn Elitto great street 42 S. Francisco Calif.	no	yes	no	no	good	no	5. 3	fair	brown	brown	Italy S. Maria Capua
3	Yes	self	25	never		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown	dark	Italy Barbanigno.
4	Yes	self	25	never	do do do his husband: Matteo Orr	no	no	no	no	good	no		fair	blond	gray	Italy Barbanigno.
5	Yes	self	25	Yes 1904/08 Illinois	N° 66-22 Chicago Illinois his brother: Pasquale Biocco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 4	fair	brown	brown	Italy Compito Pisa
6	Yes	self	25	yes 1903/08 N.Y.	Sacramento California his brother: Bagnoli Pietro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 3	fair	brown	brown	Italy Castelvecchio
7	Yes	self	25	never	Niagara Falls 625 20 street his brother: Stefano Francesco	no	yes	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair	brown	brown	Italy Castelvecchio
8	Yes	self	25	never	New York. N.Y. his brother: Stefano Francesco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 4	fair	brown	brown	Italy Borsonovo
9	Yes	self	25	never	N.Y. New York his friend: Lunardi Antonio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 3	fair	brown	brown	Italy Borsonovo
10	yes	self	25	never	Pa. Wilmsport 350-22 street his friend: Alpuentium Alfredo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	dark	dark	Italy Mere
11	Yes	self	25	never	California Crockett his friend: Ludovico Cristo	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair	brown	brown	Italy Cuyomaritimo
12	no	self	25	Yes 1903/07 Conn.	Albany Conn. his brother: Damini Francesco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	dark	dark	Italy Barca
13	Yes	self	25	Yes 1904/09 Conn.	New Britain Conn. 286 Park street his friend: Felippi [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 4	fair	brown	brown	Italy Montefalcone
14	Yes	self	25	Yes 1906/09 Albany	~~Labor Office~~ his husband: Faustino Pattarino	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 2	fair	brown	brown	Italy Barca
15	Yes	self	25	never	Conn. New Haven 115	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	fair	dark	dark	Italy Arcevia
16	Yes	self	25	never	do do do his uncle Leonida Humbert	no	no	no	no	good	no		fair	blond	gray	Italy Arcevia.
17	Yes	self	25	Yes 1902/07 N.Y.	Conn. New Haven. 183 Montchat his cousin: Carlomi Adelino	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 6	fair	brown	brown	Italy Montepurato
18	Yes	self	25	Yes 1906/09 N.Y.	New York. N.Y. his cousin: Richiavi Leo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 4	fair	brown	dark	Italy Montepurato
19	Yes	self	25	Yes 1904/09 N.Y.	New York. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 3	fair	brown	brown	Italy Montepurato
20	Yes	self	25	never	do do do his brother: Joakim Bruno	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair	brown	brown	Italy S. Donato Campo
21	Yes	self	25	Yes 1903/07 Conn.	New Haven Conn. his brother in law: Domenico Carbone	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 1	fair	brown	brown	Italy Montepurato
22	Yes	self	25	never	N.Y. New York. Box 49 his brother in law: Pietro Bari	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair	brown	brown	Italy Montepurato
23	Yes	self	25	never	450 Broadway S.F. Italy his uncle: Stefano Lupardo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	brown	Italy Borgone
24	Yes	self	25	never	Modena Italy his cousin: Pietro Capelli	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 1	fair	brown	dark	Italy Finalpia
25	Yes	self	25	never	1281 S Chicago Chicago his friend: Lanetta Ignazio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	dark	dark	Italy Grottamare
26	Yes	self	25	never	Vancouver Canada B. C. his brother: Lanetta Ignazio	no	no	no	no	good	no	4. 11	fair	brown	brown	Italy Breglio
27	Yes	self	25	never	B. C. Vancouver his [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 3	fair	brown	brown	Italy Lingueglietta
28	Yes	self	25	never	B. C. Vancouver his brother in law: Paulsen Pole	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 2	fair	dark	dark	Italy Lingueglietta
29	Yes	self	25	Yes 1907/10 New York	New York. N.Y. Forstchut	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	brown	Italy Montepurato
30	Yes	self	25	never	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair	dark	dark	Italy Montepurato

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Lotten Petersen, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRINZESS IRENE., from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of August, 1910,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States—and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend—and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Felden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, (state whether S. S. sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Felden.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

105

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZESS IRENE. sailing from Genoa, 21st July, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lucertini	alfredo	17		m. s.	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Carloste	his father: Geronimo Lucertini Carloste (Pisa)	Conn.	Bridgeport
2	Ottino	Serafina	38		f. m.	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Magnano	her mother: Tamagno Caterina Magnano (Novara)	N.Y.	New York
3	Giombetti	Louis	29		m. m.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montevarchi	his father: Giombetti Raffaele Montevarchi (Arezzo)	Mass.	Boston
4	Angelini	Zaccaria	30		m. m.	bricklayer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Acquasanta	his wife: Innocenza Angelini Acquasanta	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Mantesi	Giovanni	25		m. s.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montevarchi	his father: Monteri Alessandro Montevarchi (Ancona)	N.Y.	N. York
6	Lagomarsino	Bartolomeo	16		m. s.	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Colombano	his brother: Lagomarsino Gio Batta c. Colombiano (Genova)	N.Y.	New York
7	Casarotto	Eugenio	40		m. m.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Rovigno	his wife: Settimia Longo Rovigno (Istria)	N.Y.	New York
8	Daughter	Elena	8		f. s.	—	no	no	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Rovigno	do do do	N.Y.	New York
9	son	Giuseppe	6		m. s.		no	no	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Rovigno	do do do	N.Y.	New York
10	Casarotto	Giulia	12		f. s.	housework	no	no	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Rovigno	his aunt Settimia Longo Rovigno (Istria)	N.Y.	New York
11	sister	Cromia	9		f. s.	do	no	no	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Rovigno	do do do	N.Y.	New York
12	sister	Isabella	7		f. s.	—	no	no	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Rovigno	do do do	N.Y.	New York
13	Capriotti	Emilio	31		m. s.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Frassinoro	his brother: Capriotti Massimo Frassinoro (Udine)	Penn.	Canonsburg
14	Pratali	Jacopo	20		m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Capannori	his mother: Laura Pratali Capannori (Lucca)	Penn.	Tacony
15	Puccini	Ottorino Augusto	19		m. s.	farmhand	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Stiava	his mother: Limara Lucchesi Stiava (Lucca)	Idaho	Pocatello
16	Matteucci	Paolino	42		m. m.	farmer	yes	no	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Stiava	his wife: Delinda Baccetti Stiava (Lucca)	Penn.	Hazelton
17	Rinaldi	Ascanio	37		m. m.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lucca	his wife: Elisa Rinaldi Brancoli (Lucca)	Cal.	S. Jacinto
18	Giannini	Valentino	18		m. s.	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Compito Colle	his father: Natale Giannini Compito Colle	Penn.	Jeannette
19	Valdiserra	Giovanni	49		m. m.	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Compito Colle	his wife: Marianna Valdiserra Compito Colle	Ill.	Chicago
20	Giusti	Arturo	25		m. s.	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. M. del Giudice	his father: Dario Giusti Maria del Giudice (Lucca)	Penn.	Hancock
21	Puccinelli	Giovanni	54		m. m.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Fosdinovo	his wife: Maria Puccinelli Fosdinovo (Massa)	Penn.	Erie
REJECTED 22	Cappelletti	Nathanaeno	31		m. m.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Benedetto	his wife: Cappelletti Benedetta S. Benedetto dei Conti (Arezzo)	Ill.	Chicago
23	Lelli	Francesco	34		m. m.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montepulciano	his wife: Lelli Caterina Montepulciano (Arezzo)	Ill.	Chicago
24	Omichoni	Palmira	22		f. s.	housework	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Fosdinovo	her mother: Omichoni Ester Fosdinovo (Massa)	Penn.	Erie
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ... *August* , 190.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes: Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$ 15	never	his brother: Guardino Augusto Bridgport.					no no no no good	no	5. 4	fair brown brown		Italy	Jano
2	Yes	self	$ 30	Jan 1904/10 N.Y.	his brother: Luigia Pratzoni New York Malton street 24.					no no no no good	no	4 11	fair dark dark		Italy	Magnano
3	Yes	self	$ 25	Jan 1896/1898 Mass.	his brother: Giambatti Guaff Boston Mass. U.S.A.					no no no no good	no	5. 3	fair brown brown		Italy	Mondolfo
4	Yes	self	$ 25	Jan 1904/10 N.Y.	his friend: Mond. Nattone Fiumicino Ont. Box 1:					no no no no good	no	5 2	fair brown brown		Italy	acquaranta
5	Yes	self	$ 25	Jan 1908/10 N.Y.	his sister: Marten Agnes N. York. Bristin ave					no no no no good	no	5 3	fair brown brown		Italy	Montenard.
6	Yes	self	$ 25	never	his brother: Catamannna Luna N.Y. New York. 96 Mynor street					no no no no good	no	5 2	fair brown brown		Italy	S. Colombano.
7	Yes	self	$ 25	Jan 1905/10 N.Y.	his family Corsetta 14 James street. New York					no no no no good	no	5. 3	fair brown brown		Italy	Rovegno
8	Yes	self	$ 25	never	do do do					no no no no good	no		fair brown brown		Italy	Rovegno
9	Yes	self	$ 25	never	do do do					no no no no good	no		fair blond grey		Italy	Rovegno.
10	Yes	self	$ 25	never	his father: Paolo Corsetta father street 24. New York					no no no no good	no	4 5	fair brown brown		Italy	Rovegno
11	Yes	self	$ 25	never	do do do					no no no no good	no	— —	fair brown brown		Italy	Rovegno
12	Yes	self	$ 25	never	do do do					no no no no good	no		fair brown brown		Italy	Rovegno
13	Yes	self	$ 25	Jan 1903/04 Mex	his brother: Labor office					no no no no good	no	5. 2	fair brown brown		Italy	Framinova
14	Yes	self	$ 25	never	his friend: Giovanni Gaeta Welcome Washington					no no no no good	no	5. 3	fair brown brown		Italy	Casanova
15	Yes	self	$ 25	never	his friend: Antonio Pisani Idaho Pocatello					no no no no good	no	5. 2	fair brown brown		Italy	Riava
16	Yes	self	$ 26	Jan 1906/06 Mex	his brother in law: Baccelli Luigi Mex. Honduras. Box 6					no no no no good	no	5 2	fair dark dark		Italy	Castelvecchio
17	Yes	self	$ 25	never	his friend: Remmino Antonio S. Francisco Cal. 31 Stockton					no no no no good	no	5. 2	fair brown brown		Italy	Braccoli-
18	Yes	self	$ 25	never	his friend: Emilio Giovanni Nuevo Leon Allende 625-20 Mex.					no no no no good	no	5. 2	fair brown brown		Italy	Colle Campiglia
19	Yes	self	$ 25	never	his sons: Giulio & Giuseppe Calabrese Chicago Illinois Emerson Road					no no no no good	no	5 2	fair grey dark		Italy	Bute.
20	Yes	self	$ 25	never	his brother: Lisandro Giunti Mex. Honduras Box 6					no no no no good	no	5. 1	fair brown brown		Italy	Lucca
21	Yes	self	$ 25	Jan 1903/04 Pa	his brother: Zucchini Cesare Erie R.R. 3 shaft 2					no no no no good	no	5. 1	fair brown brown		Italy	Jorsinova
22	Yes	self	$ 25	Jan 1904/10 N.Y.	his cousin: Costantino Chicago 1520 Potter					no no no no good	no	4 6	fair brown brown		Italy	S. Benedetto
23	Yes	self	$ 25	never	his brother: Del Fabro Illinois Chicago 938 Hal Street					no no no no good	no	5. 2	fair brown brown		Italy	Pietrasanta.
24	Yes	self	$ 25	never	his brother: Armitage Giuseppe Erie Pa. 1905 Commercial					no no no no good	no	4 11	fair brown brown		Italy	Jorsinova
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. v. Letten Petersen, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRINZESS IRENE. , from Genoa Naples, Gibraltar , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of August , 1920.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wi (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (If having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Steerage

mem. crew duich

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Yelderr, Surgeon of the Princess Irene sailing therewith, (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owner thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Yelderr.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of August, 1910

at New York

J. H. Thomas

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND ~~STEERAGE~~ ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Steerage

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN PASSENGERS~~ the Crew FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Genoa, 21st July, 1916.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Köhler	Karl	25		m. S.	Baker	yes		Germany	Germany	Germany	Duisburg	Father: W. Köhler Kesteregge Prov. Sachsen	Pa.	Pittsburg
2	Thorwirth	Bernhard	24		m. S.	Butcher	yes		"	"	"	Erfurt	Father: Ernst Thorwirth Palmin, Pr. Brandenburg.	N.Y.	New York
3	Pape	Arthur	18		m.	Steward	yes		"	"	"	Minden	Father: A. Pape Bielefeld Germany		
4	Henning	Heinrich	20		m.	Steward	yes		"	"	"	Minden	Father: A. Henning Magdeburg, Germany.		
5	Bulkley	Arthur	23		m.	Sailor	yes		U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Philadelphia		Philadelphia	
6	~~[illegible]~~											New York	USBon	320 Hudson ave	
7														120 W 60th City	
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5-A

Sent to Ambassador Page Washington D.C. for examination

Passed

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† 'Race or People' is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

103

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd August, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	no	Steerage Tickets	$45	no			nobody					Seeks employment	no no no no good	5	5	fair	light gray		none	Germany	Aschers Leben
2	"	"	$40	"			— nobody —					Seeks employment	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Mittelhausen
3	"	"	$25	"			— " —					" "	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Minden
4	"	"	$28	yes	1909 Philadelphia		Friend Carl Behar 1531					Summer resort	"	6	—	"	"	gray	"	"	Krackau
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. V. Letten Petersen, master of the Princess Irene, from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of August, 1910.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at time of arrival. For example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), N.—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S. S. Princess Irene

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the Princess Irene, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets ... to number, one, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Aug 8 1910

H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this ... day of August, 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1 al

1 109

11—1

Aug

Aug 11 1910

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST ~~BE~~ Manifest COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN PASSENGERS~~ the Crew FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Genoa, 21st July, 1916.

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cremer	Joseph	30		m.	Butcher	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kronenburg	Father: Heinr. Cremer Kronenburg i/ Rhenland	Pa	Pittsburg
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Add 1 al

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. A list of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

110

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd August, 1916.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane or feeble-minded; if supported by charity; if deported at public expense.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	Who [illegible]	[illegible]	300	no	—	—	Fr. Karl Kahler — nobody [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair light blue	none	Germany	Kronenburg
2							[illegible]												
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. V. Letten Peterson, Master of the Princess Irene, from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)

F. V. Letten Peterson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of August, 1910,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 111

S. S. PRINZESS IRENE N. G. L. *arrived* August 4, 1910. , 190 , M., , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Office.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
19m	1	Pitaro, Carmine	5	3	1	LPC	1.10	Forster							8/7	137	Col	3 00								3	4	3
21f	2	Colesnonne, Angele and chn	21	5&10	2	LPC	1.00	Brown							8/4	64	Ld	4 10								—	2	—
16m		Vero, Domenico																								—		—
15m	3	Caselle, Francesco	7	5	1	LPC	12.50	DiM.							8/6	40	Chase	2								2	3	2
15m	4	Muccilli, Raffaele	21	12	1	LPC	12.40	Brown							8/6	43	Chase	2 55								2	3	2
24m	5	Greco, Luigi	4	12	1	LPC	Not. # 84052	12.30	Schlamm						8/6	56	Chase	4								3	3	3
17m	6	Manfredi, Giuseppe	4	11	1	LPC	with #5	12.30	"						8/7	118	Col	2 10								3	4	3
15m	7	Fazio, Angelo	15	9	1	LPC	under 16	1.	Forste						8/7	18	M	11 15								3	3	3
15m	8	Libutti, Francesco M.	7	12	1	LPC		12.45	Dilliceli						8/5	68	CPS	1 57								P	V	1
15m	9	Trungo Treccase, Giuseppe	13	12	1	LPC	with #10	1.	Damosh						8/6	35	Chase	2 20								2	3	2
28m	10	Vacaro, Saverio	13	13	1	LPC	with #9	1.	"						8/6	35	Chase	2 20								2	3	2
18m	11	Zumpano, Gaetano	4	1	1	LPC	Dr Cert	1.	Schln	8/	Ld	Chase	5	Ens												15	16	15
56m	12	Guadagno, Vincenzo	3	15	1	LPC	Dr Cert	12.45	Hook	8/				Ens												8	9	8
34m	13	Salvatore, Andrea	6	5	1	LPC	Dr. Cert	12.50	Book						8/4	139	Ld	4 30								—	1	—
20m	14	Prateli, Iacopo	3	14	1	LPC	Dr Cert	1.	Hook	8/		Pavilion		Ens												15	16	15
53m	15	Ducchini, Giovannino	3G	21	1	LPC	Dr Cert	1.	"	8/		Chase														8	9	8
55m	16	Iaconis, Luigi	8	4	1	LPC	Dr Cert	1.05	Horton	8/		M			8/19	85	CPS	1 45								15	15	15
53m	17	Bruno, Frank and ch	20	28.29	"	LPC	Dr Cert	2.	Forster	8/		Chase														16	16	16
16m		Giuseppe																								—		—
42m	18	Matteucci, Paolino	3G	16	1	LPC	DrCert	1.	Hook	8/		Chase														8	8	8
50m	19	Sinisi, Pasquale	20	18	1	LPC	Dr Cert	2.	Forste	8/		Col														15	15	15
19m	20	De Simone, Genaro	6	11	1	LPC		1.10	Hook						8/	20	4	6 55								3	3	3
49m	21	Corpolongo, Rocco	II Cabin 3	2	1	LPC		11.30	Odenecl						8/6	0	Ld	"								2	2	2
59m	22	Lelli, Paolo	II Cabin 4	1	1	LPC		11.30	"	8/	61	Chase			8/	21	Ld	16 [illegible]								1	7	7
58f	23	Dramis, Giovanina	II Cabin 3	19	1	LPC		11.30	"	8/	62	Chase			8/6	119	Em	2 30								6	7	6
56m	24	Faraldo, Filippo	II Cabin 4	15	1	LPC		11.30	"						8/4	162	Ld	4								—	1	—
48m	25	Cozza, Domenico	II Cabin 5	2	1	LPC		11.30	"						8/4	16	Ld	3 55								1	—	
50m	26	Di Paolo, Luigi	II Cabin 5	6	1	LPC		11.30	"						8/7	15	M	16 30								3	3	3
8m	27	Pavone, Natale	14	25	1	LPC	with #28	1.40	Schlamm	8/7	19	M	164	Col	8/23	2	M	1 20								19	19	19
28f	28	Pericelli, Nicolina	14	24	1	LPC	with " 7	1.30	"	8/7	19	M	164	Col	8/23	2	M	1 20								19	20	19

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 112

S. S. Prinzes Irene (Sheet #2) arrived August 4, 1910., 190 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date. Page. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date. Page. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date. Page. Sec'y. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date. Record No. Orders.	DEPORTED. Date. Ship. Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.
0 m 29	Longo, Antonio	12 5	1	LPC with #30	1.35 Sorlett			8/4 166 Ld 4 15			— — —
11f 30	Palazzo, Elisabetta and bmo.	12 2/3	2	LPC	1.35 Sorrlatt			8/4 166 Ld 4 15			— —
8m	Giovannantonio										— —
47m 31	Oriola, Ilario	6 21	1	LPC	1.40 Book			8/7 176 For 7 30			3 3 3
23m 32	Fratelli, Panorazio	28 17	1	LPC	1.40 Schlam	8/7 130 For		8/10 Judgment 00			6 6 6
21f 33	Di Giovanni, Pietro	25 17	1	LPC Pgt	2. Forste	8/7 32 M		8/7			8 8 8
50m 34	Caputo, Pasquale	12 30	1	LPC	1.45 Sorrlet			8/7 170 For 2 20			3 3 3
56f 35	Di Pece, Anna M. and child	7 10/11	2	LPC widow	1.40 DiM			8/5 43 F			— —
7m	Preziuso, Savino										— —
47m 36	Griffo, Domenico	19 25	1	LPC	2. Semosh			8/7 178 For 7 50			3 3 3
38f 37	Casazza, Candida	II Cabin 6 2	1	Rel 8/6/10 LPC To hospital	11.30 Pearsal			8/6 Ld Gold 1			— 1 —
21f 38	Magno, Virginia	23 6	1	LPC	2. Hack.			8/7 30 Mt 11 45			3 3 3
37m 39	Petrone, Michele and wife	28 10/11	2	LPC	1.50 Schlm			8/5 162 Ld 11 45			— —
3f	Masucci Roselina										— —
34m 40	Propiano, Francesco	9	1	LPC	1.30 Forster	8/6 Ld					8 9 8
26m 41	Mellicone, Giovanni & wf	21 17/18	2	LPC with #42	1.40 Brown			8/4 171 Clark 11 20			— —
21f	Maria										— —
9f 42	Tunglieri, Maria	28 20	1	LPC	1.45 Schlam			8/4 171 Clark 11 20			— —
15m 43	Venitucci, Angelo	20 18	1	LPC	2. Forster						6 2 5 1 5
23f 44	Le Rond, Lucia	17 6	1	LPC Not #8631?	1.50 Dil	8/6 87 Ld					8 8 8
2m 45	De Vito, Nicola and c n	3 4/25	2	LPC	2. Hack	8/4 168 Clark		8/5 100 Ld 11			8 6 8
3f	Palmifano, Stella										— —
23m 46	Cipoletto, Pellegrino	14 1	1	LPC Dr Cert	2. Schlam			8/5 100 Ld 11 30			1 — 1
39m 47	Capriotti, Nicola	7 23	1	LPC Dr Cert	2.05 Dil						6 7 8
17m 48	Di Nardo, Giuseppe	12 28	1	LPC	2.05 Sorrlet			8/6 80 For 3 10			2 2 2
17m 49	Tuorto, Salvatore and wife	12 15/16	2	LPC with #50	1.50 "			8/5 62 Ld 11			2 — 2
16f	Montanino, Giovanna										— —
57m 50	Tuorto, Daniele	12 17	1	LPC Dr Cert	1.50 Scar.			8/5 57 Ld 5 12			1 — 1
52f 51	Andes, Maria Teresa & 2ch	8 6/7 10	3	LPC Dr Cert	1.15 Horton			8/5 10 Mt 10 20			9 9 9
13m	Spina, Paolo Giovanni										— —
1f	Maria										— —

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 113

SCB S.S. PRINZESS IRENE (sheet #3) arrived August 4, 1910. , 190 , M., , from

	Index No.	Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention		Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
24f	52	Ravagnoni, Baroni Giuseppe ch & moth	1	2/4	3	LPC	Dr Cert 1.40	Brown																			6 6 6
3m		~~Agioli~~ Agide																									
67f		Bozzini, Baroni Gentile																									
16m	53	Di Francesco, Vincenzo	5	20	1	LPC	1.20	Forster																			1 1 1
57m	54	Bevuso, Carlo wf & ch	24	10/12	3	LPC	Drs Certs 2.15	Schlam																			
57f		Roselia																									
21f		Roselia																									
43m	55	Cenemi, Clemente	18	10	1	LPC	Dr Cert 2.05	Book																			8 8
19m	56	Getti, Raffaele	7	7	1	LPC	Dr Cert 2.	Dik																			8 8
35f	57	Vescio, Francesca and child	15	24.25	2	LPC	1. 0	Forste																			2 2 2
4m		Folino, Giuseppe F.																									
17m	58	Pelle, Bruno	17	14	1	LPC	Dr Cert 2.10	Dik																			8 8
58m	59	Gello, Eduardo and neph	10	29/30	2	LPC	Dr Cert 2.	Warren																			8 6 8
17m		Paolino																									
6 m	60	Angotti, Luigi	18	11	1	LPC	Dr Cert 2.05	Book																			8 8 8
65m	61	Pascole, Humberto	22	30	1	LPC	Dr Cert 1.25	Scarlet																			7 8 7
31m	62	Coppiletti, Nazzareno	36	22	1	LPC	1.15	Heck																			2 3 2
28f	63	Cipolla, Irene	19	10	1	LPC	2.	Jemosh																			1 — 1
15m	64	Guerrasci, Giovanni	8	3	1	LPC	under 16 12.	Horton																			6 6 6
25f	65	Politi, Giuseppe	19	1	1	LPC	12.	Zenosh																			2 3 2
32m	66	Orseni, Nicola	14	17	1	LPC	1.25	Schlam																			1 2 1
18m	67	Uticini, Giovanni	59	20	1	LPC	1.30	Forster																			1 2 1
16m	68	Cicchese, Giuseppe	9	29	1	LPC	1.20	Scor																			— 1 —
49m	69	Papacone, Bruno	22	28	1	LPC	Dr Cert 1.15																				8 9 8
22m	70	Goduto, G. Battista	5	13	1	LPC	1.30	Forster																			3 4 3
13f	71	Calabresse. Concetta	32	14	1	LPC	1. 5.	Heck																			3 4 3
13m	72	Consorti, Enrico	1	6	1	LPC	with 62 1.10	Brown																			2 3 2
30f	73	Rovali, Amalia	5	6	1		S. I. 8/5/10 11am	Behler																			1 2 1
7f	74	Mercurio Donata	10	20	1	S. C. Di	Dr Kosp.	Trachoma	Bancd																		— 1 —
19m	75	Mollica, Pietro	10	18	1	S. C. D.	Dr Kosp.	Hook-worm	Dim																		— 1 —

11—1438

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. Prinsess Irene (N.G.L. Line) arrived August 4, 1910., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date Aug	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Quintiliano,	Lucia (2 Cab)	1	24		1	To husband	11:30 Hsbd Loreto Gallo, 208 to. 69th St, Nyc	P.	4	1.31	—	1	—
2	Del Vecchio,	Nunziata do	3	12		1	" husband	" Paolo Scozzaine, 401 E. 16th St, Nyc	P.	4	1.30	—	1	—
3	Napolitano,	Maddalena	27	30		1	" husband	Hsbd Fco Sabatino, 602 Madison St, Hoboken NJ.	J.	4	1.45	—	1	—
4	Saraceno,	Santa & (2 Cab) 2 ch	5	3/5		3	" husband	Hsbd Erasmo Saraceno, 15 Norman, Brooklyn	J.	5	10.30	3	3	3
5	Cinque,	Maria C	27	17		1	" husband	Hsbd Luis Di Martino, 734 Cozy Dr. Av, Bklyn Ny.	J.	4	1.40	—	1	—
6	Cocossa,	G'ppe	19	22		1	" tel $	30 Cliff st Carbondale Pa RR to Julia Cocossa Michele Russo	"	6	11	2	2	2
7	Annecchiarico,	G'ppe	17	12		1	" brother	Bro Vincenzo, 820 Kent Av, Bklyn	P.	4	1.42	—	1	—
8	Di Meglio,	Carmela & son	27	20/21		2	" husband	Hsbd Antonio, 507 W. 33rd St, Nyc	P.	4	1.43	—	2	—
9	Spitaleri,	Maria	24	26		1	" aunt	Aunt Vincenza Petralia, 89 Cherry St, Nyc	P.	4	1.45	—	1	—
10	Racano,	Casimiro	26	20		1	" cousin	RR to Cousin Domenico, Fco. 28 Jefferson, Montclair N.J.	J.	5	3.40	1	2	1
11	Barbaria,	Nunziata	24	27		1	" brother	Bro Giuseppe, 18 Hamilton St, Nyc	P.	4	1.40	—	1	—
12	Emerensiana,	Grazia	24	25		1	husband	Hsbd Nunzio Romano, 312 Melrose St, Bklyn	P.	4	1.10	—	1	—
13	Amendola,	Maria & 3 ch	26	14/17		4	" tel $	RR to Hsbd, 7 Cortlandt St, Brooklyn Hsbd Carlo Amendola, 1st Fallsburgh	J.	5	2.20	4	8	4
14	Paletta,	Rosa	8	8		1	" tel $	RR to Uncle, Bro. in Law Antonio Tunnell Fallsburgh	J.	3	2.20	1	2	1
15	Tetro,	Camilla & 2 ch	21	7/9		3	" husband	Hsbd Rocco, 132 E. 3rd St, Nyc 1608 Orange Ave, Cleveland O.	P.	4	1.17	—	3	—
16	Cali,	Nunziata & 3 ch	25	1/4		4	" tel $	RR to Bro. Antonio San Filippo	J.	6	2.20	8	12	8
17	Perniola,	Stella	18	20		1	" husband	Hsbd Giovanni Rocco, 113 Navy St, Bklyn	P.	4	2.00	—	—	—
18	Merolla,	Ma Nicola & 5 ch	22	1/5		6	husband	Husband & Bro, Chetta de Felice, 341 E. 114th St, Nyc	P.	4	2.00	—	—	—
19	Plastino,	Vincenzo	4	13		1	" brother	RR to Bro Giuseppe Sargent Col.	J.	6	11	2	2	2
20	Nannarone,	Francesco	6	19		1	" b-i-l	Bro L. Nunzio Serollo, 519-18th St, Nyc Bro.	J.	4	3.15	—	1	—
21	Ruggiero,	Maria & dau	27	1/2		2	" husband	RR to Filippi, 11 Via Bonici,	J.	9	12.10	12	10	
22	De Bartolo,	Rosaria & dau	22	9/10		2	" husband tel $	RR to Hsbd Cosimo, 317 W. Franklin St, Syracuse Ny.	P.	4	2.10	—	—	—
23	Pomello,	Clementina	14	10		1	" father	Hsbd Giovanni, 1 Hampden St, Nyc	P.	4	1.55	—	—	—
24	Maturo,	Lucietta	23	5		1	" sister	Sis Elena, 198 No. 8th St, Bklyn	P.	4	3.22	—	1	—
25	Rosati,	Emilia	5	6		1	" int.husband	S. S. (L. I. 6.)	J.	5	11.	1	1	1
26	Casazza,	Eugenio & 5 ch	3	7/12		6	" wife &c	Bro Hsbd, Paolo Cagozzo, 4 Chestnut St, Nyc Bro, Leonardo Casale, 16 Clark St Caldwell N.J.	J.	4	3.24	—	6	—
27	Borrelli,	Rosa & ch	9	16/17	1	1	" husband	RR to Bro in Law Antonio Coronito	J.	5	10.	4	1	1
28	Cefali,	Pasquale	3	6		1	" tel $.	RR to Bro-in-l. Dmco Coronito	J.	6	2.20	2	3	2
29	Labianca,	Luisa	21	29		1	" int, husband	St Raphael Italian Soc. Lawrence L.I.	P.	4	2.00	—	—	—
30	Nanni,	Rosaria & 2 ch	7	26/28		3	" husband	Hsbd Carl Vincenzo	P.	4	2.22	—	1	—

n—103

RECORD-OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. Princess Irene arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
										Aug				
31	Moretti,	Anna & dau	20	10/11	2		To husband 2:-	Dau. Mrs Carmina Palatino, 390 Cleveland St, E. 10 2	B.	4	7[40]	—	✓	—
32	Carebone,	Filomena & dau	18	23/24	2		" husband	Hus, Vito Mercantile 340	J.	5	9[40]	2	2	2
33	Di Paola,	Santa & bro	20	225	2		" father	Bail Autorus Dr P. 5 Court St, Astoria L.I.	B	4	3[22]	—	✓	—
34	Grudiello,	Nunzia & dau	5	22/23	2		" husband	Detained Chicago, 62-4th St, L.I.C. Ny. Bk. Clinton,	P.	4	3[24]	—	4	—
35	Mancuso,	Anna Maria & dau	18	26/27	2		" husband	Hus, Vin "Modano C39	J.	5	10[30]	2	2	2
36	Arduinia Indistx,	Santa	23	13	1		" brother-i-l	Bro-i-l. Benedetto Ardueio Bat 91 Mangat- Pa	P	7	10[40]	3	3	3
37	Abbate,	Ma Teresa & 4 ch	28	26/30	5		" husband	Detained Ellis Island, 3rd Floor Dr Girolamo, 377 1/2 Pacific St, Bklyn Cor. Nev. Mad & Rivera	B.	4	3[20]	—	✓	—
38	Iuliano,	Stella	28	5	1		" cousin	30 & E 111	J.	5	10[30]	1	1	1
39	De Stefano,	? & 2 ch	30	2/14	3		" husband	Detained Ellis Island, 45-9th St, Bklyn	B.	4	3[20]	—	3	—
40	Montano, Chas	27	1	"	6			RR to Thomas W. Va. Hugono Gallo Bat 278	J.	6	4[05]	2	2	2
41	Romano, Rosa & boy	21	4/16	2	"	2		Detained Ellis Island, 516 Monroe St, Bklyn Ny.	B.	4	4:	—	—	—
42	Valentini, Gloria & son Gustini,	2	4/16	2	"	"		Hus. Mazzarone Distretto 26 Minor pl S New Haven, Conn.		6	11	4	2	4
43	Lattanzio, Lucia	39	1	"	"			Detained Ellis Island, 35 Crosby St Ny c Buffalo	P.	4	3[22]	—	—	—
44	Bari - Carmela	20	9	1	1		Ind. Ad.	RR to Luis Angelo Cipriani 24 Mission Lane Klingo Landing		7	2	3	3	3
45	Palumbo, Maria	22	4/20	3	1		Husband	Hus, Salvatore Cuneio, Rockaway	J.	7	1[30]	4	4	4
46														

173117

Affidavit of Surgeon.

116

I, Dr. Fr. Holland, Surgeon of the S.S. CARBARO..., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Konigsberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-11

Arr
dep 4-10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-11

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Barbarossa" sailing from Bremen, July 23 rd, 1900

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dalrymple	Harriet H.	35						U. S. A.						
2	Jessie	Denmark	39						— " —						N. J. Morristown
3	Neumann	Johann	40						— " —						N. J. Yonkers
4	Seligmann	Julius	33						— " —						New York
5	— " —	Gracie	29						— " —						Tex. Seguin
6	Rosenbaum	Lena K.	47						— " —						— " —
7	Jergisson	Philip A.	56						— " —						— " —
8	Feldhausen	William	60						— " —						Mass. Boston
✓ 9	Kampmann	Hermine	53			f. M.	private	yes	Germany	Germany	Schmalkalden	Schmalkalden	Sohn. H. Kampmann, father,		New York
✓ 10	Bösch	Ines	24			f. S.	"	"	— " —	"	Bremen	Bremen	Bösch,		Ohio Cleveland
11	Lattemann	John	61						U. S. A.						Ill. Chicago
12	— " —	Caroline	55						— " —						N. Y. Brooklyn
13	— " —	Adelheid	19						— " —						— " —
14	Simons	Lisi	40			Singer			— " —						— " —
15	Christoffers	Ella	29						— " —						New York
✓ 16	Siegenthill	Adolf	48	M.	private	yes	German		Germany	Germany	Wiesbaden	Wiesbaden,	Bruder, Lehrer,		N. J. Palisade
✓ 17	— " —	Hedwig	43	f.	"	"	— " —		— " —						New York
✓ 18	— " —	Erna	17	"	"	"	— " —		— " —				niece.		— " —
✓ 19	Zimmermann	Emil	27	M.	merchant	"	— " —		— " —		Bremen	Bremen,	father, E. Zimmermann,		— " —
✓ 20	Dr. Lindström	Friedrich	53	M.	Univ. Prof.	"	— " —		— " —		Bonn	Bonn a. Rhein,	Sternwarte,		Tex. Galveston
✓ 21	Voigt	Thea	30	f.	private		— " —		England		Frankfurt	Frankfurt a. M.	Forsthausstr. 12		New York
22	— " —	Ralph	c						— " —						N. Y. Plainfield
23	— " —	Rita	4						— " —						— " —
24	Schuldenmann	Frederick	60						— " —						— " —
25	Eddy	Dorothy	26						— " —						New York
26	Coles	Ellen M.	24						— " —						Mich. Detroit
27	Kilmore	Florence	21						— " —						Minn. St. Paul
28	Shafford	Olive M.	25						— " —						Cal. Los Angeles
29	Kine	Margorie	24						— " —						Ohio Cleveland
30	Keene	Charles	35						— " —						Col. Colorado Springs
															Pa. Philadelphia

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

117

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York August 22nd, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether he paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9	no	self	yes	no	— —	Son; Richard Krager Cleveland, O. 1913 Prospect Ave NE NW NW			no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond	gray	none	Thüring. Schmalkalden
10	no	"	"	no	— —	brother; Chas. H. Hachmeister Chicago, Ill. 2622 Lake View Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	— " —	Germany Bremen
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16	yes	self	yes	no	— —	brother; Chas. D. Gerschreiber Brooklyn, N.Y. 116 Devonshire Rd NW NW NW			no	good	no	5 11	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany Wiesbaden
17	"	"	yes	N.Y.	— —	uncle.	—	—	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	"	— " —	"	"
18	"	"	yes	no	— —		—	—	"	"	"	5 9	"	blond	"	— " —	"	"
19	no	"	"	yes	3 Years	friend; Hermann Kaufmann Houston, Texas			"	"	"	5 7	"	dark	gray	— " —	"	Bremen
20	yes	"	no	—	—	~~brother~~ Heinrich Lüchtenhof 2 ~~Bremen~~ Lüchtenhof			"	"	"	5 8	"	blond	"	— " —	"	Görlitz
21	"	"	"	yes	16 N.Y.	Mrs. Hermann Lüchtenhof Bremen			"	"	"	5 6	"	"	brown	— " —	"	Frankfurt
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Meyer, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. BARBAROSSA, from Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Meyer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this first day of April, 1907.

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in common 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only for children under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—Persons in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, such as for example: Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, laborer, civil engineer, machinist, mechanic, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as machine polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made at ports of arrival by inspectors and deputy clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Aliens intending to pass through and not to remain in the United States should be recorded under the head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming to the United States for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through or transit should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 as to individuals over 14 years of age should be either Yes (Y) or No (N). Yes (Y) can read and write; No (N) cannot read or write; Yes (Y) can read but not write.

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as generally understood in this connection.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and care should be carefully exercised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, France, "appearing on a nationality basis," should be used only to denote "France" in nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race should properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this head.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, or northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 12 should show the country and subdivision of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States returning to the United States from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" in column 12 as their permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, state, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town, if known) of intended residence, if within the United States, and if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (Whether alien's passage paid by).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, mother, other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 17 should be given in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1898–'99, Philadelphia).

Columns 19 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr F. Tolland, Surgeon of the S.S. BARBAROSSA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this first day of February, 190

at NEW YORK.

POLSON

Immigration Officer.

118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Scottish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Hungarian	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Barbarossa" sailing from Bremen, July 23 th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Coleman	Laura L.	50		f. s.	private	yes		Canadian	French	France	Paris	own Home. Paris	New York	
✓ 2	Fraser	Charlotte	27		" "	transit	"		"	Canada	Ottawa		3 Boulevard Delessert father: Mr. Fraser, Ottawa, Canada,	Can.	Ottawa
✓ 3	Schorer	Cornelia	47		" "	Physician	"		German				Washington Sq. brother: Otto Schorer, Lübeck, Adolphstr. 3	Mass.	Worcester
4	Crawford	Eleanor	55						U. S. C.					Minn.	St. Paul
5	Krause	Emma	22						"					Ohio	Cleveland
6	Weisberg	Isaac H.	28						"					Ia.	Philadelphia
7	Kadek	Abraham	48						"					New York	
✓ 8	Ziegeler	Ida	40		f. m.	tourist	yes		German					"	"
✓ 9	Hartmann	Thomas	45		m.	"	"		"					Cal.	Pasadena
✓ 10	Rasch	Albertine	19		f. s.	artist	"		Austria					Ill.	Chicago
✓ 11	Besenbruch	Max	23		m. s.	merchant	"		German					Conn.	New Haven,
12	de Coin	Norbert	41						U. S. C.					New York.	
13	Baur	Paul	38						"					"	"
14	Toledano	Phineas	55						"					"	"
15	Muldener	Louise	45						"					"	"
16	Strauss	Henry	58						"					Mo.	Kansas City
17	Fischel	Harold E.	19						"					Tex.	El Paso
18	Jagodnigg	Ida	48						"						
19	Cooper	Helen	32						"						
✓ 20	Heyn	Roman	28		m. s.	merchant	yes		German	Germany	Bad Salzschlirf		mother: Ther. Heyn, Ursprungen, Marktgrafenheim	New York	
✓ 21	Cassel	Max	29		" "	"	"		"	"	Stralsund		father: Mr. Cassel		
✓ 22	Bachem	Greece	22		f. m.	none	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	own residence: Toronto	Can.	Toronto
✓ 23	Rodgers	Leonie	60		f. s.	"	"	"	England	English	Germany	Calbe a. Mariendorf	Kloster Balrarienberg b. Ahrweiler	North Dakota	Bismarck
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

51

51

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

123

Arriving at Port of New York *August 3*, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by own person, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes / several times	friend: Miss Craighton, Englewood, N.J. lived from 1 to 2 yrs Canada. since Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	gray	grey	none	Canada	Lyn
2	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	grey	— " —	"	Ottawa
3	no	"	"	"	12 Nordenia Worchester, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	— " —	Germany	Lübeck
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8	yes	self	yes	yes / N.Y.	Friend: Miss A. Fit, 640 Madison Ave.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	white	blue	" " "	Germany	Hannover
9	no	"	"	no	Step mother Prof. Hale, Pasadena, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	"	— "	"	Erfurt
10	yes	"	"	yes / N.Y.	friend: A. Schmeiler, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark	brown	— " —	Austria	Wien
11	"	"	"	no	Uncle: Mrs. M. Lippmann, New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	brown	— " —	Germany	Weltmann
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20	yes	self	yes	yes / N.Y.	Friend:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	gray	none	Germany	Wurzburg
21	"	"	"	no	Frau Rebecca Brady N.Y. 349/351 Greenwich St. own residence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	— " —	"	Metz
22	yes	self	yes	yes / N.Y.	Sister: Frau Angerer Kloster in Bismarck North Dacota	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	dark	dark	— none	Germany	Cologne
23	—	Kloster Ebrenberg	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	blue	none	England	Clapham
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Meyer, master, of the S.S. BARBAROSSA, from Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1907,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appropriately for infants under one year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—Indicate by the word Male or the letter M, and Female or the letter F, as the case may be.

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M, standing for Married, or S, standing for Single. Widowed or divorced persons should be classed as single.

Column 8 (Occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, if employed. For example: City Engineer, Cotton Planter, Lawyer, Author, Bookkeeper, Merchant, Clerk, Farmer, Tailor, Engraver, Glass polisher, Steel polisher, Stone cutter, Wood turner, Cooper, and the like. Simply an assignment, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designation is not sufficient.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make final distinction on the part of their local corrections to be made, if necessary, by inspectors and regularly clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens entering Canada and coming to the United States should be recorded upon the lists of sailing at Canadian ports, these aliens only to be reported as in transit through the United States but not intending to pass through to remain, should be classed as "Canada" under heads of country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Whether can read or not).—Column 9 will only call for the entry therein of the word Yes or No, as the case may be. Yes, or No, refers to the ability or inability of the alien to read any language or dialect.

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 is instituted to secure the country of which immigrant is a native or citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should describe as to race or people as given in each of the 3 manifests.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and boarding clerks before record. For instance: France is appropriate as a race designation only to a native French by race of people and not of mixed French, English, Germans or Hebrew by race, which might properly come under the heads of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien who designates indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 12 should show the *country* last of *race or people* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If unmarried lady having no male relative, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 17 should be, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place or places, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Coming to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. H. Holland, Surgeon of the S.S. ROSSA, sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK

R. Stanton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Aug 4/1910

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BARBAROSSA sailing from Cherbourg, July 14, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bryant	Nelle	22		f s	students			H. S. citizen					Ills	Chicago
2	Moyer	Louise	24		" "	"			—					"	"
3	Bryant-Heywood	Clara	35		m wife	none			—					Ills	Chicago
4	"	Jean	13		m s	"			—					"	"
5	Padula	Vincent	May 2	4	m s				—					Va	Phila
6	Weigel	Frank C.	42		m s	merch't			—					Mo	St Joseph
7	"	Sonia	40		f s	none			—					"	"
8	Stax	Oliva	68		f w	none			—					Cal	Los Angeles
9	Bennett	Helen	47		" "	"			—					"	"
10	Felsenthal	H.	40		m w	none			—					Ill	Chgo
11	Applegate	Ida	4		f s	none			—					Va	Middleburg
12	Milliken	Lyman J.	51		m m	contractor			—					Me	Intervale
13	"	Madora	42		"				—					"	"
14	"	Gaylord J.	8		m s				—					"	"
15	Hauser	Clara	41		m	none			—					Minn	St Paul
16	"	Herman			"	s			—					"	"
17	"	Louis	14		m				—					"	"
18	"	Fritz	12		"				—					"	"
19	"	Alfred	5		"				—					"	"
20	Hall	Henrietta	62		f m				—					"	"
21	Baronne de Braunecker	Hortense	30		f s		yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	France	Paris	Mme Baronne de Rauniche	NY	NY
22	Schinz	Marie	33		f w				~~U. S. Citizen~~					Ill	Chicago
23	"	Henry	8		ma				—					"	"
24	Pangbourne	Mary	28		f s	"			U. S. A.					~~Ohio~~	Baltimore
25	Miller	Sam	32		f s	"			—					"	"
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

54
2
1

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

121

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *August 1*, 190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21	—	sen yes yes No NYC					Middleburg Virginia	no no no no						5	3	fair	brn	brn		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Meyer, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. BARBAROSSA, from Bremerhaven Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Meyer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1907,
at NEW YORK.

R. Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the BARBADOS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such here and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein and that the preceding Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1901

at [illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

122

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Holland, Surgeon of the BARBAROSSA, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Koenigsberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this third day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK.

P. Creighton
Immigration Officer.

11—3116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

FORM 551A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

(A)

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Barbarossa" sailing from Bremen, July 23rd, 1910.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bergmann	Frieda	20		f. m.	none	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						Jersey City
2	"	Emil	5		ch. s.	"	—	—	"						"
3	~~Seligmann~~	Julius	23		m. m.	merchant	yes	yes	"						~~New Haven~~
4	"	Grace	20		f. m.	none	"	"	"						"
5	~~Rosenbaum~~	Rosa [illegible]	19		f. m.	"	"	"	"						"
6	Headley	T. C.	60		m. m.	"	"	"	U.S. Citizen						New Orleans.
7	Julius	Max	21		m.	gardener	"	"	"						Pittsburgh, Pa.
8	Meisler	Louis	47		m.	merchant	"	"	"						New York.
9	Schaefer	Paul H.	38		m.	first clerk	"	"	"						Pittsburgh, Pa.
10	Schwarz	Pauline	27		f.	none	"	"	"						New York
11	Stecher	Emma	22		f.	"	"	"	"						Cleveland
12	Hofmann	Hattie	25		f.	"	"	"	"		Germany	Frankfurt	Father Johannes Hofmann	Kl. Hannoldstr. 3rd Floor, Berlin, Germany	New York
13	Buchmann	Max	40		m.	m. Contractor	"	"	"						Pittsburgh, Pa.
14		Selma	36		f.	wife	"	"	do						"
15		Clara	15		f.	dau.	"	"	U.S. Born						"
16		Willi	11		m.	son	"	"	do						"
17		William	9		m.	"	no	no	do						"
18	Waldmeyer	Augusta	22		f.		yes	yes	U.S. Born						Youngstown, O.
19	Kaul	Henry	40		m.	farmer	"	"	U.S. Citizen						Cleveland, O.
20	Egger	Jurgen	49		m.	wagon maker	"	"	do						Schenectady, N.Y.
21	Wolf	Louis	36		m.	merchant	"	"	do						New York
22	Eisenmeyer	H. F.	50		m.	"	"	"	do						Allentown, Pa.
23	Schuldenmeier	Chas.	40		m.	farmer	"	"	do						Philadelphia, Pa.
24	Gerber	Charles	28		m.	merchant	"	"	U.S. Citizen						New York
25	Geiger	Theresa	28		f.	none	"	"	German	German	Germany	Baiersdorf	Father Georg Berner	Forchheim Bei Bamberg	Bayern Akron, Ohio
26	Behrens	Anna	26		f.	none	"	"	U.S. Citizen						New York
27	"	Adeline	10		f.	"	"	"	"						"
28	Schoner	Lucie	11		f.	"	"	"	"						"
29	Betten	Helena	57		f.	wid.	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						Hoboken
30	Reimer	Theresa	51		f.	wid.	"	"	do						"

Wife & daughter ~~Widow~~ List 4 No. 1-2

P. Bergmann

58

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

123

Arriving at Port of New York, August 3rd, 1910

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Aged, deformed, or crippled so as to render labor inadvisable? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12	yes	self	$50				Bruno Robert Lumberg, 310 E. 72nd St. New York. Hotel Bayerische.							5	5	fair	light grey	none	Germany Hamburg
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24	no	Self	$1450	yes	25		Mrs. Karl Tauscher, 2076 Loth Boulevard, St Louis Mo							5	4	fair	light brown	none	Württemberg Hechingen
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29	no	yes	yes																
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Meyer, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the SS BARBAROSSA., from Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Meyer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 1904

at NEW YORK.

R S Bright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Holland, Surgeon of the S.S. BARBAROSSA., sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Konigsberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

124

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK.

R. C. Bruhn

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 505 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen, July 23th, 1906

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gaupmann	Franz	26		m s	merchant	yes		Austrian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Alexander Gaupmann Wien Josefstadtgasse 87	New York	
2	Richwalsky	Frieda	25		f "	none	"		Hungarian		Hng Pinaföldvar		parents Richwalsky Lakos		
3	Pöhle	Albert	23		m "	engraver	"		German		Nuremdorf		Pinaföldvar Lakos Gut 38 Folgen		
4	Altenberger	Jacob	33		" "	butcher	"				Nuremdorf Essenacher Str 11		step-mother Wilhelm Pöhle		
5	Wippermann	Albert	20		" "	clerk	"				Philadelphia		parents Altenberger		
6	Wiegand	Emma	24		" "	none	"				Hamburg		Hamburg Hilderst. 6		
7	Wiesel	Georg	26		m "	farmer	"				Bremen		parents Wippermann		
8	"	Gretchen	26		f "	none	"				Geestemünde		Burgdamm uncle M. Rockl		
9	Petterlein	Ernst	20		m s	merchant	"						München Dameneburgstr 5/I.		
10	Schleicher	Christian	18		" "	none	"						brother Ernst Wiesel		
11	Jenbach	Bernhard	35		f m	"	"				Lemkind		Geestemünde Schillerstr 5/6		
12	"	Erna	8		m s	"	"				Hirtlog Waldeck		father Ernst Petterlein		
13	"	Hedwig	7		f "	"	"				Fürstentum Waldeck Arolsen		Schwäb Gmünd		
14	van Ende	Heinrich	23		m	merchant	"				Deer Cofrust		French Johann Schaible		
15	Tuchner	Peter	17		"	farmer	"				Oberkrinken Cotton		Flözlingen Hauptstr.		
16	Lewin	Ferdinand	65			farmer	"		U.S. Citizen		Kentucky		sister-in-law Emma Tuchner		
17	"	Gottlieb	66		"	"	"		do				Ernst Lud Ernst Hohl Frieda		
18	Eisenbruch	Salomon	57		m	merchant	"		do				brother Wm. H. van Ende	Kimball SD	
19	"	Rosa	9		f	none	"		U.S. Board				Deer Co. Grocer.		
20	Lemcke	Otto	59		m	merchant	"		U.S. Citizen		Illinois		sister Emma Tuchner	New York	
21	"	Emma	58		f	none	"		do				Ernst Lud Ernst Hohl Frieda		
22	Fenker	Johann	52		m	farmer	"		do		Chicago				
23	Gropp	Franz	33		"	mechanic	"		German		Sachsen Dresden		brother in law Just Hedwig	Chicago	
24	"	Agnes	30		f "	none	"		"		"		Dresden Canning 18	Ohio Cleveland	
25	Mayer	Marie	18		" s	"	"				Falkenberg		father Heinrich Mayer		
26	Müller	Adolf	14		" "	"	"				Germany		Falkenberg	New York	
27	Fischer	Carl	58		m	farmer	"				Bielefeld		Mother Wilhelmine Müller		
28	"	Charlotte	58		f	none	"						Hannover und Hindenburgstadt		
29	Arnold	Georg	59		m	butcher	"		U.S. Citizen		St Louis		s.-in-law Carl Fischer		
30	"	Katharina	56		f	none	"		do				Bielefeld Schulstr 9	St Louis	

59

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

125

Arriving at Port of New York, August 3rd, 1906

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a ticket or passage paid for by the transportation company or by another person or corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30.00	yes	1910	friend Leo Jaworsky 1948 Madison Avenue	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark clear	fair	brown	none	Russia	Libau
2	Yes		$10.-	"		friend Mrs. Grover Francisco 1306 Beverly St.	"	"	"	"	"	(20)	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	Libau
3	—	self	$20.00	"		Brooklyn Meierfield St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue gray	"	"	Berlin
4	—	"	$700.00	7 years	Philadelphia	friend Frank Bode 1030 Arch Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dark	dark	"	"	Munchen
5	yes	"	$400.00	"	Newyork	friend Andreesen 277-3 Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	white	blue	"	"	Dresden
6	Yes	"	$80.00	yes		bridegroom Emil Hollander Elizabeth Ave Box 34 N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Langenburg
7	—	"	$180.00	"		brother Ernst Wiese Weehawken Heights 328 Palisade Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	clear	fair	blue	"	"	Gelsenkirchen
8		"		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
9	—	"	$80.00	"		uncle Hans Zimmermann 105 Madison Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	green	"	Schweiz	Genf
10	yes	sister	$80.00	"		visits Frl Agnes Schleicher 1911½ 86th St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fresh	brown	brown	"	Austria	Hirtlbg. Kirchdorf
11	—	self	$140.00	"		husband Emma Gerlach 15th Ave Newyork Avenue Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	"	"	Schneidorf Ober Hirschberg
12						— 4.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin
13						with Uncle William Hinrichs 2[illegible]									"	"	"	"	"	Berlin
14	no	self	$95.00	"		husband Emil Kimball 7 8 Leo Place,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	clear	fair	blue	"	Saxe	Saxe Coffr.
15	—	"	$88.00	"		Mrs. 6 State St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Russia	Russia Poprecka
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22						friend C. H. Hengst															
23	no	self	$100.00	yes		Cleveland 20 Sheriff St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-	fair	blue	"	Sachsen	Leipzig
24						— 3 —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-	dark fair	"	"	"	Borna
25	"	"	$140.00	yes	3 years	uncle Louis Haar 260 E. 10th Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	clear fair	"	"	"	Burgfeld
26	"	cousin	$10.00	"		to visit Cousin Louis Schroeder 508 18th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Cleveland	Cleveland
27	yes	brother in law	$160.00	no		brother in law A. A. Hildebrandt 11 Lane 19 St 8th Ave St. Knight Road Jersey	"	"	"	Semitic	"	"	5	8	"	white	blue	"	Mecklenburg Strelitz	Strelitze
28	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"		
29																				
30																				

U.S. Citizen.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Mayer, master, of the S.S. BARBAROSSA., from Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, forty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Mayer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this third day of August, 1905,
at NEW YORK.

P. S. Leigh
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). -The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. F. Holland, Surgeon of the BARBAROSSA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners" thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Konigsberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. F. Holland

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1906.

at NEW YORK.

R. B. Bruglin

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

(3)

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen, July 23rd, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Klein	Albert	40		M. M.	bookkeeper	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen Admitted as Alien	Jew	Russia	Libau	father Philipp Klein, Libau	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	384372 1-29-20	Irma	35		F. M.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Ernst	27		M. S.	Musician	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Koschmann	Louis	34		M. M.	merchant	"	"	Austria H.	"	Austria	Troppau	brother Philipp Koschmann, Troppau	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Heinzinger	Lina	35		F. M.	none	"	"	Germany	"	Württemberg	Spaichingen	father Philipp Heinzinger, Spaichingen	Ill.	Chicago
6	Kissel	Albine	07		F. M.	"	"	"	"	"	Prussia	Reichenbach	daughter Frau Rosa Bolger, Reichenbach b. Falkenstein	"	"
7	Fischer	Emma	13		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Kriebel	Walter	11		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Heinzinger	Anna	25		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	Bavaria	Bamberg	father Robert Heinzinger, Nürnberg Bayerstr. 40	Pa.	Pittsburg
10	Fischer	Rosa	42		F. S.	"	"	"	Austria	"	Prussia	Schönberg	sister Emma Fischer, Schönberg	Cal.	San Diego
11	Szigeth	Béla Emil	29		M. S.	Rev.	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Telegd	brother Samuel Szigeth, Telegd	N.J.	New Brunswick
12	Kasch	Rosa	24		F. M.	none	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Stuttgart	sister Frau Fischer, Stuttgart	Ind.	Fort Wayne
13	Riedel	Anna (Anne)	20		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	Bavaria	Ehemnitz	father Ernst Riedel, Chemnitz	"	"
OMITTED 14	Becher	Marie (Anne)	18		F. S.	Maid	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN DISCHARGED	"	"	"	father Friedrich Becher, Lausanne	"	Dover
OMITTED 15	Eckert	Hedwig	23		F. S.	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN DISCHARGED	"	"	"	father Eduard Eckert, Hagenau	"	"
16	Fuller	Emil	28		M. S.	Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister Anna Bachmann, Bentheim	"	"
17	Büchler	Lucie	23		F. M.	none	"	"	"	"	Baden	Rastatt	father Professor Büchler, Rastatt, Baden, Telegraph 14	Ind.	Fortville
18	Koch	Therese	27		F. M.	"	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	"	"		N.J.	Newark
19	"	Hans Wilh.	4		M. S.	"	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	Helene	3		F. S.	"	"	"	do	"	"	"		"	"
21	Maier	John F.	7		M. S.	none	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	"	"		Mass.	Newburyport
22	"	Frau	44		F. M.	none	"	"	do	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	Anna	14		F. S.	"	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	"	"		"	"
24	"	Heinrich	10		M. S.	"	"	"	do	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	Bernhard	6		M. S.	"	"	"	do	"	"	"		"	"
26	Glaser	Emilie	31		F. M.	"	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	Nebraska			Nebraska	
27	"	Pauline	6		F. S.	"	"	"	U.S. Born	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	Bertha	3		F. S.	"	"	"	do	"	"	"		"	"
29	Luthgahr	Georg	50		M. M.	Cutter	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	"	"		Mass.	Newburyport
30	Arancio	Nicolaus	27		M. S.	Carpenter	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Sicily	Piazza	parents Manuel Arancio	Florida	Tampa

R.B. Ringrose

60

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

127

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 3rd, 190

11—1116

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1																						
2																						
3																						
4	yes	self	$100.00	no			Montgomery Co, Virginia	no	no	no	no	good		5	10½	fair	brown		Austria	Wien	
5	"	"	$30.00	"			Cousin: Jakob Philipp Kemmerer, 909 Locust Street, Reading Pa.	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	grey		Württemberg	Hattingen	
6	yes	wife	$50.00	no				"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	light blue			Swabia	
7	"	"						"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"			"	
8	"	"						"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	grey			"	
9	yes	uncle	$30.00	no			uncle: Prinz Adolf Pittsburg Pa. 1007 Penn Ave	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	light blue		Bavaria	Ansbach	
10	yes	sister	$100.00	no			sister: Oklahoma Territory San Diego Cal Coronado Beach	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	brown grey		Württemberg	Stuttgart	
11	no	self	$30.00	no			Reverend New Brunswick N.J.	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	brown brown		Hungary	Pécs	
12	yes	"	$60.00	yes	1905	Fort Wayne Ind	husband: Ferdinand Engelhard Block 2815 Fairfield Ave Fort Wayne Ind	"	"	"	"	"		4	9	"	light brown		Bavaria	Schweinfurt	
13	"	"	$30.00	no			Name changed from Block Fort Wayne Ind Police Officer	"	"	"	"	"		5	2½	"	light blue		"	Fürth am Main	
14	"	"	5.00	no			Uncle: Felix Hilferding Length of time 7 yrs	"	"	"	"	"		5	4½	"			"	Zolkiew	
15	"	"	5.00	no			brother	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	grey blue		"	"	
16	"	"	$40.00	yes	1904	Penn	Name changed from Sauer to Power Length of time 2 yrs	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	dark blue		"	Neukirchen	
17	no	"	$100.00	no			Brother: Robert Büchler Pontiac Michigan 25 Clark Street	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	light grey		Russia	Lemberg	
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30	yes	self	$35.00	yes	1906	Penn	Father in Law Stefan Kopelman Emma Kopelman Emma Herrlich	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	brown brown		"	Jaroslau Galizien	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Meyer, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. BARBAROSSA., from Pilsumhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Forty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Meyer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 1907,
at NEW YORK.

R. Keleghin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Holland, Surgeon of the S.S. BARBAROSSA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~#~~ 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 190

at NEW YORK

R E Wright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

128

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *F. Barbarossa* sailing from *Bremen*, *June 13th*, 1910

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.*	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Choc	Emma	45		f m s	housewife	yes		U.S. Cit.					New York	
2	"	Helene	11		f s	"			U.S. Born						
3	Weisskeller	Josef	44		m m	weaver			Austria-Hungary				Walter Weisskeller - Engelhorn Bruder Ludwigshafen		
4	Buffalo	Umberto	16		m s	"			Austria-Hungary				Father Gaetano Buffalo		
5	Lehmann	Adele	31		f m	Domestic			Germany				Sister Mrs. Lehmann		
6	Jensen	Olga	22		f s	Domestic			Denmark		Denmark		Father Jens Nielsen Hjelmslevgade 4		
7	Rodgers	Mamie	40		f m	Saleslady	yes		England		Englewood, N.J.		Brother Edward Rodgers, Englewood, N.J.	Englewood, N.J.	
8	Rausch	Josephine	28		f s	Saleslady	yes		Germany		Germany		Brother Wm. Rausch, 1 Broadway, New York City	1 Broadway	New York City
9	Burg	Veronica	29		f s	"	"		"		"		"	"	"
10	Schmidt	Veronica	30		f s	"	"		"		"		"	"	"
11	Jensen	Stella	26		f s	"	"		Denmark		"		"	"	"
12	Keller	Paula	25		f s	"	"		Germany		"		"	"	"
13	Fuchs	Theresia	35		f m	14-52111/4-505-2/17/41	"		Germany		"		"	"	"
14	Salomon	Hildegard	33		f s	Saleslady	"		Germany		"		"	"	"
15	Novak	Tony	25		m s	Grocer	"		Austria-Hungary		Austria-Hungary		Sister Mrs. Frank Novak, Cleveland, Ohio	Cleveland	Ohio
16	Schwarzmeyer	Ludwig	30		m m	Draper	"		Germany		Germany		Wife Mrs. Ludwig Schwarzmeyer, Riga, Russia	New York City	
17	Petersen	Jurgen	66		m m	Farmer	"		Denmark		Denmark		Son Peter Petersen, Ribe, Denmark	Iowa	
18	"	Sophie	65		f m	—	"		"		"		"	"	
19	Steiner	Ernst	31		m s	Jockey	"		Germany		"		Brother Georg Steiner, Platz 14, Hamburg, Germany	Chicago	
20	Bruno	Ferdinand	24		m s	Jeweler	"		Austria-Hungary		Austria-Hungary		Father Ernst Bruno, Vienna, Austria	Illinois	
21	Reich	Leo, Jr.	9		m s	None	"		Hungary		Hungary		Grandmother Elisabeth Reich, Lenzen, Hungary	Chicago	
22	"	Leo	5		m s	"	"		"		"		"	"	
23	Melchior	Ludwig	29	6	m s	Butcher	"		Germany		Germany		Father Johann Melchior, Saarbrücken, Germany	New York	
24	Balmain	Margarethe	39	6	f m	None	"		"		"		Husband Balmain, Hamburg, Germany	"	
25	Epstein	Ernst	28		m s	Musician	"		Austria		Austria		Father Adolf Epstein, Lodz, Russia	Chicago	
26	Oppenheim	Hanna	32		f m	Merchant	"		Germany		Germany		Husband Max Oppenheim, Hamburg, Germany	New York	
27	Keller	James A.	30		m m	—	"		U.S.A.		U.S.A.		Brother Frank Keller, Cincinnati, Ohio	Cincinnati	Ohio
28	"	Francis A.	27		f m	—	"		U.S.A.		U.S.A.		"	"	"
29	Faulkner	Lucas	33		m m	—	"		U.S.A.		U.S.A.		"	"	"
30	"	"	2		m s	—	"		U.S.A.		U.S.A.		"	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

123

Arriving at Port of Newyork, *August* 1st, 1900

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							360 W 24 St NY City												
2							U.S. Citizen.												
3	yes	self	$180	no			Hudson Boulevard #330 West	no	no	no		good	no	5	8½	clear	black	none	Germany Bavaria
4	"	"	30	"			Brother-in-law Celeste Laurie	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	"	"	"	France Roanne
5	"	"	50	"			Hudson Boulevard #330 West York	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	fair	blue	1	Germany
6	"	"	50	"			Ruth Baughmanhuisen Pastor	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	4	Germany
7		friends Calvanuela					Cousin Celeste Laurie 7 East Broadway New York City												
8							Sister Mrs Augustin												
9							St. Andrews (N.Y.)												
10							Unmarried Sister												
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15	her friend		40	no			Klaus Schenkers Altenaya 2nd Eight Ave friend Klaus & Klaus Attorneys at Law New York												
16		self	150	no															
17																			
18							720 W. 181st Street												
19	her	self	125	no			Keller Emil Farmer Chicago Congress St. #206												Switzerland
20	her	"	150	no			Keller Bros Tailors 320 E 43 Street New York City												Germany
21	her	"	wood 7½	no			Keller Bros Tailors Chicago Ill 2857 Michigan Ave												Germany
22																			
23	her	self	200	no	1907	New York	Lutheran Pastor 7 8 Ave & 20th St New York							5	8	light	blue		Germany Saarbrücken
24	"	son-in-law	35	no			son-in-law Gustav Maennecken Bros City 73 Graham Ave								6		blue		Germany Sperenberg
25	her	self	200	no			friend Adolph Klaus, New York City							5	7		brown		Russia Lemberg
26							43 Kelly St N.Y.												
27							Cousin Jack												
28																			
29							Clifton N.J.												
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Steyer master, of the S.S. BARBAROSSA, from Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~thirty~~ twenty nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Steyer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1904

at [illegible]

R S Hughes
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Holland, Surgeon of the S.S. BARBAROSSA, sailing thereewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Koenigsberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Holland

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK

R. S. Coghlin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen, July 23rd, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	van Eee	Frederick	40	m.	m	merchant	yes		U.S.	Dutch	U.S.		Newyork	Newyork	
2	Kipping	Hugo C.	37		m	farmer	"		U.S.	"	U.S.		Burlington	Wash	Burlington
3	Nordsten	Hedwig	28		f	wife	"		U.S.	"	U.S.		Sakramento	Cal	Sakramento
4	[illegible]	Herbert	41		m	shoemaker	"		U.S.	"	U.S.		Chicago	Ill	Chicago
5	Hannel	Anna	30		f	wife	"		U.S.	"	U.S.		Wilmington	Del	Wilmington
6	3410 Zimbalist 9/1/35	Isaac	32		m	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
7	Nimke	Wilhelm	30		m	12-2-29 7/11/35	"		"	"	"		parents in law Fred. Hegen Sprader bei Minde	Newyork	
8	"	Anna	11		f	12-14-04 + 2-37	"		"	"	"		"	"	
9	"	Alfred	7		m	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	
10	Lipitka	Friedrich	31		m	locksmith	"		"	"	"		Gattin Frau Lipitka Bischofsburg Ostpr. Allee 46	"	
11	Hermann	Laura	23		f	Wife	"		"	"	"		Ehefrau Hermann Schmiedeberg i/Riesengebirge	"	
12	Falkin	Hanna	32		f	Wife	"		Austria	German	Austria		father Robbebeck, Schmiedeberg	Brooklyn	
13	Siebel	Adolf	24		m	farmer	"		"	"	"		father Gustav Siebel Rosenbeck b/ Radenbeck i/ Hann	Brooklyn	
14	Arnemann	Heinrich	19		m	chemical	"		"	"	"			Waterloo Iowa	
15	Klein	Anna	30		m	brewer	yes	yes	Germany	Austria	Austria		father in law Friedrich Schneider Neplan	Cleveland	
16	"	Frieda	25		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"		father	"	
17	"	Helene	5		f	"	"	"	"	"	"		grandfather	"	
18	Schröder	Franz	24		m	merchant	"		U.S.	"	U.S.		[illegible]	Newyork	
19	Zellmer	Herman	24		m	farmer	"		U.S.	"	U.S.			"	
20	"	Gertrud	19		f	"	"		U.S.	"	U.S.			"	
21	Ewald	Lucian	41		m	farmer	"		U.S.	"	U.S.		None	Lodaville	
22	Weber	Ewald	52		m	merchant	"		U.S.	"	U.S.			Suffield	
23	"	Lina	16		f	"	"		"	"	"			"	
24	Gerbers	Martin	40		m	Tinner	"		"	"	"			Newyork	
25	Borczinska	Katarzyna	16		m	none	"		Russ. Pol.	Polish	Russia		father Ignacy Zimnicki Baba bei Ilow Ostpr.	Chicago	
26	"	Regina	3		f	"	"		"	"	"			"	
27	Krawalla	Marie	20		f	Servant	"		Germany	Silesia	Russia		father Andr. Krawalla Koschna Silesia	"	
28	Lisk	Hanna	20		f	"	"		"	"	Russia		father Vincent Wiske Karlsruhe Ba. Kattowitz Prussia own residence	Cleveland	
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
30	Michalik	Marie	20		f	Wife	"		Austr. Poland	Polish	Austria		father Jos. Kochapik Kostelec 141 Skalitz Austria	Cleveland	

62

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

'31

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, August 3rd, 1900

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or advocating or teaching the unlawfulness or propriety of the assault or murder of any official because of his official character, or advocating or teaching the duty, necessity, propriety, or expediency of the destruction of property because of its use, ownership, or occupancy, or because of the use, ownership, or occupancy thereof by any class or organization, or by any official because of his official character, or advocating or teaching anarchistic principles, or principles inculcating disregard for all forms of law, or the propriety of violating any such law, or disbelieving in or opposing all forms of law, or the propriety of violating any such law, or disbelieving in or opposing all forms of organized government, or becoming a member of or affiliating with any society, association, or body of persons teaching such principles, or disbelieving in or opposing all forms of law, or the propriety of violating any such law, or disbelieving in or opposing all forms of organized government?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or solicitation, or by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Meyer master (Name. First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. BARBAROSSA., from Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Meyer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1902, at [illegible]

P.S. Bigelow
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. P. Holland Surgeon of the S.S. BARBAROSSA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Koenigsberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK

H E Ruglin
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen, July 23 K, 1906

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Riemer	Clara	16		f s	none	yes		German	jewess			father Oscar Riemer - Hamburg		
2	Zikerist	Fred	35		m s	merchant	y		German	Hebrew			Rotterhude b/Bremen		
3	Steinmann	Lina	14		f s	none	y		"	"			father Steinmann Rotterhude b/Bremen		
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADDED

3 0

62

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, August 14, 1906

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	uncle	$10	yes		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	[illegible]			
2	—	self	$30	yes	1899	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	gray	scar on nose	Austria	Bukowina
3	—	father	$50	yes		sister Berta Rauh 573 Bergen St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	fair	"	— " —		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Meyer, master (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. BARBAROSSA., from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Meyer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of August, 1907,

at NEW YORK.

P. Bridgett
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Holland, Surgeon of the ss BARBAROSSA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Tübingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

134

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1905.

at NEW YORK.

R & Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Panama" sailing from Bremen, July 27th, 1940

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Schulze	Irmtraut	27	6		clerk	Yes	Yes	Germany	Teutonic	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Max Schulze Bremen Germany	N.Y.	
2	"	George	22	6		"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	Dragitschevich	Vanda	31		married	steward	"	"	Serbia	Slav	Yugoslavia		brother Vlado Dragitschevich Bremen Germany	Ill. Cincinnati	
4	Lekcec	Ivan	18		single	clerk	"	"	"	"	"		father Josip Lekcec Vrbje 16 Hungary		
5	Pavlovic	Ivan	20		"	driver	"	"	"	"	"		mother Pavlovic Ivanec 62 Vrbje 16 Hungary		
6	Novacek	Antonie	22		"	musical	"	"	Bohemia	Bohemian	Czechoslovakia		father Novacek Jan Bohemia	Ill. Chicago	
7	Bernard	Josef	29		"	waiter	"	"	Germany	Germanic	Germany		wife Barbara Penaza Hradisko 69 Brod Yugoslavia		
8	Kaiser	Julia	20		"	housework	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria		mother Kaiser Jan Hradisko Brod Yugoslavia	Penn.	
9	UL 494/27	Vladyslaw	21		single										
10	UL 494/27	Wiesiaka	21		"										
11	Zagroda	Michal	20		"								father Jan Zagroda Grodzisko Poland		
12	"	Helena	18		"								mother Franciska Tidanski Grodzisko Poland		
13	Tidanski	Stefan	27		"	farmer			Poland						
14	"	Stefania	21		"	housework			"						
15	Lohar	Hans	21		single	farmer			Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister Maria Lohar Hradisko Brod Yugoslavia	Ill. Marion	
16	Sedlacek	Karel	18		"	tailor			Bohemia	Bohemian	Czechoslovakia		mother Cecil Sedlacek Prag	Penn.	
17	Vickovich	Zeli	19		"	cook			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary		father Lazar Vickovich Vukovar 38 Hungary		
18	Hegedusics	Karoly	20		"	waiter			"	"	Hungary		father Hugedusics Lajos Budapest, ul. Ferenczy 49	Penn.	Bridgeport
19	Steiner	Adolf	30		married								wife Erna Steiner Hradisko	Ky.	Covington
20	Gyuri	Emil	21	6	"	waiter			Austria	Czech	Czechoslovakia		father Gyuri Jan Hradisko	Ill.	Chicago
21	Maas	Cecilie	21		single	housework			Germany	Jew	Germany		father Maas Leopold Koln, Hansaring 69	Penn.	Pittsburgh
22	Lubelinger	Hans	40		married	farmer			Germany	Jewish	Germany		wife Hedwig Lubelinger Koln, Hansaring 69	Ill.	Chicago
23		Maria	39		married										
24		Hans	15		single	none							none		
25		Hermann	14		"										
26	Sitzki	Irena	25		"	nurse			Poland	Slav	Poland		father Jan Sitzki Warsaw 69 Sandalin with divorce Warsaw 69 Sandalin		
27	Klein	Isidor	30		married	tailor			"	Jewish	"		brother Leon Klein Lodz 38 Sandalin		
28	Baecker	Maria	33		married									Penn.	Pittsburgh
29		Leo	10		single	none									
30		Monika	8		"	none									

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 3rd, 1906

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Every person an idiot, or insane, or [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1			$10		1906															
2			100																	
3	S		50																	
4	S		56																	
5	S		15																	
6	S		20																	
7			50																	
8																				
9			300																	
10																				
11			100																	
12																				
13			100																	
14																				
15			400																	
16			20																	
17	S		15																	
18			15																	
19			800																	
20			50																	
21			50																	
22			148																	
23	S																			
24																				
25																				
26	S		25																	
27	S		47																	
28			160																	
29																				
30			25																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Meyer master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. BARBAROSSA., from Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Meyer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1906,
at NEW YORK.

P.S. Boylan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fr. Holland, Surgeon of the S.S. BARBAROSSA, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith " or " employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Koenigsberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this third day of August, 1900

at NEW YORK

P. S. Leghn

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

135

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 598 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Britannia" sailing from Fiume, July 23rd, 1941

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1			58		M	M										
2			50		F											
3			25		F											
4			18		F											
5			43		F											
6			15		F											
7			21		M											
8			20		M											
9			17		M											
10			17		F											
11			22		M											
12			21		F											
13			25		M											
14			31		M											
15			17		F											
16			17		F											
17			25		F											
18			19		F											
19			6		F											
20			25		M											
21			25		M											
22			22		F											
23			25		M											
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2-1001734-8-12-42

7-112130 12-21-38

22-108532-6-12-41

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

68

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 137

Arriving at Port of New York, *August 3rd*, 1906

II—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf-mute, or blind.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$500	No			son Mr. Hackenmann daughter 916 Kelly St. Bronx, N.Y. known							6		fair	blonde	blue	none	Germany	Ostrow
2	"	kind																		
3	"	self	$40	No			Friend Frank Hammer 5 Kompagnie 202 Regiment Infantry Fort Slocum N.Y.							5	6					
4	No	"	$30	No			Friend Jakob Neugebauer 904 Jakob St. New York City							5	—		brown			
5	"	"	$191				brother Emilie Weidel 543 Webster ave Glendale, L.I.							5	4		blue			Bohemia	Cechtice
6	"	mother																		
7	Yes	self	30				brother Frank Buchbauer 5 Hackett Place Hartford, Conn.							5	5		brown	blue		Berg	Salosce
8	now	"	30				uncle Jakob Lieber Madison ave 145th st New York City							5	6½		gray	gray		Galicia	Galosce
9	Yes	"	25																	
10																				
11	Yes	self	$170				brother Harry Bieck 82-92 Hills St. Chicago, Ill.							5	8		gray	blue			
12	"	kind																		
13	Yes	self	$60				uncle Frank Fiedl 576 W. 16th St. Chicago, Ill.							5	6		black	brown			
14	no	"	26				friend Hans Kuska 4 Hubbard St. Lynn, Mass.							5	2		chestnut	blue		Bohemia	Prag
15	"	"	25				brother Hans Kuper 844 Lexington Parkside, L.I.							5	5						
16	now	"	30				brother Jos. Schmidt Greater 77 Howard St. Newark, N.J.							5	1		brown				Pekanyiti
17	—	"	1152				mother Zsidakovics Maria 21 Felix St. Newark, N.J.							5	4½		brown	blue			Kidapest
18	No	"	$20	No			brother Julija Radulic Trapkoff Hotel Jersey City, N.J.							5	5						Cirsd
19	yes	Self	$50	No			Friend Hans Strauss 50 Emmania Ave Jersey City, N.J.							5	11					Germany	Bremerhaven
														5	10						Lke
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

#2/18&19

#27198

Superior Court — Jan 30/96

Sent Comm — Leo Pilon — Jan 30/96 — Jan 30/96 #27198

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Meyer master (Master, Commander, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. BARBAROSSA., from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Meyer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1912,
at NEW YORK.

P. S. Bright
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. R. Holland, Surgeon of the S.S. BARBAROSSA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Würzburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F R Holland

Sworn to before me this Third day of August 1921.

at NEW YORK.

P S Wright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Barbarossa" sailing from Bremen, July 23d, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jirnásela	Bohumil	20	M	S	farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Klinolez	mother: Fr. Jirnásela	Ill.	Chicago
2	Havelka	Vojtech	39	M	M	tailor	"	"	U.S.A.	"	[illegible]				
3	Burič	Johann	27	M	S	joiner	"	"	Austria	"	Bohemia	Pelcy	father: Fr. Burič	N.Y.	New York
4	Jurníčka	Josef	25	"	"	butcher	"	"	"	"	Moravia	Černovice	brother: Fr. Jurníčka	Pa.	Pittsburg
5	Hrastil	Helena	24	F	S	servant	"	"	"	German	Silesia	Lindewitz	father: Fr. Hrastil	N.Y.	Bronx
6	Hilfstein	Israel	20	M	S	[illegible]	"	"	"	Hebrew	Galicia	Radomik	father: Jan Hilfstein	"	New York
7	Grünberg	Daniel	24	M	M	hat maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krakowitz Galicia		
8	Dušička	Josef	24	M	S	clerk	"	"	"	Bohemian	Bohemia	Prague	wife: Anna Grünberg		
9	Selber	Franz	25	M	M	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krakowitz Galicia.		
10	"	Marie	21	F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Al. Dušička	"	"
11	"	Ladislav	10	M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Žižkov Karlova ul. 1072,	"	"
12	Korčála	Method	32	M	M	joiner	"	"	"	"	Moravia	Lišov	father: Grant Selber	Wis.	Milwaukee
13	Pitter	Barbara	37	F	M	housewife	"	"	"	Hungary	Austria	Nooska	Valič p. Frontela Boh.		
14	Korenyi	Nina	35	F	S	nurse	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Vienna	uncle:		
15	Pötsch	Hermann	32	M	M	merchant	"	"	"	German	[illegible]		wife: Agnes Korčála	N.Y.	Newyork
16	Kayne gesser	David	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Austria	Kesikow	Lišov Moravia.		
17	Jolkap	Rudolf	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	New York	friend: Gjuro Trkan	Ohio	Cleveland
18	Beyerle	Else	60	F	M	none	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	New York	Nooska		
19	Heinke	Alfred	32	M	M	machinist	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Maria Lebnik	New York	
20													Lisetzab. Bosnien		
21													father: Johann Pötsch		
22													brother: Wilhelm Kayne gesser		
23													father: Elias Kayne gesser	Chicago	
24													Kesikow Hungary		
25													father: Johann Jolkap		
26													Kendorfbei Gatbony Böhmen	New York	
27													U. S. C.	New York	
28															
29															
30															

19-1/18-1

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 1st, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of others to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25			friend: Joe. Kapp 325 Ashland Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	4	fair	light grey	none	Austria Bohemia Klinolas
2	no	"	"	1907	Chicago	friend: Jos. Kapp 325 Ashland Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	"	— —
3	Yes	"	$20			brother: J. C. Havelka 331 E 71st St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light grey	"	Austria Bohemia St. Gbrzi
4	no	"	$30			cousin: John Rabetcka 1701 Wallace Str. Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	brown "	"	Austria Hungaria Cernovice
5	no	"	$40	1907	Newyork	friend: Wm Klein 1304 Washington Ave Bronx N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light blue	"	Austria Silesia Jezynica
6	Yes	"	$25			cousin: P. Galbavy Bradford Penn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown blue	"	Austria Galicia Gradomila
7	no	"	$25			uncle: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	" "	"	" " "
8	no	"	$30			brother: Bradley Sovak 1389 Second ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black brown	"	Austria Bohemia Pizlam
9	"	"	$90			brother: Jarosl. Svoboda Western Hotel Nebraska Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown grey	"	" Cespay
10	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light grey	"	" Pizlam
11	"	parents	"			uncle: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	" Libeň
12	no	self	$25			friend: Jos. Prokop 2156	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	brown blue	"	" Benešov
13	Yes	Merchant	$20	1906	Cleveland	husband: Jos. Pidra Bridge Ave 2309 Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	Austria Bohemia Cerekvice
14	"	"	$25			Dr. friend: Dr. Frank Lodes Greenburg, Brooklyn 277	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	" "	"	Hungary Lunenburg
15	no	"	$40		Chicago	friend: H. Odenwald 533 Broadway Long Island City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue blue	"	Silesia Ludmirtice
16	Yes	"	$20	no	Chicago	uncle: Jos. Louis Ritter 1349 Milwaukee Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown brown	"	Galicia Gajaco
17	no	"	$60	1906 1910	N.Y.	friend C. C. Bachmann Newyork 469 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	" blue	"	Bohemia Hospitalec
18																	N. S. C.	
19																	" "	
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Meyer, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. BARBAROSSA., from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Meyer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1907.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as enumerated on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and names as should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. F. Holland, Surgeon of the BARBAROSSA, sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Konigsberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this first day of August, 1907,

at NEW YORK.

P. S. Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 506 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Barbarossa" sailing from Bremen, July 23rd, 1910

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Feigen	Sarah	58		F M	Housewife			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	Husband, U. S. Citizen		
2	Barbara	Feigel	28		F S	"			"	"	"	"	Father, Emil Feingold		
3		Mirjam	1		F S								Residence, Lemberg, Austria-Hungary	La Salle	
4	Lautsberg	Margaretha	16		F S	Maid			"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
5	Kupferman	Josef	2		M S	Servant			"	"	"	"	uncle Margaretha Lautsberg	"	"
6													Jos. Kupferman, Richmond, Ind.		
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

5-4

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

141

Arriving at Port of Seattle, August 3rd, 1906

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Meyer, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. BARBAROSSA, from Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Meyer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of April, 1904
at NEW YORK.

R S Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

11 142

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. P. Holland, Surgeon of the BARBAROSSA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Konigsberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this first day of August, 1900.

at NEW YORK

P S Boghim

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BARBAROSSA sailing from Cherbourg, July 24th, 1909

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hochdoerfer	Hettie	46		f m	wife			U S Citizen					Oh.	Springfield
2	Gloerfeld	William	37		m	farmer			— 4 —						"
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

143

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 3rd, 1910.

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "yes" or "no," as the case may be.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Meyer, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the BARBAROSSA, from Bremerhaven Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Meyer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this first day of September, 1904, at NEW YORK.

R Higgins
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(12) 144

I, Dr. Fr. Holland, Surgeon of the BARBAROSSA sailing therewith, do
("state whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Koenigsberg, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Barbarossa

Dr. Holland

Sworn to before me this third day of August, 1910.

at NEW YORK.

P S Briggins
Immigration Officer.

August 4, 10.

4286
1,34

56 [2 1 31]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BARBAROSSA. sailing from Bremen, July 23d, 1910.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	von Engelbrechten	Earl	30	m	m	sailor	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Zehe	v. Engelbrechten Schiffgraben	Hannover	N.J. Hoboken
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

P. A Donoghue Insp.

14

69

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Orig.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. 145

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 3d*, 1910

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Free in prison or almshouse, or supported (or came to be supported) by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	—	$25 no	—		—	Wife Clara Nov. v. Engelbrechten Hoboken ~~49 Hudson Street~~ 700 Rumford St.		—	—	—	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	Germany	Hannover.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Meyer, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. "BARBAROSSA," from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Meyer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this Third day of August, 1900,
at NEW YORK.

RS Bright
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Holland, Surgeon of the S.S. Barbarossa, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of university of Königsberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Holland

Sworn to before me this third day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK

P S Brighi

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

14. S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen, July 23d, 1908

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Janza	Simon	29		M	M	mason	Ye	Ye	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Wodow	father: Mate Janza, Wodow, Austria	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Amat	22		F	M	home			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Agnes	1	5	F	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Urda	Agnes	21		F	M	home- wife			"	Polish	Galicia	Grodna	father: Jan Urda	"	"
5	Karczewska	Marya	11		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Ludwig Karczewski	Mass.	Adams
6	Urzajka	Aniela	24		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Lucas Urzajka	"	"
7	Vlotanna	Julie	37		F	M	home wife	Ye	Ye	"	Bohemian	Bohemia	Levic	husband: Jan Vlotanna	Ohio	Cleveland
8	"	Bozena	9		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Vlotanna	"	"
9	"	Helena	8		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Cicka	Vaclav	30		M	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Zizice	father: Fr. Cicka	"	Cleveland
11	"	Agnes	27		F	M	home wife			"	"	"	"	husband: Wenceslaus	"	"
12	"	Johanna	3		F	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Matejcka	Antonie	26		F	S	servant	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	"	mother: Barb. Matejcka	"	"
14	Valenga	Julia	27		M	M	home wife	"	"	"	Polish	Bremen	Bremen	Kovarov Bohemia	"	"
15	"	Stanislawa	2		F	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	cousin: Julia Valenga, Germany	"	"
16	Prezekajlo	Ivan	26		M	M	farm laborer	Ye	Ye	"	Ruthenian	Galicia	Kosmanice	wife: Anna Prezekajlo	"	Chicago
17	Gryglata	Ivan	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Barcie	father: Fr. Gryglata	N.J.	Carteret
18	~~Wojciechowski~~	~~Wladislaw~~	~~24~~		~~M~~	~~S~~								~~father: Wojciechowski~~		
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1-2453689 11/4/38

1-42390 7-20-39

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

70

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

147

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 3rd, 1910.

11—1216

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	40	no			bil: Fr. Agnes 2006 Alporta Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Bohemia	Chodow
2	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	"
3	"	parents	"	"			uncle: "	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"			husband: Frank Duda	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"			Adamo Mam Mackowska 9 cousin: "	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	Galicia	Grodna
6	no	"	25	no	1907	N.Y.	cousin: Julia Brach	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	"
7	"	"	40	no	Newark	N.J.	Newark N.J. Wyandotte 11 husband: Mrs. Victoria	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	"
8	"	mother	"	"			99 Yard & Ave Newark father: "	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	grey	"	Bohemia	Ledec
9	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"	"	Trebic
10	Yes	self	45	"			brother: Karel Cejka 3362 W. 32 St. Clevelander	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	blue	"	"	Kocirov
11	"	husband	"	"			bil: "	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Kovarov
12	"	father	"	"			uncle: "	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	Kocirov
13	no	self	15	"			husband: Frank Walenta 25 Race Post Office 291 Smith	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Kovarov
14	"	wife	10	"			father: "	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Brzezie.
15	"	mother	"	"			friend: Anna Dvorak 9 Carteret N.J.	"	"	"	"	"			"	blond	grey	"	Germany	Bremen
16	no	self	40	no	1910		brother: Joseph Cejka	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	Galicia	Proscianico
17	Yes	"	25	no			Mexico Ill. 3362 W. 32 St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Barcice
18	"	"	10	"			brother: Joseph Cejka Chicago Ill. 3362 W. 32 St.	"	"	"	"	"								
19												Cripples								
20												40								
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Meyer, master, (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. S. Meyer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this third day of August, 1910,
at NEW YORK.

P. S. Bergin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Holland, Surgeon of the S.S. Barbarossa, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of university of Königsberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Holland

Sworn to before me this third day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK.

R S Brahm

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen, May 25th, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lasker	Josef	9		M	single	none	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Zbaraz	friend, Franziska Brumm Zbarazer	galizien	My New York
2	"	Raile	4		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Matunda	Bozo	33		M	married	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Josenek	[illegible] Jelenak, Ogulin, Croat.		Pa Aspinwall
4	Kovačević	"	31		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife, Emilija Kovačević		"
5	Zunić	Peter	19		"	single	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jelenak, Ogulin		Pittsburg
6	Blažina I	Rosa	22		F	single	none	no	no	"	"	"	Darlinni	father, Rhde Zunić Darlinni, Ozalj		"
7	" I	"	24		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jelenak, Ogulin		"
8	Matelgan	Ljuba	18		"	"	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Romanje	sister-in-l. Rosa Blažina Romanje		"
9	Novosel	Pepa	32		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Brotonica	br.-in-l. Jos. Novosel Brotonica, Ozalj		"
10	Repić	Jela	28		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sabirsk	br.-in-l. Tomo Repić Sabirsk, Ozalj		"
11	"	Mike	4		M	single	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	mate		"
12	Kobalk	Jana	26		F	married	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Reitova	br.-in-l. Mike Kobalk Reitova, Ozalj		Braddock
13	"	Rojza	4		F	single	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	mate		"
14	Kirin	Mike	27		M	married	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vukojevac	wife, Jana Kirin Vukojevac, Sekenik		Pa Cleveland
15	Martiškovič	Lyudevit	17		"	single	"	no	no	"	"	"	Zagreb	wife, Bara Martiškovič Zagreb, Petrobic		Pa Allegheny
16	Hajko	Jela	25		F	married	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Donište	sister-in-l. Jela Hajko Donište, Ozalj		Steelton
17	Obrenović	Ivan	26		M	married	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	V. Ratinci	wife, Kata Obrenović Radnici, Austria		Wyandotte
18	Borek	Maryanna	18		F	single	servant	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Podole	father, Jan Borek Podole, Galicia		Pa Pendant
19	Kiliaci	Stanislaw	19		M	single	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	Skrzyszow	father, Josef Kilian Skrzyszow, Galicia		Ill Chicago
20	Gardan	Wincenty	16		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Piwniczna	aunt, Tekla Gardan Piwniczna, Galicia		Pa New York
21	Dynak	Michal	28		M	"	7-148502-8-15-40 farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sedzyszow	father, Stanislaw Dynak Sedzyszow, Galicia		Utica
22	Gargus	Aniela	19		F	single	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Skrzydlne	father, Jan Gargus Skrzydlne, Galicia		Ill Kegarris
23	Seal	Aidam	30		M	married	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Kunrow	wife, Antonina Seal Kunrow, Karklowa, Galicia		Pa Confluence
24	Cibulka	Josef	21		M	single	shoemaker	"	"	"	Bohemian	Bohemia	Kaunic	father, Jos Cibulka Kaunic, Kolowic, Bohemia		Mich Wakefield
25	Bican	Anton	34		M	married	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Perutz	wife, Marie Bican Perutz, Bohemia		Ill Chicago
26	Pobuda	Jan	25		M	single	smith	"	"	"	"	"	Lnare	brother-in-l. Leo Stepanek Lnare, Bohemia		Oh Cleveland
27	Mocon	Anna	16		F	"	servant	none	"	"	Ruthenian	Galicia	Wyprowadka	sister, Para Kmyta Wyprowadka, Rymna, Galicia		Ny New York
28	Kseniyor	Pagia	17		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	father, Semen Kseniyor Wyprowadka, Rzempin, Galicia		"
29	Kuszniruit	August	16		M	"	farm lab	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	Masalin	father, August Kuszniruit Masalin, Russia		Nj Jersey City
30	Bitnerova	Zofia	20		F	"	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Prasovice	cousin, Frantiska Vitek Prasovice, Austria		Chicago

ADMITTED

71

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

149

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 3rd*, 1900

11—1715

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	father	10	No	father, Jos. Kasker, Uncle 105 Rivington Str. New York City	No	no	no	no	good	No						
2	no	self	$	Yes	brother Peter Zupancic, 3rd Columbus Pittsburg Pa												
3	"	"	28	"	friend Rosa Kamenik, 1624 Penn St. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	Croatia	Jasenak
4	"	"	26	"	husband Peter Blagojevic, 3 Str. 396 Rankin Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	26	"	husband Jos. Blazina, 3 Str. 396 Rankin Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	"
6	"	"	28	"	husband Jos. Adeljan, 3 Str. 396 Rankin Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Farlinci
7	"	"	26	"	husband Geo. Rowell, 3 Str. 396 Rankin Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	28	"	husband Mike Repich, 3 Front St. Rankin Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	"	"	Tamanje
9	"	"	24	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Brotvarci
10	"	"	5/12	"	husband Jos. Klatik, Rankin Str. 396 Braddock Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Maliorh
11	"	"	25	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	grey	"	"	"
12	"	"			male Jos. Kirin, 3. Clair St. 96 Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Resetova
13	"	"	25	"	woman Mike Jelenic, Pa. Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blond	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	26	yes	husband Jos. Radisky, 3 Str. 396 Rankin Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Vakajeovc
15	"	"	25	no	friend Jos. Stealtin, Rankin Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	Zagrad
16	"	"	28	"	friend Mike Yandolka, Rankin Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Dovriete
17	yes	cousin	16	"	cousin Peter Kozela, Cornel St. 37 Rankin Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	V. Ratinci
18	yes	brother	20	"	brother Stanislaw Kilsek, Troy St. 27 & 27 13. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blond	grey	"	Galicia	Sodole
19	"	mother	52	"	mother Mary Pulok, 2013 2nd Ave New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	red	blue	"	"	Skrzyszow
20	"	sister	20	"	friend Wilhelm Wilberg, Uhlee St. Monteview Spring St. 81	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	blond	"	"	"	Pinvnicyna
21	"	brother	22	"	Brother Martin Gargas, 13200 Buffalo Ave Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	grey	"	"	Medzyzhow
22	"	brother	30	yes	brother Georg Klat, Coudersport Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	"	"	Skrzdow
23	"	uncle	37	"	uncle Jos. Krbacek, Wakefield Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	blue	"	"	Kunrow
24	"	brother	19	"	brother Frank Pletucka, 2026 W. 19 St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	blue	"	Bohemia	Kanice
25	"	brother	17	"	brother Jos. Polanda, 3877 E 54 St. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	brown	"	"	Lonny
26	"	sister	24	"	sister Tekla Micon, 538 E. 70 St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Volenice
27	"	"	20	"	Marya Kocheyer, 572 E. 50 St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blond	blue	"	Galicia	Wyszowadke
28	"	stepfather	50	"	stepfather Julius Kalyke, 238 Calumet Ave West Jersey Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
29	yes	Bridegroom	30	"	bridegroom Vogtech Obtarek, 1640 Walker ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	"	Russia	Maszikin
30												5	3	"	brown	grey	"	Bohemia	Francovice

22

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Meyer, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Tiberg
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1904,
at NEW YORK.

R. S. Bingham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

130

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Holland, Surgeon of the S.S. Barbarossa, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of university of Königsberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Holland

Sworn to before me this third day of August, 1909

at NEW YORK.

R S Sachs

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen July 23th, 1906

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lindenberg	Abram	34		M S	trimmer	yes	yes	Galicia	Hebr.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Chane Lindenberg Borszczowczany Galic.		
2	Beteil	Abraham	34		M S	laborer	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Okopy	Okopy nr. Tarnopol Galicia mother: Reie Beteil		
3	Lichtig	Jakob	18		M S	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Okopy nr. Tarnopol Galicia mother: Anna Lichtig		
ADMITTED 4	Pomeranzblum	David	27		M S	painter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Leipzig	Okopy nr. Tarnopol Galicia mother: Maria Hasa Tomaszow Russia	Ny	New York
5	Frank	Alexander	23		M S	merchant	yes	yes	Austria	German	Germany	Halle a/S.	father: Sigmund Frank Dresden Germany	Ny	Hoboken
6	Krisan	Georg	24		M S	tailor	"	"	Hungary	"	"	Berlin	mother: Lori Krisan Garsza b/ Vilanecz Hungary	"	New York
7	Albrecht	Wilhelm	32		M M	merch	"	"	Germany	"	"	"	father: August Albrecht Klenzin b/ Neustrugwalde Prov. Posen Germany	Wis.	Milwaukee
8	" wife	Marie	32		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father's d. "	"	"
9	" ch	Charlotte	9		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr. father "	"	"
X 10	Krell tel Reg 53297	Wolf	19		M S	NB 101 clerk	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	uncle: Meiseles Mohor Kinga Lajosa utca 16 II Budapest Hungary	Ny	New York
11	~~Sturm~~	~~Hajnie~~	20		M S	tailor	"	"	Austria	"	Bukowina	Orschany	father: Chaim Sturm Orschany Bukowina Austria		Seward
ADMITTED 12	Roth	Sima	20		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Skorodne	mother: Schendla Roth Skorodne Lutowiska Gal.	Pa	Pittsburg
13	Waxmann	Sarah	18		" S	seamstress	no	no	"	"	"	Rozalow	mother: Rifka Waxmann Rozalow Willow Very Galicia	Conn	Hartford
1	Menasseber	Salomon	15		M S	cousin	yes	yes	"	"	Bukowina	Vizunitz	father: Menasche Menasseber Vizunitz Bukowina Austria	Ny	New York
ADMITTED 5a	Holzman	Heine	20		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Krystynopol	father: Israel Holzmann Krystynopol Galicia	"	"
ADMITTED 5b	Meiseles	Chaie	37		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	do	brother: Jechiel Kinga Krystynopol Galicia	"	"
ADMITTED 5c	" do	Nachmen	9		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	do	uncle "	"	"
18	" "	Feige R.	8		F "	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	" "	"	"
X 19	Haber	Fre	17		M S	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Chodorow	father: Jakob Haber Chodorow Galicia	"	"
S. F. 20	Goldhaber	Gisel	20		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Krystynopol	sister: Gisel Elegant Krystynopol Galicia	"	"
S. F. 21	"	Israel	1	6	M S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	uncles "	"	"
ADMITTED 22	Elefant	Freida Pesse	9		F "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
ADMITTED 23	Willen	Israel	4		M "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kamionka	Gr. mother: Chana Willen Kamionka Galicia	"	"
24	König	Taube	18		F S	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Czarna	father: Israel König Czarna b/ Kitzmann Galicia	Pa	Pittsburg
25	Bastaga	Zofia	18		" "	2-500791-1/11/37	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wyszierna	father: Jan Bastaga Wyszierna P. Rzeszow Galicia	Ill	Chicago
26	Kapustka	Michal	19		M S	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	Pogorska wola	father: Jedrzej Kapustka Pogorska wola P. Tarnow Gal	"	"
27	Kolman	Josef	18		M "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Adam Kolman Pogorska Wola P. Tarnow Gal	"	"
28	~~Hojska~~	~~Josef~~	19		M S	~~3-58012~~	"	"	"	"	"	Wola Mszydlanska	father: Szymon Hojska Wola Mszydlanska P. Mszydlan		~~Belgewich~~
29	Tomczyk	Maciej	17		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wola uscielecka	father: Stanislaw Tomczyk Wola uscielecka P. Mielec Gal	Ny	Saginaville
30	Vogel	Albert	50		M S	bookmaker	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Kleinlaufach	father: Johann G. Vogel Kleinlaufenbach, Amt Wertheim Baden Germany	"	New York

72

27

Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

151

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, August 3rd, 1907

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$22 yes		1907	Newy	friend: Sam. Tager 533 Grand Str. Newy.	no	no	no		good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Galicia	Bohorodczany
2	"	"	$22 no	—	—		brother: B. Berl 60 Columbia Str. Newy.	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Radomyel.
3	"	"	$22 no	—	—		brother: J. K. Granat 51/53 Sheriff Str. Newyork	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Skirnow
4	yes	self	$22 yes		1903	New York	brother: Max Bernarantz bland 99 Lafayette Str. New York N.Y.	"	"	"		Extremities frozen in Alaska, crippled for life		5	7	1/2	blond	grey	"	Russia	Romanschon
5	yes	self	$50 yes				friend: Ferdinand Gotowka New York Str. 92 Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"		glasses		5	7	1/2	blond	grey	"	Russia	Romanschon
6	"	"	$25 no				aunt: Mrs. Daniel Graffa 1738.-88. Str. New York N.Y.	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	"	black	blue	"	"	[illegible]
7	yes	brother	$22 "				bro. in L.: Ferdinand Radtke 882 - 21 Ave Milwaukee Wisc.	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Garcz
8	"	brother	"				brother: " "	"	"	"		"	"	5	2	"	blond	"	1	Germany	Schlarentin
9	"	uncle	"				uncle: " "	"	"	"		"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	father	$8 "				father: B. Krell 307 E. 3rd Str. New York N.Y.	"	"	"		"	"	4	2	"	blond	blue	1	"	"
11	no	uncle	$ "				uncle: Ribner Slawa 111 Broadway Str. Newark N.J.	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	Galicia	Tarnopol
12	yes	cousin	$4 "				cousin: Simon Jenkel 1420 Colwell Str. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"		Emp. [illegible]		5	2	fair	black	brown	none	Galicia	Skorodne
13		uncle	$10 "				uncle: Grossmann Jahlin 79 Portland Str. Hartford Conn.	"	"	"		"	"	4	2	"	black	grey	"	"	Rozalow
14	"	brother	$2 "				brother: Joh. Herrscher 223 E. 66th Str. New York	"	"	"		Emp. [illegible]									
15	"	uncle	$4 "				uncle: Abeber Berger 125 Rivington Str. New York N.Y.	"	"	"		no		5	3	fair	black	grey	none	Galicia	Krystynopol
16	"	husbd	$2 "				husbd: Hauch Meisels c/o Oliver Bros. 67 Clinton Str.	"	"	"		"	"	5	-	"	black	brown	"	"	"
17	"	father	— "				father: " " New York	"	"	"		"	"	4	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	— "				" "	"	"	"		"	"	4	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	sister	$4 "				sister: Fillie Haber c/o Fr. Gottermann 157 Clinton Str. New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	"	"	Chodorów
20	"	husbd	3 "				husbd: Joh. Gelbaber c/o F. Wittner 235 Division Str. New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	"	"	Krystynopol
21	"	father	$ "				father: " "	"	"	"		"	"	#	-	"	"	brown	"	"	"
22	"	"	— "				father: Harris Elefant c/o F. Wittner 235 Division Str. New York	"	"	"		"	"	4	-	"	black	brown	"	"	"
23	"	"	— "				father: F. Wittner 235 Division Str. New York N.Y.	"	"	"		"	"	-	-	"	blond	grey	"	"	Zamionka
24	yes	brother	$2 no				brother: Samuel König 1719. Cliff Str. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"		"	"	5	-	"	black	blue	"	"	Czarna
25	no	"	$ "				brother: Jos. Bastaga 153 Perry Str. Woodhaven N.Y.	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	"	Stroje
26	yes	"	$10 "				brother: Josef Kapustka 1457. W. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Pogorskawola
27	"	"	$8 "				brother: Jos. G. Kalmus 12. Superior Str. 1653 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	bro. i. L.	$2 "				bro. in L.: Josef Oberle Wagenwerk Ill. Rufsland 1902	"	"	"		Emp. [illegible]									
29	"	uncle	$8 "				uncle: Josef Kielian Shepardville Ill. Fisher Str. 26 Family	"	"	"		no		5	-	fair	blond	blue	none	Galicia	Wolaniebke
30	"	self	$6 "				August Abro Vogel 647 E. 93rd Str. New York City	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Germany	Klein Steinke

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Meyer, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Meyer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 1966,
at NEW YORK

RS Knight
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in lines 1 to 8 of the head of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The terms "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

152

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Holland, Surgeon of the S.S. Barbarossa, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" is employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of university of Königsberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Holland

Sworn to before me this Third day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK

P S Krogius

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen, July 23rd, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Haskovitz	Ida	19	F	S	servant	No	No	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kisfalu	parents: Ferenc Haskovitz Kisfalu, Bereghovesd Borsg'm.	N.Y.	New York
2	Riemer	Carl	69	M	M	farm lab	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Cella	brother: Hermann Riemer Müllerdorf bei Kr. Bromberg, Posen, Germany	Conn.	Kensington
3	"	Bertha	57	F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Elsa	14	F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"
5	"	Hilda	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Leszinski	Valentin	42	M	M	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Bant	bro. in law: Leo Falen Bant Obbg	Ill	Stewart
7	"	Adeline	31	F	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Bildhauerei Germany	"	"
8	"	Adolf	7	M	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"
9	"	Paul	5	"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Charlotte	3	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Otto	1	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Pompecki	Alice	17	F	"	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Julius Pompecki Rawitsch b/ Posen	"	"
13	Schmidt	Ignatz	40	M	M	tile maker	"	"	"	"	Schweden	"	wife: Anna Marie Schmidt Schwester H. Gebhardt Stara Gora Posen	Ill	Galva
14	Feser	Vincenz	28	M	S	farm lab	"	"	"	"	Rehefeldt	"	father: Michael Feser R. Hohenlohe Kr. Mergentheim Wurzburg Germany	Ill	Vandalia
15	Klein	Peter	38	M	S	cook	"	"	"	"	Prussia	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ga	Fort de Kalb
16	Halaka	Franka	44	M	M	farmer	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Exercze	wife: Kaska Halaka Exercze P. Rohatyn Galicia	Pa	Mt. Carmel
17	Kowalska	Stanislawa	18	F	S	servant	No	No	Russia	Ruthenian	Russia	Rossije	father: Tomasz Kowalska Rossije Russia	Pa	Monessen
18	Pitiel	Jakob Wasilew	17	M	S	tailor	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Warecky Wsi	father: Wasili Pitiel Wsika Wareky Wynke Litewsk	Ill	New York
19	Rachel	Anna	18	F	S	servant	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Sieury	father: Abdal Rachel Sieury Rapla gmina Galicia	Ohio	Canada
20	Solasz	Karolina	42	F	M		No	No	"	"	"	Olpiny	brother: Jan Solasz Olpiny Galicia	Ill	Joliet
21	Trznadel	Wladyslaw	18	M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rozanyce	aunt: Jadwiga Kachwal Rozanyce Galicia	Ill	Seward
22	Kuczuk	Rozalia	16	F	"	servant	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Tarnawica	wife: Maria Kuczuk Nizniowice b/ Konstantynow Galicia	Pa	Hecla
23	Blaha	Maria	17	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Blaha Tarnawica Galicia	"	"
24	Skiba	Petro	46	M	M	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Stanislawczyk	wife: Frances Skiba Stanislawczyk Galicia	"	Northampton
25	Wojdo	Wasyl	18	M	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	Terebline	brother: Paruska Wojdo Terebline Galicia	"	Pekerton
26	Schachet	Isaak	39	M	M	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Wyshnie	father: Kornel Schachet Wyshnie Galicia	N.Y.	New York
27	"	Dana Meyer	26	F	S	tailor	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Gusiwek	Wojciech	20	M	S	farm lab	"	"	"	Polish	Germany	Frankenstein	father: Mikolaj Gusiwek Pogwizdow Kantorowa Gal	"	Mechanicville
29	Moor	Johann	26	M	S	farm lab	"	"	Germany	German	"	Riegsdolf	father: Jonni Jansen Moor Riegsdolf K. Tondern Schleswig Germany	Ga	Ft. Fairfield
30	Sikora	Frein	18	M	M	farmlab	"	"	Hungary	Ruthenian	Galicia	Gremboy	parents: Janos Sikora Kadarbezy, Szepsi Kapadremedo Szepsi Hungary	N.Y.	New York

73

30

* The intended residence of any alien shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Examples will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

153

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York August 4th, August 5th, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	10	no		brother Adolf Kovacs	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Kisfalu
2	no	self	50	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	"	Germany	Zielke
3	"	husband	—	"			no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Luisenfeld
4	"	father	—	"			no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	brown	"	U.S.A.	Holyoke
5	"	"	—	"			no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	blue	"	U.S.A.	"
6	yes	friend	25	no		uncle J. B. Peter Stewart Jeffersville	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Neuenade
7	"	husband	—	"			no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Bant (Oldg)
8	"	father	—	"			no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	"
9	"	"	—	"			no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	black blue	"	"	"
10	"	father	—	"			no	no	no	good	no	4	2	"	"	blond	"	"	"
11	"	"	—	"			no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	uncle	25	"			no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	self	50	"		friend Nelson Sommerg	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	"	"	blond blue	"	"	Kiel
14	"	self	50	"		Wilhelm Gottlieb Müller	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Prussia	Lohrmeier
15	"	"	20	"		brother Peter Klein and	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Germany	Kitzingen Würzburg
16	yes	father	100	no		company F 17th Infantry Fort Thomas	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Georgia	Fort Mc Pherson
17	"	brother	50	"		brother Isidor Kaminski	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	blond brown	"	Galicia	Czerocze
18	"	uncle	15	"		uncle Jan Jurczak	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Russia	Rzeszje
19	"	brother	50	"		brother Michal Kaminski	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	blond blue	"	"	Kulki
20	yes	brother	50	"		brother Michal Kapalka	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Siary
21	no	father	3	"		father Andrew Jaworski	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Olpiny
22	yes	father	100	"		brother Karl Kaminski	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Rzepczyce
23	"	father	100	"			no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Tymienica
24	"	uncle	10	"		uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	"
25	yes	brother	20	no		brother Ignacy Skurka	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Stanislawczyk
26	"	friend	10	"		friend Michalko Olszanik	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Tworylne
27	"	self	200	"			no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Tischnie
28	"	brother	—	"		brother Josef Gmerek	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	uncle	—	"			no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	blond grey	"	"	Pogwizdow
30	"	brother	50	"		brother Mihaly Petora	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	blond blue	"	Germany	Riepshalt
							no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Nyiregyhaza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Meyer, master of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Meyer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1910,
at New York

P.S. Bigelow
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

154

I, Dr Holland, Surgeon of the S.S. Barbarossa, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing herewith, employed by owners thereof, or on the same ship, etc.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of university of Königsberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK.

P S Boghin

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4

S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen July 23rd, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
4															
1	Kaffka	Anna	17	F	S	servant girl	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Hoxie	aunt: Marie Kozlik	Wis	Hazen
2	Meier	Clara	26	F	M	housewife	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Baku	Zbori Bohemia	"	"
3	"	Kario	6	M	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Eisig Stein	ND	New York
4	Tetal	Franz	22	M	S	shoemaker	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Koselau	Berlad Str. Aiken Roumania	"	"
5	Zaujec	Barbara	16	F	S	servant	"	"	"	Slav	"	"	uncle "	"	"
6	Pirtenair	Bernadet	20	F	S	housemaid	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Uschatz	friend: Rudolf Kolub Kostelec Bohemia	Minn	Alexandria
ADMITTED 7	Rejtke	Johann	24	M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lubina	father Turgis Zeman Kuna Hungary	"	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 8	"	Judeka	19	F	"	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Stanislaus Parlamarow Uychatz Hungary	Wis	Bellevue
ADMITTED 9	Mracsek	Anna	5	F	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	father Rejtke Lubina Hungary	ND	Hazen
10	Sabic	Russia	22	F	S	laborer	no	yes	Servia	Servian	Oldenburg Jarednica	Croatien	grandfather Sabic Lubina Hungary	Wis	Milwaukee
11	Simon	Joseph	63	M	M	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	Jewish	Germany	Jersey	father Sabic Lubina Hungary	"	"
12	Kuglin	Johanna	17	F	S	housework	"	"	Germany	Germ.	Germany	Berlin	sister Sabic Lubina Hungary	New Jersey	
													Adelheidstr. 47 b Berlin	Ill	Chicago
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-811194-12-26-10

74

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

155

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 3rd, 1910

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?		If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you a ticket for your final destination, and have you sufficient money to pay for the same, or will it be prepaid by charity? If so, by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		Yes	father	$40				father J. Katka	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	blond	blue	none	Bohemia	Zbozi
2		"	husband	$2				Wanyan Wise														
3		"	father	—				husband Jacob Nagy							5	2	"	black	grey	"	Rumania	Batan
4		"	brother	$2				167 Eldridge St. New York														
5			uncle	$5				father "														
6		Yes	brother	$2				Husband Karel Cihlar														
7		"	self	$30				Alexandrova Ulica R 2 Box 76	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Bohemia	Hor. Repotice
8		"	"	—				uncle Wenzl Wolfin														
9		"	father	—				289 Wyte ave Brooklyn N.Y.														
10		Yes	brother	$2				brother Joseph Zahradnik														
11		"	self	$25	yes	1912	no. New Jersey	Bohemian Benefit Society Hall	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	3	fair	blond	grey	none	Russia	Vochatzy
12		"	husband	$30	no			Box 45 Prague Bohemia														
13									"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	Hungary	Lubina
14																						
15									"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	"
16																						
17									"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	Pribnicz
18																						
19									"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	Croatia	Zair
20																						
21																						
22																						
23									"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	none	Germany	Berlin
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Meyer master (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Meyer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this Third day of August, 1910,
at NEW YORK.

R. Bugbee
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Holland, Surgeon of the S.S. Barbarossa, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of university of Königsberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Holland

Sworn to before me this third day of August, 190 7

at NEW YORK.

P Sinclair

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

158

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5

S. S. "Barbarossa" sailing from Bremen, July 23rd, 1910

11—1116

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
17	Peck	Conrad	60		M	M	Dealer	yes	yes	DISCHARGED BY [illegible] Germany	Germany	Germany	Alfeld		Ny	New York
21	Finke	Albert	37		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
31	Kolle	Carl	26		M	M	Merchant	"	"	DISCHARGED BY [illegible]	"	"	Bremen		"	"

Examined & Dr Draper
Admitted

75

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

157

Arriving at Port of New York, August 3rd, 1906.

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether an alien now in prison or otherwise, or has been, for crime and treatment of the same, which is prevented by clause [illegible]	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Rube	5	yes	New York	Louis Rubi	Hebrew Aid Society New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	brown	none	Germany	Alfeld
2	"	"	5	"	"									6	-	"	black	blue	"	"	"
3	"	self	5			Ben Tuld 160 Greenwich St N.Y.C.								5	6	"	~~grey~~ brown	grey ~~blue~~	"	"	Kirchberg
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Meyer, master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. "Barbarossa", from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Meyer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1910
at NEW YORK.

P.S. Pughe
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example—Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Kolland, Surgeon of the S.S. Barbarossa, sailing ~~Hamburg~~, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of university of Königsberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Kolland

Sworn to before me this third day of August, 1910.

at NEW YORK.

R. Belcher

Immigration Officer.

11—115

150

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9. S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen July 23rd, 1910

11—1116

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
9.																
1	Gaul	Josef	18	6	M	S	Lock-smith	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	father Jakob Gaul Leising Langenlois 58	Austria	? ?
2	Foltner	"	27	"	"	"	butcher	"	"	"	Bohemian	Slovenia	Istin	father Josef Foltner Istin 83	Slovenia	Schneeberg
3	Sukany	"	25	"	"	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Sukany Istin 37	"	"
4	Revesz	Lajos	32	"	"	"	laborer	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Doboz	father Istvergely Balog Doboz	Hungary	Depew
5	"	Zofia	21	"	F	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Bekesi	"	"
6	"	Rozalia	8	"	S	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
7	"	Julianna	4	"	S	"	child	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Lajos	1	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Galusz	Josef	31	"	M	"	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	Zombor	"	wife Rozalia Galusz Zombor Lukica utca 62	"	? ? Turath
10	Feszner	Heinrich	41	"	"	"	farm laborer	"	"	"	German	Temesvar	"	wife Maria Feszner Temesvar Karhotz	Hungary	Ills Chicago
11	Fassl	Lajos	24	"	S	"	Sailor	"	"	"	"	Szeparato	"	mother Maria Fassl Szeparato 27 Tas	"	? ?
12	Fekete	Karoly	36	"	M	"	Stevedore	"	"	"	Magyar	Temesvar	"	wife Julia Fekete Buzias Temes	"	" Garfield
Returned 10	Buric	Vaatko	~~24~~	"	"	"	farm laborer	No	No	"	Croatian	~~Croatia~~ Baja	"	wife Eva Buric Baja 37	Croatia	~~Ill~~ Woodlawn
14	Ogazdek	Antoni	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Studnicko	wife Franciska Ogazdek Studnicko Lublin	Russia	? ? Depew
15	Tomczyk	"	30	"	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Tomczyk Studnicko Lublin	"	" Rochester
16	Smiejiel	Jan	35	"	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	wife Franciska Smiejiel Studnicko, Lublin	"	" "
17	"	Antonina	17	"	F	S	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother	"	" "
Returned 18	Siecichowich	Wladislaw	~~27~~	6	M	"	Watchmaker	"	"	Austria	~~Germany~~	Lehe	"	mother Sophia Siecichowich Lazarth	Galicia	~~Ill~~ Hoboken
ADMITTED 19	Nowogrodzka	Franka	26	"	F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Lahodow	husband Nikolaj Nowogrodzki Lahodow	"	? ?
ADMITTED 20	Kravbec	Jevdocha	17	"	F	S	servant	No	No	"	Ruthenian	2(375) 5/28/36	2-477136 7/24/36	uncle Roman Liski Lahodow	"	? ?
21	Biedrawa	Jan	33	6	M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Sidzina	wife Marjanne Biedrawa Sidzina	Galicia	Ills Chicago
22	Zagraniczna	Maria	42	"	F	"	housewife	No	No	"	"	"	Sedziszow	sister Katy Klimek Opatzechow	"	? ? Utica
X 23	Kuchla	Stefania	17	"	F	S	servant	8-215001	2/17/41	"	"	"	Sudzinoy	father Josef Kuchla Sudzinoy	"	" ?
24	Gledowska	Helena	20	"	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Josef Gledowska Sudzinoy	"	" Ashtabula
25	~~Starch~~	~~Franciszek~~	~~44~~	~~6~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~farm laborer~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Austria~~	~~Polish~~	~~Austria~~	~~Bubrowica~~	~~wife Rosalia Starch Bubrowica~~	~~Galicia~~	~~Ill Newport~~
26	Pawelak	Tofil	24	"	"	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lozow	father Kasper Pawelak Lozow	"	~~Ill~~ Chicago
			1/2465/628					3-149000 6/10/38--505								
27	Stefanowicz	Kazimirz	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lyzikow	mother Franciska Stefanowicz Lyzikow	"	Cal Hazelton
28	Stampfigel	Ozias	28	"	"	"	sailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Bochnia	father Hirsch Stampfigel Bochnia	"	? ?
29	Buchsbaum	Simon	25	6	M	"	Timber	"	"	"	"	"	Limanowa	wife Chaim Buchsbaum Limanowa	"	" "
30	Zimmetta	Abram	16	6	S	"	watch-maker	"	"	"	"	"	Lodhaye	father Litman Zimmetta Lodhaye	"	? ? Newark

76

Examined 30 Van Leuvitt
Ins Inspector in Charge

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

o the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

159

rriving at Port of New-York, August 3rd, 1900.

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			friend Stefan Tausz 1114 E. 3rd St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Black brown	none	Austria	Lissing
2	"	"	$12				uncle Louis Sledak 24 Manhattan st. Rhenected N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Blond grey	4	Moravia	Pitin
3	"	"	$25				brother-in-l. Anton Sledak 211 Davis Avenue Rhenected N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Blue	4	"	"
4	yes	"	$50	yes	1895	Depew N.Y.	brother-in-l. Istvan Tobay Depew N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey	4	Hungary	Dobos
5	"	husband	$50				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	4	"	"
6	"	father					uncle "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	Blue	4	"	"
7	"	"					" "	"	"	"	"	"	"			4	brown	4	"	"
8	"	"	$5				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"			4	brown	4	"	"
9	no	self	$34				Wojciech Istvan Chyrtki 186 Henderson st Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	4	"	Zomkor
10	yes	"	$25				brother-in-l. Josef Hagyowsky 226 Florimont st Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black blue	4	~~Galicia~~	~~Kamienpole~~
11	"	"	$25				uncle Stefan Tausz 1114 E. 3rd St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blond blue	4	Hungary	Nagykaracz
12	no	"	$25				~~Stephen Louis Fekete~~ 32 Brickyard Garfield N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	4	"	Tegrar
13	yes	"	$15	yes	1895	Lawrence	friend Peter Abatievich 510 Bay Woodlawn Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	4	Croatia	Okoja
14	"	"	$100	no			acqu Michal Sobolewski 66 St Lenox Depew N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blond blue	4	Russia	Studnizko
15	"	"	$2	yes	1898	Rochester	cousin Teresa Lucia Skyrski 28 Fredrych st 63 L. Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	4	"	"
16	"	"	$20	no			N.Y. Caspar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black blue	4	"	"
17	"	"	$20					"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	4	"	"
18	no	"	$30				friend Wilh. Schaak 316 River st Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond brown	4	Austria	Turobin
19	yes	self	$16				acqu Kasha Krawiec 511 E 5 st Cor 1st ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black brown	4	Galicia	Mszedorka
20	"	mother	$12				mother "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Blond blue	4	"	Zahodow
21	"	"	$20				friend Klemens Gertuga 218 Division ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	4	"	Sidzyna
22	"	"	$22				Ludwig Karol Zagranicznego 79 Spring st Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Brown	4	"	Medrzechow
23	"	"	$35				cousin Lewel Kotulski 684 2d st Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	4	"	Budzinoj
24	"	"	$30				uncle Valentin Rodzajak 1 st 11 Bergdale ave Westport Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	4	"	Budzinoj
~~25~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~$10~~				~~brother Jan Kwiatek 331 Throop st N.Y.~~						Fractured							
26	"	"	$4				Johann Josef Chelewa 2307 Hoe st Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	Blond blue	none	Galicia	Lozow
27	"	"	$20				brother-in-l Stefan Kowca 346 Pine st Charleston Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Lyciakow
28	"	"	$25				cousin Tomi Skall 2236 Boudinot st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black brown	"	"	Bochnia
29	"	"	$20				brother-in-l Jan Zimmerlig 370 Ellery st Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black blue	"	"	Simanowa
~~volunteer~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~$20~~				~~brother Wladislaw Jurowski 88 Trent st Utica N.Y.~~	~~no~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~
30	yes	"	$20				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Blond blue	"	"	Podhajce

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

921

I, R. Meyer, master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

160

G. Meyer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this third day of August, 1904,
at NEW YORK.

R S Bigham.
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

160

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Holland, Surgeon of the S.S. Barbarossa, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon, or employed by, owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of university of Königsberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 / 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Holland

Sworn to before me this third day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK.

P S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen July 25, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	M. Morgenbesser	Leopold	49		M	trader	Yes	Yes	Austria-Hungary	Hebrew	[illegible]		father-in-law Emma Lieber Austria, Galizien, Austria	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	"	Tamba	47		F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"
3	"	Helena	18		S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
4	"	David	1		M		2-559805 (505) 2/14/3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	N. Novak	Josef	28		M	shoemaker	"	"	Bohemian	Austrian	"	"	"	"	"
6	Belovarko	Janos	23		S	farmer laborer	"	"	Slovak	Lipova	"	"	father Janos Belovarko Lipova	Ills	Chicago Newark
7	Georgi	"	16		"	"	"	"	Roumanian	Kehafraraka	"	"	mother Flore Georgi Kehafraraka	"	Ills Niles
8	"	Illes	46		M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	wife	"	"
9	Bassaka	Nikolas	25		S	"	"	"	"	Hungarian	"	"	father Gerila Bassaka	"	Youngstown
10	Alrdea	Marianna	25		F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Ivan Groza Ungvar, H.	"	"
11	Solomon	Nikolas	43		M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Rachila Solomon Tiszaujlak, H.	"	"
12	Ratschoff	Gatio	30		"	"	"	"	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Balkan Teler	wife Maria Gatiova	"	"
13	Nenoff J.	Simeon	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jekof Balgarta wife Nada Simeonova Balkan Teler	Ills	Madison
14	Rosenmann	Rachel	45		F	housewife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nikolaew	father Yezuel Steiner Nikolaeger, Podolien Russia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	"	Jeschya	15		M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
16	"	Kalman	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Fischer	Leiser	24		"	painter	"	"	"	"	Lodz		brother Chaim Fischer Lodz, Pietrikauer	"	"
18	Wierzchon	Andrzej	25		"	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	Kamionka		mother Antonij Wierzchon Kamionka, Radom	"	Niagara Falls
19	Huber	Friedrich	42		M	farmer	"	"	German	"	Rastenach		brother Jacob Huber Rastenach, Trarbach	"	S. Stillwater
20	"	Margarethe	52		F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hotharil	"	"
21	"	Jakob	19		M	S farmer laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin	"	"
22	Kosalia	Kosalia	16		F	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Christiana	Christiana	13		"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Johannes	Johannes	12½		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Wilhelmer	Wilhelmer	10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Otto	Otto	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Hart	Hart	25		M	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Pirilio	Pirilio	22		F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Friedebert	Friedebert	9		M	S none	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	grandmother	"	"
30	Gross	Benjamin Leib	46		M	tinsmith	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Tarnod	wife Sara Gross Tarnod, H.	Ills	Chicago

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

161

Arriving at Port of New York, August 13rd, 190

11—1718

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by the ocean passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	40 yes	no			son Bernard Borgenbesser 116 Main Ave Passaic NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond brown	none	Galicia	New-Sandec
2	"	husb	45 "																		
3	"	father	"				brother							5	2	"	black	"	"	Galicia	"
4														4	2	"	black brown	"	"	"	"
5	"	self	15 "				brother in law Josef Brnot 1274 Clybourn Ave in Baker Chicago							4	-	"	black blue	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	45 "				uncle Janos Lenes 116 Hamilton Ave Newark NJ							5	6	"	blond grey	"	Bohemia	Jankovicz
7	"	"	30 "				cousin Nicolae Gabriela 12 Box Niles Ohio							5	1	"	" blue	"	Hungary	Lipocz
8	"	"	30 "				nephew							5	2	"	blond brown	"	"	Szekasprczaki
9	"	"	25 "				brother Frontier Jamaica L Box Youngstown Ohio							5	4	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	38 "	1904			Rumi Raltazie Jardea 116 Box Youngstown Ohio														
11	"	"	23 "	1907			brother in l. Lucian Garrila 1 Box Youngstown Ohio							5	2	fair	black blue	none	Hungary	Dungard
12	"	"	25 "				brother in l. Simon Stojanoff 116 Box 244 Madison Ills							5	6	"	blond blue	"	"	"
13	"	"	25 "				brother in law Lazar Benoff 216 Box 66 Granite City Ills							5	8	"	blond brun	"	Bulgaria	Skelko Zaleri
14	"	"	25 "				sons Leider Oscar Rathmann Box Lindsay 25 Riverside Ave NJ							5	4	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	mother	"				brothers							5	2	"	blond blue	"	Russia	Mikolaevo
16														4	2	"	blond grey	"	"	"
17	"	self	25 "				cousin									"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	29 "				cousin Jan Lukaniewicz 2834 W. Walnut Ave Fitzroy Falls							5	7	"	black brun	"	"	Lodz
19	"	"	100 "				brother in l. Elijah Walker Freemanner NY							5	6	"	"	"	"	Kamionka
20	husb	"	"										Tuberculosis								
21	father	"	"				uncle														
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27	self	116	"																		
28	husb																				
29	father						grandmother														
30	self	16	"				brother in l. Hermann Ayres 136 Hochstetter Str Brooklyn NY							5	5	fair	black brown	none	Hungary	Nizs

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

161

Arriving at Port of New York, August 13rd, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	40 yes	yes	1903	N.Y.	son Bernard Borgenhesser 116 West Rhine St Chicago Ill
2	"	husb	40				"
3	"	father	"				brother
4							
5	"	self	15				brother in law Joseph Bryant 127 Blyborn St Chicago Ill
6	"	"	45				uncle James Lyness 1127 Hampton Towerk N.Y.
7	yes	"	30				cousin Nicolae Botzila 12 Box Niles Ohio
8	"	"	36				nephew
9			25				brother Stanley Zamaika 16 Box Youngstown Ohio
10	"	"	38 yes	1907			husband Pallazio Andrea 115 Box Youngstown Ohio
11	"	"	23	"			brother in law Lucian Garrila 1 Box Youngstown Ohio
12	"	"	25				brother in law Tanco Stojanoff 1 Box 244 Madison Ills
13	"	"	25				brother in law Kenyo Benecoff 216 Box 10 Granite City Ills
14	"	"	25				sons Luidas Anaz Lachmann Co Cincinnati 25 Kipsenridder St
15		mother					brother
16							
17	"	self	25				cousin
18	"	"	29				cousin Jan Lukasiewicz 29 St. P. Hedera to Tizzard Falls N.J.
19	"	"	150				brother in law Philipp Kelber Freemanner St.
20	husb	"					"
21	father	"					uncle
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27	self	100					
28	husb	"					
29	father	"					grandmother
30	self	16					brother in law Hungarian Agent 136 Kolibenstr Brooklyn N.Y.

19 Every idiot, imbecile, or insane person, and every person who has been insane within five years previous;	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Blond Brown		none	Galicia	New-Sandec
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black	"	"	Galicia	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	Black brown		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	"	Black blue		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond grey		"	Bohemia	Jankovicz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Lipocz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Blond Brown		"	"	Szekasprczabi
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
					Can't tell								
"	"	"	"	"	100	5	2	fair	Black blue		none	Hungary	Ungard
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond blue		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blond brown		"	Bulgaria	Shalko Zadri
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Blond blue		"	Russia	Nikolaew
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	Blond grey		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black brown		"	"	Lodz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kamionka
					Can't tell								
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	Black brown		none	Hungary	Nagy

13

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Meyer, master of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Meyer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1910,
at NEW YORK.

P. S. Brigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Holland, Surgeon of the S.S. Barbarossa, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of authority of Königsberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Holland

Sworn to before me this third day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK.

P.S. Bigelow

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

162

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen July 23rd, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Csirajda	Flora	31		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Salnok	mother Sofka Carlenko Salnok Zemplin Hung	Pa	Emeigh
2	"	Janos	13		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother " "	"	"
3	"	Mihaly	9		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
4	"	Peter	7	3/4	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
5	"	Mitro	11		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
6	Hrdlocy	Jan	27		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Ca	Connellsville		wife Anna Hrdlocy Connellsville	"	Connellsville
7	Srajhar	Mihajo	23		" M	farmer	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Obutak	father Johann Srajhar Obutak	"	"
ADMITTED 8	Vogel	Leo	28		" M	Clerk	"	"	Austria		Silesia	Parkau	mother Marie Vogel Parkau	Silesia	"
ADMITTED 9	"	Anna	26		F "	housewife	"		"		"		mother "	"	"
ADMITTED 10	"	Johann	1	6	" S	none	"	"	"		"		grandmother "	"	"
11	Geier	Terenca	24		" M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Torok Bereny	brother Lenos Geier Torok-Bereny Toprem brother Lenos	Hung	Pa St. Bethlehem
12	"	Tera	22		F "	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
13	Jager	Erszebet	18		" S		"	"	"	"	"	"	father Joseph Jager Torok Berend Toprem	"	"
14	Borics	Marton	15	6	M "	tailor	"	"	"	"	Szepliget		mother Lorant Borics Szepliget "	"	Ok Benton
15	Babjak	Bezso	22		" "	lockmith	"	"	"	"	Fris Gerenr		uncle Josef Cetyko Kugarkor "	"	Pa Uniontown
16	Skelic	Jozef	31		" M	farm laborer	"	"	"	Slovak	Tarcsv		mother Zofia Skelic Tarcsv "	"	Bombridgeport
17	Filipa	Nikolos	18		" S	lockmith	"	"	"	"	Szepesbela		father Andras Filipa Szepesolaszi	"	Pa Braddock
18	~~Sedorschi~~	~~Piotr~~	~~24~~		~~M M~~	~~farmer~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Austria~~	~~Polish~~	~~Galicia~~	~~Krzivin~~	~~father Nikab Sworodi Krzivin~~	~~Galicia~~	~~Pa Carbondale~~
19	~~Porcicki~~	~~Karolina~~	~~20~~		~~F S~~	~~maid girl~~						~~Biedzov~~	~~father Nikolai Porcicki Biedzov~~		~~Pa Bellevue~~
20	Sokolowski	Bronislaw	22		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Towtanice	father Ludwik Sokolowski Towtanice	"	W. J. Rome
21	Slahora	Friedrich	38		" M	"	"	"	"	Bohemian	Moravia	Kromna	wife Cecilie Slahora Kromna "	Moravia	N J Trenton
22	Formanek	Frank	19		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Josef Formanek Kromna 35	"	"
23	Hrustak	Franticek	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Hrustak Kromna 37	"	"
ADMITTED 24	Basch	Rudolf	23		" "	12-7052	"	"	"	"	"	Bystrice	mother Anna Basch Bystrice 67	"	St Louis
25	Zaharie	Vasilie	23		" "	"	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Viscsana	father Joan Zaharie Viscsana "	Hung	Ind Ind Harbor
26	Vialoczky	Anna	20		F "	Housework	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Lithuanova	father Mihaly Vialoczky Lithuanova "	"	Pa Star Junction
27	Bucinka	"	21		" "	2-864573 2-777791 - 505-11-12-40	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Ismal Bugena Lapos "	"	N. J.
28	Visnocan	Marya	20		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Stefan Visnocan Lapos "	"	"
29	Csisenka	Katarzyna	20		" "	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Csisenka Lapos "	"	"
30	Toth	Sandor	25		M M	farmer laborer	yes	yes	Magyar		Alland		wife Zuzanna Toth Alland Nadvarkely	Pa	Pine Grove

William Toth

78

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 163

Arriving at Port of New-York, August 4th, 1910.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	66	yes 1904	to Coneigh husb Mihaly Gyurgya	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	grey	none	Hungary	Szalnók
2	"	mother	"	" "	to Coneigh father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	born Hob Samuel	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	Charleston	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	46	1907	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	self	140	yes 1908 Connellsville	acqu Gyorgy Lakrencsak	Con. Reas. Innerstown Pa										blue			
7	"	"	22	" "	to Connellsville Pa friend Thomas Pongracz	Sept 21/04 Pittsburg Pa					Labor Contr	"	"	"	"	blue	"	"	"
8	"	"	140	" "	224 Prob 8th st N.Y. acqu Rosa Kepplar							5	-	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Ofutek
9	"	husb	yes	1903	30 th Jefferson st Brooklyn N.Y.							5	7	"	blond	brown	"	Austria	Darkau
10	"	father	46	"								5	2	"	light	brown	"	"	"
11	"	self	32	"	brother Julius Geier							"	"	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
12	"	"	26	"	731 Bentenroad Ft Bethlehem							5	11	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Tsok Bsiond
13	"	"	25	"	brother in law Stefan Kiss							4	11	"	black	brown	"	"	"
14	"	"	25	"	726 Bottom road Ft Bethlehem father Laura Horicz							4	11	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
15	"	"	20	"	Box P.S. Middlebrown Pa brother in law Ludwig Petrik							5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Szepliget
16	"	"	28	yes 1907	Uniontown Pa acqu Bela Stefanovics							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Okszy
17	"	"	22	" "	91 Hardenbergh st Bridgeport Conn cousin Istvan Balasko							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Turany
18	"	"	44	"	National Bank Braddock Pa brother in law Jozsef Kocsis							5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Szepsolorazi
19	yes	"	12	"	Oakland Pa. aunt Karolina Karolinchko	Con. Jail.													
20	"	"	18	"	518 Henry st Bronx N.Y. uncle Tomas Rabicki							5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Galicia	Lowotaniec.
21	"	"	21	yes 1907	182 Hancock st Trenton N.J.							5	7	"	"	"	"	Moravia	Zomna
22	"	"	27	" "	acqu Josef Spiech 182 Hancock st Trenton N.J.							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	32	"	acqu Theodor Bacsicla 182 Hancock st Trenton N.J.							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	12	"	acqu Andrey Turza 1861 Frederick ave St Louis Mo							5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
25	"	"	40	"	brother Zakarie Eliszon 3489 Giddings ave Hud Harbor							5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Byetrice
26	"	"	36	"	brother Takato Tsuliachy 173 Box Harmonson Pa							5	3	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Mikeszasza
27	"	"	40	"	cousin Mihaly Gyadon 24 Washington st N.Y.							4	11	"	"	grey	"	Galicia	Littmanowe
28	"	"	30	"	uncle Vladika Tsiolocsky 15 Washington st N.Y.							4	11	"	black	brown	"	"	"
29	"	"	30	"	uncle Gyria Bisholjin 15 City Hall Place N.Y.							4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	32	"	brother in law Josef Koppasz 181 Bowe st Bronx Boro							4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
												5	7	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Okland.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Meyer, master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Meyer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this third day of August, 1907,
at NEW YORK.

P. S. Brigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race ought properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Holland, Surgeon of the S.S. Barbarossa, ~~sailing Vessel~~ (State whether "steamer," "sailing vessel," or "other conveyance.") solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ~~authority~~ of Königsberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Holland

Sworn to before me this third day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK

P.S. Leghorn

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen July 23rd, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kral	Laszlo	26		M S	Engineer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gyohaza	wife Karoline Kral	Ohio	Oliver
2	Gecsy	Andras	22		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Gyorgyne Gecsy	"	"
3	Tobiasko	Janos	17		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Janos Tobiasko	"	Seward
4	Bodrog	"	16		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Katharine Bodrog	"	Homestead
5	Kovach	Mihaly	16		M S	"	"	"	"	"	Magyarorszag	Magyarorszag	father Gyorgy Kovacs	"	"
6	Litvik	Jan	18		M S	"	"	"	"	Slovak	Turzofalva	Turzofalva	mother Margita Litvik	"	James City
7	Kucharik	Zuzanna	24		M S	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Kuklik	"	"
8	"	Peter	4		M S	at home	"	"	"	"	"	"	Turzofalva grandmother	"	"
9	Cerbow	Rosa	24		M S	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Janos Cerbow	"	Coty
10	" "	Veronika	10		S	at home	"	"	"	"	"	"	Turzofalva grandfather	"	"
11	Tircza	Maria	32		M S	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Galka	"	Kane
12	"	Rudolf	11		S	at home	"	"	"	"	"	"	Turzofalva grandmother	"	"
13	Woytalewicz	Wincenty	32		M S	clerk	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Bielitzka	father Ludwig Woytalewicz	Pa	[illegible]
14	Gorczak	Jan	24		M S	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Bystrowice	Bystrowice father Tomasz Gorczak	Pa	Forest
15	Luc	Stanislaw	28		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wejcicha	Wejcicha father Jozef Luc	"	"
16	Wojciewicz	Anna	24		F S	at home	"	"	"	"	"	Brzana	Brzana mother Stella Wojciewicz	Pa	Utica
17	Augustyn	Barbara	19		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brzana mother Anna Gorka father Wojciech Augustyn	"	"
18	Cwikla	Michal	30		M S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brzana wife Katie Cwikla	"	"
19	Oszczypok	Iwan	31		M S	laborer	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Denisztyk	Denisztyk father Iwan Oszczypok	Pa	Berwick
20	Skadzinski	Stefan	45		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stanilowczyk	wife Anna Skadzinski	"	Southampton
21	Zbojczyn	Wasyl	42		M S	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	"	Stanilowczyk wife Eva Zbojczyn	"	"
22	Klenkar	Rosia	17	6	S	at home	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Stanilowczyk father Jurgen Klenkar	"	Allentown
23	Skepczuk	Anna	17		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stanilowczyk father Ivan Skepczuk	"	"
24	Weissberg	Ida	17		S	dressmaker	"	"	"	Hebrew	Galicia	Brody	Stanilowczyk father Chaim Weissberg	Pa	[illegible]
25	Boner	Jacob	16		M S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Konstantinopel	Brody father Moses Boner	"	[illegible]
26	Ruthowski	Bronislaw	26		M S	laborer	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Blany	Konstantinopel wife Franciska Ruthowska	Ohio	Cleveland
27	Jasiunaitzkas	Mathejus	20		S	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Kozlowa	Blany father Thomas Jasiunaitzkas	Mich	Grand Rapids
28	Nagy	Steiner	30		M S	tailor	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	San Francisco	Kozlowa, Europe Russia	Ohio	Warren
29	Ebaidah	Johann	34		M S	farm laborer	"	"	Austria	German	Germany	Niedorf	father Lukas Nagy	Pa	Hadleyville
30	Varga	Laszlo	30		M S	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Lang	none	Ohio	Lorain

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

79 35

Stanislaus Jarocki 1910
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

165

Arriving at Port of New York, August 3rd, 1910

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said ticket was paid by the master, owner, or agent of the vessel, by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	self	25 00				brother Gyula Stif 1 River Ca	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	gray	none	Hungary	Szythaza
2	"	"	30 00				brother George " " River Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	"
3	"	"	25 00				uncle Albert Jacob 187 Box Newark Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Yes	"	10 00				uncle Lajos Bodrog 771 - 5 ave Manhattan Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	40 00				brother in law Anna Kristovcsik 503 Henry Ave Bonnestead Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	blond	gray	"	Colorado	Denver
6	No	"	25 00				brother in law Andrey Kuchcsak 332 Bond Sandusky City Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Tregry
7	"	"	44 00				husb "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Turzofalva
8	"	mother					father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black brown	"	"	"	"
9	"	self	25 00				husb Peter Kanberg 239 Box Roby Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blond	"	"	"	"
10	"	mother					father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
11	"	self	45 00				husb Peter Tirecki Kane Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"	"	"
12	"	mother					father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black brown		"	"	"
13	Yes	self	40 00				cousin Wladyslaw Schorenz (Poland) brother Brooklyn N.Y. 149	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
14	No	"	8 00				cousin Wladyslaw Bakalarz Father 29 Hudson st Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond brown	"	"	Galicia	Chwalowice
15	"	"	16 00				Bogumin Gaca "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Bystrowice
16	Yes	"	20 00				cousin Zofia Bogdziwicz 11 Jarrit st Newyork City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Chorzow
17	"	"	16 00				friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Brzana
18	"	"	16 00				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	21 00	1907	Berwick Pa		brother in law Libely Kacur Station B.V. Berwick Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	"
20	"	"	22 00	1907	Yorkhampton Pa		brother in law Lorencsak Yorkhampton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Dristrykdubri
21	"	"	20 00	1910	Siegfried Pa		cousin Carl Rich Yorkhampton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Stanislawczyk
22	"	"	23 00				uncle Jan Klymen Second st Bluetown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	"	"	Stanislawczyk
23	"	"	22 00				uncle Tanyo Lorencsak Allentown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	"
24	"	"	5 00				uncle J. Klanyis 742 S. 6th st "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	20 00				brother Jan Jonier 6 Hrabenbrunnerstr Austria	"	"	"	"	Scars on Body	"	4	11	"	black brown	"	"	"	Brody
26	"	"	25 00				cousin Jonan Sackonski 1915 Superior Ave Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blond blue	"	"	"	Krzystynopol
27	"	"	6 00				brother Nicolas Savanchas Ca 117 Hamilton st Grand Rapids	"	"	"	"	Nose	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Russia	Olany
28	"	"	20 00	1909	Lawrence Mass		cousin Elizabeth Fischer 543 - 5th st "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Koglowa
29	No	"	15 00	1905	Cal		cousin Lukian Stefanic 5th st Jamestown Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond grey	"	"	U.S.A.	San Francisco
30	"	"	16 00	1905	Yes Montenegro N.J.		wife Elisabet Varga Lorain st "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-	"	blue	"	Austria	Hicsl
								"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	-	black brown	"	"	Hungary	Magyarkeleseny

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Meyer, master of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Meyer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this third day of August, 1910,
at NEW YORK.

R S Knight
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Holland, Surgeon of the S.S. Barbarossa, sailing from Hamburg (State whether from port of foreign country or from port in United States, as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of authority of Königsberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Holland

Sworn to before me this third day of August, 1910.

at NEW YORK.

K. Leighton

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

166

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

33 18 S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen July 23rd, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Shvocah	Katrina	22		F S	woman	No	No	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Lyeminica	uncle Ivan Petrynko	Galicia	Lyeminica
2	Tchan	Ivan	17		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	Polish	"	Zaptokhorb	Lemnt Barya Torka	"	Greensburg
3	Zahnbovics	Jakab	26		M M	Trader	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Ekmncs	wife Jakabne Zahnbovics	Hung	Ch Cleveland
4	Calfi	Sandor	19		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Felsojakob	Father Josef Calfi	"	2nd Cleveland
5	~~Gerlis~~ Jovics	Moses	35		M M	Trader	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Smirenko	neighbor Jacob Gorin		
6	Sieja	Josef	26		M S	farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Jaslang	Stradin, Podolien Russia	N.J.	
7	Sleahi	Vasile	17		M S	laborer	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Sinnicz	father Lukasia Sleahi	Galicia	Jet Chicago
8	Balint	Patrak	29		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kaszfiszmas, R.R.	Hung.	Mt Vassilow
9	Sovcan	Nepil	28		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife, Zalanit Lasia		
10	Kaciaszok	Wasyniec	44		M M	"	No	No	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Wronska	Kaszfiszmas, R.R.	"	"
11	Spinadovic	Evan	39		M M	"	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Croat or Slovak	Hungary	Prekopatka	Wronska asyuro, Galicia	Hung	Limegrbi
12	Sovanic	Juro	28		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sovaja	wife Lasia Smagonie		
													Prekopatka, Hungary	Pa.	Wm Kilvanka
													wife Lasia Sovanic		
													Sovaja	"	Wm Kilvinja
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED

80

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 167

Arriving at Port of New-York, August 3rd. 1910

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or assisted by others, or coming in search of employment to any person or place in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	12	No	uncle Lukas Hunnicz 357 Box South Hecla Co	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Blond	Brown	none	Galicia	Tyumnica
2	"	"	25	"	uncle Lumbry Torken Amsterdam Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Egyetokarb
3	"	"	25	"	uncle Josef Lenderovics 1321 Kinsland ave Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kaskalocz
4	"	"	25	"	Brother Geza Calfi 131 Box Clinton Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Felsofakos
5	"	"	5	"	Brother Jakan Carpor 467 Broadway N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black	brown	"	Russia	Smirenker
6	"	"	25	"	uncle Johann Ziry 2030 Archer ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond	grey	"	Galicia	Jaslan
7	"	"	5	"	cousin Stefan Frisan Box 520, Hazelton, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Blond	Brown	"	Hungary	Szuszkinalmas
8	"	"	7	Going to Cousin	cousin Josef Lehman 1308 Hanover st. Hanover, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	6	To Stay	Jorge Tiro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black	"	"	"	"
10	Yes	"	100		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blond	Blue	"	Galicia	Hoszanesha
11	"	"	25		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blond	Brown	"	Hungary	Prekapatka
12	"	"	20		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Blue	"	Croatia	[illegible]
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Meyer, master of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Meyer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this third day of August, 1910,

at NEW YORK.

M. Kuinn
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 6

S. S. BARBAROSSA (N.G.L.) arrived AUGUST 4, 1910. , 190 , M., , from 6 168

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Office.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
34m	1	Bocan, Anton	1	25	1	LPC	9.45	Brown																	3	3
40m	2	Buffato, Umberto	4	4	1	LPC II Cab.	9.40	Henry																	—	1	—
16m	3	Jodrelson, Meer	7	16	1	LPC. II C b.	9.40	Henry																	—	1	—
20f	4	Michalik Kubelik, Marie	5	30	1	L C II Cab.	9.40	Henry																	1	1	
14f	5	Steinman, Lina	6	3	1	Under 16 II Cab.	9.40	Henry																	—	1	—
52f	6	Faltin Rosa Fuldin, Rosa	5	12	1	LPC II Cab.	9.40	Henry																	6	7	6
16f	7	Becher, Klara	3	14	1	LPC II Cab.	9.40	Biglin																			
40m	8	Kutscheraner, Franz	7	22/25	4	LPC & Doc 11 11th 9	II Cab	9.50	Henry																4	8	4
39f		Maria																									
15m		Werenoz																									
14f		Susanne																									
9m	9	Reich, Gasper	4	21/22	2	Under 16 II Cab. 11th 8	9.40	Henry																	2	1	2
7 m		Jacob																									
20f	10	Roth, Sima	2	12	1	LPC	10.00	Schlamm																	2	2	2
43m	11	Belovenko, Jonos	7	6	1	CI	9.55	Morton																	4	5	4
17f	12	Krowec, Jewdocha	6	10	1	LPC with 13	9.55	Scarlett																	3	3	3
26f	13	Nowgrodzka, Franka	6	19	1	LPC with 12	9.55	Scarlett																	3	3	3
15f	14	Seifert, Hedwig	2	15	1	LPC II Cab.	9.45	Biglin																			
20f	15	Bitnerova, Sofie	1	30	1	LPC Wgt.	10.00	Brown																	5	6	5
45f	16	Roizmann, Rachel & Sarah	7	14/16	3	LPC	10.00	Morton																	3	1	
15m		Teschya																									
11m		Kolman																									
37f	17	Meiseles, Chane & Sarah	2	15/17	3	LPC Con Act +86369	10.00	Schlamm																	3		
9m		Nachman																									
8f		Feige M.																									
40m	18	Buic, Matko	6	13	1	LPC	10.04	Scarlett																	4	5	4
23m	19	Busek, Rudolf	8	24	1	LPC	10.00	Cook																	3	4	3
26m	20	Kojko, Johan sis & niece	4	7/9	3	LPC	10.15	Biglin																	—	3	—
16f		Judsta																									
5f		Kucuch, Anna																									

TOTALS.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. BARBAROSSA (N.G.L.) arrived AUGUST 4, 1910. , 190 , M., , from

No. 6 168

Page	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Secy.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Secy.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Secy.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	34m	1	Bocan, Anton	1	25	1	LPC																		3	3
	10m	2	Buffato, Umberto	4	4	1	LPC II Cab.																		—	—
	18m	3	Jodrelson, Meer	7	16	1	LPC. II C b.																		—	—
	20f	4	Michalik Muhelik, Marie	5	30	1	LPC II Cab.																		1	1
	14f	5	Steinman, Lina	6	3	1	Under 16 II Cab.																		—	—
	52f	6	Faltin, Rosa Fuldin, Rance	5	12	1	LPC II Cab.																		6	6
	16f	7	Becher, Klara	3 2	14	1	LPC II Cab. To Norfolk 8/1/10 Ref 8/9/10																		2	2
	40m	8	Kutscheraner, Franz	7	22/25	4	LPC & Sec 11 ith 9 II Cab																		4	4
	39f		Marie																							
	15m		Ferenoz																							
	14f		Susanna																							
	9m	9	Reich, Gasper	4	21/22	2	Under 16 II Cab. With #8																		2	2
	7 m		Jacob																							
	20f	10	Roth, Sima	2	12	1	LPC																		2	2
	23m	11	Belovenko, Janos	7	6	1	GI																		4	4
	17f	12	Krawec, Jewdocha	6	20	1	LPC With #13																		3	3
	26f	13	Nowagrodzka, Franka	6	19	1	LPC With #12																		3	3
	15f	14	Seifert, Hedwig	2 2	15	1	LPC II Cab. To Norfolk 8/6/10 Ref 8/10/10																		2	2
	20f	15	Bitnerova, Zofia	1	30	1	LPC Dgt.																		5	5
	45f	16	Roizmann, Rachel & 2 ch	7	14/16	3	LPC																		3	—
	15m		Yesohya																							
	11m		Kalman																							
	37f	17	Meiseles, Chane & 2 ch	2	15/17	3	LPC Con Not #86309																		3	—
	9m		Nachman																							
	8f		Feige R.																							
	40m	18	Buic, Matko	6	13	1	LPC																		4	4
	23m	19	Basek, Rudolf	8	24	1	LPC																		3	3
	26m	20	Kojko, Johan sis & niece	4	7/9	3	LPC																		—	3
	16f		Judsta																							
	5f		Macuch, Anna																							

Totals

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-41M

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Barbarossa (N.G.L.) arrived August 4, 1910., 190 , M., , from 169

Index No.		NAMES.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
35m	21	Gerbics, Moses	10	5	1	LPC	10.20 Forste											8/4 98 WGH 7.50							1	—
9f	22	Elefant, Freide P.	2	22	1	LPC With #23	10.10 Schlam											8/4 14 K 1.50							—	1
20f	23	Goldhaber, Cirel & ch	2	20/21	2	LPC With #22 & #24	10.10 Schlam											8/4 14 K 1.25							2	—
1m		Israel																								
4m	24	Wether, Israel	2	23	1	LPC With #23	10.15 Schlam											8/4 14 K 1.50							—	1
26m	25	Pawelek, Teofil	6	10	1	L C	10.15 Searle																			
28m	26	Vogel, Leo	8	8/10	3	LPC	10.20 Book											8/4 130 SRH 1.50							3	—
26f		Anna																								
7/12m		Johann																								
27m	27	Siccichowich, Wladislaw	6	18	1	LPC	10.20 Searle																			
27m	28	Pomeranzblum, David	2	4	1	LPC Med Cert	10.30 Schlam											8/4 73							—	1
28m	29	Wejda, Wasyl	3	25	1	LPC Med Cert	10.35 Brokett																			
30m	30	Civikla, Michal	37	-	1	Dr Cert from hosp. 8/5/10 upon	Warren											1153498							2	22
17m	31	Doner, Jacob	9	25	1	Dft at Ellis Island																				
26m	32	Schlachet, David Meyer	3	27	1	L.P.C. appeal for registration	8/6/10 Hackett											8/6 15 a Blank 3.50							—	1
39m	33	Schlachet, Isaak	3	26	1	L.P.C.	8/6/10 2nd pm Schwartz											8/6 15 a Blank 3.50								

TOTALS,

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

(North German Lloyd) arrived August 4, 1910., 19...., M., from 170

	NAME OF ALIEN			MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date Aug	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Haas,	Cecilia	(2 Cab)	7	21		1	to uncle	10:- Cus Mrs Henry Guttman, 197 Summit av, JC NJ	S.	4	10	—	—	—
2	Rodelius,	Louise	de	8	18		1	" brother	Bro Julius, 185 West St, Nyc	S.	4	11[10]	—	—	—
3	Sassaga,	Zofia		2	25		1	" brother	Bro Josef, 183 Perry St, Woodlawn LI Ohio Del	S.	4	12[10]	—	—	—
4	Koglin,	Johanna		4	12		1	" tel #	RR W to Bro Albert 548 Wellis pl- Chic	J.	6	11	2	2	2
5	Stiegelbaur,	Josefin	(2 Cab)	7	18		1	" brother	Bro [illegible] 376 Hancock St, Brooklyn	B	5	1[35]	1	1	1
6	Holsmann,	Hene		2	15		1	" brother	Sis Sheva, 146 Norfolk St, Nyc	P.	4	2[45]	—	1	—
7	Tesnadel,	Wlad,		3	21		1	" father	Jack Antoni, 39 Jones St, Newark NJ	S.	4	11[10]	—	—	—
8	Mocan,	Anna		1	27		1	" sister	Sis Tekla, 512 E. 70 St, Nyc	S.	4	11[25]	—	—	—
9	Kuchla,	Stefania		6	23		1	" cousin	Aunt Zofia Kolula 104 21 st- Bkyn	J.	6	11[45]	2	2	2
10	Sakic,	Rosica		4	10		1	" tel #	R.R. Co. Bro, Steve Verapa [illegible]	J.	5[35]	4	5	4	
11	Gardan,	Vincenty		1	20		1	" mother	Mrs Thy Josef Dulak, 2013 - 2nd Av, Nyc	S.	4	12	—	—	—
12	Gniewek,	Wojciech		3	28		1	" tel #	R R Co Bro, [illegible] Mechanicsville, NJ.	S.	5	2	1	2	1
13	Kufka,	Anna		4	1		1	" tel #	RR W Jack Waclaw, Hungen Wis	P	4	3	—	1	—
14	Haber,	Ire		2	19		1	" sister	Sis Jettie, 150 Stanton St, Nyc	S	4	11[25]	—	—	—
15	Perlman,	Pennie		4	6		1	" tel #	RR Co Bro, Syracuse Buffalo	J	9	12[30]	5	6	5
16	Cubon,	Rosa &	dau	9	9/10		2	" tel #	RR Co Sis, [illegible] Jamaica LI	P	7	1	3	3	3
17	Bucima,	Anna		8	27		1	" uncle	Cous Mrs Mickle Gaidas, 76 Washington St, Nyc	S.	4	12	—	—	—
18	Visslocky,	Marya		8	28		1	" sister	Sis Anna, 76 Washington St, Nyc	S	4	12	—	—	—
19	Csesielska,	Kate.		8	29		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Nicolai Miskulin, 15 Elizabeth St, Nyc	S	4	12	—	—	—
20	Kusanireit,	August		1	29		1	" mother	Mock Mrs Helena Katzka, 238 Chilton av, JC NJ	S	4	11[25]	—	—	—
21	Krell,	Wolf		2	10		1	" father	Jack Benjamin, 307 E. 5th St, Nyc	S	4	12[25]	—	—	—
22	Kilian,	Stan.		1	19		1	" tel #	RR W to Bro Stan 27/13, 27 st- Chic Ill.	J.	6	3[20]	2	3	2
23	Weisberg,	Ida		9	24		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs Hannie Klaupa, 722 E. 6th St, Nyc	S.	4	11[10]	—	—	—
24	Kosenicz,	Pazia		1	28		1	" sister	Sis Maria, 512 E. 78 St, Nyc	S.	4	11[25]	—	—	—
25	Meier,	Clara &	son	4	2		2	" husband	Aunt Jack Jakob, 176 Essex St, Nyc	S.	4	11[10]	—	—	—
26	Schlachet,	Iwaak		3	26		1	" brother in Hosptl.		Hosp	6	2[20]	2	3	2
27	[illegible]			3	1		1	[illegible]	Sis Mrs Henry Rodt, 705 E. 9 St, Nyc	S.	4	1	—	1	—
28															
29															
30															

BARBAROSSA AUG. 4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. E. Marker, Surgeon of the "S.S." BERMUDIAN," (State or Territory) (Name of vessel) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List(s) or Manifest Sheet(s) ——— (no.) number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. E. Marker

Sworn to before me this ——— day of August, 1916

at ———

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BERMUDIAN, sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, 2nd August, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Frith	Ellen A	48		f	m	none	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		198 Greene Ave Brooklyn N Y	N Y	Brooklyn
2	Foggo	Frances R	69		f	m	none	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Devonshire	Devonshire Bermuda	N Y	Brooklyn
3	Barlow	Chas. A.	52		m	m	mer	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Adelaide	Province Adelaide Australia	Austra	Adelaide
4	Gilbert	Wm A	40		m	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Somerset	Somerset Bermuda	Ont	Toronto
5	Heney	Florence May	18		f	S	none	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	N Y	Long Island
6	Cameron	Margaret					Teacher	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	N B	Rothesay
7	Prime	Livingstone Ld	22		m	W	mer	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	St Johns	Douglas Ave St Johns N B	N B	St Johns
8	Rothwell	Geo.	22		m	S	book keeper	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cortland	Cortland N Y	N Y	Cortland
9	Hon A	Annie	15		m	S	clerk	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		S S Bermudian		
10	Bernard	Wm L	65		m	m	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		736 13th Ave W Calgary Alberta	Alberta	Calgary
11	Bascomb 6/5/36	P-1107264-1/14/38 6/59533-FCM 2-84544 Georgianna	22		f	S	none	Yes	Yes	4/17/41	black	Bermuda	Somerset			
12	Jones	Annie	57		f	m	none	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	Pembroke Bermuda	N.Y.	Staten Island
13	Brangman	Sadie	22		f	S	none	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	african black	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		20 W 136th St N.Y City	N Y	N Y
14	Birmingham	Margaret	25		f	S	none	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	N B	Halifax
15	James	Lucy M	51					Yes	Yes	Great Britain		Bermuda	St Georges	St Georges Bermuda	N Y	N Y
16	James	Lucy M						Yes	Yes	Great Britain		Bermuda	St Georges	St Georges	N Y	N Y
17	Brangman	Dario	11		f	S	none	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	african black	Bermuda	Somerset	Somerset Bermuda	N Y	N Y
18	Ray	Arthur	20		m	S	clerk	Yes	Yes	7-173654-6-12-41 Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Warwick	Warwick Bermuda	N Y	N Y
19	Hagan	Robt.	11		m	S	clerk	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget	Paget Bermuda	N Y	N Y
20	Robinson	Sam'l	62		m	m	mer	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	african Black	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	Ont	Toronto
21	Robinson	Elsie	25		f	S	none	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	african Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	Ont	Toronto
22	Woolridge	Elizabeth	21		f	S	none	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	african Black	Bermuda	Hamilton Parish	Hamilton Parish Bermuda	N Y	N Y
23	Steed	Isabelle	23		f	S	none	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	african Black	Bermuda	Hamilton Parish	Hamilton Parish Bermuda	N Y	N Y
24	Jones	Chas. Albert	58		m	W	mer	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bermuda	Warwick	Warwick Bermuda	England	London
25	Petty	Oscar	33		m		jeweler	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	Bermuda	Hamilton
26	Petty	Mildred	29		f	S	none	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	Bermuda	Hamilton
27	Bell	John A P	52		m	m	mer	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	Ont	Toronto
28	Hayward	Walter	33		m	m	journ.	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	N Y	Rosebank Staten Island New York	N Y	Stateneld.
29	Jones	Emily	40		f	S	none	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Warwick	Warwick Bermuda	N Y	N Y
30	Jones	Wheatley	55		m	m	mer	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Paget Bermuda	Bermuda	Paget

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

14—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

172

Arriving at Port of New York *4 Aug* , 198

11-1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by known passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	over $50	yes	1910	N.Y.	198 Greene Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
2	no	self	over $50	yes	1909	N.Y.	198 Greene Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	grey	brown	none	Bermuda	Devonshire
3	no	self	over $50	yes	1910		Deraine Adelaide Richard	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
4	no	self	over $50	yes	1895	N.Y.	231 Jarvis St Toronto Canada	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
5	no	self	over $50	no			Laurel Hill Long Is New York	no	no	none	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Warwick
6	No	self	over $50	yes	1909	N.Y.	Netherwood Rothesay N.B.	No	No	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
7	no	self	over $50	yes	1910	N.Y.	Douglas Ave St Johns N.B. Canada	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none	St G	St John
8	no	self	over $50	yes	1900	N.Y.	Cortland 85 E Kerry St N.Y.	No	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	brown	blue	None	Bermuda	Hamilton
9	no	self	over $50	yes	1910	N.Y.	Hotel Astor N.Y.	No	no	no	Good	no	5	2				None	Bermuda	Dockyard
10	No	self	over $50	yes	1910	N.Y.	736 13th Ave W Calgary Alberta	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	grey	blue	none	Ireland	Dublin
11	Yes	self	over $50	yes	1910	N.Y.	30 W 136th St N.Y. City	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	black	black	black		Bermuda	Somerset
12	no	self	over $50	yes	1880	N.Y.	Richmond Staten Island N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	grey	brown	none	England	London
13	Yes	self	over $50	yes	1905 1910	N.Y. X	30 W 136th St N.Y. City	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Somerset
14	no	self	over $50	yes	1909	N.Y.	Queens Hotel [illegible]				Good		5	9	fair	brown	blue		Bermuda	Somerset
15	Yes	self	over $50	yes	[illegible]		220 Dean St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Somerset
16	Yes	self	over $50	yes	[illegible]		220 Dean St [illegible]	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	brown	blue		Bermuda	St George
17	Yes	self	over $50	no			30 W 136th St N.Y. City	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Somerset
18	yes	self	over $50	yes	1909	N.Y.	Palace Hotel bet Christopher & West Sts N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Bermuda	Warwick
19	yes	self	over $50	no			Palace Hotel bet Christopher & West Sts N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Bermuda	Warwick
20	yes	self	over $50	yes	1906		Niagara Falls Ont Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	black	black	black	None	Bermuda	Hamilton
21	yes	self	over $50	yes	[illegible]		Niagara Falls Ont Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	black	black	black	None	Bermuda	Hamilton
22	yes	self	over $50	no			335 W 59th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	black	black	black	None	Bermuda	Hamilton
23	yes	self	over $50	no			335 W 59th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	black	black	black	None	Bermuda	Hamilton
24	no	self	over $50	yes	1909	N.Y.	23 Wakefield Place Lindan England Hamilton Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	grey	blue	none	Bermuda	Paget
25	yes	self	over $50	yes	1906	N.Y.	Hamilton Bermuda	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark	brown	brown	None	Bermuda	Hamilton
26	yes	father	over $50	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark	brown	brown	None	Bermuda	Hamilton
27	No	self	over $50	yes	[illegible]		King Edward Hotel Toronto Canada	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Mass.	[illegible]
28	no	self	over $50	yes	1910	N.Y.	Roseberry Staten Id. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	None	Bermuda	St George
29	yes	self	over $50	yes	1906	N.Y.	3289 Broadway N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	brown		None	Turks Id.	Salt Key
30	yes	self	over $50	yes	1908	N.Y.	Paget Bermuda	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Paget

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter J. Fraser Master, of the S S "BERMUDIAN," (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ~~[illegible] in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Peter J. Fraser
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1902,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

All persons intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Persons coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein shall be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nation'ty).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immediate last is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apolia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 13 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] E. Hesse, Surgeon of the [illegible] Darby Thenewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had / years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of N. Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List / or Manifest Sheets, — — ~~in number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] E. Hesse

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of August, 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

173

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BERMUDIAN. sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, 2 August, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jones	Sarah	48		f m	ne	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paget	Paget Bermuda	Bermuda	Paget
2	Allen	Williams	3		m	Brick									
3	Allison	Thomas	5		m										
4	Brimmer	Emma	52		f	S	Yes								
5	Brown	Miller	21		f	S	Yes								
6	Budd	Carrie	26		f	M	Yes								
7	Bracy	Charles	26		m	M	Yes								
8	Bracy	Alice	25		f	M	Yes								
9	Billings	Henry	49		m	M	Yes								
10	Bonner	Myrtle	25		f	S	Yes								
11	Brown	Mary	39		f	S	Yes								
12	Bracq	Margt	25		f	S	Yes								
13	Chapman	George	63		m	M	Yes								
14	Chapman	Anna	58		f	M	Yes								
15	Chapman	Alice	32		f	S	Yes								
16	Cahill	Mary	30		f	S	Yes								
17	Carson	George	24		m	Teacher									
18	Curran	Mary	25		f	S	Yes								
19	Colvin	Fred	42		m	M	Yes								
20	Capron	Bessie	5		f	M	Yes								
21	Capron	Alice	29		f	S	Yes								
22	Colman	Mrs	42		m	M	Yes								
23	Cahill	Mary	23		f	S	Teacher								
24	Cahill	Margaret	20		f	S	Teacher								
25	Craig	Nellie	19		f	S	Yes								
26	Church	Tayland	40		m	M	Teacher								
27	Connor	Sarah	42		f	M	Yes								
28	Dillon	Helen	26		f	S	Yes								
29	Ducey	Mary	28		f	S	Yes								
30	Dinneny	Francis	28												

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

174

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *June 29*, 1909

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate, and whether in possession of $50 or more, or has sufficient means to support himself if without such.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in consequence of any encouragement, inducement, or solicitation of any person or corporation, or of any prepaid or promised transportation, or otherwise, or whether coming under contract or agreement, parol or special, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$	No	Yes 1909	NY	Paget Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	blue	none	U.S.A.	New Haven
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter J. Dwyer Master, of the SS "[illegible]", from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature)
Master.

Sworn ~~to~~ before me this 4 day of August, 1905,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applied only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 7 (Sex).—The entry must show whether Male or Female.

Column 8 (Married or single).—The entry in column 8 should be either M, married, S, single, Wd, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 9 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 9 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation (trade, profession, or calling) of each alien, arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, cabinet maker, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

State, in comparing, bound by the this distinction on the original, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrived.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under "no occupation," as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, as transit, should be classed as "tourist," and a head of occupation.

Column 10 (Able to read or write).—Column 10 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes, if can read and writes, No, No, can't either read nor write, or Yes, No, can read but not write.

Column 11 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which person is a citizen or subject.

Column 12 (Race or people).—The entry in column 12 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerk in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French by race or people and similarly, French appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may be properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien, who appears to have obvious admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venice, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or elsewhere, commonly classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 13 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 13 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 14 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative. Mail from relatives living, give name and address of friend.

Column 15 (Final destination).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely the place (City or town) of final destination, within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 16 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 16 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 17 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 17 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 18 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 18 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 19 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 19 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 20 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 20 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 10 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

Race or people to be determined by the stock from which alien persons of the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language use. The mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bo[illegible]rian	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Name

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda June 2, 1910

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Delaney	Nan	29		F M	Wife									
2	Doyle	Nora	30		F M	Wife									
3	Dolgerry	Edward	23		M S	Tailor									
4	Dunnagan	Alice	22		F S	Nil									
5	Day	Edward	25		M S	Studnt									
6	Egbert	Walter	52		M M	Prof									
7	Ebling	Addie	60		F M	Nil									
8	Fraglay	Mary	40		F S	Nil									
9	Green	Maynard	63		M M	U.S. Consul									
10	Green	Katharine	52		F M	Wife									
11	Gutman	Charles	30		M S	Clerk									
12	Gamlin	Lucy	21		F S	Nil									
13	Grover	Annie	70		F S	Nil									
14	Groves	Clifford	27		M S	Studnt									
15	Hunt	George	40		M M	Clerk									
16	Hunt	Lucy	39		F M	Wife									
17	Hill	Norman	42		M M	Engr									
18	Hayward	Maud	48		F S	Nil									
19	Hubrick	Charles	53		M M	Law									
20	Herald	George	27		M S	Mdcan									
21	Hamlin	Kate	55		F S	Nil									
22	Hamlin	Louise	26		F S	Nil									
23	Hamlin	Edith	25		F S	Nil									
24	Hall	Lyman Jr			M M	Clerk									
25	Harper	Mary	27		F S	Nil									
26	Iszz	George	60		M M	Clergy									
27	Jarvis	Wm	52		M M	Mdcan									
28	Knapp	Mary	24		F S	Nil									
29	Knapp	Clara	26		F S	Nil									
30	Kennedy	[illegible]													

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *June* 2, 1910

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to perform work, or has mental or physical defect liable to affect his ability to earn a living.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. J. Fraser Master, of the S.S. Bermudian from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. J. Fraser
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1904,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2. Age. The returns of age in column 2 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3. Sex. The entry in column 3 should be the letter M (male) or F (female).

Column 4. Married or single. The entry in column 4 should be the letter M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person named, as [illegible] Cotton Operator, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel moulder, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in their manifests, and corrections [illegible] by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Column 6. Able to read or write. Column 7 is to be answered and the entry in column 6 should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write, No, No can neither read nor write, or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 8. Nationality. Column 8 should be understood to mean the country of which an alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people. Each alien should be classified by race or people as the Hebrew, Irish, German, English, Italian, Slovak, Spanish, Dutch, French, Scotch, Welsh, Portuguese, Russian, Polish, Bohemian, Magyar, Finnish, Negro, Roumanian, Japanese, Chinese, Indian, Ruthenian, Lithuanian, Croatian, Slovenian, Dalmatian, Servian, Bulgarian, Montenegrin, Greek, Syrian, Turkish, Armenian, Corean, Gypsy, West Indian, Mexican, Cuban, Central American, South American, or other races or peoples, according to the best judgment and belief of the immigrant inspector in charge.

Particular attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully scrutinized, inspectors and registry clerks are strictly forbidden to enter the term "American" as the race or people of any alien. Persons of foreign birth, who have become naturalized citizens of the United States, should be classified according to their race or people, and not as Americans. Care should be taken to distinguish between the Hebrew race and the Hebrew religion, as many Hebrews are not members of the Hebrew religion, and many members of the Hebrew religion are not Hebrews by race. In like manner, care should be taken to distinguish between the Greek race and the Greek Church, between the Roman race and the Roman Catholic Church, between the Slavonic race and the Greek Church, and between the Slavonic race and the Roman Catholic Church.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully scrutinized, inspectors and registry clerks are strictly forbidden to enter the term "American" as the race or people of any alien. Persons of foreign birth, who have become naturalized citizens of the United States, should be classified according to their race or people, and not as Americans. Care should be taken to distinguish between the Hebrew race and the Hebrew religion, as many Hebrews are not members of the Hebrew religion, and many members of the Hebrew religion are not Hebrews by race. In like manner, care should be taken to distinguish between the Greek race and the Greek Church, between the Roman race and the Roman Catholic Church, between the Slavonic race and the Greek Church, and between the Slavonic race and the Roman Catholic Church.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban, not Negroes.

SOUTH AMERICAN.

"South American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish, [illegible]

AFRICAN NEGRO.

"African Negro" refers to the African Negro, whether born in the United States, Cuba, or other countries of the West Indies, Northern or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the Valley of the River Po, or to the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and to the valleys of the Apennines, who, when residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak the Gallo-Italic or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that part of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, or the compartments of Emilia, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10. Last permanent residence. An entry of "do" or "same" will include the permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided [illegible] for the purpose of acquiring a home, as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. The object in obtaining the last [illegible] is to show the country where each alien has established a home. It is important, for statistical purposes, that records and tables correctly show country of last permanent residence, independently of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded in manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and address of person who paid passage. The entry in column 11 should be the name and address of the person who paid for the passage of the alien, whether a relative, friend, steamship company, or other person. The entry in column 11 should show clearly the place and name of the last permanent residence of the alien in the United States, country, except in the United States.

Column 12. Whether in possession of railroad ticket to final destination. The entry in column 12 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 13. Whether in possession of $50 and whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and how much money in possession. The entry in column 13 should show by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14. Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. The entry in column 14 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15. Whether coming to join husband, father, or other relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, and his name and address. The entries in column 15 and 17 should show whether going to Yes or No, to the United States, [illegible], and if so, the exact full relative and place as [illegible], Philadelphia.

Column 16. Ever before in the United States, when, and how long. The entry in column 16 should show whether previously in the United States, when, and how long, and what relatives or friends it was intended to join.

Column 17. Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends, and their names and complete address.

Column 18. Condition. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1.—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. E. Thacker, Surgeon of the U. S. Bermudian Public Health Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. E. Thacker

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudean sailing from Hamilton Bermuda June 7, 19[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lawson	Lewis	24		M M	Jeweler									
2	Lawson	Henrietta	28		F M	Wife									
3	Lindsay	Frank	47		M M	Mfgr									
4	Lovely	Collins	55		M M	Lawyer									
5	Lovely	Mc Collins	52		F M	Wife									
6	Lucy	Amir	48		F S	Nil									
7	Lynch	Francis	50		M M	Clergy									
8	Lane	Christopher	28		M S	Clerk									
9	La Fay	Julian	57		F M	Wife									
10	La Fay	Jessie	24		F S	Nil									
11	Lyle	Benj	52		M M	Lumberman									
12	Lyle	Sarah	50		F M	Wife									
13	Lucy	Mary	40		F S	Nil									
14	Lennison	John	32		M S	Nil									
15	Laurens	Henry	24		M S	Student									
16	Lunn	Edward	53		M M	Priest									
17	Lunn	Katharine	43		F M	Wife									
18	Morton	John	40		M M	Buyer									
19	Morton	Jennie	39		F M	Wife									
20	Mirick	Florence	17		F M	Nil									
21	Mirick	Ezra	19		M S	Nil									
22	Mowbray	Louis	32		M M	Minister									
23	Mogk	Louise	19		F S	Nil									
24	Milby	John	62		M M	Tobacconist									
25	Milby	Sarah	64		F M	Wife									
26	Myer	Hazel	25		F S	Nil									
27	Myer	Burah	51		F S	Nil									
28	McMurty	Emma	38		F S	Nil									
29	McCarthy	Katharine	35		F S	Nil									
30	McCann	Patrick	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]									

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *at* Sea, *1910.*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or a almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) ... Master, of the ... S/S ... from ... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ... number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

... Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190..., at ...

... Immigration Officer.

H.—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and month, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass-polisher, steel-polisher, iron-molder, wood-turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made at ports of arrival by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of the manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people of each alien as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, the term "Hebrew" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" for nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following designations should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people of the Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba of the Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an ascertainable trace of African Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (North).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po and to the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and the Italian-speaking people who reside in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect and the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Latium, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and who speak the dialects should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year should be considered permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of staying as long as one year should be the last permanent residence regardless of length of time he resided thereon. The entry in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the immigrant's answers accurately show country of last permanent residence, not birthplace, temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who return after a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of alien's nearest relative living (or name and address of friend).

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence should be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city, or town to which the immigrant is destined, as within the United States, or country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether paid for by himself or by other person or corporation, and if so, whether by relative, friend, or employer; if by relative, state what relative).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and how much; if less than $50).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18–20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each came and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda [illegible], 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McDonnell	Josephine	30		F S	Nil									
2	McCarthy	Margaret	29		F S	Nil									
3	McCarthy	Ellen	21		F S	Nil									
4	McGovern	Mary	23		F S	Nil									
5	Rupert	Theresa	30		F S	Nil									
6	Wilbrugge	William	37		M M	Lawr									
7	Wilbrugge	Mrs M	37		F M	Wife									
8	Wilbrugge	Emily	7		F S	Nil									
9	O'Connor	Bessie	40		F S	Nil									
10	Pasco	Samuel	70		M M	Lawr									
11	Pasco	Jessie	66		F M	Wife									
12	Parsons	Mrs	63		F M	Cook									
13	Preston	Thos	56		M M	Paper									
14	Preston	Gertrude	26		F M	Wife									
15	Pepper	Angelo	19		M S	Clerk									
16	Proctor	Jacob	53		M M	Chemist									
17	Prout	Bertha	56		F M	Wife									
18	Peiling	Emma	49		F M	D.C.									
19	Quigg	Frank	35		M M	D.C.									
20	Quigg	Mary	28		F M	Wife									
21	Roowell	Mabel	20		F S	Nil									
22	Richards	Augustus	30		M M	Lawr									
23	Richards	Lillian	28		F M	Wife									
24	Rorick	Rachael	24		F S	Nil									
25	Sheppard	J. Parnell	28		M M	N Paper									
26	Shipley	Louise	50		F M	Wife									
27	Swanson	Edna	28		F M	Wife									
28	Smith	Adelaide	37		F S	Nil									
29	Shaw	George	23		M S	Clerk									
30	Stafford	Silas	44		M M	Farmer									

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9c

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *at* Sea, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Frazer Master of the S.S. Bermudian from Bermuda do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

E. J. Frazer
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of June, 1906, at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The future of age in column 3 should be expressed as year or month, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Column 5 (Can read and write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write) or No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as per manifest list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, the term "Russian" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Hebrew" by race or people, and the term "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Latin" by race or nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specifically observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African, Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the lower Po in northern Italy, excepting the territory of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia, and all persons of such nativity who have resided in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, Turkey, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia; and those descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent not to remain is as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that these entries accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of relative or friend whom alien intends to join, or other person). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative or friend. If no such relative living give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence, both as to the final destination. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, or state if to a farm) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to said final destination). The entries in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and how much). The entries in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not. Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U.S. Revenue Cutter Gresham do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

4

181

Bermudian

Aug. 4 1910

141

141 3 172 14

5 5

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien came and the language they speak. The racial stock or blood stock is the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Coaster.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6-m

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from ~~Hamilton~~ Bermuda, June 20, 1908

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Storck	Georgia	28		M	S	Clerk								
2	Shiper	Mabel	25		F	S	Nil								
3	Shirk	Eunice	21		F	S	Nil								
4	Smith	Roy	26		M	S	Salesman								
5	Stanley	Frank	42		M	M	Editor								
6	Snyder	John	35		M	S	Salesman								
7	Singer	Alfred	24		M	S	Nil								
8	Spencer	Ethel	21		F	S	Nil								
9	Storck	Henry	30		M	S	Rber								
10	Shuhan	Elizabeth	25		F	S	Nil								
11	Sholvin	Claire	23		F	S	Nil								
12	Turner	Fanny	21		F	S	Nil								
13	Swoverburg	Charles	35		F	S	Nil								
14	Voughs	Georgia	50		F	M	Nil								
15	Vought	Donald	23		M	S	Clerk								
16	Weltz	Annie	51		F	S	Nil								
17	Whyte	Isabella	55		F	S	Nil								
18	Whyte	Annie	53		F	S	Nil								
19	Williams	Clarence	42		M	M	Lecturer								
20	Wenberg	Dora	31		F	S	Nil								
21	Wenberg	Annie	22		F	S	Nil								
22	Watson	Grace	19		F	S	Nil								
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *, Aug* , 19

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes—										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Fraser Master, of the S.S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [redacted], and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Fraser
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1906,
at Wilmington

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Line. The number of each alien on each sheet should be expressed in words, the latter applying only to those on the last page.

Column 2. Name. The entry in this column should be either Mr. (male) or Mrs. (female).

Column 3. Married or single. The entry in this column should be either M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 4. Calling or occupation. The entry in this column should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, farmer, laborer, glass polisher, steel polisher, cigar maker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, maker, farmer, or laborer, which terms are too indefinite.

Column 5. Age. The entry in this column should be made between one and two years, or between two and seven years, or between seven and fifty years, or between fifty and sixty years, or between sixty and seventy years, or between seventy and eighty years, or between eighty and ninety years, or between ninety and one hundred years, as the case may be.

Column 6. Sex. The entry in this column should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 7. Whether married or single. Column 7 is to be checked and the entries therein shown as under Nos. 1 and 2 of instructions, viz: No. 1, Married persons; No. 2, Single persons.

Column 8. Nationality. Column 8 should be checked to show the country of which each alien named is a subject.

Column 9. Last residence. Such entry in this column as will show the last place of residence of each alien named in the manifest. If in a city or town, the street and number, if any, should be given.

Column 10. Intending to become a citizen of the United States. Such entry in this column as will show whether or not each alien named intends to become a citizen of the United States. If he intends to become a citizen, the entry should be "Yes"; if he does not intend to become a citizen, the entry should be "No." Under the naturalization laws of the United States, only persons who are free white persons or persons of African nativity or descent are entitled to become citizens. Aliens of all other races are debarred from naturalization. In the case of Chinese, Japanese, Hindus, Negroes, or Mongolians, the entry in this column should be "No." In the case of Hebrews, Armenians, Greeks, Turks, Syrians, Africans, and Negroes, the entry in this column should be determined by the following instructions, which should be carefully observed:

CHINESE

The term "Chinese" includes the Chinese race and not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

West Indian includes all the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

Spanish American includes all the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN BLACK

African, Black includes all the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW

The people who are native to the lands of the Lower Danube, Poland, Russia, Germany, Austria-Hungary, Italy, Switzerland, Holland, Belgium, Denmark, Sweden, Norway, Spain, Portugal, Turkey, Greece, Syria, Egypt, Africa, Australia, China, Japan, and all other countries, except Germany, Spain, Portugal, Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, and Africa, and who are not of the Hebrew religion, should be classified as "Hebrew."

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the Appenines, including the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and who are not of the Hebrew religion, should be classified as "Italian (North)."

Column 11. Last foreign residence. Any entry in this column which will show the last place of residence of each alien named in the manifest will be sufficient. Do not use abbreviations. Do not enter merely the name of the country, but the city, town, or village, and the street and number, if any, in which the alien last resided. It is important to ascertain and state the last place of residence, as many aliens who are not permanent residents of foreign countries claim as their place of residence the country in which they have been temporarily sojourning.

Column 12. Aliens who are coming to join relatives. Aliens who are coming to the United States to join relatives should be required to state the name, relationship, and complete address of the relative they expect to join in the United States. If the alien is coming to join relatives, the entry in this column should show the name, relationship, and complete address of the relative he is coming to join. If he is coming to join relatives, the entry should show whether the relative is a citizen of the United States or an alien, and if a citizen, whether by birth or naturalization. If by naturalization, the entry should show the date and place of the naturalization of the relative.

Column 13. Final destination. Intended final destination means the place to be stated in answer to the question, "Where are you going?" or "Where is your ticket marked to?" The entry in this column should show the place for which the alien has a ticket, whether it be in the United States or in a foreign country. If the alien has no ticket, the entry should show the place to which he intends to go. If he intends to go to the United States, the entry should be "United States." If he intends to go to Canada, the entry should be "Canada."

Column 14. Whether having a ticket through. The entry in this column should be "Yes" or "No," as the fact may be. If the alien has a ticket, but not through to his destination, the entry should be "No."

Column 15. Whether coming by himself or in a group. The entry in this column should show whether each alien is coming by himself or in a group with others. Many aliens belonging to the Hebrew race are assisted, and it frequently develops among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States and if so, how and when. The entries in this column should show whether or not the alien has ever been in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place of last residence in the United States.

Column 17. Whether going to join husband, wife, father, mother, etc., and if so, what relative and full name and complete address. The entry in this column should show whether going to join either relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18. Remarks. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Porter, Surgeon of the P.H. Service, (State whether surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Texas & State & local Laws, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. E. Porter, M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of August, 1910.

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(1) 123

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BERMUDIAN, sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, 2 August, 190

11–1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Wilkinson	Benjamin W	19		M S	Student	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Paget West	Mr. W. T. Wilkinson (Father)	USA	
OMITTED	Silva	Frank	40		M S	Farmer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Bermuda	Prospect	Paget West Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
3	Woods	Chas	24		M S	labour	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Prospect Bermuda	Mass	Fall River
4	Trott	Edith	25		F S	cook	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Paget	Hamilton Bermuda	N.J.	N.J.
5	Thomas	Lillian	28		F M	laundress	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Paget	250 W. 71 St. New York	N.Y.	N.Y.
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

45

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

184

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 Aug, 1910

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$30	No			Mrs Catherine Boxill friend 132 West 133rd Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	Black	Brown	None	Bermuda Pagot Point
2	no	self	30	yes	1910	Ala	Mrs Mello friend 33 Morton St Fall River Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	black	Brown	none	azores St Michaels
3	yes	self	30	No			118 W 134 St. N Y.													
4	yes	self	20	No			c/o Rev Chapel c/o E Richardson brother	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dark	black	black	None	Saba [illegible]
5	yes	self	30	yes	1908		159 W 29 St. N Y.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	11	black	black	black	None	Bermuda Hamilton [illegible]
6	yes	self	30	yes	1910	N Y	250 W 17 St. New York	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	black	black	black	None	Bermuda Hamilton
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter J Fraser Master, of the "Bermudian", from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~_____ in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of August, 1902,

at Hamilton

Immigration Officer.

11—1112

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1113

S. S. Berlin

(1)

185

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Hunter, Surgeon of the 8th DEPARTMENT, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

August 4th 1910

H E Hunter

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BERMUDIAN. sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, 2 August, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Burns	Esau	19	9	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Somerset	Father - Nathaniel Burns Somerset, Bermuda	NY	NY
2	Davis	Arabella	29	7	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Citizen	U.S.	Brooklyn	Husband - John Davis 181 Duffield St Brooklyn	NY	Brooklyn
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List a

186

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *April 4*, 1910

No on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Yes	self	30	No			Sister; Mrs R. J. Ferbert 335 W. 59th St N. Y. City		No	No	No	good	no	5	1	black	black	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
2		Yes	self	30	Yes	1907	1910 N.Y.	friend John Lakos 1391 Dean St Brooklyn		No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	Hungary	Hungary
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter J Fraser (Master) of the "R" MUDIAN," from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Fraser
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of August, 1910,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 187

S. S. Bermudian arrived August 4, 1900, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
46		II Cabin																						
5714	1 Silva, Frank	A 21	L.P.C.	3.30	Kehlaar							8/6	131	7	11[05]							2	2	



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. W. Seager, Surgeon of the S.S. Tagus, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Grand Medical Council of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. W. Seager

Sworn to before me this third day of August, 1910

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(2)

13 9
2

2 16 3 6 12
2 16 18 3

25 1 1 3
10 2 12
35 15 5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lagos sailing from Colon, 24 July, 1900

33—3135

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mott	Pedro	45	M	M	President	Yes	Yes	Chile	Spanish American	Chile	Santiago	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
2	"	Sara	45	F	M								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
3	"	Mercedes	10		W								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
4	Munnich	Guillermo	34	M	M	Cor Tor				German	"	Valparaiso			
5	Echeverria	Hermani	24		S	Surgeon				Spanish American	"	Santiago			
6	Bari	Jose Maria	49		M	Colonel									
7	Gonzalida	Daniel	64		S	Lawyer									
8	Calleja	Manuel	41		M	Soldier									
9	De la Torre Bueno	Felipe	62		M	Merchant			Peru		England	London	115 Mendelebal	Lima, Peru	England London
10	San Martin	Prudencio	38			Saloon Employee			Spain	Spanish	Panama	Canal Zone	Home	Panama	Spain Colon
11	Griffiths	John Morton	39			Engineer			British	English	England	London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Colon Canal Zone	England London
12	Somma	Ramalda	28		S	Planter			Chile	Spanish American	Chile	Osorno	President of Chile	Chile	
13	Pearse	Bertram	40		M	Planter			British	English	Scotland	San Jorge	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Limite Jamaica, Cosme, Ill.	U.S.A. N.York
14	"	Jenny	40		F	housewife							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stanley Mac Nicoll	England London
15	"	Dorothy	15		S								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Guatemala City	
16	Gonzalez	Aurelio	40	M	~~Diplomatic~~				Chile	Spanish American	France	Paris	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	115 Seguin Street, San Antonio	Texas U.S.A.
17	Cobb	Albert Lowrie	40		M	Miner			U.S.						
18	Brown	Fred	40												
19	"	Ruth	31		F	housewife									
20	Maynes	Louis John	23		M	Mining Engineer									
21	Blue	Robert	41			Surgeon									
22	Wilson	Violet	25		F	Stenographer									
23	Spencer	Ellis Joseph	40		M	Merchant									
24	Newland	Ross	31		S	Refrigerating Engineer									
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Germany Berlin

9 AC 1 8/16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 August, 1900 189

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Insane or idiot.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1895	Washington	No	No	No	No	No	Deliciate	No	5	10	dark	Black	brown		Chile	Santiago
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	6	"	Black	black		"	"
3	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	"	brown	brown		"	Valparaiso
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	green		"	Santiago
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	white	blue		"	Los Andes
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown		"	Santiago
8	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	brown		"	"
9	No	"	"	Yes	1907	New York	Juana San Martin Burgos Colorado Spain	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	"	grey		Peru	Lerice
10	"	"	"	No	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	black		Spain	Colorado
11	No	Self	"	Yes	1903	New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	fair	brown	blue		England	Somerset
12	Yes	"	"	No	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	brown		Chile	Osorno
13	No	"	Yes	1903	New York	At Peace, brother		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue		England	London
14	husband	"	"	"	London	Tool Stock Bank		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown		Canada	Hamilton
15	father	"	"	"	London			"	"	"	"	"	"	11	11	"	fair	"		Guatemala	Guatemala
16	No	Self	"	No	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	dark	brown	brown		Chile	Santiago
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. G. Mason Master, of the S.S. Tagus, from Galveston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Mason

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this third day of August, 1910, at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, locality or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. V. Seager, Surgeon of the SS "Tagus", sailing therewith, (State whether sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. V. Seager

Sworn to before me this Third day of August, 1900

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prague sailing from Kingston Jamaica 30th July, 1910

II—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tench	Daniel George	24		M	Bct Accountant	Yes	Yes	British						
2		Herbert Aubrey	29		M	Bachelor									
3	Bel	Michel Alphonse	30		M	Mechanic									
4	Evans	William	49		M	S Painter									
5	Thomas	Charles Willie	50		M	Superintendent									
6	Woollcombe	Walter	45		M	Planter			British		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
7	Coulter	Isabel Sophia	30	11	F	Teacher									
8	Miller	Daniel Auguste	31		M	Clerk			French		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
9		Allen	5		M	—									
10	Lindo	Cecil Vernon	39	8	M	Planter	Yes	Yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
11		Rupert Henry	44		S										
12	Lowe	Cecile Ada	31	11	F	Domestic			English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
13	Bergmann	Emil	23	5	M	Commercial Traveller			German	German	German	Berlin	Emanuel Bergmann	Hamburg	Germany
14	Womble	Frederick	34		M	Bricklayer			British West Indian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

II—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. '91

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 August, 1901

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6	No	Self	Yes	1901	N.Y.	Mr. Montgomery	5 Clayton St, Liverpool	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8		dark	dark	grey	No	England Rock Ferry
7	Yes	Father	No			Father, Henry Sutter,	19 Coulson St, London	No	No	No	Normal	No	5	6½		fair	brown	grey		England London (E)
8	"	Self	"			Miss C. Miller, 281 W 16th Street,	N.York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3		fair	black	black		Jamaica Clarendon
9	"	Aunt	"										3	1			brown			
10	No	Self	Yes	1901	N.York			No					5	6			dark	dark		Kingston
11	No	"	No					No					5	11						Falmouth
12	"	"	"					No					5	4		fair	fair	blue	N.I	England Bradford
13	Yes	"	"			No. Longtown Hotel,	N.York						5	6			brown	grey		Germany Berlin
14	No	"	Yes	1890	N.York	c/o Thomas,	Bank of N. Scotia, Toronto						5	7			brown			Jamaica St Andrews
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. G. Mason Master, of the S/S. Tagus, from Kingston Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this third day of August, 1907

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex. — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single. — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation. — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regarded as to the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read and write. — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality. — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people. — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien, who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are natives of the basin of the Po, in northern Italy; the compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, Lombardia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are natives of the basin of the Apennines, south of the basin of the Po, or the compartments of Liguria, Emilia, the Marches, including Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence (city or town). — At what place or town did each alien last reside one year or more, which constitutes permanent residence. The word country is not to be entered, as the alien may remain for many years in one country and not establish a permanent residence, as long as one year, which constitutes permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show the name of the city or town in which the alien had his last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show entry of last permanent residence, as distinguished from country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are not permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as having gone to the United States for an entry of first permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative having given name and address to alien.

Column 12. Final destination. — Every alien should be given a ticket to the place he intends to be his destination. Any alien not destined to some one city or town, or who intends to make his permanent residence, may with the United States consider himself destined to the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket through to final destination. — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. Whether in possession of $50 and by whom furnished if less. — The entry in column 14 should show distinctly by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much. — The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where. — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Going to join relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend. — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 37. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(2)

I, H. W. Seager, Surgeon of the SS "Tagus", sailing therewith, (State whether "surgeon of" or "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Council of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four - in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. W. Seager

Sworn to before me this third day of August, 19-0,

at Naval Base

Hamilton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tagus sailing from Colon July 27th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Alig	Peter Anthony	31		M S	mining engineer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A. Chagres			% Guggenheim Exp Co 165 Broadway		
2	Thompson	William	34		M M	Soldier	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A. Chagres			U.S. marine corps		
3	Smalley	Cecil	26		M S	mail clerk	✓	✓	British	W. Indian	Panama	Panama	Louis Henry Panama	N.Y.	N. York
4	Howe	Margaret	20		F S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	African Black	Panama	Culebra	John Dowdy, Culebra,	Panama	N.Y. N. York
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

133

Arriving at Port of New York, August 3rd, 1910

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3	Self	Yes	No	—	—	H. G. Marson, friend, 436 Carlton Avenue, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Black	None	Jamaica	Manchester
4	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Sister — Daisy Flores, 66 W. 122nd St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Black Black	None	Montserrat.	
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. G. Wesson, master, of the S.S. "Tagus", from Colon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this third day of August, 1917,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to (1) in either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

134

I, H. W. Seager, Surgeon of the "Tagus", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. W. Seager

Sworn to before me this third day of August, 1910

at New York

J. W. Nelson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tagus sailing from Kingston Jamaica, July 30th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
† 1	Gordon VL 92515 - Kingston	Isabella	22		F S	Domestic 2-56487G-4/26/38	Yes	Yes	British	Hindoo	Jamaica	Kingston	Susan Richards, St Andrews, Red Hills.	N.Y.	N. York
2	Johnson	Arthur Benjamin	25		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	Panama	Panama	H.D. Commalo, Panama	N.Y.	"
3	Beecham	Roberts	32		M S	Carpenter Painter	"	"	"	"	Jamaica	Kingston	Alex. Manford 64 Wildman St.	N.Y.	Konwick
4	Smith 73800 3-6/21/31	Cassandra	32		F S	Nurse	"	"	"	African Native	"	"	Mrs Manford 64 Wildman St.	"	"
5	Mondul	Solomon	35		M S	Jewelry Jewelry merchant	"	"	"	E. Indian	Panama	Colon	Solomon Shaita Christobal, Canal Zone.	N.J.	Newark N. York
6	Lee	Teah	27		M M	Grocer in transit	"	"	China	Chinese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexican Tuff Bay		Glen Chun Tong 39 Matthews Lane, Kingston	Hong Kong	China
7	Lee	Kim	35		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
8	Lee	Lee	18		S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

31

82

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 195

Arriving at Port of New York, August 3rd, 1910

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every polygamist, or idiot, or insane person, or person who has been insane within five years previous, or who has had two or more attacks of insanity at any time previously, or who is a professional beggar, or who is under a contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, its Territories, or the District of Columbia, or who is an assisted immigrant, unless it be affirmatively shown that such immigrant does not belong to any of the foregoing classes.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1	No	Self	$25	No	—	—	Mrs Orlando sister 66 Virgin St N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Dark	—	Jamaica	Red Hills
2	No	✓	$20	No	—	—	Claud A. Morgan Slept 10 W. 132nd St New York	Brother in law	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	Black	—	Jamaica	Montpelier
3	No	✓	$60	No	—	—	C.W. Lowther friend 87 East Main St Norwich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	—	Panama	Colon
4	No	✓	$5	✓	—	—	Wm. M. Farlane, 87 Main St. Norwich Ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	—	Jamaica	Kingston
5	No	✓	$50	✓	—	—	Brother Sheik M. A. Saikan, Asbury Park, New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	—	India	Calcutta
6	✓	✓	$5	✓	—	—	In direct transit to Hong Kong	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Yellow	✓	✓	Mole on right cheek	China	Canton
7	✓	✓	$50	✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	none	✓	✓
8	✓	✓	$50	✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	none	✓	✓
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter G. Mason, master, of the "Tagus" , from Kingston Jamaica , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter G Mason

~~Officer~~ Master.

Sworn to before me this third day of August , 1910,

at New York.

J H Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S. Tagus (R.M.S.)

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	Over 16 years old / under
1	Gordon, Gabriella	B	1	
2	Kane, Margaret	D	4	

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

17011

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
17 STATE STREET
NEW YORK, N.Y.

No. 2431/226.

August 4, 1910.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, N. Y.

Sir:-

I have to advise that the privilege of transit through the United States has been granted this day to the three Chinese persons, who arrived aboard the S. S. "Tagus", this day.

Respectfully,

Acting Inspector in Charge.

P/T

197

rom

DISCHARGED By Inspector	Date	Time	MEALS Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	4	11	—	—	—
2	4	11	—	—	—

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

....., 190

Chinese Inspector in Charge

SUBJECT:

No. of Inclosures

NAME OF ALIEN

Gordon, Isabella
Howe, Margaret

197

MEALS

Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
"	—	—	—
"	—	—	—

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

Ellis Island, N.Y.H.P. arrived Aug 4 1919, 19..., ..., M., ..., from ...

NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
						W.S.C.						
Gordon, Isabella B		1		1	To Visiting Sister Mrs Mary Orlando, 466 Bergen St, Brklyn NY		J.	4	11a	—	—	—
Howe, Margaret D H		1		1	Wife Mrs Deramus, 66 W. 142nd St, NYC		J.	4	11a	—	—	—

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1

I, Sebastian Jordo (M.D.) Surgeon of the s/s "MANUEL CALVO" sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Seville
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition
of such aliens.

Sebastian Jordo Cutes

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1910

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch.
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Modelo V. 50.

S. S. "MANUEL CALVO," sailing from Veracruz, July 16, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	‡Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Martines	Julio	29	✓	M S	fencing teacher	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Morel nobody	NY	New York
2	Lucesada Vives de Lara	Modesto	26	✓	M S	tourist	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓	do	nobody in State nobody	NY	do
3	Gerardi	Jose	41	✓	M M	Merchant	do	do	Italy	Italian	do	do	do	do	do
4	Garvin	Teresa	30	✓	F M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Gerardi Garvin	Victor	3	9	M S	do	no	no	Mexico	Mexican	do	do	do	do	do
6	Gerardi Garvin	Anita	4	✓	F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	Gerardi Garvin	Adelina	1	6	F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	Vincenty Polanco	Ana	22	✓	F S	do	yes	yes	Porto Rico	do	do	do	only brothers Modesto Vincenty Avenida Morelos 24 Mexico	do	do
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

93

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»
‡ «Race or People» is to be determined by the stock to which aliens belong and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

'09

Arriving at Port of New York, August 4, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	himself	$ 30 00	no			Hotel Armenia Wilpo
2	do	do	$ 100 00	yes	10	1910 N. York	Hotel do
3	do	do	$ 25 00	no			Hotel do Cumberland
4	do	by	do	no	no		136 [illegible]
5	do	Jose	do	do	do		do
6	do	Gerardi	do	do	do		do
7	do	father.	do	do	do		do
8	do	himself	do	do	do		155 W/boute
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation to his or her final destination, or has sufficient money to procure the same.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
yes	no	no	no	good	none	6		good	black		none	Spain	Vretoria
do	do	do	do	do	do	6	3	do	chesnut		do	do	Pangas Ouis
do	do	do	do	do	do	6	1	do	do		do	Greely	Cuneo
do	do	do	do	do	do	5		do	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico
do	do	do	do	do	do	3		do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	do	2	8	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	do	2	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do	Porto Rico	Muy aguea

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bonet, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the s/s "MANUEL CALVO," from Veracruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bonet
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Aug, 1910

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRANSATLANTICA · VAPOR MANUEL CALVO

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Alien who has been refused admission to the United States at previous port and returned to this port or who is in transit through the United States to foreign country should be entered on Manifest and serial number given.

Column 2. Name in full of every person, including children, should be entered. Surname (family name) should be entered last. Given name or initials should follow surname. Married women should be entered by their own given names, not those of their husbands, thus: Mrs. John Smith should be entered Mary Smith.

Column 3. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 3 should describe what each person (including children) has been accustomed to do for support, whether as laborer, clerk, servant, or other calling, as farmer, merchant, engineer, mechanic, weaver, painter, etc., and not simply as "gentleman," "lady," or "none." Wife's occupation should be entered "Domestic duties" or "Housework."

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of property each may own or lease.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stock raisers, ranchmen, etc., should make this distinction on the manifests, stating whether they own or work the ranches and herds, or whether they are herders and ranch hands doing the labor.

Column 4. Can read? Every person 14 years of age and over, physically and mentally able, not deaf and dumb, must be able to read some language or dialect.

Column 5. Can write? Every person 16 years of age and over, physically able, not crippled in hands or arms, must be able to write some language or dialect.

Column 6. Nationality. The nationality of each person should be entered, as Russian, Turkish, English, Scotch, French, German, Italian, Swedish, Mexican, Chinese, Japanese, Cuban, etc., not as Hebrew, Celtic, Latin, Teutonic, Slavonic, Saxon, Mongolian, Malay, Negro, Caucasian, Anglo-Saxon, Indian, etc.

Column 7. Race or people. The race or people of each person should be entered, as Hebrew, Irish, English, Scotch, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, Flemish, Swedish, Norwegian, Russian, Polish, Finnish, Slovak, Bohemian, Moravian, Servian, Croatian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Greek, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Japanese, Chinese, Hindu, East Indian, Mexican, Cuban, West Indian, Negro, Indian, Magyar, Ruthenian, Dalmatian, Montenegrin, etc. In these corrections the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

JEW

Persons of Hebrew race, no matter to what people or nation they belong.

NEGRO

Negroes, or people of the West Indies other than Cubans not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN

Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America and Spanish Americans.

NEGRO, BLACK

All persons belonging to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, Africa, Asia, or any alien country, should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, North."

ITALIAN, SOUTH

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, South."

Column 8. Last permanent residence. The entry in column 8 should show the *country*, not city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that this item be properly filled, as it may show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. Do not say "Father," "Brother," "Friend," but give name and address of friend.

Column 10. Destination. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city, or town of final destination, if other than the United States country, outside the United States.

Column 11. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. — The entry in column 11 should be either Yes or No, ticket or No ticket.

Column 12. By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 13. Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much. — The entry in column 13 should be given in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. — The entry in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and also the year or period of years and place, as, 1892, Philadelphia.

Column 15. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. — The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and also, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 to 19. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2

200

I, Sebastian Sordo Cubas, Surgeon of the s/s "MANUEL CALVO" sailing Hartwell, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Sevilla ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ( ) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sebastian Sordo Cubas

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Aug, 1910

at Philadelphia,

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Modelo V. 50. S. S. "MANUEL CALVO," sailing from Puerto Mexico (Coatzacoalcos) July 28, 1920

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ruiz Allende	Pedro	54	✓	M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	~~Spain~~	~~Mexico~~	~~Agent of the~~	~~S/S Line at~~ Puerto Mexico	N.Y.	New York
2	Ruiz Rodrigues	Pedro Jr.	14	✓	M S	scholar	do	do	Mexico	~~Mexico~~	do	do	do	do	do
3	Ruiz Rodrigues	Enriqueta	20	✓	F S	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

94

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»
† «Race or People» is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List **2**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York August 4, 1910

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	himself	$500 no	no	1908	N. York	at Hotel America
2	do	do	do do	no	—		do 711 6th
3	do	do	do do	no	—		do
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Lame or otherwise, or deformity (or care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity) if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	gray	blue	none	Spain	Kamulis
no	no	no	no	do	do	5	6	do	black	gray	do	Mexico	Buenatlan
no	no	no	no	do	do	5	1	do	do	do	do	do	do.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bowet, Master, of the s/s "MANUEL CALVO", from Puerto Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ___ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

J. Bowet
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Dec, 1910

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRANSATLANTICA - VAPOR MANUEL CALVO

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sebastian Lordo Cubas, Surgeon of the U.S. "Arkansas" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Sevilla, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sebastian Lordo Cubas

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Oct., 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Oct 4/1910

DESCRIPTIONS			
31		4 8 15 38 53 37	
1		10 12 54	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Modelo V. 80.

S. S. "MANUEL CALVO," sailing from Habana July 31 1910.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Betancourt	Frank Hno	43	✓	M	Teacher	yes	yes	Cuba	Spanish	Habana	Habana	Bro. in law Dr. Adolfo Betancourt Hond Professor in Havana University	N. York	
2	Betancourt	Mlama Wife	35	✓	F.	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Betancourt	Joachin	32	✓	M	Merchant	do	do	~~Cuba~~	~~Spanish~~	do	do	with his brother Frank Betan court.	do	do
4	Betancourt	J. Albert Son	4	✓	M	scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
5	Blanco Herrera	Cosme	59	✓	M	Driver	do	do	do	do	do	do	nobody	do	do
6	Lorer	Antonio	55	✓	M	Surgeon	do	do	Spain	Spanish	do	do	nobody	do	do
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6 2/4

* Instead of showing occupation of heads of families it suffices to state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit».
† «Race or People» is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3, **3**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 4, 1910

13	14	15	16	17			18
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	
1	yes	himself	yes	yes	1906	N. York	Howard Boggs. 1[illegible] St
2	do	by Frank Betan cousin	do	do	do	do	[illegible] Bway C[illegible]
3	do	himself	do	do	1910	do	residence
4	do	by J. Alber Be cousin	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	himself	$250.00	do	1909	do	Hotel [illegible]
6	do	do	$300.00	do	1900	do	Plaza Hotel do [illegible]
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
Over 16 years of age and unable to read, or refusing to read, or under 16 years of age and not otherwise admissible.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	none	5	2	good	black	do	none	Cuba	Matanzas
do	do	do	do	do	do	5		do	do	do	do	do	Habana
do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Matanzas
do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	Havana
do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	do	do	Spain	Irurzun
do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	gray	gray	do	do	Barcelona
do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	gray	gray	do	do	Barcelona

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bouet Master, of the S/S "MANUEL CALVO," from Habana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bouet
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1910

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRANSATLANTICA · VAPOR MANUEL CALVO

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

1

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sebastian Lord Cubas, Surgeon of the Sp. "MANUEL CALVO," sailing Thereof
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Sevilla ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sebastian Lord Cubas

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 1907

at New York

P. F. Dickson

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "MANUEL CALVO," sailing from Habana, Cuba, July 31, 1910

Modelo V. 80.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	÷Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pardo Furlong	Joaquin	60		M M	engineer	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mexico	from Home	Puente Conco Murgoral	Spain	Barcelona
2	Dujo de Pardo	Dolores	38		F M	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	to	do	do	to
3	Catano Bejarano	José Ulpiano	31		M S	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ugarte 125 Cienfuegos	do	to
4	Quintart Montalvo	Ramon	37		M M	do	do	do	Spain	Spanish	do	do	Quinta Avenue 1st residence	do	do
5	Bermudez Martinez	Manuel	41		M S	Priest	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sta Esteve Orense	do	do
6	Bermudez Martinez	Ana	40		F S	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	Veruet Fernandez	Cristina	29		F S	nun	do	do	do	do	do	Zacatecas	Ursulines School	do	do
8	Lopez Vasquez	Maria	21		F S	home	do	do	Mexico	Mexican	do	Puebla	Normal College	do	do
9	Vazquez Caballero	Ursula	18		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	Gabriell Gralt	Alfonso	18		M S	Merchant	do	do	Spain	Spanish	do	Mexico	Tacuba Mexico 5th residence	do	do
11	Fernandez Vila	Rosa	46		F M	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aguacate 12/13 residence	do	do
12	Canal Navarro	Lucas	33		M S	Priest	do	do	Mexico	Mexican	do	Cuba	Convent Virgen	Spain	Genova
13	Llort	Juan	40		M S	Merchant	do	do	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Habana	Suarez 33 Hotel Union	Spain	Barcelona
14	Pardo	Antonio	19		M M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Guanajuato	Home Prado 120	do	do
15	Pardo	Elena	22		F M	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	Pardo	Carmen	2		F	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	Pardo	Juan	26		M M	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Home Prado 120	do	do
18	Pardo	Luisa	23		F M	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	Pardo	Concepcion	14		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	Pardo	Carlos	12		M	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	Pardo	Ricardo	45		M M	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Habana	Aguacate 128 Habana	do	do
22	Pardo	Maria Luisa	30		F M	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	Pardo	Miguel	5		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	Pardo	Maria Luisa	4		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	Pardo Pardo	Ernesto	1	6	M S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	Pardo	Isabel	16		F S	do	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	do	do	do	do	do
27	Pardo	Pedro	62		M M	Merchant	do	do	Spain	Spanish	do	Cuba	Victoria 10 Habana	do	do
28	Pardo	Carmen	35		F M	home	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Aguacate 128 Habana	home	do	do
29	Pardo	Pilar	8		F	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	Pardo	Eugenio	6		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	do	do	do.

96

* Instead of "home," "at home," "housework," "none," and "own means," state in column 7 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
÷ "Race or People" is to be determined by the country from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 4th, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height.				Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an idiot, an insane person, or epileptic.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	yes	yes	1865	N. Orleans	in transit to Barcelona	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	good	gray blue	none.	Mexico	Puebla
2	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	6	1	do	black	do	do	Jalapa
3	do	do	do	no			do	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	Mexico
4	do	do	do	no			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	do	Spain	Sabadell
5	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	Villanueva
6	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	6	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	chestnut gray	do	do	Mexico
8	do	do	yes	no	3	New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6		do	do	do	Mexico	S. J. Bautista
9	do	do	do	no			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	7	do	black	do	do	Zelaya
10	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	black	black	do	Spain	Barcelona
11	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	6	do	do	do	do	Cadiz
12	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4		do	chestnut		Mexico	Tuxtla
13	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do		Spain	Gerona
14	do	do	do	yes	1901	New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do		do	Reus
15	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	?	5	do	do		Cuba	Guantanamo
16	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do		2	do	blue		do	do
17	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	Spain	Leyes
18	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	Cuba	Guantanamo
19	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	chestnut	do	do	do
20	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do		2	do	gray	do	do	do
21	do	Self	do	yes	1907		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	0	do	do	do	Spain	Vilaseca
22	do	Fernando					do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	black	Cuba	Punta del Rio
23	do	Jura	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		do	do	do	do	do
24	do						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		do	do	do	do	do
25	do						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	blue	do	do	do
26	do		do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		do	do	do	do	do
27	do	Self	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	2	do	black	do	Spain	Mallorca
28	do	Self	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	Cuba	Cabaiguan
29	do	Husband	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	gray	do	do
30	do		do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do		4	do	do	do	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bouet Master, of the ft "MANUEL CALVO," from Veracruz and Habana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bouet

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Aug, 1915

at New York P.S. Richard

Immigration Officer

COMPANIA TRANSATLANTICA · VAPOR MANUEL CALVO

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1.—The number of each alien should be entered in regular order, beginning with the first alien named after the cabin passengers.

Column 2. Name in full.—The entry in column 2 should be the family name and the given name or initials of each alien.

Column 3. Married or single.—The entry in column 3 should show whether each alien is married or single.

Column 4. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 4 should show the calling or occupation of each alien, as farmer, laborer, servant, merchant, tailor, seamstress, milliner, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, machinist, carpenter, cabinetmaker, moulder, weaver, spinner, clerk, and so forth. Do not use indefinite descriptions like "laborer," "operative," "manufacturer," or "dealer."

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the sex of the alien.

A person who operates a farm, either as owner or tenant, is a farmer.

A person who works on a farm for wages is a farm laborer.

Stockraisers, planters, and all others engaged in agricultural pursuits should be classified as farmers or farm laborers, according to the facts in each case.

Persons employed in factories and other establishments should be described as such, and the particular kind of work they do should be stated, as cotton spinner, silk weaver, woolen sorter, etc.

Column 5. Nationality.—The country to which each alien belongs should be recorded in this column. Where the person has resided for a long time in the country whence he came, that country should be recorded as his nationality. Where, however, he has resided in a country for a short time only, and is still a citizen or subject of the country of his birth, the latter should be recorded as his nationality.

Column 6. Race or people.—Specify clearly and fully the race or people to which each alien belongs, whether Hebrew, Irish, German, English, Italian, Slovak, Spanish, Spanish-American, Mexican, French, Dutch, Scotch, Welsh, Finnish, Polish, Russian, Bohemian, Moravian, Slovenian, Croatian, Servian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Greek, Lithuanian, Portuguese, Japanese, Chinese, East Indian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Negro, or other race or people.

Column 7. Citizen of what country.—The country to which each alien owes allegiance should be recorded in this column. Care should be taken to distinguish between citizens and subjects of countries in which both conditions exist.

Column 8. Last permanent residence.—The entry in column 8 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies should always show the country of last permanent residence, and not the country of temporary residence, such as a port of departure.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 9 should give the name and address of such relative. Do not record merely the name of a town, but give the name and address of a friend.

Column 10. Final destination.—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 11. Whether going to join relative or friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 11 should show definitely whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and the name and complete address of such relative or friend.

Column 12. Ever in prison, almshouse, or institution for support; and if so, what and when.—The entry in column 12 should show definitely whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, or other institution for support, and if so, what institution and when.

Column 13. Whether a polygamist.—The entry in column 13 should show definitely whether each alien is a polygamist.

Column 14. Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.—The entry in column 14 should give in each case the individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15. Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and also the year or period of years and place as, *Yes*, Philadelphia.

Column 16. Whether coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and the name of such relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Answers to be by—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

WEST INDIAN

A West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies, or British Guiana or Dutch Guiana.

SPANISH-AMERICAN

Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America, and speaks the Spanish dialect.

MEXICAN

A Mexican is a native of Mexico, who has come to the United States.

NEGRO

A Negro is a native of Africa, who has come from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien who is of Negro descent should be classified under this head.

TURKISH

The people who are subject to the Ottoman Empire, including Turkey in Asia, Turkey in Europe, Armenia, Syria, Arabia, Mesopotamia, Palestine, Egypt, Tripoli, Barbary States, Albania, Bulgaria, Servia, Montenegro, Greece, Crete, Roumania, Asia Minor, Persia, Afghanistan, Beloochistan, Thibet, Turkestan, Bokhara, Khiva, Kurdistan, Circassia, Georgia, Daghestan, Circassia, Mingrelia, Abkhasia, Imeretia, Guria, Adjaria, Lazistan, Armenia, Kurdistan

2

206

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sebastian Ford Cubas, Surgeon of the S/S MANUEL CALVO, sailing from Sevilla do
[Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.]
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Sevilla
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition
of such aliens.

Sebastian Ford Cubas

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Dec, 1910
at Port of Spain

R S Dickson
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch
French	Servian
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Modelo V. 80.

S. S. "MANUEL CALVO" sailing from Habana July 31 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Domingues	Florencia	11		F	S	None	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	Agnuir 128 Habana	Spain	Barcelona
2	Fijada	Jose	58		M	S	Priest	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	do	Guantanamo	Saint Francisco Convent	do	do
3	Mirabeus	Pedro	37		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Vazquez	Francisco	43		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Habana	Vedado Plaza 1	Italy	Genova
5	Picard	Mary	71		F	S	none	do	do	France	French	do	do	do	do	do
6	Montevide	Justa	48		F	S	none	do	do	Cuba	Cuban	do	do	Ursulines Convent	do	do
7	Rosario	Lazcano	16		F	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Agnuir 128 Habana	Spain	Barcelona
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

9

* Instead of showing occupation of females and children, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or Peoples" is to be determined by the nation or people to which each alien speaks, and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Aug 4, 1900

9119—Imp. 40 Reps 12.—Donohue—Sons

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether at time paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every idiot, imbecile, or insane person, or person who has been insane within five years previous, or who is a pauper, or who is likely to become a public charge, or who is suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or who is coming for an immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	yes	no			in transit to Barcelona	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	black		none	Cuba	Puerto del Rio
2	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do		do	Spain	Igualada
3	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	7	do	do		do		Sabadell
4	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	6	do	brown		do	do	Manresa
5	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	1	do	do		do		Viloemje
6	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do		do	Cuba	[illegible]
7	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6		do	black		do		Puerto del Rio
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bouet, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S "MANUEL CALVO," from Tuscania and Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bouet

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Dec, 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer

COMPAÑIA TRANSATLANTICA - VAPOR MANUEL CALVO

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Last name. Under the head of last name, should be expressed in every case the family name appearing as the last name of each alien.

Column 2. Name in full. The entry in column 2 should be either Mr., Mrs., Miss, Master, Infant, Boy, Girl, Child, Man, Woman, Wife, Husband, Son, Daughter, Brother, Sister, Father, Mother, Grandfather, Grandmother, Uncle, Aunt, Nephew, Niece, Cousin, Friend, or Servant.

Column 3. Age. The entry in column 3 should be the age at last birthday, and if under 1 year, the number of months should be given.

Column 4. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should describe the occupation of every alien as far as possible, the occupation, trade or profession of each alien, even if a laborer, factory hand, or servant, specifying the exact character of such labor, as engineer, machinist, weaver, spinner, operative in textile mills, cotton mills, woolen mills, silk mills, etc., and not simply as laborer, factory hand, servant, or other indefinite designations.

Additional specification should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the country to which each belongs.

Column 5. Can read. The entry in column 5 should be made to show whether the alien can or cannot read the language or dialect of some country.

Column 6. Persons in group. The entry in column 6 should be made to show the number of persons in each group, family, or party, and the manifests and accompanying lists should be kept intact by the steamship companies and delivered in person and respective clerks during the period of detention at the port.

Column 7. Final destination. The entry in column 7 should be made to show the ultimate destination of each alien who is destined to some place in the United States, whether he has a ticket through to that place or not. If he has a ticket through to that place, the entry should be complete, so that it will show the name of the city, town, or village to which he is destined. If he has not a ticket through to his destination, but expects to purchase one to some point in the United States, the name of the place he expects to reach should be given. If destined to some place in the United States, the name of the State should be given. If destined to Canada, Mexico, Cuba, Porto Rico, Central America, South America, Europe, Asia, Africa, Australia, Atlantic Islands, Pacific Islands, or any place in the United States, the name of the country should be given. Where the destination is doubtful, or merely the intention to remain a few days in the United States, the fact should be clearly stated.

Column 8. Whether having ticket through. The entry in column 8 should be either Yes or No.

Column 9. Whether paid own passage. The entry in column 9 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 10. Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much. The entry in column 10 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money belonging by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 11. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 11 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 12. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 12 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 13 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

ALBANIAN

African Black refers to the African Negro who lives in Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Asia. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood, shall be reported under this heading.

ARMENIAN

The people who are native to the Kingdom of Armenia, which has been divided between Russia, Turkey and Persia.

BASQUE

The people who are native to that part of Spain and France known as the Basque Provinces, comprising Guipuzcoa, Alava, Vizcaya, Navarre, Labourd, Basse Navarre and Soule.

BOHEMIAN

The people who are native to the Kingdom of Bohemia, Austria.

BULGARIAN

The people who are native to the Principality of Bulgaria, Europe.

CANTABRIAN

The people who are native to the Province of Cantabria, Spain.

CAPE VERDE

The people who are native to the Cape Verde Islands, Africa.

CROATIAN

The people who are native to Croatia, Austria.

CUBAN

The people who are native to the Island of Cuba.

DALMATIAN

The people who are native to Dalmatia, Austria.

DUTCH

The people who are native to the Netherlands, Europe.

ENGLISH

The people who are native to England, Europe.

FINNISH

The people who are native to Finland, Russia.

FLEMISH

The people who are native to Belgium, Europe.

FRENCH

The people who are native to France, Europe.

GERMAN

The people who are native to Germany, Europe.

GREEK

The people who are native to Greece, Europe.

HEBREW

The people who are native to Palestine, Asia.

HUNGARIAN

The people who are native to Hungary, Austria.

ICELANDIC

The people who are native to Iceland, Europe.

IRISH

The people who are native to Ireland, Europe.

ITALIAN

The people who are native to that part of Italy known as Upper Italy, south of the River Po, and the departments of Upper Tuscany, the Marches, Upper Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Lucania, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia and their descendants, should be classed as Italian north.

ITALIAN SOUTH

The people who are native to that part of Italy known as Lower Rome, south of the River Po, the departments of Upper Tuscany, the Marches, Upper Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Lucania, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia and their descendants, should be classed as Italian south.

LITHUANIAN

The people who are native to Lithuania, Russia.

MAGYAR

The people who are native to Hungary, Austria.

MEXICAN

The people who are native to the Republic of Mexico.

MOORISH

The people who are native to Morocco, Africa.

NEGRO

The people who are native to the Continent of Africa.

NEW ZEALAND

The people who are native to New Zealand.

PERUVIAN

The people who are native to Peru, South America.

POLISH

The people who are native to Poland, Russia, Austria or Germany.

PORTUGUESE

The people who are native to Portugal, Europe.

ROUMANIAN

The people who are native to Roumania.

RUSSIAN

The people who are native to Russia.

RUTHENIAN (RUSSNIAK)

The people who are native to Ruthenia, Austria.

SCANDINAVIAN

The people who are native to Norway, Sweden or Denmark.

SCOTCH

The people who are native to Scotland, Europe.

SLOVAK

The people who are native to Slovakia, Austria.

SLOVENIAN (WINDISH)

The people who are native to Carniola, Austria.

SPANISH

The people who are native to Spain, Europe.

SPANISH AMERICAN

The people who are native to Central and South America of Spanish descent.

Surgeon's Certificate.

I, Sebastian Lordo Subal, Surgeon of the Hs. MANUEL CALVO, arriving thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Sevilla, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sebastian Lordo Subal

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Aug, 1910

at New York

R S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

208

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "MANUEL CALVO," sailing from Habana, July 31, 1910

Modelo V. 81.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	L. Muñalde	Juan	37		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico	Parque Conde 3 residence	Spain	Cadiz
2	Mateos Ruiz	José	8		M	S	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Parque Conde 2 do	do	do
3	Campillo Jiménez	Manuel	35		M	S	Priest	do	do	do	do	do	Tacubaya	Tacubaya 206 do	do	do
4	Hernandez	Luis	16		M	S	Scholar	do	do	Mexico	Mexican	do	Mexico	from home Zaco 13	do	do
5	Feijoo Tabarist	Juan	28		M	M	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Toluca	Fabrica Maria residence	do	Barcelona
6	Fay Rosello	Francisco	44		M	M	do	do	do	Spain	Spanish	do	do		do	do
7	Feijoo de Fay	Catalina	32		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
8	Fay Feijoo	Martin	11		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
9	Fay Feijoo	Carmen	7		F		do			do	do	do	do		do	do
10	Fay Feijoo	Dolores	6		F		do			do	do	do	do		do	do
11	Feijoo Vazquez	Carmen	0	2	F		do			do	do	do	do		do	do
12	Vazquez de Feijoo	Dolores	21		F	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	Iruin Pons	Pedro	39		M	S	Priest	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	alameda 2 residence	do	Cadiz
14	Cuyas Cuellar	Domingo	16		M	S	Merchant	do	do	Mexico	Mexican	do	do	College Internado Nacional	do	Barcelona
15	Romero	Clara	53		F	W	home	do	do	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Habana	Virtudes 23 residence	do	do
16	Echevarria	Amelia	48		F	M	do	do	do	Cuba	Cuban	do	do	Peru 438 (from home)	do	do
17	Brú	Caridad	28		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
18	Brú	Jaime	22		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
19	Brú	Mario	13		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
20	Brú	Lucrecia	9		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
21	Brú	Mabel	3		F	S	do			do	do	do	do		do	do
22	Brú	Alberto	2		M	S	do			do	do	do	do		do	do
23	Llerena	Gabriel	4		M	S	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	Morales	Emilio	27		M	S	reporter	yes	yes	do	do	do	Habana	from home Virtudes 8	do	Barcelona
25	Moreno Marques	Pedro	18		M	S	scholar	do	do	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Tacubaya	Tacubaya 20 C	do	Cadiz
26	Puertas Morales	Manuel	17		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	~~Garcia Llerena~~	~~Francisco~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
28	~~Fajo Feijoo~~	~~José~~	~~15~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
29	~~Lopez Brú~~	~~Enriqueta~~	~~11~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
30	~~Adriano Perez~~	~~Baltasar~~	~~10~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

98

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»
† «Race or People» is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

209

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 4, 1909.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether suffering from tuberculosis, or from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	yes	~~yes~~ no	New York		— in transit — to home in Jerez	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	good	black		none	Spain	Jerez
2	do	do	do	no			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	1	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	do	do	do	do			to home in Almeria	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Jajaru
4	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	4	2	do	chestnut brown		do	do	Jaén
5	do	do	do	do			to home in Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Barcelona
6	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	6	2	do	black blue		do	do	Prancia
7	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	chestnuts		do	do	do
8	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	3	7	do	brown brown		do	do	Barcelona
9	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	3		do	black black		do	do	do
10	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	3		do	do	do	do	Mejico	Toluca
11	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do		4	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	1	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	do	do	do			To Hotel in Cadiz	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	golden blue		do	do	do
14	do	do	do	do			To his husband in Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	black black		do	do	do
15	do	do	do	~~yes~~ 1909	N. York		To his father. do.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	do	do	Spain	La Linea
16	do	do	do	do	1901	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	6		do	blonde blue		do	Cuba	Habana
17	do	do	do	no				do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	black black		do	do	do
18	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	5	0	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	4		do	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	3		do	do	do	do	do	do
21	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	2	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	2	1	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2		do	gray gray		do	do	do
24	do	do	do	do			To hotel in Almeria	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	black blue		do	do	do
25	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	4	7	do	do	black	do	Spain	Jaen
26	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Ubeda
27	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	4		do	do	do	do	do	Murcia
28	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	4	3	do	do	do	do	do	Salobeña
29	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	4	1	do	do	do	do	do	Granada
30	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	3	7	do	do	do	do	do	Spain.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jaime Bonet, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S "MANUEL CALVO", from Veracruz and Habana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bonet
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1910
at New York
R S Bigelow
Immigration Officer.

COMPANIA TRANSATLANTICA - VAPOR MANUEL CALVO

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M, married; S, single; Wd, widowed; or D, divorced.

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of "occupation."

Column 7. Whether can read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard before approval. Hence, "Canadian" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily indicate French by race or people, and "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily indicate France by nationality. A Belgian who is of German, or Hebrew by race or people, may come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In connection the following descriptions should be carefully observed:

ARMENIAN.

"Armenian" refers to the Caucasian people of Asia Minor.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1899, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

210

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sebastian Sorda Cubas, Surgeon of the s/s "MANUEL CALVO," sailing under the
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Sevilla, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sebastian Sorda Cubas

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 1910

at Ellis Island

P.S. Bracken

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Modelo V. 81.

S. S. "MANUEL CALVO," sailing from Habana, July 31, 1910.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Lozaun Garcia	Concepcion	30		F.	S	home	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	from his Brother La Dresada 6	Spain	Cadiz
2	Corona	Maria Luisa	22		F	M	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexican	do	do	Viuda de San Juan residence	do	do
3	Justiniano Medina	Luis	37		M	S	Merchant	do	do	Spain	Spanish	do	do	Hotel (Mexico)	do	do
4	Roig de Roig	Pedro Jose	27		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	General Prim 121 with his	do	Barcelona
5	Wifes de Roig	Mercedes Wife	19		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother	do	do
6	Yraola Goma	Jose Hyos	23		M	M	Merchant	do	do	Argentina	Spanish	do	do	do	do	do
7	Lopez de Yraola	Mercedes wife	22		F	M	home	do	do	Cuba	Cuban	do	do	Yturibide 27 residence	do	do
8	Lamundo	Angel	29		M	S	Farmacy	do	do	Italy	Italian	do	Veracruz	Benito Juarez 6	Italy	Genova
9	Fernandez	Jose	33		M	S	Merchant	do	do	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Habana	Ulua 185 Hotel	Spain	Barcelona
10	Bonas	Jaime	47		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Inglaterra	Own home Relacio	do	do
11	Boras	Pedro son	10		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
12	Alvarez	Ricardo	38		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cataluna residence	do	do
13	Felip	Enrique	20		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Habana			
14	Aguiar	Alfonso	23		M	S	Schooler	do	do	Cuba	Cuban	do	Hijo de Cuba	Yerno no finto	Hijo Cuba	do do
15													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Viuda	residence	do do
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»
† «Race or People» is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

211

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 14, 1906

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	yes	do			in transit to Paris, home.	no	no	no	no	good	no	7		good	black		none	Spain	Campillo
2	do	do	do	yes	1905	York	do Spain	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	3	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico
3	do	do	do	no			do do Hotel de Paris	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	4	do	gray	gray	do	Spain	Madrid
4	do	do	do	do			do do home	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black		do	Cuba	Cardenas
5	do	do	do	do			do do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	4	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
6	do	do	do	do			do do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		do	chestnut	blue	do	Buenosaires	La Plata
7	do	do	do	do			do do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Montayo
8	do	do	do	do			home in Spain	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	6	do	do	do	do	Italy	Ajeta
9	do	do	do	do			do Liberia	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	golden	blue	do	Spain	Gual
10	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	1	do	blonde	do	do	do	Soller
11	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	2	do	black	black	do	Cuba	Sagua la grande
12	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	3	do	do	do	do	Spain	Riviera
13	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	4	do	do	do	do	do	Barcelona
14	do	do	do	yes	1905	York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	2	do	brown	do	do	Cuba	San Fuegos
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bouet (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), Master, of the s/s "MANUEL CALVO", from Veracruz and Habana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bouet
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Aug, 1910, at New York

P. Conklin
Immigration Officer.

COMPANIA TRANSATLANTICA - VAPOR MANUEL CALVO

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3, Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4, Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M male or F female.

Column 5, Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M married, S single, W widowed, or D divorced.

Column 6, Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests as corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7, Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write, No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8, Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which man grant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9, Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, France appears on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," for example, Basque, Breton, Lorrainer, etc., nor does necessarily mean Hebrew by race. Italian by nationality may be Arab, Greek, Albanian, Negro, Hebrew by race, etc. Russia, Hungary, Austria, United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In the classification the following distinctions should be generally observed:

CUBAN

Cuban refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN

Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN, BLACK

African, black refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10, Last permanent residence.—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11, Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12, Final destination.—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13, Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 15, (As whom, has passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16, Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17, Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18, Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

212

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sebastian Lord Cubas, Surgeon of the S/S "MARIUCH CANO," [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Seville

..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sebastian Lord. Cubas

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1910

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Modelo W. 81.

S. S. "MANUEL CALVO," sailing from Habana, July 31, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Aubert	Mercedes Mother	28	✓	F M	home	ye	ye	Spanish Cuba	Habana		Nobody		NY	New York
2	Vilandebo	Ramon Son	6	✓	M S	do	do	do	do	do		do		do	do
3	Poblet	Ramon	26	✓	M S	Merchant	do	do	Cuba	Spain		do	Nobody living in Pueblo	do	do
4	Cardin	Patricio	26	✓	M S	Engineer	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do
5	Piñon	Mariano Sister	18	✓	F S	home	do	do	do	do		do	Plaza Hotel	Missouri	Missouri
6	Piñon	Rosa Wife	20	✓	F M	do	do	do	do	do		do	Cerro 440	Habana	N.Y. New York
7	Piñon	Antonio Son	15	✓	F S	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do
8	Delgado	Petrona Servant	55	✓	F S	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do
9	Bru	Alberto Nino	28	✓	M V	Merchant	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do
10	Rodriguez	Francisco	33	✓	M S	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do
11	Gonzales	Maria	39	✓	F V	home	do	do	U.S. Citizen	do		do	Nobody	do	do
12													Campanar 185 residence	do	do
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															

106

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»
† «Race or People» is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

213

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Aug.* 4, 1910

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether this paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Can read or write. (Indicate the facts and fractions of the ability, as reported by them.) If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$100.00	no			at Hotel America do NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	good	chestnut				
2	do	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do				
3	do	do	$50.00	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	4	11	do	do				
4	do	do	$150.00	yes	1909	amherst	at School in amherst Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	black				
5	do	do	$300				to his relative Anagracia Estevez varona	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	1	do	chestnut				
6	do	do	do				Hotel do America do NY City	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	7	do	do				
7	do	do	do					do	do	do	do	do	do	3	2	do	do				
8	do	do	no	yes	1906	New York		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	gray				
9	do	do	do	yes	1906	New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	black black				
10	do	do	$150.00	yes	1907	do	at Hotel America NY City	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do do.				
11	do	do	yes	yes	1907	do	to his brothers Julio Gonzalez 721 ~~130~~ 31 & 130 St NY City	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	6	do	do do				
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bover, Master, of the s/s "MANUEL CALVO," from Habana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bover
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1910.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRANSATLANTICA - VAPOR MANUEL CALVO

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3, Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4, Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 5, Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M, married; S, single; W, widowed; or D, divorced.

Column 6, Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, "civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, boiler maker, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc.," and not simply as "engineer," "mechanic," "laborer," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens in transit through the United States, those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, and not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as tourists, under head of occupation.

Columns 7, 8, and 9, Able to read, able to write, and country of birth.—Columns 7 and 8 are subdivided, and the entries therein should be Yes or No. Yes means can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; Y. N.—can read but not write.

Column 9, Nationality.—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10, Race or people.—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in the second ink of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and inspectors should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, Hebrew as a race, or a man testifies not necessarily mean "French," but may be "Alsatian," "German," "French," "Spanish," or a name of this sort does not necessarily mean "English," "Irish," or "Scotch." An Italian who is a Hebrew by race may be a native of Italy, Germany, or Hebrew by race, but a citizen of the United States, of the United Kingdom, or of any other country by birth. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban, not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11, Last permanent residence.—The entries in column 11 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14, Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16, Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17, Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18, Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

5 14

214

I, Sebastian Lorda Cubas, Surgeon of the S/S "MANUEL CALVO" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sebastian Lorda Cubas

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1910

at NY

R&I Bldg

Immigration Officer.

W
H

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "MANUEL CALVO," sailing from Veracruz, 26 July, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City of Town.
1	Moreno	Leocadio	44		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Colombia	Spanish	Mexico	Veracruz	Juan Nobody Hotel	N.Y.	New York
2	Diaz	Sacramento	22		M S	do	do	do	Spain	Spanish	do	Puebla	Juan los brothers R Jorcui Plaza Independencia 10 Puebla	N.Y.	Roseville
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

...g occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column b whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»
... to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of thi...

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

TES IMMIGRATION-OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

215

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 4, 1910

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, or by any railroad, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or Period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	yes	himself	$40	no			Hotel America to New York City	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	good	black		none	Colombia	Cauca
	do	do	$60	no			to his brother Jose Ruiz Keeseville N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	0	do	do	do	do	Spain	Llanes

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jesus Bouet, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S "MANUEL CALVO", from Tenerife, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bouet

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Aug, 1910

at NY Pier 61

Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRANSATLANTICA BARCELONA MARINA MANUEL CALVO

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race, will properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

"Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3365

Aug. 3 - 1910

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of FEB 13 1944 ....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

N. Y. Form 89

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

14—607

Volume 3366, from August 4th, 1910, to August 5th, 1910

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	August 4th	S.S. Curityba	Nuevitas. Gibara	5
2	" "	" Mauretania	Liverpool. Queenstown	76
3	" 5	" Merida	Havana. Vera Cruz. Progresso	9
4	" "	" Panama	Cristobal	6
5	" "	" Metapan	Kingston. Colon. Santa Marta	3
6	" "	" Contre Admiral Conhet	Halifax	1
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				

3366

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3366

aug. 4-5 1910

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....

day of FEB 18 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 18 1944 .....

Date

.....

Camera Operator

3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, V. A. Gostkowski, Surgeon of the employees of Hanson & Orth do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Coll of Physicians and Surgeons Columbia Insanity Myand that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests Sheets (No.) now number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to this 4th day of July 1910

V. A. Gostkowski

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Curityba sailing from Nuevitas, July 29, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Presby	Leroy	58	8	M M	Planter	y	y	U.S.						
2	Cooper	Mrs Harvey	50	8	M		y	y	U.S.						
3	Brownell	Oscar	41		M M	Carpenter	y	y	U.S.						
4	Barry	William	63		M M	school supt	y	y	U.S.						
5	Sanchez	Infanta Mrs	62		M M	Singer	y	y	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Camaguey	Camaguey	Ky	Ky
6	Porunzo	Manuel	21		M S	Cor Singer	y	y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Francesca	19		4 S		y	y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Instead of "owing" occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Aug* 4, 190*6*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether acknowledged his own passage, or had it paid by some other person, or by some corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5	y	self	300	y	Dec 1905	Ky	G Infantry 383 y am Bleg.	No	No	No	Read Write	Good	Good	—						Cuba	Havana	
6	y	self	100	y	June 1905	Ky	Hayes 3c E 131 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	
7	y	Father						"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Ryder Master of the D D Chutuba from Juneau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, None in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Ryder
Master

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be given in years only; but children under one year old should be returned in months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). [illegible]

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 4 should show whether each alien named is married, single, or widowed, and for divorced.

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 5 should show what each alien named in the list is able and intends to work at in this country, specifying the particular kind of work, as far as possible. Thus, a mechanic should be described as a carpenter, mason, painter, blacksmith, machinist, engineer, tailor, shoemaker, weaver, etc.; a laborer should be described as a farm laborer, general laborer, coal miner, stone cutter, etc.; a servant should be described as a domestic servant, cook, waiter, waitress, etc.; a gentleman should be described as a merchant, manufacturer, banker, etc.; a lady should be described as a housekeeper, housework, etc.; a boy or girl should be described as a student, scholar, etc.; a child should be described as a child, without occupation. Persons of no occupation should be returned as such. Persons having no occupation, but who have been in the habit of working at some trade or calling, should be returned as laborers, but the trade or calling should be indicated.

A distinction is to be made between [illegible] the amount of money [illegible]

A [illegible]

A [illegible]

Students [illegible] should be returned as such, and not as laborers without occupation.

Aliens in transit through the United States to foreign countries should be returned as such, and not as intending to enter the United States. Immigrants who have previously been in the United States and who return from abroad should be returned as "returning residents," and not as "tourists" or "visitors."

Column 6 (Can read and write). The entry in column 6 should be either Yes or No. Persons who can read but not write should be returned as able to read. Persons who can write but not read should be returned as able to write. Persons who can read and write should be returned as able to read and write. Persons who can neither read nor write should be returned as unable to read or write. Persons who can read in one language and write in another should be returned as able to read and write. Persons who can read in two languages and write in one of them should be returned as able to read and write. Persons who can read in two languages and write in neither should be returned as able to read but not write.

Column 7 (Nationality). The entry in column 7 should show the country to which each alien named in the list claims allegiance.

Column 8 (Race or people). The entry in column 8 should show to which race or people each alien named in the list belongs. Thus, persons born in England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Australia, Canada, New Zealand, and other British colonies, should be returned as English, Scotch, Welsh, Irish, Australian, Canadian, New Zealander, or other British race, according to the birthplace of the alien. Persons born in Germany should be returned as Germans, those born in France as French, those born in Spain as Spanish, those born in Mexico as Mexican, those born in Cuba as Cuban, those born in Portugal as Portuguese, those born in Turkey as Turkish, those born in China as Chinese, those born in Japan as Japanese, and those born in India as Hindoo, East Indian, or other race, according to the birthplace of the alien. Persons born in Scandinavia should be returned as Scandinavian, those born in Finland as Finnish, those born in Holland as Dutch, those born in Belgium as Belgian, those born in Switzerland as Swiss, those born in Greece as Greek, those born in Austria as Austrian, those born in Hungary as Hungarian, those born in Bohemia as Bohemian, those born in Italy as Italian, those born in Russia as Russian, those born in Poland as Polish, those born in Ireland as Irish, those born in Scotland as Scotch, those born in Wales as Welsh, those born in England as English, those born in Australia as Australian, those born in Canada as Canadian, those born in New Zealand as New Zealander, those born in the British colonies as British, those born in the United States as American, those born in Mexico as Mexican, those born in Cuba as Cuban, those born in Portugal as Portuguese, those born in Turkey as Turkish, those born in China as Chinese, those born in Japan as Japanese, and those born in India as Hindoo, East Indian, or other race, according to the birthplace of the alien. Persons born in Scandinavia should be returned as Scandinavian, those born in Finland as Finnish, those born in Holland as Dutch, those born in Belgium as Belgian, those born in Switzerland as Swiss, those born in Greece as Greek, those born in Austria as Austrian, those born in Hungary as Hungarian, those born in Bohemia as Bohemian, those born in Italy as Italian, those born in Russia as Russian, those born in Poland as Polish, those born in Ireland as Irish, those born in Scotland as Scotch, those born in Wales as Welsh, those born in England as English, those born in Australia as Australian, those born in Canada as Canadian, those born in New Zealand as New Zealander, those born in the British colonies as British, those born in the United States as American, those born in Mexico as Mexican, those born in Cuba as Cuban, those born in Portugal as Portuguese, those born in Turkey as Turkish, those born in China as Chinese, those born in Japan as Japanese, and those born in India as Hindoo, East Indian, or other race, according to the birthplace of the alien.

The term "Celtic" refers to the [illegible] and Normans.

"West Indian" [illegible] West Indies and Negroes.

"Spanish American" [illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other places in the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose [illegible] admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this head.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the former Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether born in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants [illegible] Italian (south)."

Column 9 (Last permanent home). The entries in column 9 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes accurately to show country of last permanent residence [illegible] country of birth, nationality, or race.

Aliens coming to permanently reside in the United States and returning from a visit abroad should be returned as manifested in the United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 10 should show name and address of such [illegible] the alien gave name and address of friend.

Column 11 (Final destination). The entry in column 11 should show distinctly the [illegible] intends to go within the United States or country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket through and by whom purchased). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes or No (or Y. or N.).

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50 and by whom purchased). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes or No (or Y. or N.). Persons having less than $50 should have the exact amount of money they have [illegible] should not be included among the general [illegible]

Column 14 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, and if so, why). The entry in column 14 should show whether each alien named in the list has been in prison or in an almshouse in the United States [illegible] and place. Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address). The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any [illegible] the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. V. Agostini, Surgeon of the employed by Munson S.S. Line (State whether employed by steamship company or otherwise) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons Columbia University N.Y. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 170 (in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew (American).	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, ..., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hoenss	Fredchas	110		M M	Purchasing Agt	y	y	U S						
2	"	Mrs "	38		F M	—	y	y	U S						
3	"	Edwin	33		M S	Supt Insurance	y	y	U S						
4	Fosse	Olive	23		F S	—	y	y	U S						
5	Roth	Herman	47		M S	Soldier	y	y	U S						
6	Gaunn	Wesley	38		M M	Car Insp	y	y	U S						
7	"	Mrs "	34		F M	—	y	y	U S						
8	Boy	Mrs Carlos	24		F M	—	y	y	U S						
9	"	Jane Hamett	2	9	F S				U S						
10	"	Thos Richard	1	9	M S				U S						
11	Ramsay	William	38		M M	Car Insp	y	y	U S						
12	Price	Jerome	17		M S	Student	y	y	U S						
13	Colegrave	Lawrence	22		M S	Junction Asst	y	y	U S						
14	Cox	Henry	34		M S	Machinist	y	y	U S						
15	Beekmeyer	Edward	26		M M	Machinist	y	y	U S						
16	Clary	Frank	39		M M	Mechanic	y	y	U S						
17	Stacey	Clarence	28		M S	Mason	y	y	Hanover	Hanoverian	Canada	Canada	Sister	Ky	Ky
18	Meralat	Jose	24		M S	Merchant	y	y	"	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Brother	Ky	Ky
19	Mandulay	Jose Baby	21		M S	Merchant	y	y	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Father	Ky	Ky
20	Tumblom	Emil	29		M S	Farmer	y	y	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Bayaca	Mother	Ill	Sweden
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															

20
16
4 Males

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *190*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by him or by other person and, if so, what amount paid.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17	y	cash	$100													Spain	Santander
18	y	"	50													"	Madrid
19	y	"	110													Cuba	Havana
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Norton Master of the S S Curityba from Antilla, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J Norton
Master.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec. 1911.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Line). The number of each person or group should be entered in this column, beginning with number 1 and continuing consecutively throughout the manifest.

Column 2 (Name). Enter the name of each person in full, giving the surname first, the Christian name and the middle name, if any. Initials should not be used except when they appear in the original record from which the manifest is prepared. Titles of honor, as Mr., Mrs., Miss, Dr., Hon., Rev., etc., should be omitted. Where a person has both a family name and a nickname, the family name should be given, with the nickname in parentheses, as Michael (Mike) Murphy. Where a person has changed his name by legal process or by common usage, the present name should be given, with the former name in parentheses, as Isaac Rosenberg (Rosenblatt). Where a person has only a nickname, as frequently happens with children, that should be given, with the abbreviation "nick." before it, as nick. Tony. Where a person has no family name, the Christian name should be repeated, as John John, Mary Mary.

Column 3 (Age). The age of each person living should be entered in this column, and if under 1 year the age in months should be given. The age should be written in figures, as 1, 2, 3, 4, etc., and not in words.

Column 4 (Sex). Enter the letter M for male persons and the letter F for female persons.

Column 5 (Married or single). Enter the word married for married persons, the word single for unmarried persons, and the word widowed for widows and widowers.

Column 6 (Occupation). Enter the occupation of each person above 10 years of age, using the present tense. Do not enter "none" for persons who perform labor, but state the occupation, as laborer, farmer, servant, etc. Persons of leisure, as bankers, capitalists, landowners, etc., should be described as such. Do not enter "housework" for females, but "housewife" or "housekeeper," as the case may be.

A distinction is to be made between the terms "laborer" and "servant." The former is to be used to designate persons employed at outdoor work, as on farms, in mines, on railroads, etc., and the latter to designate persons employed at indoor work, as in hotels, restaurants, boarding houses, private families, etc.

A farmer who owns a farm should be described as such; a farmer who rents a farm, as a farmer; a farmer who works a farm for wages, as a farm laborer.

Steamship passengers should be described by the occupations they have followed in their native countries, and not as "passengers." Persons of no occupation should be described as such. Persons under 10 years of age should be entered as "none."

Aliens entered by law as members of the professional class, as artists, lecturers, musicians, authors, physicians, surgeons, teachers, clergymen, professors of colleges or seminaries, persons following literary pursuits, and persons coming to the United States to practice their professions, should be described as such, and not by the general term "professional."

Column 7 (Can read). Enter the word "Yes" if the person can read, or "No" if he cannot read, in the language or dialect of his native country.

Column 8 (Can write). Enter the word "Yes" if the person can write, or "No" if he cannot write, in the language or dialect of his native country.

Column 9 (Country or people). Enter the name of the country of which each alien is a citizen or subject. Where the country has recently changed its name, the present name should be given. For instance, Prussia should be changed to Germany, Bohemia to Austria, Hungary to Austria-Hungary, Finland to Russia, etc. Where the people are subject to two governments, as Austria-Hungary, Turkey, Russia, etc., the race or people should be given, as Bohemian, Magyar, Croatian, Polish, Finnish, Armenian, Kurdish, etc. Where a person has been naturalized, the country of former allegiance should be given.

A distinction is to be made between the terms "Scotch" and "English," "Welsh" and "English," "Irish" and "English," and "Canadian" and "English." Persons born in Scotland should be described as Scotch, and not as British or English; persons born in Wales as Welsh, and not as British or English; persons born in Ireland as Irish, and not as British or English; persons born in Canada as Canadian, and not as British or English.

NEGRO (BLACK).

"Negro (black)" refers to the African Negro, or descendant of African Negroes, who came from Guinea, other parts of Western Africa, Nubia, South Africa, Liberia, or Africa. Any such person, or descendant of African Negroes, should be classified under this heading.

MOTTLED (DARK).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia, Romagna, Liguria, and Tuscany), and their descendants, whether born in Italy, Argentina, Brazil, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, North." Most of them speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Abruzzi e Molise, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Marches, Umbria, Rome, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, whether born in Italy, Argentina, Brazil, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, South." Most of them speak a Neapolitan dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last residence). The entries in this column should show the country in which each alien had his last permanent residence, which is important for statistical purposes. Do not enter merely "Austria," "Hungary," "Russia," "Turkey in Asia," or "England," but the particular country, province, or state, as Austria, Croatia, Transylvania, Bohemia, Galicia, Hungary, Croatia-Slavonia, Russia, Poland, Finland, Turkey in Asia, Armenia, Syria, England, Scotland, Wales, etc.

Column 11 (Destination). Entries in this column should show the name of the city, town, or village in the United States at which each alien intends to reside, as given by him. Do not enter "Chicago," "New York," "Boston," or "Philadelphia" unless the immigrant intends to reside in one of those cities. Do not enter "Pittsburg" unless the immigrant intends to reside in Pittsburg, Pa., and not in Pittsburg, Kans., or some other place of that name. Do not enter "Minneapolis" unless the immigrant intends to reside in Minneapolis, Minn., and not in Minneapolis, Kans., or some other place of that name. Do not enter "Kansas City" unless the immigrant intends to reside in Kansas City, Mo., and not in Kansas City, Kans., or some other place of that name. Do not enter "Portland" unless the immigrant intends to reside in Portland, Me., or Portland, Oreg., and not in Portland, Ind., or some other place of that name. Do not enter "Washington" unless the immigrant intends to reside in Washington, D. C., and not in Washington, Pa., or some other place of that name.

Column 12 (Ticket). Enter the word "Yes" if the person has a ticket to his final destination in the United States, or "No" if he has not.

Column 13 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address). Enter the word "Yes" if the person is going to join a relative or friend, and if so enter the name of such relative or friend, and his complete address.

Columns 14 to 17 (Head tax and the answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer at the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J P Agostini, Surgeon of the employed by Swenson S.S. Line, (State whether Surgeon "acting under" or "employed by" one or the other), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Coll of Physicians and Surgeons Columbia University NY and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

(1) =

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
French.	Scotch.
Frisian	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cuntyba sailing from Gibara, July 28, 1900

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sanchez	Carlos	45		M M	Planter	y	y	Cuba	~~Habana Cuba Spanish~~					
2	✓	Margarita	39		F M	(1-154471) 1/2/[illegible]			✓	~~Spanish~~ ✓			St Lucea	Rio Piedras	
3	✓	Otto Edwards	9		M S	3-156873-9/24/99	y	y	✓	~~Spanish~~ ✓					
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 4, 1900

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether said passage was paid by himself, herself, or by some other person or by the Government, a railroad or steamship company, a charitable society, a friend, or relative, and if so, what relative, or by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	y	Self	$600	y	July 1900	Ky	Phila		No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Dk	Bk	Bk		Cuba	Matanzas
2	y	Husband							No	No	No	[illegible]	No	5	5	Bl	Bl	Blue		Germany	Hamburg
3	y	Father							No	No	No	[illegible]	No	5	2	Dk	Bk	Bk		Cuba	[illegible]
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 4, 1900

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passenger has money, and whether in his own possession, and whether prepaid by himself or others, or by railroad, steamship, or other corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Can read and write, or read only, or neither, any language. (State which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported at any time as an assisted alien, or as a person in violation of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	y	Self	$100	y	July 1899	Ny	Phila	Yes	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Dk	Bk	Bk		Cuba	Matanzas
2	y	Husband						Yes	No	No	No	✓	No	5	5	Lt	Lt	Blue		Germany	Hamburg
3	y	Father						Yes	No	No	No	✓	No	5	2	Dk	Bk	Bk		Cuba	Santiago
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Morton Master (state whether Master, First or Second) of the D.S. Cuntyon, from Cubara, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, None in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J Morton
Master.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigrant Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2.—The names of persons in each family should be written in one group, and the names of single persons and the heads of families entered separately. Initials of given names are not sufficient.

Column 3. Relationship.—Here should be stated the relationship, if any, which each person bears to the person whose name is entered immediately preceding, as husband, wife, child, mother, grandfather, sister, cousin, servant, etc. Write "alone" after the name of each person who is not related to any other person with whom he is coming.

Column 4. Calling or occupation.—Here should be stated the calling or occupation of each person, if any, as laborer, farmer, servant, tailor, merchant, clerk, seamstress, milliner, etc. Persons having no occupation, such as women and children, should be described as "none." Do not use the terms "gentleman" and "lady" in describing occupation.

Column 5. Able to read and write?—Persons who can read and write any language should be entered as able to read and write. Those who can read but not write, and those who can neither read nor write, should be entered as not able to read and write. Answer Yes or No.

Column 6. Nationality.—Citizens of each country should be entered in the country of which they claim to be citizens.

Column 7. Race or people.—The race or people to which each person belongs should be entered as Anglo-Saxon, Celtic, Bohemian, German, Hebrew, Italian, Magyar, Negro, Polish, Roumanian, Russian, Slovak, Spanish, Spanish-American, Welsh, West Indian, or other race or people, as the case may be.

Special attention should be paid to the entries in this column, as the value of the statistics, and particularly those relating to race, depends largely upon the correctness of the entries. For instance, Germans, Austrians, Hungarians, Russians, Poles, Bohemians, Slovaks, Roumanians, Italians, Spaniards, Mexicans, Cubans, Porto Ricans, Scotch, Irish, Welsh, English, Canadians, Indians, Negroes, and other races or peoples should be distinguished and entered by their proper names, and not merely as Europeans, Asiatics, Americans, or South Americans. Persons coming from Great Britain should be described as English, Scotch, Welsh, or Irish, according to the birthplace and race or people to which they belong. Persons coming from Turkey should be described as Turks, Armenians, Syrians, Arabs, Kurds, Greeks, Albanians, Bulgarians, Servians, Montenegrins, Roumanians, Hebrews, or other races or peoples, according to the birthplace and race or people to which they belong. Persons coming from China should be described as Chinese, Japan as Japanese, India as Hindoos, East Indies as Malays, Africa as Negroes, Australia as Australians, Turkish Asia as Turks, Armenians, Syrians, Arabs, Kurds, Hebrews, or other races or peoples, according to the birthplace and race or people to which they belong. Persons coming from Mexico should be described as Mexicans, Cuba as Cubans, Porto Rico as Porto Ricans, Central America as Central Americans, South America as South Americans, West Indies as West Indians, Europe as Europeans, Asia as Asiatics, Africa as Africans, Australia as Australians, and Sandwich Islands as Sandwich Islanders, unless they belong to the native races or peoples of those countries, in which case they should be described as Mexicans, Cubans, Porto Ricans, Central Americans, South Americans, West Indians, Europeans, Asiatics, Africans, Australians, or Sandwich Islanders, as the case may be, and not as Anglo-Saxons, Celts, Germans, Hebrews, Italians, Negroes, Spanish-Americans, or other races or peoples.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

Write Black to refer to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or Porto Rico or the West Indies, Central America, South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose race or ancestry is African or Negro like Mr should be classified under this heading.

ARYAN (EUROPE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Romagna) and their descendants, whether residing there, elsewhere in Europe, or in any non-European country, should be described as "Italian (Aryan)." Master these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

HAMITIC (NORTH AFRICA).

The people who are native to Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing there, elsewhere in Europe, or in any non-European country.

Column 8. Last permanent residence.—The entry in this column should show definitely the last place of permanent residence of each alien, as indicated by answers to questions 16 and 17. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the last permanent residence was not in the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as last permanent residence a place visited for a few months only, or a place of temporary residence for the purpose of sojourning, transacting business, or engaging in any temporary occupation.

Column 9. Final destination.—The entry in this column should show definitely the place for which each alien has a ticket, or the place to which he has been directly booked, or the place to which he intends to go. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the final destination is not in the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as final destination a place to which the alien may drift, or where he may possibly find employment, but only a place where he has friends or relatives who have sent for him, or a place where he has secured employment, or a place where he intends to settle permanently.

Column 10. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has friends or relatives in the country to which he is going, and if so, the name and address of such friend or relative. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien is going to join friends or relatives, the name and complete address of such friends or relatives should be entered. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as destination a place where the alien has friends or relatives unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 11. Whether in possession of $50 and how much; if less than $50, how much.—The entry in this column should show definitely the amount of money each alien has in his possession at the time of inspection, whether he has $50 or more, or less than $50, and the exact amount in the latter case. Do not enter as having $50 or more any alien who has not the amount in his possession at the time of inspection, even though he may have the amount on deposit in a bank or subject to draft. Do not enter as having $50 or more any alien who has not the amount in his possession at the time of inspection, even though he may have the amount on deposit in a bank or subject to draft.

Column 12. Whether ticket is paid for by self or by other person or corporation, society, or government, and if so, what person, etc.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has paid for his own ticket, or whether it has been paid for by some other person, corporation, society, or government, and if so, what person, corporation, society, or government has paid for it. Do not enter as having paid for his own ticket any alien who has not the amount in his possession at the time of inspection, even though he may have the amount on deposit in a bank or subject to draft.

Column 13. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been in the United States before, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been in the United States before any alien who has not been in the United States before, even though he may have been in the United States before, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 14. Whether seeking to join friends or relatives, and if so, what friends or relatives, and their names and complete addresses.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien is seeking to join friends or relatives in the United States, and if so, what friends or relatives, and their names and complete addresses. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien is seeking to join friends or relatives, the name and complete address of such friends or relatives should be entered. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as seeking to join friends or relatives any alien who has not friends or relatives in the United States, even though he may have friends or relatives in the United States, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 15. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been induced to come to the United States by any promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind of labor. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been induced to come to the United States by any promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been induced to come to the United States by any promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States any alien who has not been induced to come to the United States by any promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, even though he may have been induced to come to the United States by any promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 16. Whether a polygamist.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien is a polygamist, and if so, what kind of polygamy. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien is a polygamist, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as a polygamist any alien who has not been a polygamist, even though he may have been a polygamist, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 17. Whether an anarchist.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien is an anarchist, and if so, what kind of anarchy. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien is an anarchist, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as an anarchist any alien who has not been an anarchist, even though he may have been an anarchist, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 18. Whether a prostitute.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien is a prostitute, and if so, what kind of prostitution. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien is a prostitute, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as a prostitute any alien who has not been a prostitute, even though she may have been a prostitute, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 19. Whether coming for any other immoral purpose.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien is coming to the United States for any immoral purpose, and if so, what kind of immoral purpose. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien is coming to the United States for any immoral purpose, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as coming to the United States for any immoral purpose any alien who has not been coming to the United States for any immoral purpose, even though he may have been coming to the United States for any immoral purpose, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 20. Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, and if so, what kind of prison or almshouse or charity. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity any alien who has not been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, even though he may have been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 21. Whether a person who has been deported.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been deported, and if so, what kind of deportation. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been deported, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been deported any alien who has not been deported, even though he may have been deported, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 22. Whether a person who has been refused admission.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been refused admission, and if so, what kind of refusal. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been refused admission, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been refused admission any alien who has not been refused admission, even though he may have been refused admission, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 23. Whether a person who has been deported.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been deported, and if so, what kind of deportation. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been deported, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been deported any alien who has not been deported, even though he may have been deported, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 24. Whether a person who has been refused admission.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been refused admission, and if so, what kind of refusal. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been refused admission, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been refused admission any alien who has not been refused admission, even though he may have been refused admission, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 25. Whether a person who has been deported.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been deported, and if so, what kind of deportation. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been deported, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been deported any alien who has not been deported, even though he may have been deported, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 26. Whether a person who has been refused admission.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been refused admission, and if so, what kind of refusal. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been refused admission, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been refused admission any alien who has not been refused admission, even though he may have been refused admission, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 27. Whether a person who has been deported.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been deported, and if so, what kind of deportation. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been deported, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been deported any alien who has not been deported, even though he may have been deported, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 28. Whether a person who has been refused admission.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been refused admission, and if so, what kind of refusal. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been refused admission, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been refused admission any alien who has not been refused admission, even though he may have been refused admission, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 29. Whether a person who has been deported.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been deported, and if so, what kind of deportation. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been deported, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been deported any alien who has not been deported, even though he may have been deported, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 30. Whether a person who has been refused admission.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been refused admission, and if so, what kind of refusal. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been refused admission, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been refused admission any alien who has not been refused admission, even though he may have been refused admission, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 31. Whether a person who has been deported.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been deported, and if so, what kind of deportation. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been deported, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been deported any alien who has not been deported, even though he may have been deported, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 32. Whether a person who has been refused admission.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been refused admission, and if so, what kind of refusal. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been refused admission, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been refused admission any alien who has not been refused admission, even though he may have been refused admission, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 33. Whether a person who has been deported.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been deported, and if so, what kind of deportation. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been deported, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been deported any alien who has not been deported, even though he may have been deported, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 34. Whether a person who has been refused admission.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been refused admission, and if so, what kind of refusal. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been refused admission, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been refused admission any alien who has not been refused admission, even though he may have been refused admission, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 35. Whether a person who has been deported.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been deported, and if so, what kind of deportation. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been deported, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been deported any alien who has not been deported, even though he may have been deported, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 36. Whether a person who has been refused admission.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been refused admission, and if so, what kind of refusal. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been refused admission, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been refused admission any alien who has not been refused admission, even though he may have been refused admission, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 37. Whether a person who has been deported.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been deported, and if so, what kind of deportation. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been deported, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been deported any alien who has not been deported, even though he may have been deported, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 38. Whether a person who has been refused admission.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been refused admission, and if so, what kind of refusal. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been refused admission, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been refused admission any alien who has not been refused admission, even though he may have been refused admission, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 39. Whether a person who has been deported.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been deported, and if so, what kind of deportation. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been deported, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been deported any alien who has not been deported, even though he may have been deported, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 40. Whether a person who has been refused admission.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been refused admission, and if so, what kind of refusal. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been refused admission, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been refused admission any alien who has not been refused admission, even though he may have been refused admission, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 41. Whether a person who has been deported.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been deported, and if so, what kind of deportation. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been deported, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been deported any alien who has not been deported, even though he may have been deported, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 42. Whether a person who has been refused admission.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been refused admission, and if so, what kind of refusal. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been refused admission, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been refused admission any alien who has not been refused admission, even though he may have been refused admission, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 43. Whether a person who has been deported.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been deported, and if so, what kind of deportation. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been deported, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been deported any alien who has not been deported, even though he may have been deported, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 44. Whether a person who has been refused admission.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been refused admission, and if so, what kind of refusal. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been refused admission, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been refused admission any alien who has not been refused admission, even though he may have been refused admission, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 45. Whether a person who has been deported.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been deported, and if so, what kind of deportation. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been deported, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been deported any alien who has not been deported, even though he may have been deported, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 46. Whether a person who has been refused admission.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been refused admission, and if so, what kind of refusal. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been refused admission, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been refused admission any alien who has not been refused admission, even though he may have been refused admission, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 47. Whether a person who has been deported.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been deported, and if so, what kind of deportation. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been deported, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been deported any alien who has not been deported, even though he may have been deported, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 48. Whether a person who has been refused admission.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been refused admission, and if so, what kind of refusal. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been refused admission, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been refused admission any alien who has not been refused admission, even though he may have been refused admission, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 49. Whether a person who has been deported.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been deported, and if so, what kind of deportation. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been deported, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been deported any alien who has not been deported, even though he may have been deported, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 50. Whether a person who has been refused admission.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been refused admission, and if so, what kind of refusal. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been refused admission, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been refused admission any alien who has not been refused admission, even though he may have been refused admission, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 51. Whether a person who has been deported.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been deported, and if so, what kind of deportation. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been deported, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been deported any alien who has not been deported, even though he may have been deported, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 52. Whether a person who has been refused admission.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been refused admission, and if so, what kind of refusal. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been refused admission, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been refused admission any alien who has not been refused admission, even though he may have been refused admission, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 53. Whether a person who has been deported.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been deported, and if so, what kind of deportation. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been deported, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been deported any alien who has not been deported, even though he may have been deported, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 54. Whether a person who has been refused admission.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been refused admission, and if so, what kind of refusal. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been refused admission, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been refused admission any alien who has not been refused admission, even though he may have been refused admission, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 55. Whether a person who has been deported.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been deported, and if so, what kind of deportation. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been deported, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been deported any alien who has not been deported, even though he may have been deported, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 56. Whether a person who has been refused admission.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been refused admission, and if so, what kind of refusal. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been refused admission, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been refused admission any alien who has not been refused admission, even though he may have been refused admission, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 57. Whether a person who has been deported.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been deported, and if so, what kind of deportation. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been deported, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been deported any alien who has not been deported, even though he may have been deported, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 58. Whether a person who has been refused admission.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been refused admission, and if so, what kind of refusal. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been refused admission, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been refused admission any alien who has not been refused admission, even though he may have been refused admission, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 59. Whether a person who has been deported.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been deported, and if so, what kind of deportation. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been deported, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been deported any alien who has not been deported, even though he may have been deported, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 60. Whether a person who has been refused admission.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been refused admission, and if so, what kind of refusal. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been refused admission, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been refused admission any alien who has not been refused admission, even though he may have been refused admission, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 61. Whether a person who has been deported.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been deported, and if so, what kind of deportation. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been deported, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been deported any alien who has not been deported, even though he may have been deported, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 62. Whether a person who has been refused admission.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been refused admission, and if so, what kind of refusal. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been refused admission, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been refused admission any alien who has not been refused admission, even though he may have been refused admission, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 63. Whether a person who has been deported.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been deported, and if so, what kind of deportation. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been deported, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been deported any alien who has not been deported, even though he may have been deported, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 64. Whether a person who has been refused admission.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been refused admission, and if so, what kind of refusal. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been refused admission, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been refused admission any alien who has not been refused admission, even though he may have been refused admission, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 65. Whether a person who has been deported.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been deported, and if so, what kind of deportation. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been deported, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been deported any alien who has not been deported, even though he may have been deported, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 66. Whether a person who has been refused admission.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been refused admission, and if so, what kind of refusal. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been refused admission, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been refused admission any alien who has not been refused admission, even though he may have been refused admission, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 67. Whether a person who has been deported.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been deported, and if so, what kind of deportation. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been deported, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been deported any alien who has not been deported, even though he may have been deported, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 68. Whether a person who has been refused admission.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been refused admission, and if so, what kind of refusal. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been refused admission, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been refused admission any alien who has not been refused admission, even though he may have been refused admission, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 69. Whether a person who has been deported.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been deported, and if so, what kind of deportation. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been deported, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been deported any alien who has not been deported, even though he may have been deported, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 70. Whether a person who has been refused admission.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been refused admission, and if so, what kind of refusal. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been refused admission, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been refused admission any alien who has not been refused admission, even though he may have been refused admission, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 71. Whether a person who has been deported.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been deported, and if so, what kind of deportation. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been deported, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been deported any alien who has not been deported, even though he may have been deported, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 72. Whether a person who has been refused admission.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been refused admission, and if so, what kind of refusal. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been refused admission, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been refused admission any alien who has not been refused admission, even though he may have been refused admission, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 73. Whether a person who has been deported.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been deported, and if so, what kind of deportation. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been deported, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been deported any alien who has not been deported, even though he may have been deported, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 74. Whether a person who has been refused admission.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been refused admission, and if so, what kind of refusal. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been refused admission, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been refused admission any alien who has not been refused admission, even though he may have been refused admission, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 75. Whether a person who has been deported.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been deported, and if so, what kind of deportation. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been deported, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been deported any alien who has not been deported, even though he may have been deported, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 76. Whether a person who has been refused admission.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been refused admission, and if so, what kind of refusal. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been refused admission, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been refused admission any alien who has not been refused admission, even though he may have been refused admission, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 77. Whether a person who has been deported.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been deported, and if so, what kind of deportation. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been deported, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been deported any alien who has not been deported, even though he may have been deported, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 78. Whether a person who has been refused admission.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been refused admission, and if so, what kind of refusal. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been refused admission, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been refused admission any alien who has not been refused admission, even though he may have been refused admission, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 79. Whether a person who has been deported.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been deported, and if so, what kind of deportation. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been deported, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been deported any alien who has not been deported, even though he may have been deported, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 80. Whether a person who has been refused admission.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been refused admission, and if so, what kind of refusal. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been refused admission, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been refused admission any alien who has not been refused admission, even though he may have been refused admission, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 81. Whether a person who has been deported.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been deported, and if so, what kind of deportation. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been deported, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been deported any alien who has not been deported, even though he may have been deported, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 82. Whether a person who has been refused admission.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been refused admission, and if so, what kind of refusal. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been refused admission, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been refused admission any alien who has not been refused admission, even though he may have been refused admission, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 83. Whether a person who has been deported.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been deported, and if so, what kind of deportation. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been deported, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been deported any alien who has not been deported, even though he may have been deported, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 84. Whether a person who has been refused admission.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been refused admission, and if so, what kind of refusal. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been refused admission, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been refused admission any alien who has not been refused admission, even though he may have been refused admission, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 85. Whether a person who has been deported.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been deported, and if so, what kind of deportation. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been deported, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been deported any alien who has not been deported, even though he may have been deported, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 86. Whether a person who has been refused admission.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been refused admission, and if so, what kind of refusal. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been refused admission, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been refused admission any alien who has not been refused admission, even though he may have been refused admission, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 87. Whether a person who has been deported.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been deported, and if so, what kind of deportation. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been deported, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been deported any alien who has not been deported, even though he may have been deported, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 88. Whether a person who has been refused admission.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been refused admission, and if so, what kind of refusal. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been refused admission, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been refused admission any alien who has not been refused admission, even though he may have been refused admission, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 89. Whether a person who has been deported.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been deported, and if so, what kind of deportation. Such answers should be carefully scrutinized, and if they indicate that the alien has been deported, further inquiry should be made. Merely copying the answer to question 16 is improper. Do not enter as having been deported any alien who has not been deported, even though he may have been deported, unless the name and address of such friends or relatives are given.

Column 90. Whether a person who has been refused admission.—The entry in this column should show definitely whether each alien has been refused admission, and if so

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. P. Agostini, Surgeon of the employed by Immigration Service (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Coll. of Physicians as Surgeon, Columbia University N York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. P. Agostini

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Curityba sailing from Antella, July 30, 1910

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Spencer	Wilbur	46	M	S	Manufacturer	y	y	U S						
2	Bennett	Frank	33	M	M	Broadcaster	y	y	U S						
3	Dorville	Carlos	28	M	W	Taylor	y	y	Cuba ~~U.S.A.~~	~~Cuba~~ Central American	Cuba	Havana	Cuba	Havana	
4	Lopez	Eugene	24	M	S	Merchant	y	y	Spain	~~Spain~~	Spain	Havana	Pedro a Cruz	Cuba	Havana
5	✓	Joe	19	M	S	Student	y	y	✓	~~✓~~	✓	✓	✓	Cuba	Havana
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Blank

5 2/3

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 4, 1900

8

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Color of— Complexion.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																					
2																					
3	y	self	$100	—	—	—	Dan Francisco Hatton 112 W 78 St	No	No	No	Good	No		5	7	Dk	Dk	Blk	—	Cuba	Guantanamo
4	y	w	Mrs	y	June 1900	Ky	Mrs Fish 111 W 78 St	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	—	Cuba	Guantanamo
5	y	Hatton	✓	✓	✓	Ky		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

E. F. Hatton
Master

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Norton Master, of the S S Curityba from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, None in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

E. J. Norton
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Lopez Toledo, Surgeon of the Navarra .., ____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) .., do solemnly, sincerely and truly ____ that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. C. Lopez Toledo,

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cantyre sailing from Juneau, July 09, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Scovill	David H	57		M	Miner Farmer	y	y	U.S.						
2	"	Mrs " "	52		F	—	y	y	"						
3	Dayson	William	41		M	Miner Logger	y	y	U.S.						
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

E. T. Merton
Master

5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 4, 1906

10

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or anarchist, or person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliates with any society or body of persons teaching such disbelief in or opposition to all organized government, or who advises, teaches, or aids and abets any person to commit assassination, or the unlawful damage, injury, or destruction of property, or sabotage.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or in any manner assisted by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, or by any person interested in their importation, or to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Complexion.	Hair.			Country.	City or Town.
														Feet. Inches.					
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Morton Master of the S S Cuntyte, from Juneau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets (One) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

E. J. Morton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of July, 1905

at Ellamar Alas

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, (State whether Surgeon sailing between the ports employed by owners thereof or the case may be) , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

(1)

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA. sailing from Liverpool, 30 July, 1960

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Akers	Robert J.	48		m w	Con tractor	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Southwick	Wife Mrs Akers Laurelcane	Southwick	bal Francisco Cal.
2	Bainton	Jno Richard	43		✓ ✓	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Broughton	✓ sister in law Mrs Gregson The Beeches	Broughton Lancs	Australia
3	✓	Mabel B.	28		f ✓	Stenog	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	sister	do	✓
4	Brain	Orlando Pr	47		m ✓	merchant	✓	✓	australia	✓	✓ Australia	Sydney	✓ N.S.Wales government Rep	Sydney Australia	✓
5	✓	Louisa	40		f ✓	Stenog	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	✓	do	✓
6	Brewer	John	53		m ✓	none	✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	✓ wife Mrs Brewer ✓ Grosvenor Hotel Victoria Station	London	Montreal Canada
7	✓	Arthur W	17		✓	0	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	✓ Mother	do	✓
8	Bryer	Charles	36		m w	Consulting engineer	✓	✓			✓	Sunderland	Wife ✓	Sunderland	New York New York
9	Campbell	Angus	50		✓ ✓	Farmer	✓	✓	Canada	Scotch	B.C.	Victoria	Wife Mrs Campbell Box 418 Victoria B.C.		B.C. Victoria
10	Chapper	William A	46		✓ ✓	Farmer	✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Wife Mrs Chapper	New Zealand	
11	Clarkson	Robert B	39		✓ ✓	Farmer	✓	✓	New Zealand	English	New Zealand	Opreyden	✓ Wife Mrs Clarkson Opreyden New Zealand		✓
12	Cordova	Benzi	30		✓ 0	Broker	✓	✓	England	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Ribadan NY Hotel New York		New York
13	Darbshire	Robert B	23		✓ ✓	none	✓	✓	England	English	England	Manchester	Home Wife Mrs Darbshire 75 Brunswick Rd Withington	Sky	Shelby Cty
14	Dureen	Ben	32		✓ ✓	merchant	✓	✓	England	English	England	London	The Elms Hampstead Heath	ny	New York
15	✓	Gertrude	27		✓ ✓	Stenog	✓	✓					do		
16	Fenwick	John	39		✓ ✓	manufr	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	Switzerland St Gall		Wife Mrs Fenwick St Gall Switzerland	✓	✓
17	Ferguson	Alexander	18		m 0	—	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	Brazil Buenos Ayres		c/o Agar, Brooks & Co. Buenos Ayres	N.Y.	New Brighton
18	Agar	Richard	16		✓ ✓	student	✓	✓	✓	✓	USA IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Agar		
19	Fremantle	John W.	34		✓ m	Farmer	✓	✓	England	English	England	London	Implements 4 Union New Broadstreet EC	✓	✓
20	Gillett	Henry J	39		✓ ✓	Medical practicer	✓	✓	England	English	England	Oxford	Cavalry club London Home 8 Charlbury Rd	BC	Vancouver Oxford
21	✓	Lucy B	30		f ✓	Stenog	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	✓	James C.	3		m 0	Infant	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	Matthews	Dora	17		f s	maid	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	Home wife Mrs Matthews Rawley Banbury	✓	✓
24	Greening	William A.	25		m 0	Farmer	✓	✓	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	Home Prof Dr George St Toronto	Can	Toronto
25	Hedicke	Edmund	37		m w	Farmer	✓	✓	Germany	German	Hayti	Portau Prince	Home Port au Prince Hayti	Hayti	Port au Prince
26	Henderson	James Dr	36		✓ ✓	Farmer	✓	✓	England	English	England	London	Office addr 4 Bishopsgate St London	Can	New Brunswick
27	Hoekman	John O.	38		✓ ✓	Farmer	✓	✓	England	English	England	London	Home Wife Mrs Hoekman Wiesenzingerstrasse Hietzing Vienna	Japan	Japan
28	✓	Nancy B.	36		f ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
29	Kersey	Henry W.	45		m ✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Spooe	c/o Allan Line Steamship Co Ltd Prince	NY	Newport
30	Hodden	Frederick	29		✓ 0	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List (1)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190 17

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes- Year or period of years.	17 If Yes- Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or kept at public expense or charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	no			Journey with no definite address	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	Brn	blue	none	England	London
2	yes	"	"	yes	1900	NY	73 B. King St Sydney melbourne Victoria N.S.W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	Switzerland	Geneva
3	"	Husband	"	no	-		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	England	London
4	"	self	"	yes	1907	NY	R Straits government Sydney Australia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	America	[illegible]
5	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"
6	yes	self	"	no			Hotel Astor Waldorf Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	DK	DK	grey	"	England	London
7	"	Father	"	no			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	med	Brn	blue	"	"	"
8	"	self	"	yes	1909	NY	Waldorf Astoria Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	Armenian
9	yes	self	"	yes	1910	NY	Box 418 Victoria BC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	DK	DK	Brn	"	Scotland	Kilarthy
10	yes	self	no	-			do Mr Megaw Wellington New Zealand	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	DK	DK	Brn	"	New Zealand	Wimera
11	yes	self	"	yes	1910	NY	Korea Spreyton new zealand	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fr	fr	blue	"	new zealand	Christchurch
12	"	"	yes	"	no	yes NY	from Fairview Col Shelby 247 W 103 St Shelby City Kentucky N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	DK	DK	Brn	"	Brn	Kingston
13	yes	self	"	yes	1909	NY	Frederick and Shelby Shelby City Kentucky Buenos Ayres	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	DK	DK		"	America	Fort Meade
14	yes	self	"	yes	1910	NY	Box 38 Mr Arcum newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	med	Brn	blue	"	England	Hull
15	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]					"	USA	Newyork
16	"	self	"	"	"	"	Prince George B.C. Box 38 Mr Arcum Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	DK	DK	blue	"	Scotland	Glasgow
17	yes	Father	no	no			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]					"		
18	"	father	yes	yes	1909	NY	Ballardia Hopkins Ave Ballardia Hopkins Ave Father Roger Ballardia Hopkins Ave Brighton Postmaster Vancouver BC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	DK	Blk	blue	"		Ayr
19	"	"	yes	"	1910	NY		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	England	London
20	no	self	"	yes	1908	NY	Mr Bancroft. Wellington Wel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	med	fr	brn	"	England	Banbury
21	"	Husband	-	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fr	fr	"	"	USA	Wellington
22	"	Father	-	no	-	-	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	England	Ostor
23	"	Wife	-	no	-	-	c/o do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	England	Stoney
24	no	self	"	yes	1910	NY	Home 201 St George St Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]				"	[illegible]	
25	no	self	"	yes	1910	NY	Consul General of Italy and to Italy Buenos Ayres	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	DK	DK	brn	"	Germany	Hamburg
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	Moncton New Brunswick Care Murray Baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	England	London
27	yes	self	"	yes	1909	NY		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fr	fr	grey	"	England	Hampton
28	yes	Husband	"	"	"	"	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"		
29	yes	self Missionary	"	"	yes	NY	c/o allan Line S.S. Co Liverpool	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	DK	DK	Grey	"	"	London
30	"		"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	-	"	"	Ayre

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, of the Hansa Canada, from Spool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Line No.). The return of ages in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 5 must describe as accurately as possible the occupation (trade, or profession) of each alien, such as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, carriage painter, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money they may have, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 as subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be interpreted to mean the country of which a foreigner is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as shown by list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Russian" as a nationality does not necessarily mean "Jew" by race or people, and similarly, "French," "Spanish," "Italian," or "German" does not necessarily mean "Latin" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly enough call the United Kingdom, Germany, or other country his nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba, or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of Negro blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, and comprise the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia; and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (north)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof. The entries in column 10 should show the *country* of last or former permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of relative in country whence he came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, to give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States country, it outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether going to join relative or friend). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes or No, as the case may be.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give, in each case, separately or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Whether going to join relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 21. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therein thereof or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RC P Lond & L Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—105

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

(2)

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

[illegible] S. S. [illegible] sailing from LIVERPOOL, [illegible] 190

31—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kingsbury	John Jo	55		m m	Elect Engineer	✓	✓	England	English	England	London	Wife Mrs Kingsbury Burton Bassett Nr Hemel Hempstead London	NY	newyork
2	Konig	Jams Henry	41		✓ m	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	Bred Konig, Devonshire Rd Bath Broad Quay Bristol	✓	✓
3	Leyland	Percy Jo	35		✓ s	Commercial traveller	✓	✓	England	English	England	London	Wife Mrs Leyland 130 Portland Stoke on Trent	NY	newyork
4	Mapleson	Leonce	48		✓ ✓	musician	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Booker alfred Mapleson 60 Haymarket London SW Home	✓	✓
5	Mobbs	Harry H	51		✓ ✓	Merchant	✓	✓			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Headlands Hathersage Hampton Nr Toronto sister Mrs Sumner		
6	Munro	Hugh or Jno	44		✓ ✓	Insurance manager	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	[illegible]	[illegible]	8 Rosslyn Gdns Mansions London	NY	newyork
7	O'Brien	Margaret	30		✓ s	Trained Nurse	✓	✓	Canada	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Toronto	Home Bel Salmeston Boulevard	Toronto	Ontario
8	Okamoto	Toshiyuki	40		✓ m	Trainer	✓	✓	Japan	Japanese	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ Kazato Ueno 17 Haraya machi Hongo Tokyo	Japan	Tokyo
9	Santos	Leslie	44		✓ ✓	Tranat	✓	✓	England	[illegible]	Havana Cuba		✓ Home 114 W Consulado & Havana Cuba	Havana	
10	✓	Mary Dolly	37		✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ do	✓	
11	✓	Leslie	16		m s		✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓ do	✓	
12	✓	Bertha	14		f ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]		✓ do	✓	
13	✓	Grace	8		✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]		✓ do	✓	
14	Phipps	William	63		m m	Merchant	✓	✓	England	English	England	London	Home 2 Culford Gardens London	Name	Barbados
15	✓	Jessie	58		f ✓	Home	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	
16	✓	Rachel	23		✓ s	none	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	
17	Griffen	Sarah	67		✓ ✓	maid	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	
18	Pinheiro	Hector O	28		m ✓	Planter	✓	✓	Brazil	Spanish American	Brazil	Brazil	✓ Friend Victor Augendre et cie 84 Rue L'Hermitte Paris	Brazil	Santos
19	Rigden	Gerald Francis	26		✓ m	Merchant	✓	✓	England	English	England	Lincolnshire	Home Englefield Green	Surrey	NY Newyork
20	✓	Gillan D	24		f ✓	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
21	Sargent	William	26		m m	Planter	✓	✓	England	English	England	Liverpool	do	Canada	Montreal
22	Gordon	Alexander	48		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	England	Glasgow	do	✓	✓
23	Sauter	Elizabeth	33		f m	✓	✓	✓	England	English	England	London	Husband Mr Sauter 9 Knightsbridge Hyde Pk London	✓	Montreal
24	Booth	Constance	17		✓ s	✓	✓	✓	England	English	England	London	sister Mrs Sauter 15 Knightsbridge Hyde Pk London	✓	Montreal
25	Smithers	Alfred W.	54		m m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	England Barbados	Montreal London	Home Knockholt Kent	✓	Montreal
26	✓	Hubert	25		✓ s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
27	✓	Eva	24		f ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Knockholt	do	✓	✓
28	Dee	Henry	30		m m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Barbados	Montreal	Wife Mrs Dee Clifton College Bristol	✓	✓
29	Smith	Frank	34		✓ s	✓	✓	✓	England	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	Home Knockholt Knockholt Kent	✓	✓
30	Steedman	William	39		✓ ✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Inverkeithing	mother Mrs Steedman Inverkeithing Fife	Miss	St Louis

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List (2)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ... 5 ..... 190 14

11—1118

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or was it paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or a almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, prepaid or paid transportation, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes $40	No	1909	NY	90 Broadway Electrical Co. West st newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr	fr	Brn		England	Taunton
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother-in-law Fritz Cadelia 57th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fresh	fair	"		Germany	
3	Yes	mother-in-law Stanley	"	Yes	1910	NY	Stage actor Bray newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Lt	Brn	blue		England	Burslem
4	"	self	"	"	"	"	metropolitan opera house Bray new York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fr	"	"		"	London
5	No	"	"	"	"	"	King Edward Hotel Toronto Can	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	med	Brn	grey		"	"
6	Yes	self	"	Yes	1909	NY	c/o Equitable Life Assee Society 120 Bway New York Agent	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	fr.	fr.	grey		Uruguay	Montevideo
7	"	"	"	"	1910	"	366 Palmerston Blvd Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	6	Dk	Dk	Brn.		Ireland	Cork
8	Yes	self	Yes					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Medium	Blk	Brn		Japan	
9	No	self	Yes	1910	NY		Hotel Inglaterra Consulado de Havana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	med	Brn	grey		Barbadoes	Trinidad
10	"	Husband	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Blk	Brn		"	Trinidad
11	"	Father	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					Havana	Cuba
12	"	do	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3					"	"
13	"	do	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			"	"
14	No	self	"	Yes	1909	NY	Brewers Bureau Bar Harbor Maine	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fresh	Brn	blue		England	Leeds
15	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	grey	grey		"	"
16	"	Father	"	No			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Lt	Brn	blue		"	London
17	"	Brother	"	No			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fr	"	"		"	"
18	Yes	self	Yes				Home Visiting Friends Sao Paulo. Rua Barros	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	med	Brn	Brn		Brazil	Sao Paulo
19	Yes	self	"	Yes	1909	NY	Buyers add 119 W 31st St N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Lt	"	"		England	Sheffield
20	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
21	No	self	"	Yes	1909	NY	c/o allan Line Montreal Can	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	med	Grey	Brn		England	Liverpool
22	"	"	"	"	1910	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Scotland	Glasgow
23	No	self	"	No			Windsor Hotel Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fr	Green	Blue		Sheffield	York
24	No	father	Yes					"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Dk	Dk	Brn			
25	No	self	"	No			Grand Trunk Ry Montreal Can	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"		"	London
26	"	father	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Med	Brn	"		England	"
27	"	"	No	—	—		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fr	"	Grey		"	"
28	"	self	"				do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Blk	"		"	"
29	"	Mother-in-law	"				do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fr	Brn	blue		England	Rattle
30	No	self	"	"	1891 1910	Canada	Eby Walker Dry Goods Co. St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	auburn	"		Scotland	Dumfermline

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List (2)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ... 5 1910

14

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or was paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1909	ny	40 Western Electrical Co. West st newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr	fr	Brn		England Taunton
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother in law Britz Catalio 57th st. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	fair	✓		Germany
3	Yes	Mr Ackerly	✓	Yes	1910	ny	Stock actor Bway newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	lt	Brn	blue	✓	England Burnley
4	✓	self	✓	✓	✓	✓	metropolitan opera house Bway new york	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fr	✓	✓	✓	✓ London
5	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	King Edward Hotel Toronto Can	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	med	Brn	gray	✓	✓
6	Yes	self	✓	Yes	1909	ny	40 equitable life assce society 120 Bway New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	fr.	fr.	gray	✓	Uruguay Montevideo
7	✓	✓	✓	✓	1910	✓	36 Palmerston Blvd Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk	Dk	Brn.	✓	Ireland Cork
8	no	self	no	Yes	[illegible]			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Medium	blk	Brn	✓	Japan
9	no	self	✓	Yes	1910	ny	Army Gen Consulado de Havana	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	med	Brn	gray	✓	Trinidad Barbadoes
10	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk	Blk	Brn	✓	✓ Jamaica
11	✓	Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11				✓	Havana Cuba
12	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3				✓	✓
13	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—		✓	✓
14	No	Self	✓	Yes	1909	NY	Brewers Bureau Barnarton Manor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fresh	Brn	blue	✓	England Leeds
15	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk	grey	grey	✓	✓ ✓
16	✓	Father	✓	No	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	lt	Brn	blue	✓	✓ London
17	✓	Daughter	✓	No	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fr	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
18	yes	self	yes	no			Rome Italian Consulate Sao Paulo Brazilian Consulate	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	med	Brn	Brn	✓	Brazil Sao Paulo
19	Yes	self	✓	Yes	1909	NY	119 W 31st st NYork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	[illegible]		✓	England Knaresborough
20	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓
21	no	self	✓	Yes	1909	NY	c/o allan Royal Montreal bar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	med	Gray	Brn	✓	England Preston
22	✓	✓	✓	✓	1910	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland Glasgow
23	no	self	✓	No	—	—	Windsor Hotel Montreal Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fr	yellow	Blue	✓	Sheffield York
24	no	father	yes	no				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		Dk	Dk	Brn	✓	✓ ✓
25	no	self	✓	Yes	1909	NY	Grand Trunk Rly Montreal bar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ London
26	✓	father	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	med	Brn	✓	✓	England ✓
27	✓	✓	✓	no	—	—	do	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fr	✓	Grey	✓	✓ ✓
28	✓	self	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk	Dk	✓	✓	✓ ✓
29	✓	Mr Dunbar	✓	[illegible]			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fr	Brn	blue	✓	England Rattle
30	no	self	✓	✓	1891 1910	various	Ely Walker Dry Goods Co St Louis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	auburn	✓	fair	Scotland Dumfermline

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, of the [illegible] PANIA. , from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4. Age. The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. Sex. The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. Married or single. The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as laborer, farmer, merchant, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, manufacturer, clerk, bookkeeper, tailor, dressmaker, servant, barber, hairdresser, painter, glazier, upholsterer, plumber, gasfitter, steamfitter, tinsmith, coppersmith, blacksmith, moldermaker, machinist, printer, cabinetmaker, butcher, miner, stonecutter, bricklayer, mason, engineer, fireman, railroad contractor, railroad foreman, laborer, or other definite occupation.

Engineers, firemen, sailors, and all others coming to the United States to follow a vessel must be described as such, and not merely as laborers.

Persons formerly engaged in any occupation, but not following it at present, must be described as having been formerly engaged in such occupation.

Persons having no occupation must be described as such.

Wives and children must not be described as having no occupation merely because they have not been in the habit of following any occupation in the country whence they came.

Do not use the terms "Gentleman," "Lady," "Servant," "Child," "Infant," or "Boy" or "Girl" in describing occupation.

Do not use the terms "Laborer" or "Farmer" to describe any skilled workman or any person who has been in the habit of working at a trade.

Do not use the terms "Mechanic" or "Workman" to describe any person who has been in the habit of working at a trade.

Do not use the terms "Clerk" or "Salesman" to describe any person who has been in the habit of selling goods.

Do not use the terms "Manufacturer" or "Dealer" to describe any person who has been in the habit of making or selling goods.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer. A person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer. A person who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks, during the personal examination of aliens.

Column 8. Can read or write. Column 8 is self-explanatory and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can read but not write), or No—No (can neither read nor write).

Column 9. Nationality. Column 9 should be constructed to show the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. Race or people. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in last column (9) of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors at ports of entry in this regard. For instance, "Slavonian," "Bohemian," "Hungarian," "Austrian," "Russian," "Polish," "Finn," "Lithuanian," "Croatian," "Dalmatian," "Servian," "Roumanian," "Turkish," "Armenian," "Syrian," "Arabian," "Persian," "Hindu," "Scotch," "English," "Irish," "Welsh," "German," "French," "Spanish," "Portuguese," "Italian," "Mexican," "Cuban," "West Indian," "Negro," "Chinese," "Japanese," "Korean," "Pacific Islander," "East Indian," "American Indian," and "Hebrew" are races or peoples, and not nationalities. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country for nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN—BLACK.

"African, black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro is classified under the heading

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, comprising those of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Peninsular language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basins of the River Po, comprising the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 11. Last permanent residence (city or country). An intended residence of one year or more constitutes permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining indefinitely or one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entries in column 11 should show the country, and the city, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12. Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative lives, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, to which it is desired to send the alien within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having ticket to final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes—ticket or No—no ticket.

Column 15. Whether money sent was paid. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as wife, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States, when, and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No, the United States before and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative, friend, and name, and complete address. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join father, relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19. Remarks. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector on duty in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P [illegible] & Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

(3)

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 30 JUL 1910, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stowe	J. Howard	49		m m	transit	✓	✓	Canada	Eng. British	Canada	Toronto	Home		
2	Chatham Strode	Reginald	50		✓ ✓	doctor	✓	✓	England	E. Irish	England	London	Sir Edward Strode (wife) 7 Stanley pl Chester sq London	Mass	Boston
3	Pachcel	Kate	30		f m	Stenographer	✓	✓	England	English	Africa	Johannesburg	Richard Packer Johannesburg	DC	Washington
4	Rowe	Alice	32		✓ ✓	stewardess	✓	✓	England	English	England	Liverpool	Sister Mrs Rowe 32 Churchdale rd	Liverpool	
5	Rider	Mary	60		✓ m	Single home	✓	✓	England	English	England	Kent	Home 6 acres	Oregon	Portland
6	✓	Kathleen	27		✓ S	none	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓ do	✓	✓
7	✓	D Mary	21		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ do	✓	✓
8	Rellinson	Harry	42		m m	transit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ballarat	✓ Nephew Mrs Rellinson Ballarat Victoria	Japan	
9	Rellamson	George	26		m s	✓	✓	✓	England	English	England	London	Mother Mrs J. Rimmer Eaton square London	Canada	Montreal
10	Norrell	Edwin	43		✓ m	Buyer	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	England	Liverpool	11 Kingsmere rd Upton	NY	Newyork
11	Wright	anne	20		f m	maid	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Wright Glen Boig Lanarkshire	NY	Newyork
12	Yule	Francis L.	50		✓ m	Stamper	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	England	London	Home Springfield Kingswood Surrey London	NY	Bridgeport
✓ 13	Poole	Reginald	67		m m	transit	✓	✓	Canadian	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Montreal	Mrs Poole (wife) 227 Peel St Montreal	Canada	Montreal
✓ 14	✓	geo R	34		✓ s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓ do	✓	✓
5/35 15	Connor	Nora	24		f s	maid	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	England	Newcastle on Tyne	Sister Mrs Flemington Shepherdstown Hellymuth Mother Mrs Connor Portland Rutland St Drama	Mass	Boston
16	Lancaster	Margaret	30		✓ ✓	maid	✓	✓	France	French	Asia	Newcastle		NY	Newyork
17	Whittaker	Martha	30		✓ ✓	nurse	✓	✓	England	English	England	English	Sister Miss Whittaker 70 Kingsd Rd Bexley Newcastle	RI	Newport
18	Praetorius	Natalie	40		✓ ✓	maid	✓	✓	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork	Cosmo Irvington H R Esq 32 Park pl Newyork	NY	Newyork
19	Lore	Martha W	40		✓ m	✓	✓	✓	England	English	England	London	do Mrs Barandon Denmark Pl Kensington London	NY	Newyork
20	Duke	Louise	30		✓ s	✓	✓	✓	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork	Mother Mrs Duke 7 Chemin Montalban Nice	NY	Newyork
21	Stanhouse	Agnes	28		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	England	London	Brother Mrs Stanhouse Dunvar Scotland	Mass	Newport
22	Kellster	Fredric	30		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	Sweden	Swedish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork	Resident of U S A	NY	Newyork
23	Patzelt	Alfred	31		m ✓	valet	✓	✓	Hungary	Hungarian	USA	Chicago	Resident of U S A	Ill	Chicago
24	Turner	Islande	21		✓ ✓	Chamber maid	✓	✓	England	English	England	London	Father Mr F. Turner Portland Terrace Torquay	NY	Newyork
25	Luden	Blanche	3/6		f s	Married	✓	✓	England	English	England	West Farming	Mrs Luden East Grein West Dairy Ohio Brother Mr Bellett	Ohio	Cleveland
26	Bellett	James	31									London	41 Sandford Drayton	NY	Newyork
27	Murray	Mildred							England	English	England	London	Care Mr Murray 75 Rowe Road Brookgreen Hammersmith	NJ	Newyork
28	Whittington	Bella	30		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Boston	Father Mr Whittington 33 Agathorne rd Bedminster Bristol	Massachusetts	Boston
29	Mayor	Louisa									Canada	✓	Br Inst Mr Mayor Rue de Jean Quebec Canada	✓	✓
30	Barker	albert	25		m s	valet	✓	✓	England	English	England	London	Mother Mrs Barker 9 Bakers Row Upper Clapham	NY	Newyork

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 MAY 1910, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	Yes 1902	NY		Home.							♂ 5	8	DK	DK	gray		Canada	Toronto,
2	✓	✓	✓	✓ 1909			1 Dover Rd Toronto Boston Dover N.H.							♂ 5	9	fair	blue	gray	✓	New Zealand	Dunedin
3	No	self	✓	No			Washington D.C.							♂ 5	8	medium				England	Richmond
4	Yes	Mrs. Rebstock	✓	Yes 1910	NY		40 W 38th St Chestnut Hill Boston							♀ 5	6	fair	DK	gray		England	Lytham
5	No	Self		Yes Portland Oregon			Portland Oregon							♂ 6		med	gray	gray		England	Kingswood Bristol
6	✓	Mother		No										♂ 7		fair	fair	brown		✓	London
7	✓	✓		No										♂ 5	5	✓	chestnut	grey		✓	✓
8	Yes	Mrs Midgeley	✓	Yes 1906	NY		c/o Jungchow Bendall & Co Yokohama Japan							♂ 5	7	DK	DK	Brown		✓	Barnsley
9	No	self	✓	Yes 1909	NY		St James Club Montreal Canada							♂ 5	7	fresh	brown	grey		England	London
10	✓	✓	✓	1910			Knickerbocker Hotel 42 Broadway N.York							♂ 5	9	DK	DK	brown		Ireland	Clonmel
11	Yes	Mrs Achilles	✓	Yes 1904 1910	NY & CC		c/o Miss Achilles 9 E 57 St New York							♂ 5	8	DK	DK	grey		England	Tenterden
12	Yes	Self	✓	Yes 1887	NY		Bolden, Jas Burnard Broadepost Ky							♂ 5	8	fair	blue	blue		[illegible]	[illegible]
13	No	✓	✓	✓ 1910	NY		c/o Miss Geo A. Gould 22 E 40th St New York City							♂ 5	8	✓	grey	brown		Canada	Montreal
14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	c/o							♂ 5	9	✓	Brown	blue			
15	✓	Mrs Daggett	✓	No			c/o Mrs Daggett Ms Pacific St Boston Mass.							♂ 5	7	DK	DK	Brown		Ireland	Dublin
16	Yes	Mrs Ingalls	✓	Yes Yes 1910	NY		c/o Mrs Ingalls Shagenkie 250 N York							♂ 5	5	DK	DK	Brown	✓	France	Bordeaux
17	No	Livingston	✓	No			c/o Mrs Livingston 4 E 66 St New York							♂ 5	6	fair	blue	grey		England	[illegible]
18	Yes	Mrs Livingston	✓	Yes Yes 1910	NY		c/o Mrs Livingston 4 E 66 St N York							♂ 5	8	DK	DK	Brown		Germany	Johannisthal
19	Yes	Mrs Ebenbeck	✓	Yes 1909	NY		c/o Mrs Ogden Mills 2 E 69 St New York							♂ 6		fair	grey	Brown		England	London
20	Yes	Mrs Magee	✓	No 1895 1910	NY		c/o Mrs Magee 13 W 37th New York							♂ 5	7	DK	Black	Brown		France	Nice
21	Yes	Lady Granard	✓	Yes 1908	NY		c/o Lady Granard Oceanview Newport R.I.							♂ 5	9	DK	DK	Brown		Ireland	Tullamore
22	Yes	Mrs Moore	✓	Yes 1910	NY		c/o Miss Moore 757 5th avenue New York							♂ 5	8	fair	fair	grey		[illegible]	[illegible]
23	No	Mr Morris	✓	Yes 1906 1910	Chicago		c/o Mr Morris 4455 grand avenue Chicago							♂ 5	8	fair	fair	grey		Hungary	Pressburg
24	Yes	Mr Rosenblatt	✓	Yes 1904	NY		c/o Mr Rosenblatt 14 E 60th St							♂ 5	9	DK	DK	Brown		England	Yorkshire
25	No	self	Yes	Yes 1908	Cleveland		Friend J. D. Rockefeller Forest Hill Cleveland							♂ 5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
26	✓	Mr Sanford	✓	✓ 1910	NY		c/o Mr Sanford Bachelor Apartments							♂ 5	10	✓	✓	✓		✓	[illegible]
27	No	Mrs Sanford	Yes	No			c/o Mrs Sanford Hotel Belmont N York							♂ 5	8	DK	DK	Brown		England	Hereford
28	✓	Mr Webster	✓	Yes 1905 1910	Boston		c/o Mr Webster Boston 307 Commonwealth Ave Chestnut Hill							♂ 5	6	✓	✓	✓		✓	Keighley
29	✓	✓	✓	✓ 1909 1910	✓		do							♂ 5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	Switzerland	Hercules
30	Yes	Mrs Ogden Mills	Yes	Yes 1910	NY		c/o Mrs Ogden Mills 2 E 69 St New York							♂ 6	0	DK	DK	Brown		England	Rochester

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

MAURETANIA

I, W. T. Turner Master, of the ..., from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ...LAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
...G Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of ..., 190 ,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

H. 111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *laborer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Laborer.—Is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—Is one who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write), No (no can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given on list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Ireland" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An Italian who is Jewish by religion, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year should be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and also the race of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence they came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H. 113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 1/ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCP Lond & L Surg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1/2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B J

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosniac.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian. (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 30 JUL 1910, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jones	Henry	24		m s	valet	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Father Mr Jones Jones House Retford or London	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Bentinck	Margaret	50		f m	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Home Whitehall gardens London	✓	✓
3	Grainard	Lady Beatrice	75		f w	Lady	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Husband Earl of Grainard Castle Grainard Co Longford	✓	✓
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

19

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 10, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even a polygamist, or one coming for any purpose or profession for the immoral purpose of prostitution?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Mr Ogden Mills	Yes	Born in U.S.			Home Ogden Mills N Y City & Newport	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	11	DK	DK	Brn			[illegible]
2	"	Self	"	~~Born in U.S.~~			From Ogden Mills N Y City & Newport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Blonde	Brn	"	"	U.S.A.	New York
3	"	"	"	Born in U.S.			To Mrs Ogden Mills N Y City & Newport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Harrisburg
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, of the BRITANNIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other lands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 and 11 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and those in column 11 last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 '97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Ex.). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA. (State whether "Surgeon" sailing thereon (1) or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal ... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from LIVERPOOL , [illegible] 1910 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Achelis	Margaret E	18		f	s			U S A						
2	"	Elizabeth A	24		f	s			"						
3	Anderson	Susie K	32		f	s			"						
4	Angon	James J	58		m	m			"						
5	"	Ethel Maud	17		f	s			"						
6	Ayers	William F	41		m	m			"						
7	Babbitt	Franklin	80		m	s			"						
8	Baker	Charlotte A	50		f	s			"						
9	Spence	Clara B	48		f	s			"						
10	Baldwin	Herman J	41		m	m			"						
11	"	Mary E	35		f	m			"						
12	"	John W	11		m	s			"						
13	"	Clarke J													
14	Bentley	John B	55		m	m			"						
15	"	Mary W	52		f	w			"						
16	Berglund	G A	49		m	m			"						
17	"	Agnes	45		f				"						
18	"	Mary	22		f	s			"						
19	Bidwell	Mary	49		f	m			"						
20	Bloch	Solomon	52		m	m			"						
21	Blum	Henry E	4		m				"						
22	"	Frances C	32		f				"						
23	"	Frances Henry	6		f				"						
24	"	Clara	4		f				"						
25	Ferris	Jane	28		f				"						
26	Forgan	May	35		f				"						
27	Durward	Geo Yule	17		m	s			"						
28	Brewer	George Emerson	49		m	m			"						
29	"	Mrs	44		f				"						
30	"	Leighton													

10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List #5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 AUG 1910, 190 20

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or kept, unless for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, "yes."	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. W. Turner Master of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer, or name)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. W. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. (Line.) The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. (Sex.) The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. (Married or single.) The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4. (Calling or occupation.) The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *laborer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

Laborer.—A man who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—A man who works on a farm but not the man who operates it.

Stewards on ocean steamers should make this distinction on their manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrivals.

Column 5. (Can read and write.) Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No (can read and write). No. No. can neither read nor write. Yes. No. can read but not write.

Column 6. (Nationality.) Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which a person is a native or subject.

Column 7. (Race or people.) The entry in column 7 should show the race or people to which each person belongs, as Anglo-Saxon, Negro, Chinese, Hebrew, Irish, German, Italian, French, Spanish, Scandinavian, Polish, Russian, Bohemian, Dutch, Flemish, Slovak, Croatian, Ruthenian, Magyar, Roumanian, Portuguese, Japanese, Slovenian, Servian, Bulgarian, Dalmatian, Greek, Finnish, Lithuanian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Moorish, Arabian, Corsican, Montenegrin, Welsh, Scotch, Cornish, Manx, Spanish-American, West Indian, Mexican, Indian, Ethiopian, Negro, Pacific Islander, Australian, New Zealander, Filipino, Cuban, Porto Rican, Hawaiian, Samoan, Tongan, Maori, Tasmanian, Basque, Gipsy, Syro-Arabian, Canadian, Canadian-French, Acadian, Newfoundland, Barbadian, Jamaican, Bermudian, Bahamian, Central American, South American, Brazilian, Chilean, Peruvian, Colombian, Venezuelan, Ecuadorian, Guatemalan, Honduran, Nicaraguan, Costa Rican, Salvadorian, Haytian, Santo Domingan, Danish, Icelandic, Norwegian, Swedish, Finnish, Lithuanian, Lapp, Dutch, Flemish, Belgian, Luxemburger, French, Swiss, German, Austrian, Hungarian, Bohemian, Moravian, Slovak, Croatian, Ruthenian, Magyar, Roumanian, Italian (North), Italian (South), Portuguese, Spanish, Gibraltarian, Greek, Albanian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Persian, Afghan, Hindu, Bengali, Burman, Siamese, Malay, Chinese, Japanese, Corean, Scotch, Welsh, English, Irish, Manx, Cornish, Russian, Finnish, Polish, Lithuanian, Servian, Bulgarian, Dalmatian, Montenegrin, Roumanian, Moorish, Basque, Gipsy, Australian, New Zealander, Tasmanian, Pacific Islander, Filipino, Hawaiian, Samoan, Tongan, Maori, Ethiopian, Negro, Indian, Mexican, West Indian, Spanish-American, Cuban, Porto Rican, Canadian, Canadian-French, Acadian, Newfoundland, Barbadian, Jamaican, Bermudian, Bahamian, Central American, South American, Brazilian, Chilean, Peruvian, Colombian, Venezuelan, Ecuadorian, Guatemalan, Honduran, Nicaraguan, Costa Rican, Salvadorian, Haytian, Santo Domingan, Syro-Arabian

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, Sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing herewith is employed by owners thereof, or otherwise as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Rcphond + Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

H—III.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA. *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1910, *190*

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Brewer	George G	10	ms					USA						
2	Conniff	Mary	45	fs					"						
3	Trinton	Jasper G	37	m.w					"						
4	Brittin	Abraham	56	m w					"						
5	"	Emma L	52	f w					"						
6	Brown	George W	36	m s					"						
7	Bull	Clarence C	60	m w					"						
8	"	Jesse	44	f w					"						
9	Burgess	Wm	58	m w											
10	Bush	Thomas J	34	m w					"						
11	Callahan Jr	Henry	39	m w					"						
12	"	Helen	35	f w					"						
13	"	Edee	12	fs					"						
14	Campbell	W.G.	41	m w					"						
15	"	Gustave	29	m s											
16	Carlton	Edgar S	43	m w					"						
17	Carr	Robert L	38	m s					"						
18	"	C.W.	42	m w					"						
19	Cassatt	Alfred C	64	m w					"						
20	"	Virginia H	48	f w					"						
21	Center	George L	46	m w					"						
22	"	Margaret E	58	f w					"						
23	Chadwood	Edward	3	m w											
24	"	Rose "	53	f w					"						
25	"	Le Roy	8	m s											
26	Curtis	Alice	22	f s											
27	Saunder	Howard	24	m s											
28	Chambers	Hilary R	46	m w											
29	Chapin	Homer C	50	m w											
30	[illegible]	[illegible] C													

11

* An intended residence of one year shall be a fair permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

22

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 AUG 1910, 190

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Turner, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter only when a child is under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 must describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, carpenter, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *laborers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer—One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read and not.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read) or No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in connection with this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly enumerate the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other regions of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under the heading

ITALIAN (NORTH)

"The people who are native to the basin of the Lower Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and Parma, Modena, and Lucca, and the Tuscan Archipelago, with the republic of San Marino, but not the provinces of Tuscany, Umbria, or the Marches, nor the island of Sardinia, nor any other country should be classed as 'Italian (north).' Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the compartments of Umbria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as 'Italian (south).'

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. There is no column to be filled to show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that records and manifests accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence or nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having ticket through to final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. If not, whether in possession of money enough to reach final destination.—The entry in column 14 should show deficiency by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if Yes, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and address.—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18, 19, 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, (State whether Surgeon employed by the Government or by the owners thereof) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Richard King, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1910, 190

21—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Chapin	Emily	60		f m				USA						
2	Chappell	[illegible]	30		f s				"						
3	Cheever	Dwight R	42		m m				"						
4	"	Stella V	30		f m				"						
5	Clergue	Travers H	46		m m				"						
6	Clowes	Frederick V	37		m m				"						
7	"	Virginia H A	38		f m				"						
8	Cogswell	Julia M	68		f m				"						
9	"	Francis M	30		f s				"						
10	Cohen	Elias A	19		m s				"						
11	Cole	Frederic A	45		m m				"						
12	"	Alice A	40		f m				"						
13	Comerford	[illegible] J	36		m [illegible]				"						
14	"	Mrs "	34		f m				"						
15	Conklin	Roland C	51		m m				"						
16	[illegible]	" "	34		m s										
17	Considine	John [illegible]	45		m m										
18	"	Mrs "	43		f m										
19	"	[illegible]	19		f s										
20	"	[illegible]	17		"										
21	"	[illegible]	13		m s										
22	Cornett	[illegible]	22		m s										
23	Cook	[illegible] S	30		m m										
24	"	[illegible]	2		f [illegible]										
25	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		m m										
26	Corfield	[illegible]													
27	Corle	[illegible]													
28	"	[illegible]													
29	Crook	James [illegible]			m m										
30															

12

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 87

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 AUG 1910, 190 24

11—1116

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether already paid for by himself, herself, or themselves, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or in bondage, and whether willingly or not; and whether an accessory after the fact to the importation of such persons as are in polygamy or in bondage, and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Turner, Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.
COMMANDING

Sworn to before me this 10th day of , 190 ,

at .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money she, he, or it follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspector and registry clerk, during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write) N (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given on list or lists of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien, who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the Provinces of the Basin of the River Po in northern Italy (Provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the Provinces of the Basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entry in column 10 should show the *country, colony, or state* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative lives, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show destination by the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. If not, whether in possession of sufficient money to pay for same.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (sufficient) or No (insufficient).

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should show (1) by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.; (2) whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17. Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends, and their names and complete address.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relatives or friends, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, (State whether employed by owners or Government) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C. Phond & L. Eng. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Moravian.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA, sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1910, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Crook	James S	16	mo											
2	Curry Jr	Henry M	24	mm											
3	-	Elizabeth	22	fm											
4	Daggatt	Evelyn	56	fm											
5	Davidson	Clara	28	f											
6	Shaw	Ellen M	29	-	-										
7	Davidson	William J	52	m	m										
8	-	Kate	48	f	m										
9	Davis	Asbury	40	m	m										
10	McCormick	Willoughby	45	m	s										
11	Tucker	Frank	36	m	m										
12	Alexander	Arthur C	49	m	m										
13	Dudley	Richard	65	m	s										
14	Douglas	Evelyn L	49												
15	Douglas	Edward [illegible]	34	m	m										
16	Draper	George H	37	m	m										
17	-	Alice [illegible]	21	f	m										
18	Dudley	Rhinehart H	67	m	m										
19	"	Lucy Brown	62	f	m										
20	Dutcher	George S	64	m	m										
21	-	Mary J	27	f	s										
22	Ellis	William J	52	m	m										
23	"	Geo "	61	m	m										
24	Ellison	Mary H	57	m	m										
25	Emanuel	Edward K	41												
26	"	Dorothy	16	f	s										
27	"	Evelyn	13	f	s										
28	Esty	[illegible]	24	m	m										
29	Evans	Daniel W	40												
30	-	[illegible]													

13

* An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 AUG 1910, *190*

28

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA. , from LIVERPOOL , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11H day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

H—III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3—Age. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4—Sex. The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5—Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6—Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm, but does not cooperate it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Columns 7 and 8—Can read and write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9—Nationality. Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which a person is a citizen or subject.

Column 10—Race or people. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people to which each alien mentioned on the manifest belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing in a nationality column does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing in a manifest column not necessarily means "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specifically observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negro.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban or Negro.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11—Last permanent residence (town and country). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entries in column 11 should show the country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining during a term of years which should be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show their *entire* and *exact* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Columns 12 and 13—Name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend in the country whence he came. The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Columns 14 and 15—Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 15 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if to the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 16—Whether having ticket through to such final destination. The entry in column 16 should be either Yes—ticket, or No—no ticket.

Column 17—Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much. The entry in column 16 should be in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18—Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes—or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1891-97, Philadelphia).

Column 19—Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H—III

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the **MAURETANIA**, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing or arriving with or employed by owners thereof), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond & L. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL 30 JUL 1910, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fletcher	William	58		m m										
2	"	Mary Frances	40		f m										
3	"	Arthur L	38		m m										
4	Foster	Geo A D.	38		m m										
5	Fonke	Ph. ip N.	38		m m										
6	"	Mabel Riddle	29		f m										
7	Frankel	Joseph D	16		m s										
8	Friedman	Paul L	55		m m										
9	Friend	Wm. E.	50		m m										
10	"	Henry	34		m s										
11	"	Hen[illegible]	2		f m										
12	Gales	Thomas	37		m m										
13	"	Emma Gibson	32		f m										
14	Gilpin	William B	40		m s										
15	Graham	Francis Joseph	32												
16	"	Caroline	28		f m										
17	Grange	Alexander D	32		m m										
18	"	Grange	22		f m										
19	Green	Samuel D	42		m s										
20	Grunfeld	"	36		m s										
21	Stackend	Henry C	54		m										
22	"	Geo[illegible] S	30		f m										
23	Hale	John L	32		m s										
24	"	Elisha	50		m s										
25	Harned	[illegible]	45		m										
26	"	Mary	35		f m										
27	"	Alice	28		f										
28	Hart	Frances Russell	42		m m										
29	"	[illegible]													
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 AUG 1910, 190

11—1116

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , from LIVERPOOL , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 10 day of , 190 ,

at .

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column (1.) The return of age in column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column (2.) The entry in column 2 should be either Male or Female.

Column (3.) *Married or single.*—The entry in column 3 should be either M, married, S, single, W, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column (4.) *Calling or occupation.*—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien over 10 years of age, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either his own or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and deputy clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column (5.) *Can read and write.*—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.

Column 6. *Nationality.*—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7. *Race or people.*—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and deputy clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing as the race or people means "French," by race or people, and not necessarily "French" as to nationality. "French" by nationality may be Jew, German, or Hebrew by race; might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba—not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba, other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8. *Last permanent residence.*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which the alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, province, or state* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9. *Name and complete address of person in country whence alien came.*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, by whom was name and address of friend.

Column 10. *Final destination.*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show the name of the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if not in the United States.

Column 11. *Whether having a ticket to final destination.*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes—ticket or No—no ticket.

Column 12. *Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.*—The entry in column 15 should be definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 13. *Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. *Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.*—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-92, Philadelphia.

Column 15. *Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bo[illegible]an.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

19

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1910, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Haskins	Robert	46		m	m										
2	Haslem	Edith	36		f											
3	Hayo	Denis P	56		m	m										
4	Herrman	Daniel W	47		m	m										
5	✓	Minnie M	39		f	w										
6	✓	Edwin J	26		m	s										
7	✓	Mafie B	9		f	s										
8	Hevoir	Charlotte K	23		f	s										
9	Hinkley	Lyman Henry	37		m	s										
10	Hirsch	Steven J	15		m	s										
11	✓	Giorno J	54		m	m										
12	✓	Carrie	50		f	w										
13	Horran	John E.	37		m	s										
14	Hoyt	William E	64		m	d										
15	Hughes	Anny M	42		f	s										
16	Hulse	John W	39		m	d										
17	✓	Margaret	38		f	s										
18	Humphreys	Henry S	44		m	m										
19	Hutchins	Ferdinand	50		m	w										
20	Ingalls jr	Melville	39		m	m										
21	✓	Beulah	28		f	w										
22	Jaeger	Clara M	20		f	s										
23	Jones	Maria Vail	28		f	s										
24	✓	Frank W	67		m	m										
25	✓	Edward Conde	37		m	s										
26	Jungk	Bertha B	25		f	s										
27	Kahaly	John G	48		m	s										
28	Keller	Louis	45		m	m										
29	Keene	Emily [illegible]	27		m	s										
30	Kent	[illegible]														

USA

15

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 AUG 1910, 190

11—1116

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Grace Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Grace
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Sex. The entry in column 2 should be either M, meaning male, or F, female.

Column 3. Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M, married, S, single, W, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 4. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien over 14 years of age. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money each may own, as follows:

Farmer means a person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5. Can read and write. Column 5 is supplanted and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 6. Nationality. Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which a foreigner is a citizen or subject.

Column 7. Race or people. The entry in column 7 should show the race or peoples to which each alien belongs. See list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Finns" appearing on the manifest as citizens of Russia mean Finns, by race or people, and not nationality. "Germans" appearing as natives of Russia necessarily mean "Hebrew" by nationality. An alien who is Dutch, German, or Hebrew by race might properly be recorded as a native of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specifically observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the section of the River Po Valley (Italy's northernmost provinces), Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the base of the River Po Valley, comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention to remain as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and *city* of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes, that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11. Whether having a ticket through to such final destination. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12. By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 13. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 15. Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA 17, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 30 JUL 1910, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Klapp	Eugene	42		m m				USA						
2	Kurzmann	Charles C	38		m o										
3	Laitre	Corinne de	35		f s										
4	Landgraf	Norbert	52		m m										
5	Law	George Wm	44		m s										
6	Lawrence	Arthur C	50		m m										
7	Lehman	Adolph L	43		m m										
8	"	Camille B	36		f m										
9	"	Helene C	12		f s										
10	Levey	David Neile	38		m m										
11	"	Mary William	33		f m										
12	Lilienthal	Howard	49		m m										
13	"	Howard Jr	13		m s										
14	Lindenborn	Sol	60		m m										
15	"	Rosa	43		f m										
16	Lisenby	Augustus V	43		m m										
17	"	Carl A	39		m										
18	"	Emma C	34		f m										
19	Musick	Charles	27		m m										
20	"	Evangeline	14		f s										
21	"	Charles G	12		m s										
22	Livingstone	Beatrice	57		f m										
23	~~Murdock~~	~~Cecelia~~	~~50~~		~~f m~~										
24	Low	William	66		m w										
25	"	Lois	59		f m										
26	"	Lois C	31		f s										
27	"	Harriette	25		f s										
28	Lucas	George J	56		m m										
29	Lynch	James J	42		m m										
30	[illegible]														

16

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 AUG 1910, 190

32

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible], that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2. (2.) The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3. Sex. The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4. *Married or single.* The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5. *Calling or occupation.* The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *laborers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *laborer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. *Can read and write.* Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write, Yes, No can neither read nor write, or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 8. *Nationality.* Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. *Race or people.* The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i.e. comprising natives of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and the transcendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia; and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. *Last permanent residence.* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention to remain so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, colony or province* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. *Name and complete address of some friend in country whence alien came.* The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. *Final destination.* Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. *Whether having ticket through to such final destination.* The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 14. *By whom passage paid.* The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, &c.

Column 15. *Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.* The entry in column 15 should give to each race, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.* The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. *Going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.* The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–III

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
U.K. Physical & Surg, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

B. Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this day of . 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1910, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McBride	Donald	26		m s				USA						
2	McCarthy	Daniel	36		m s										
3	"	Phillip	70		m m										
4	McCrea	Mary L.S.	50		f m										
5	Morton	Margaret	30		f s										
6	Reeson	Anne S	25		f s										
7	McErlain	J.C.	56		m m										
8	McKay	Henry J	50		m m										
9	McIntosh	Arthur	36		m m										
10	"	Mabel	28		f m										
11	McKenzie	Marshall	22		m m										
12	"	Silvia	18		f m										
13	"	Harold	18		m s										
14	McLaughlin	Mrs. Wm. W.	59		f m										
15	"	Edna	22		f m										
16	Magee	Florence	34		f m										
17	Martin	Annie S	48		f m										
18	"	Katharine R	25		f s										
19	Mayo	William H	64		m m										
20	Meiso	Ruth A	24		f m										
21	"	Dwight Raymond	25		m m										
22	Merriam	Elizabeth	26		f s										
23	Mills	Ogden	52		m m										
24	[illegible]	[illegible]													
25	Jones	[illegible]													
26	Mills	"							USA						
27	Brandon	"	25		f m										
28	Wilton	[illegible]													
29	Mills	Alice W	56		f m										
30	"	"													

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List . 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , - 5 AUG 1910 , 190 34

11--1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, blind, or lame. Idiot, insane person, or epileptic. Afflicted with tuberculosis, or with any dangerous contagious disease. Crippled or deformed, so as to affect ability to earn a living.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment, or in consequence of any encouragement, pecuniary or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Turner Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Cane engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer," polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who employs him.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or lack of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy situated on the basin of the River Po (the compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residents in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-Italian dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy situated on the basin of the River Po (the compartimenti of Liguria, Emilia, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence (country).—An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien testified with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and direction of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence in or within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket through and whether paid for by himself or by others.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Going to join father, or relative, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this day of . 190

at

Immigration Officer.

35

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Wayne Lee
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1910, 190

11–1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mitchell	Louis James	42		mm				USA						
2	Moore	E L	48		f										
3	Morris	Edward	42		mm										
4	✓	Edward Jr	17		m s										
5	✓	Nelson	19		- -										
6	Morton	Quincy L	30		- -										
7	Moseley	Miriam Warren	31		mm										
8	✓	Ada Odell	24		f m										
9	✓	Helen	2		f s										
10	Munger	Fred	38		m m										
11	✓	Emma	36		f m										
12	Murphy	John	46		m m										
13	✓	Mary	35		f m										
14	✓	Elmer R	31		m m										
15	✓	Nina ✓	28		f m										
16	Nixon	Ella	60		f m										
17	Norton	Samuel Louis	59		m w										
18	McCormick	Anne	31		f s										
19	✓	Vance	38		m s										
20	Robinson	Mary S	37		f w										
21	Fleming	A. M.	19		f s										
22	✓	L. M.	15		f s										
23	Nott	Mrs William J	46		f m										
24	✓	Charlotte	19		f s										
25	O'Brien	William F	61		m w										
26	Odell	George W	52		m m										
27	✓	Ada	41		f m										
28	✓	Ruth	11		f s										
29	Oppenheimer	Leo	32		m m										
30	Ordway														

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 AUG 1910, 190

38

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or an almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible].

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4. Age.—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. Sex.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. Married or single.—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 7 of adult persons should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mariner, mason, bricklayer, steel polisher, tinner, moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *common labor* and *unskilled labor*, regardless of the amount of money each may earn, as follows:

A laborer is one who cultivates a farm, either for himself or others.

A common laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who cultivates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the period of examination of aliens' arrivals.

Column 8. Able to read and write.—Children under 14 years of age, and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Persons 14 years of age and over should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 9. Nationality.—Column 9 should be understood to mean the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. Race or people.—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given, last on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and errors should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Irish," appearing as an entry does not necessarily mean "Celtic" by race or people, and so on. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN BLACK.

African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the line of the River Po and the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Liguria and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, San Marino, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the line of the River Po and the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Venezzi and Marias, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 11. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention to remain for one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of any time residence elsewhere. It is important for statistical purposes that steerage passengers correctly state the country of last permanent residence independent of temporary sojourn, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" the country of last permanent residence.

Column 12. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such nearby relative, even if same as that given in column 11. If no such relative, write "None" and address of friend.

Column 13. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence should be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should state, if known, the city or town, or intended State permanent residence, if not in the United States, country, if not destined to United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket through and destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50 and by whom furnished, if less than $50.—The entry in column 15 should show the amount of money in possession of alien (not limited to $50), by whom furnished, and relationship, if any, if less than $50. If in possession of $50 or more, a blank mark (—) should be made.

Column 16. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.—The entries in column 16 should show whether going to join another relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Whether coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Common Points.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA., Sailing Therewith., (State whether Surgeon sailing herewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1910, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ordway	Jane	50		f m				U.S.A.						
2	Howard	Jules J.	35		m s				"						
3	Osborne	William F	52		m m				"						
4	"	Emma	52		f m				"						
5	"	Edmund B	45		m m				"						
6	"	Jessie G	42		f m				"						
7	"	Andrew G.	22		m s				"						
8	"	Edmund B Jr	11		m s				"						
9	Parrish	Robert	34		m m				"						
10	"	Rose	"		f m				"						
11	Payne	John J.	32		m s				"						
12	Pillsbury	John S	31		m s				"						
13	Pooler	Louis J	52		m m				"						
14	"	Annie G.	39		f m				"						
15	"	Louis J Jr	13		m s				"						
16	Hood	Margaret	28		"				"						
17	Proctor	George H	53		m m				"						
18	Quigley	Thomas	33		m s				"						
19	Raynolds	Randolph	28		m s				"						
20	Reed	Leslie H	32		m s				"						
21	Reinhold	Emil	32		m m				"						
22	"	Paula	29		f m				"						
23	Rogers	Edward	60		m m				"						
24	Rosenblatt	Edmund	38		m m				"						
25	Ryan	John D	45		m m				"						
26	"	Mrs "	35		f m				"						
27	"	John C	11		m s				"						
28	Rugg	Augusta	32		f s				"						
29	Sadler	Elsie	23		f m				"						
30	Salomon	[illegible]	[illegible]												

19

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 154

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 August, 190

39

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Turner Master, of the S.S. MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Turner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 could describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (no), can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read) No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list or face of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gaelic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, colony, or people* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence should be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1891-97, Philadelphia).

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the [illegible], Sailing Thursday, (State whether Surgeon by the vessel or employed by owners thereof, and the name of such vessel.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at [illegible].

Immigration Officer.

39

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1910, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Walker	Gustave	32		m s				Italy						
2	Sampson	J.M.	51		m m										
3	Slaymaker	O.M.	32		m s										
4	Sanford	Charles Henry	67		m m										
5	"	Emily Austin	35		f m										
6	"	William Augustus	63		m m										
7	Sanger	Ralph	24		m s										
8	Saurusaitis	Peter	56		m s										
9	Schaff	C.B.	54		m m										
10	"	Mrs "	51		f m										
11	"	H.E.	29		m s										
12	"	L.A.	25		- -										
13	Schimmel	Siegfried	34		m s										
14	Schoenfeld	[illegible]	34		-										
15	Shedd	John G	48		m m										
16	"	Mrs J.	45		f m										
17	"	Laura A	19		f s										
18	"	Helen M	15		f s										
19	Shepard	Stuart Roy	29		m s										
20	Sherman	George L	43		m m										
21	"	Mrs A	19		m s										
22	Silverman	Simon	42		f m										
23	Simon	Hannah	32		f s										
24	Snow Jr	Eldridge Ger.	43		m m										
25	Somervell	Mary M	50		f m										
26	Wiston	Pauline	50		f s										
27	Sonderon	Frederic	-		- -										
28	Spofford	Frank S	47		m m										
29	Strong	Charles A	48		m m										
30	"	Margaret	16		f s										

29

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

40

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the MAURETANIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of , 190 ,

at .

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 2 and 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 and 9 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9 and 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the ancient provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venice, and Liguria), and their descendants, who, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (the compartments of Tuscany, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and in case of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence the alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to said final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, [illegible] do
(State whether Surgeon as above mentioned, or employed by owners thereof, or otherwise, as may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
[illegible] Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

41

B Jones

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

16

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1910, 190

11—11b

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Scovill	Edward Washbm	39		m m				USA						
2	Sinnott	Carlton	38		m m										
3	"	Grace H	38		f m										
4	Strong	Augustus H	73		m m										
5	"	John H	42		m s										
6	Swett	Wm H	72		m m										
7	Snoope	Gerard	37		m s										
8	Sykes	James Gra[illegible]	37												
9		[illegible]	[illegible]		f m										
10	Sevander	O. N.	36		m s										
11	Shacker	Mary	44		f m										
12	Shiele	Frank Cyril	48		m m										
13	"	Delia Amanda	38		f m										
14	Shomas	Clara M	32		f s										
15	Shwa[illegible]y	[illegible]orge T	29		f s										
16	Shomas	Virginia F	53		m m										
17	"	Susan S	25		f s										
18	Shreefoot	K	48		m m										
19	Shompsm	Henry L	41		m s										
20	Sucker	[illegible]													
21	Saughan	Y. M.	40		f m										
22	"	Boyle	17		m s										
23	"	S. F.	27		m s										
24	White	Raymond	23		m s										
25		Mabel G	42		f m										
26	"	[illegible]													
27	Warner	Lucien C	68		m w										
28	"	[illegible]													
29	Wenter	Edwin S	47		m m										
30		[illegible]													

21

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11b

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

Arriving at Port of New York, [illegible], 190

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for support of the poor; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)* *of the* MAURETANIA, *from* LIVERPOOL *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] COMMANDING

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 190 ,*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); Yes—No (can read but not write); or No—No (can neither read nor write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people of the Negro race.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba of the Negro race.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy which comprises the Provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, dependency, or province* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show distinctly the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether have ticket through to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether purchased or paid for by prepaid).—The entry in column 14 should show distinctly by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-111.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing thereon, (State whether surgeon employed by owners thereof or otherwise, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal Navy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Jones

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1910, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Webster	Francis	16		f s										
2	"	Frasier	13		f s										
3	"	Mary M	5		f s										
4	"	R.S.	10		m s										
5	McLaughlin	Michael	42		m s										
6	Weeks	Kenneth	20		m s										
7	Weld	Edward M	38		m s										
8	Weil	Simon R	50		m m										
9	"	Ida	44		f m										
10	Wexler	Samuel	42		m s										
11	White	Frederic Sanford	51		m m										
12	"	Sarah Esther	40		f m										
13	"	Etta Soper	54		f m										
14	"	Alfred	48		m m										
15	"	Annie J	45		f m										
16	"	Katharine	19		f s										
17	"	Annie	17		f s										
18	Healy	Tomas G	29		m s										
19	White	Lawrence Cranch	22		m s										
20	Whiting	Fred C.	49		m m										
21	Wilson	George G	60		m m										
22	"	Charlotte	48		f m										
23	"	Elsie C	23		f s										
24	"	Agnes Sh	39		f s										
25	Wormser	Sidney L	35		m s										
26	Wrenn	John H	68		m m										
27	Yates	Franklin B	50		m m										
28	/	Mrs V	49		f m										
29	/	Margaret H	24		f s										
30	/	Elizabeth	11		f s										

2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

44

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2. (Age.) The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3. (Sex.) The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4. (*Married or single.*) The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow or widower), or D (divorced).

Column 5. (*Calling or occupation.*) The entry in column 5 should correct as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person, even if it be for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *laborer* and *common laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Laborer.—A man who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Laborer.—A person who works on a farm, but for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6. (*Can read and write.*) Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write) or No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. (*Nationality.*) Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. (*Race or people.*) The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest sheet to indicate, as it frequently does, "French" by race or people, and similarly "France" appearing on a manifest sheet to necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. (*Last permanent residence.*) An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and the town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*) The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. (*Final destination.*) Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. (*Whether have ticket to such final destination.*) The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. (*Whether passage paid.*) The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*) The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*) The entries in column 17 should show whether or not "Yes or No" in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*) The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18. (*Remarks.*) The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Royal Lond & Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 4 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. Jones.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Mar Mauretania

Aug. 5

1910

393 Rat
241 2

393 93 486 43
243 159 402 37 3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

41
141 41 40
254 134 38

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JU 1910, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Yauch	Arthur	46		m m										
2	Jordorf	Edna	23		f o										
3	Klein	S.	50		f m										
4	Weinberg	H	48		f m										
5	Young	Lafe	30		m m										
6	"	Virginia	28		f m										
7	Zellers	Jacob	1												
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

23

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

H 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

48

Arriving at Port of New York, 25 AUG 1910, 190

11—1113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] COMMANDING. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 5 AUG 1910, 190 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8—Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9—Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such

[illegible] idence shall be the final
[illegible] manent residence. The
[illegible] ntended future perma-
[illegible] ed States.
[illegible] ntry in column 14

[illegible] show definitely
[illegible] lative, friend;

[illegible] try in column
[illegible] money shown
[illegible] eral members

[illegible] where).—The
[illegible] States before.

[illegible].—The entry
[illegible] d if so, what

[illegible] by any in-

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. C. P. Lond. & Edin. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG1910 day of . 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

47

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SECOND, THIRD, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 31st July, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dunn	Patrick	40		m m	Traveller	Yes	Yes	American	U.S.A.		Waterbury		Conn	Waterbury
2	Finnegan	Thomas	41		m m	Salesman									20 Central ave. Waterbury
3	Mc Govern	Bernard	39		m m	Builder						East Orange		N.J.	46 Chelsea Ave. East Orange
4	Mangan	Rev. Joseph	35		m s	Clergyman					W.S.A.	Pipestone		Minn	Pipestone
5	Hyland	John	32		m s	Draper						Newyork		N.y.	101 East 15th St Newyork
6	Sweeney	Denis	50		m m	Inspector									68 W. 127th St Newyork
7		Hannah	48		f m	Wife									
8		William	9		m s	Scholar									
9	Conley	Ellen	49		f s	Milliner						Providence		R.I	1597 Westminster St Providence
10	Cox	Elizabeth	41		f m	Maid									1597 Westminster St. Providence
11	Trainor	Rev J. John	25		m s	Clergyman									
12	Conley	Francis	48		m s	Estate Agent									
13	Mc Kay	William	32		m s	Salesman						Newyork		N.y	1335 5th Ave Newyork
14		Florence	19		f s	Maid									
15	Kennedy	John	46		m s	Merchant						Denver Colorado		Col	Denver
16	Carmody	Patrick J	52		m m	Traveller						Springfield		Mass	34 Hable St Springfield
17	Nugent	Edward J	52		m m										
18	Lynch	Humphry	43		f m	Keeper						Wilmington		Del	415 4th St Wilmington
19	O'Malley	John J.	59		m W	Capt of Police						Springfield		Mass	127 Cedar St Springfield
20	Seroczynski	Felix Thomas	31		m s	Clergyman						Lake Co		Ind	Whiting Lake Co Indiana
21	Travers	Thomas	30		m s							Portland			Portland Jay Co
22	Foley	Daniel	41		m s	Salesman						Haverhill		mass	8 Vine St Haverhill
23	Pownall	Frank H	51		m m	Ironmonger						Jamesburg		N.J.	Jamesburg
24		Fannie	47		f m	Wife									
25	Hill	Edward	62		m m	merchant						Richmond		Ind	Richmond
26	Jones	Catherine	23		f s	Maid						Brooklyn		N.y	375 60th St Brooklyn
27		Mrs Richard	55		f m	Wife									
28	Devine	James	65		m m	merchant						Sacramento		Cal	7714 St. Sacramento
29	Wadsworth	Henry	9		m s	Scholar									
30	Daly	John	43		m s	Clergyman						Elkins West		Va	Elkins West.

21

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

49

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 AUG 1910, *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. D. Turner, Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. D. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the [illegible] RIA. Sailing Liverpool, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

43

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA. sailing from QUEENSTOWN. 31st July, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Graham	Walter	38		m S	Railway official	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Montreal	Brother John Graham Astons Quay Dublin	Canada	
2	O'Sullivan	Cornelius	29		m S		✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Kilgarvan	Brother Patrick O'Sullivan Kilgarvan Co. Kerry	✓	✓
3	Tierney	Thomas	27		m S	Clerk Trader	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. S. A.	New York	Father Jas Tierney Ballinrobe Co Mayo	N.Y.	New York
4	O'Connell	William	21		m S	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Ballinrobe	Father Thos. O'Connell Ballinrobe Co Mayo	✓	✓
5	Bailly	Myles	40		m m	Builder	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Waterford	Brother Mr. Bailly Waterford City Co Waterford	✓	✓
6	Atkins	John	31		m S	Clergyman	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Father Mr. Atkins 49 Main St Youghal	✓	Brooklyn
7	Griffin	Kate	45		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Clifden	Father Samuel Trevor Clifden Co. Galway	✓	✓
8	✓	Maud	12		f S	Scholar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Grand Father Do	✓	✓
9	✓	Thomas	11		m S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Grand Father Do	✓	✓
10	Brennan	Charles	25		m S	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Wallingford	Father Thos. Brennan Killarney Kerry	Conn	Wallingford
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

99153-Dublin-10/[illegible]

3760 3948 7 2039

16

2

25

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

50

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 AUG 1910, 190

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No.	Self	$100	Yes 1910 Montreal	Resident returning 19 Montreal Canada Brother Chas Sullivan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	Fair	Brown	Brown	Mil	Ireland	Enniskillen
2	[redacted]	/	$100	No / /	5 Center St Montreal Canada Resident returning	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 9	/	Dark	Grey	/	/	Glenmore
3	[redacted]	/	$25	Yes 1910 Newyork	213 East 43rd St Newyork Friend Library.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 8	/	Brown	Blue	/	/	Ballinrobe
4	/	/	$25	No	Do	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 8	/	/	/	/	/	/
5	/	/	$50	/ /	Wife Mrs. Billie 507 W. 34 St Newyork Resident returning	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 8	Dark	Dark	Dark	/	/	Taymonan
6	/	/	$100	Yes 1908 Brooklyn	2530 6th Church Ave Brooklyn Son Frank Griffin	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 11	/	/	Blue	/	/	Youghal
7	/	/	$50	No /	118 Hoyt St. Brooklyn N.Y. Brother	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 6	ruddy	Grey		/	/	Galway
8	/	mother	/	/	Do													
9	/	/	/	/	Do													
10	/	Self	$150	Yes 1910 Wallingford	Brother Thomas Brennan 201, S. O. Whittlesey Wallingford	/	/	/	/	/	/	6 2	Fair	Fair	Blue	Mil	Ireland	Kilkenny
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

MAURETANIA.

I, W. S. Turner Master of the ..... , from LIVERPOOL ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. S. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

18
51

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Lindsay Jones, Surgeon of the [illegible] SHIA. Pavonia, (State whether "Surgeon" "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR: that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Board Lond & Edg., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Lindsay Jones

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 31 4th July, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓1	Atkinson	Sarah	50		F m	~~Wife~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Oakland~~	1323-27 ~~St~~ Ave Central Oakland Cal	Cal	Oakland
✓2	Wadsworth	Clara	28		F m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1323-27 ~~St~~ Ave Central Oakland Cal	42 Powell	Yonkers
✓3	Blackburn	Walter	43		m m	Carpet Designer	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen	✓	Yonkers	42 Point ~~St~~ Yonkers NY	N.Y.	42 Powell	Yonkers
✓4	✓	Hattie	42		F m	~~Maid~~ Wife	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen	✓	✓	✓	✓	42 Pringle	Charleston
✓5	Murphy	Nicholas A.	33		m S	Clergyman	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen	✓	Charleston	St Patricks Rectory	Charleston S.C.	Miss	Charleston
✓6	Light	John	48		m S	Real Estate	~~U.S.A.~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Boston~~	~~Charleston~~	✓	✓	✓
✓7	Byrne	John	29		m m	Merchant	✓	✓	England Irish	NON Imm. cl.	Newyork	Ballaire	N.Y.	103 Rutledge	Newyork
✓8	Reade	George a	35		m S	~~Clergyman~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~U.S.A.~~	Philadelphia	1317 Girard Ave	Pa.	Philadelphia	
✓9	Gaule	Edward	29		m S	Clergyman	✓	✓	~~U.S.A.~~	~~U.S.A.~~	Iowa	Panther	Ia.	Hobrook Ave.	506 & 8th St Newyork
✓10	Lynam	James	26		m S	Bookkeeper	✓	✓	Irish	~~U.S.A.~~	Newyork	Palace	New Richmond	N.Y.	Newyork
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1068/2

26

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 5 AUG 1910, 190

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6							42 2/12 [illegible] Charleston S.C.												
7	no	self	200.00	No	1902	[illegible]	[illegible] United States Kenny 3 1/2 W 26th St	No	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	11	Light	Brown	Gray	None	Ireland	Cahirciveen
8																			
9																			
10	✓	Self	30.00	No	1910	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	11	Light	Brown	Gray	None	Ireland	Rahan
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. F. [illegible] Master of the ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR ....., from LIVERPOOL ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. F. [illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 [illegible] 10 day of ....., 190 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the ..., (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this 5th day of ..., 190...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1105

53

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1105

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 30 JUL 1910, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Arlia	Annie E	26		M S	Asst Stewardess	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	England	Knaresbro	Father Julio Arlia Knaresbro	Ill	Chicago
2	Holzman	Theodor	42		M	Merchant	"	"	Hungary	Germ	Hungary	Temesker	Father Emanuel Holzman Temesker Hungary	Cal	Sacramento
3	Odfjell	Diedrik	32		M	Master	"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway		Mrs Odfjell		
4	Anderson	Helma E	22		S	2-393939 - 4/30/21	"	"	Sweden		Sweden	Goteborg	Mother Kristina Anderson Hyrdevad Hallas	Ill	Chicago
5	Andersson	Emma M	23		S	Servant	"	"				Stockholm	Father Axel Anderson Flaberg Vesterbarnes	Ill	Rockford
6	Attwell	Wilfred A	31		M	Ships officer	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Bristol or Avon	Father Rev W Attwell [illegible]		
7	Grant	[illegible]	22		S	Student	"	"				Boston	Brother Mr Fowles Hill St Lewisham	Mass	Newton
8	Engberg	Anders	45		M	Farmer	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Marsard	Brother Ca Engberg Svenska Tidningen	Ill	Chicago
9	Edelsten	Karl Johan	29		M	Diesel Engineer	"	"	Norway		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Cal	Exeter
10	Sinnberg	Edvin	20		S	Servant	"	"	Sweden		Sweden	Stockholm	Father Erik Sinnberg Carlsvik	Ill	Chicago
11	Harris	Henry Peter	28		M	Farmer Assistant	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Bristol	Richard Harris 11 College Rd Clifton Bristol	Mass	Holliston
12	Lundberg	August	21			Editor	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Visby	Reda Fahm Faggat 9 Visby Sweden	Minn	[illegible]
13	"	Ebba wife	22		S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	Lange	Alex Jr	20		M	Salesman	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		E. Lange Centralpalatset [illegible]	Ny	New York
15	Linder	John G	18		S	Tradesman	"	"			Sweden	Goteborg	Father John Linder Goteborg	Minn	Excelsior
16	MacDonald	Hugh	24		S	Engineer	"	"	England	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT Canada	Argyleshire	Mrs Odo Macdonald [illegible]	Ind	Connersville
17	Magnussen	Mathilda	37		S		"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Backaby	Brother Johannes Magnuson Gudmundsea Backaby	Wash	Seattle
18	Norman	Sigurd	34		M	Ship builder	"	"	Norway		Norway	Norden	Father John Norman Norden	Conn	New Haven
19	Noble	Ada Grace	25		S	Domestic [illegible]	"	"	England	English	England	Worcester	Father Wm Noble [illegible]	Ia	Des Moines
20	Peterson	Anna G	26		M	Farmer	"	"	Canadian	Canada	Canada	Estevan	[illegible]	Minn	Minneapolis
21	Persson	Gerda	22		S		"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Norrkoping	[illegible]		
22	Young	Thomas	32		M	Florist	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Louisville	De Reamer [illegible]	Ken	Louisville
23	"	Ethel wife	23		S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"			
24	"	Tom child	4				"	"	"	"	"	"			
25	Kovacsik	Andrew	34		M	Engineer	"	"			England	London	Father Imp Kovacsik 110 Audley Rd London	Cal	Los Angeles
26	Luther	Alb G	25		S	Boilermaker	"	"	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Chaux de Fonds	Ash Fischer Chaux de Fonds	Conn	Waterbury
27	Langton	Gerald	24			Farmer	"	"	England	English	England	Buckingham	Father Lord Langton Radbury Lodge Buckingham	Cal	Los Angeles
28	Smith	George Percy	24		M	Clerk	"	"		Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT Canada	ALIEN	[illegible]		Seattle
29	Thompson	James	15		S	Coachman	"	"		Irish	England	Donegal	[illegible]	Ill	Grandcrest
30	Meyer	Ewend	34			Waiter	"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT		[illegible]	Ore	Portland

27 Mathilda Jr

30

6

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 5 AUG 1910, 190 54

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Idiot, insane person, or person who has been insane within five years previous, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	no			Friend Ezra Kilgore 919 Addison St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	brown	brown	none	England	Stanejoke
2	No	"	$30	yes	1908	San Francisco Cal	Friend Adolph Kolyman 1115 Division St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Gruetes
3	No	"	$20	yes	1910	New Orleans La	Friend Mrs Ida Kranz 2316 120th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7 3/4	"	Dark Brown	"	"	Norway	Bergen
4	Yes	self	$300	no			Friend Mrs Ida Kranz 2316 120th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Black	"	"	Sweden	Lenderas
5	Yes	"	$25				Friend Mrs Ida Kranz 2316 120th St New York City	"	"	"	"	Discharged & Rupt.	Varicocele	5	7	"	Brown	Grey	"	"	Vesterlaenge
6	Yes	Stanford Trust Co	$100	yes	1909	Trading	Friend Mrs Ida Kranz 2316 120th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Brown	"	Orgland	Ingomarket
7	No	self	$300	no			Friend Mrs Ida Kranz 2316 120th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dark	Blue	"	"	Bureleen
8	Yes	"	$150	"			Friend Mrs Ida Kranz 2316 120th St New York City	"	"	"	"	Discharged & Rupt.	Varicocele	5	7 1/2	"	Grey	"	"	Sweden	Gerg
9	No	"	$100	yes	1909	California	Son Albert Engberg 833 Hanson ave Blue Island Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Dark	Dark	"	"	Norway	Stromso
10	Yes	"	$25	no			Friend Mrs Ida Kranz 2316 120th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fresh	Brown	"	"	Sweden	Lollegte
11	Yes	"	$100	"			Friend Erik Lindkvist 3042 Palmer Square Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7 3/4	"	Dark	Grey	"	England	Kingswood Bristol
12	No	"	$20	yes	1907	Springfield Ill	Friend Johannes Hoveng 842 Lennox Ave New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	Sweden	Dedaholm
13	No	self	$30	yes	1909	Boston Mass	Friend Arthur Palmer 149 Beach St Rockaway Beach NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Sandheim
14	Yes	"	$100	yes	1905	Seattle Wash	Friend Charles Parks Redmonds Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Dark	"	"	Norway	Stockholm
15	No	"	$25	no			Friend Otto Hanson 815 22nd St Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	Brown	"	"	Nova Scotia	Trustinchaven
16	No	"	$100	yes	1905	Boston Mass	Friend Jan Anderson 915 Dillemore St Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brown	"	"	Nova Scotia	Antigonish
17	Yes	"	$25	yes	1909	Seattle Wash	Friend Louisville Ken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Backaby
18	No	"	$50	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Dark	"	"	Norway	Norton
19	No	"	$50					"	"	"	"	"	"			"	Auburn	"	"	England	Cleator Moor
20	No	"	$100	yes	1902	San Francisco		"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	Brown	"	Dark mark on face	Sweden	Nerg
21	Yes	Uncle	$25	yes	1906	Louisville Ken		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Grey	none	"	Roslad
22	No	Self	$50	yes	1910			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	"	Blue	"	England	Addingham
23	W	Husband	$?					"	"	"	"	"	"							-	-
24	"	Father	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	Yes	Self	$100	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1 1/2	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Tattooed on arms & chest	England	Manchester
26	No	"	$50	yes	1910	Waltham Mass Waterbury Conn		"	"	"	"	"	"							Switzerland	Madelsch
27	Yes	Self	$100	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	Fresh	Brown	Brown	none	England	London
28	S	"	$100	yes	1910	Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Brown	Grey	"	Canada	Guelph
29	No	"	$100	yes	1910	Providence RI	Friend K Brutten 459 Broadway Providence RI joining Friend Portland Oreg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	Fair	"	"	Ireland	Donegal
30	S	"	$100					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3 1/2	"	Grey	Blue	"	Norway	Riligen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] COMMR

Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 [illegible] 1910 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, not the *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of relative in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if still in the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket through to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give, in each case (separately or jointly), the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and also, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Sydney Gorrell, Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether "surgeon thereto" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Port Jordan Washington, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Gorrell

Sworn to before me this 5th day of [illegible] 1910, 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1910, *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Appleyard	Frank	26		M. S.	Cashier	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Keighley	Father Mr. Appleyard 108 Virginia Rd Keighley	New York	
2	Ames	Rose	22		F. S.	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Rose Walk Pemberton	So Pasmores	
3	"	Mary Isabel	6		F. S.	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Guardian	"	"
4	"	Wilfred James	6		M.	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Atherton	Jas Herbert	31		M. S.	manufacturing agent	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England Peterborough		Mother 54 Cookham Rd Peterborough		
6	Archer	Fred	45		M. M.	merchant	"	"	England	England	England	Manchester	11 Albert Square	Manchester	
7	Atkins	Joseph A	71		M. W.	Retired Watch maker	"	"	British Subject		Coventry			18 Parlor	
8	Baker	John	50		M. M.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Barnet		Same	
9	"	Mary	9		F. Single		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	
10	Blackwell	Esther Mary	33		F. M.	Married	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England Leicester		Mrs Blackwell The Limes Storiggate Rd.	Leicester	
11	"	Dorothy Babcock	13		F. S.	—	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
12	Blair	James	30		M. M.	Father merchant	"	"	"	"	Scotland Paisley		Father 33 York Ave Petershill Rd Partner or Same	Troy New York	
13	"	Alice Maud	32		F. M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	
14	Brown	Charles Henry	5		M. S.						Redcar		Gdn. Mr John Brown 190 Cross St Bowmanstead	Ex Colorado	
15	"	Charlotte	7		F. S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	
16	Baldwin	Elizabeth	24		F. M.	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Yorkshire	Mother Mrs Indge 32 Hoe Park Cardiff	Troy New York	
17	Brueder	Jerry	58		M. M.	Farmer	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Brother Brussels	Ne Versailles	
18	"	Charles Mother	14		M. S.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Dyer		
19	Bailey	Joshua A	34		M. M.	Finisher	"	"	England	English	ENGLAND	Leeds	2 Springfield Place	Leeds	
20	"	Louisa	28		F. M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ex Shelbourne	
21	Bujan Mexican	Jose	39		M. M.	Foreign Trade Advertising Contractor	"	"					Spenanca Londra Mexico		
22	Babcock	Arthur	35		M. M.				England	English	England	London	Wife Mrs Babcock 43 Bangor Rd Edgware	Troy New York	
23	Cliff	Henry	62		M. M.	Retired	"	"	"	"	Falmouth		John Sanders Sudden	Ill Chicago	
24	Craig	Andrew	30		M. S.	Farmer	"	"	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland Aberdeen		Robert Craig 3 Bank Lane Aberdeen	Park Ill	
25	Chesham	Frederick	40		M. M.	Chief Keeper	"	"	England	English	England Middleton		Sister Hannah Chesham 107 Lloyd St Middleton Lancs	Ny Fallsion	
26	"	Fanny	40		F. M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister in Law	"	
27	Cox	Li	32		M. S.	Black Smith	"	"	"	"	Lancaster			Ex Colorado	
28	Butler	Edith May	35		F. M.	Wife	yes	yes	English	English	England Lancaster		to Mrs Chas to Cartmell 109 Adelaide St Blackpool	Ken Kingsley	
29	Dare	Joseph	36		M. M.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		St. J. Dare 38 Bayswater Ave	Ex Colorado	
30	"	Rachel Annie	59		F. M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	

28

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1415

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

56

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 AUG 1910, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of year.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity! If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, contract, or expectation, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No	1899		Home 121 Willis Av Syracuse NY						5	11	Fair Blue	None	England	Birmingham
2	Yes	Husband	$50				Husband 1910 Alma Jones Same (Visiting) 3 mos 80 Acres Land East of Alma Des Moines Ia						5	5	Dark Dark Blue	None	England	Fennington
3	S	Father	$75.00															
4	S	Father																
5	S	Self	$200.00				Friend C. Desmond 173 W 84th St New York City				Tourist		5	11	Fresh Black Blue	None	England	Manchester
6			$100.00				Bro Charles Desmond 173 W 84th St New York City						5	11	Dark Brown		Egypt	Cairo
7							Sister Mrs Flowers 1 Crescent Calgary Alta											
8	Self	none											5	6	Dark Brown Grey	None	England	Darwen
9	Husband																	
10	S		$100				Miss Mackaran 31 Inman St Cambridge Mass				Tourist		5	7	Fresh Fair Grey	None	England	Leicester
11	S		$100								Tourist		5	7				
12	Yes	Self	$250.00				Bro in Law Dana 76 Emerson Brookline						5	7	Blue			Gateshead
13		Husband	$250.00										5	7				
14		Self	$50				Father in Law Langston 310 Madison St Hoboken						5	4	Dark Brown		England	Birmingham
15		Husband																
16		Husband	$50.00				Husband Mrs Waldner 157 W 92nd St New York City										England	London
17		Self	$100.00				Uncle Mr Brueder Versailles O						5	5½	Dark Brown			
18		Aunt	$100.00										5	5½	Fresh Brown Black	None	Wales	Clayes
19	S	Self	$50.00				Uncle Mr Horsfall 405 West Madison St Walkinsburg Pa				Tourist		5	11	Grey		England	Huddersfield
20	S	Husband	$50.00								Tourist		5	5½	Dark Brown			
21							L. Mark											
22	Yes	Self	$50										5	7	Dark Brown	None	England	Liverpool
23	No		$50	Chicago									5	7	Grey Hazel			St Andrews
24	Yes		$50										5	6	Fair Dark Grey			Polish
25			$100.00				Brother Joseph Laska Sister Mrs Gallowes 1033 Madison Ave Allison Pa Sister in Law				No Return Ticket		5	6½	Dark Dark Blue		Ireland	Middleton
26		Husband	$100.00										5	3	Brown			Manchester
27				1907	Panama								6		Dark Black		Canada	Quebec
28	S	Husband	100.00				Husband Mrs Laurence Curtis Aunt Mrs Raymond Kane 21 Rue Jacob St Lazare Asylum Paris						5	-	Fresh Dark Brown		England	Gartlang
29	S		50								Tourist		5		Dark Brown		Wales	Edegar
30	S	Self Husband	50								Tourist		4	11	Fresh Grey Blue	None		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, WD Turner master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the MAURETANIA, from ....., do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* — *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W D Turner
COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 *day of* , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given on list or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "Ireland" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy — i. e., the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and not the *town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in whole or in part paid for by). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–111.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L'OF London K'd England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG1910 day of , 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from [illegible], 30 June 1920, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Christie	John	31		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	England	Scotch	England	St. Helens	Father Robert Christie Mark St Cuthbert	Mich	Detroit
2	"	Mrs Sarah	35		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	John	8		M S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	William	6		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Davidson	William	50		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	"	English	[illegible]		Brother [illegible]	Ohio	Ashtabula
6	"	Elizabeth	43		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Dyson	Frank Eastwood	21		M S	Engine Fitter	"	"	"	"	England	Tenterbury	Mrs Beatrice Dyson Iron St. Pauldebury	Ohio	Ashtabula
8	Dyer	Henry	45		M M	Engineer	"	"	Sweden	Gardenwar	[illegible]	Philadelphia	[illegible]	Pa	Philadelphia
9	Coal	Ezekiel James	44		M M	Engineer Fitter	"	"	England	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Coal [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Edenborough	Eliza	21		F S	Nurse	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Geo Cole Orchard Cottage Woodville	Neb	Lincoln
11	Eder	Henry G	50		M M	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Middlebush
12	Eves	Julia	24		F S	"	"	"	"	"	England	East Harn	Mansfield Cod Harold Essex	[illegible]	New York
13	Ege	Maud	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Epstein	Lena	30		F M	Married	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	"	Abraham	45		M M	[illegible]	"		"	"	"	"	373 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	"	Rose	15		F S	[illegible]	"		"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	6/10/20 [illegible]	[illegible]	21		[illegible]	Nurse	yes	yes	England	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	6/5/20 7/1/20	[illegible]	21		F S	Nurse	"	"	England	[illegible]	6/15/39	Hanford	Father Thomas Salem Hanford Lake or Court	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Farwell	Clifford	41		M M	Farmer	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	Ferguson	James	45		M M	Collier	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	Salems cor Heights	Mrs [illegible] Brecon	Ohio	Ashtabula
21	P-3703/253-CLEVE.-4-29-20	Mary Ann	45		F M	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Henry Brooks	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Fitzgerald	Katherine Miller	46		F M	"	"	"	"	English	[illegible]	Randwell	Mrs Miss Ed Fitzmaurice Wilton	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	"	Sidney Ernest	25		M S	Clerk	"	"	"	English	"	"	"	"	"
24	Ferguson	Evelyn	19		F S	Engine Fitter	"	"	"	"	"	Salems cor Heights	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ashtabula
25	Flack	Jane	35		F M	Wife	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Robert Flack 59 Stranmillis Embankment Belfast	Ohio	Angelica
26	Follett	Irene	52		F M	Officer	"	"	England	India	Home Civil	The Poplars Home Civil India	[illegible]	Ill	Chicago
27	"	Albert Wm	11		M S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Gage	Katherine	32		F M	Secretary (Writer)	"	"	"	"	England	Leicester	Mother Mrs Gage 10 Kirkenhall Mansions Hampstead Brook Rd Warwick	Mass	Brookline
29	Hart	Harold	51		M M	Lawyer	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Bigelow Texas	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	Hunter	Marjorie Fair	2		F S	Child	"	"	England	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Robert Fair 25 St James Square Edinburgh	Pa	Pittsburg

28 Michellina Jnsp

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1715

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. ....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 AUG 1910, *190*

58

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, WD Purser master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city where there is* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether whole passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 34.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the [illegible], (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] order in Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 30 [illegible] 1910, *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Norsfall	Abraham	51		M m	Manager	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sola Norsfall Beaumont St Sheffield	Wis	Manitowoc
2	"	Sarah Ann	51		M w	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	"	"
3	"	Jessie Evelyn	15		S	Student	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		do	"	"
4	Hedley	Nora daughter	29		"	Home	"	"	"	English	England	Sevenoaks	Geo Fanfan Beechknoll Sevenoaks	Penn	Isabella
5	"	Jane Anne	64		W	Housekeeper	"	"	"	Scotch	"	"		"	"
	Henderson	James A.	36		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	English	England	London	J O Allenderson [illegible]	[illegible]	Newyork
7	Hogg	David C	25		[illegible]	Salesman	Can	[illegible]	Canadian	Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend J Dean [illegible]	Ont	Toronto
8	Johnson	[illegible]	55		M m	Engineer	"	"	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Wm Johnson [illegible]	Ont	Sydney
9	[illegible]	Jessie	15	8	S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	England	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ny	Newyork
10	Hoyes	Florence V	25		"	Professor	"	"	Canadian	"	[illegible]		Mr Caroline A Hoyes College Ave Owen Sound	"	"
11	Leyshon	David	50		M m	Minister	"	"	Welsh	England	Dalton		Wife Annie Leyshon 80 Regent St Dalton	Mass	Dale
12	"	[illegible]	16		S	Clerk	"	"	English	"	"		Mother	"	"
13	Lawrenson	Agnes	20		M m	Nurse	"	"	"	"	Flatt Bridge		Mother Hannah Hallworth Freelwich	Ct	Alliance
14	"	Edith	1	6	F c	Child	"	"	"	"	"		Grandmother	"	"
15	Barrett	Archibald	45		M m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	"	Archibald	10		S	Child	"	"	"	"	"		[illegible]	"	"
17	Lundberg	Gunnar	36		M m	Engineer	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Goteborg	Wife Ellen Lundberg Odinsgat 19 Goteborg	Mass	Brockton
18	Leslie	Lillian	31		W f	Florist	"	"	England	English	England	St Peter	Mrs O Leslie Lansdown Rd Stafford St Peter, Pools	N.Y.	Newyork
19	Mitchell	Isaac	45		M m	Florist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Liverpool		Mother Mrs Hackey Wife [illegible] Abingdon St Market PE	Mich	Milton Ont.
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	McGee	Robert	34	4	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	England	Welsh	England	Wrexham	Sister Elizabeth Platt 50 Regan Lane Regan	Ny	Newyork
23	Marshall	Thomas	55		M m	Engineer	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland		✓ Duke Thos Marshall [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	McBride	John	34		M m	[illegible]	"	"	Canada	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Mrs J McBride [illegible]	Man	Winnipeg
26	Mercer P-1313668-5/21/11	Henry A	29		S	Work Keeper	"	"	English	South African	Salisbury Rhodesia		Father [illegible] Street 9 Trinity Square London	Ill	Chicago
27	Nichols	Ely	30		M m	Cattle Operator	"	"	"	"	Africa England	Livra	Mr Walter Nichols Garden Walk Hurst Brook Ashton u Lyne	Pa	Bloomsburg
28	Nordrom	Peter	162		M m	—	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		[illegible]	Oklahoma	[illegible]
29	"	Alberta	33	6	F	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	Phillips	Samuel	21		M m	Clerk	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

30

2 Ret 165/24

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

60

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 AUG 1910, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (To be answered "yes" or "no," as the case may be.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	no	self	yes	yes	1893	Canada	Home 408 West Market St Mount Carmel Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh Grey / Blue	none	England	Huddersfield
2	"	—	$100				do	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair / brown	"	"	"
3	"	—	"	no			do	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" / "	"	Canada	Nova Scotia
4	no	brother in law	or yes	yes	1902	Isabella Terr.	brother in law Charles Terwick Isabella Terr	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fresh / brown / grey	none	England	Low Fell Durham
5	"	for in law	$43	no	no	no	for in law Sister Henry & Jordan	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark / grey / blue	"	Scotland	Crosshill Glasgow
6	no	self	yes	yes	1910	New York	Home 75 Bay St Toronto Ont	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair / Dk Blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
7	no	self	yes	yes	1910	New York	Home Parents Jacob & Sadie 143rd St & 7th Ave New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fresh / grey / brown	none	England	Crook, Durham
8	Yes	"	$60	no	1900		" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" / brown	"	Austria	Krakow
9		Parents	Yes	yes	1910	New York	Home Parents	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair / blue	"	Canada	St Catharines
10	no	self	yes	yes	1910	"	Home Cole Bros	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh / greenish grey	none	Wales	Rhondda Valley
11	no	self	more	yes	1909	Cole Bros	Cole Bros	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	" / "	"	England	Coniesthorpe
12	"	Father	$10	no	1916	Cole Bros	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark / Dark / Dark	none	"	Prestwick
13	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	New York	Husband Wm Lawrence Alliance Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	— / — / —	—	—	—
14	"	wife	$30	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair / Fair / grey	none	Scotland	Leith
15	"	self	yes	yes	1893	St Hamilton	Isabella Terr Husband Wm Terr	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	— / — / —	—	—	—
16	"	Father	no	no	no	no	Father	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fresh / blonde / brown	none	Sweden	Stockholm
17	"	self	yes	yes	1910	"	Friend Edward O Klingberg 23rd St & Johns Place Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	" / brown / grey	"	England	Rossendale
18	"	"	$20	yes	1905	"	Friend a Johnston	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Reddish / brown	"	"	Newport
19	no	"	$5	yes	1893 1897	Nevada City	Husband Wm Mitchell Nevada City Nev	no	no	no	good	no						
20																		
21																		
22	yes	self	yes	no			at Denver Hotel	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark / brown / grey	none	England	Wigan
23	no	"	$200	"			Father Adam Gunn	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fresh / grey / grey	"	Scotland	Perry
24																		
25	yes	self	yes	yes	1910		Home Father Wm Lawrence	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	Fresh / brown / blue	none	Scotland	Paisley
26	yes	"	$50	"			Friend Geo Shields	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" / " / "	"	England	London
27	no	Husband	"	"			Husband Mitchell 238 Adams Ave Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" / " / "	"	"	Ashton under Lyne
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, WD Turner master (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] 0 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. D. Turner
[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 190 ,
at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age.) The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.)—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Roy College London England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Jones

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

61

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1910, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Porter	Arthur J	51		M M	Leather merchant	yes	yes	England	English	England	Leicester	Miss Porter 115 Henakley Rd Leicester	mass	Boston
2	"	Mary Amelia wife	50		M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Pudney	Alfred J	50		M M	Leather merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Ilford	9 Kalkenbeak 78 Ingleby Rd Ilford Essex	ny	Newyork
4	Phillips	Sarah	43		F M	Wife	"	"	Germany	German	"	London	198 Amherst Rd London	"	Pokchatte
5	Reeves	Jak	41		M M	Commercial traveller	"	"	England	English	"	"	wife Mrs Reeves 51 Tabernacle Rd Tabernacle Sq	Pa	Pittsburgh
6	Reynolds	Edward R	54		M M	Retired	"	"	Canada	Canada	Toronto			Ont	Toronto
7	Stenson	Thomas	60		M M	Retired							Lt Muskeat Pa		
8	Segal	Annie	28		F S	Tailoress	"	"	England	Hebrew	England	Lower Broughton	Uncle Michael Mera 20 Elsworth St Cheetham Manchester mother Mrs Johnson Bourke St Sydney	mass	Boston
9	Spalding	Richard A	24		M M	Iron moulder	"	"	"	English	"	London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
10	"	Mrs Emil	22		F M	Metal worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
11	Thompson	Lucy	30		F S	Ladies maid	"	"	"	"	"	Wolverhampton	Sister Mrs Edwards Grey House Linda, Wolverhampton	Pa	Glendale
12	Sedman	Cyril	33		M M	Civil Engineer	"	"	"	"	India	Bombay	Mrs Sedman Westbury Bristol		
13	Winkless	Emely	34		F S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	England	Edmonton	22 Rosslyn St York	ny	Newyork
14	Williams	Mary wife	64		F M	Wife	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Pontypridd	Thos Williams Tabernacle Sq	Pa	Pentreeke
15	"	David wife	62		M M	Retired	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Wood	Albert M	34		M S	Student	"	"	"	English	England	Honiton	Mr Wood Rosemount Honiton Devon	Ill	Chicago
17	Watkenson	William	60		M M	wife's son and daughter in law Moulder	"	"	"	"		St Helens	Daughter Mrs Christie 46 Cinghalme Rd St Helens	mich	Flint
18	"	Ann wife	59		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"					
19	Walker	Jane Haston	29		F S	Teacher	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	William Walker 10 Ravenscraig St Kirkcaldy	Ill	Chicago
20	Wadsworth	Helen R	39		F M	"	"	"	"	English	England	Halifax	Elizabeth Wadsworth 4 Elm View Halifax Yorks	ny	Yonkers
21	Warder	with husband Mrs Margaret Ann	48		F M	Wife	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Edenburgh	Daughter Mary Warden 41 Cluny Pl Edinburgh	D.C.	Washington
22	Young	Edmund G	32		M S	Merchant	"	"	"	Canadian			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ont	Hamilton
23	Fleming	Mary	29		F M	Cook maid	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Barrhead			
24	Jewell	Elijah	52		M M	Engineer	"	"	"	English					
25	Mahr	Adrian	31		M M	Doctor Student	"	"	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Gothenburg	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
26	"	Sigrid wife	29		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
27	Prolpowska	Maria	32		F S				Russia	Polish	Russia	Warsaw	father Mr Prolpowska	Wa	Seattle
28	Stewart	Charles R	39		M M	Merchant	"	"	England	English	England	Lincolnshire Essex	Mrs Stewart 14 West 11 Westcliff Essex	ny	Buffalo
29	Clements	Clara M	41		F M	Nursing Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mrs Clements 33 Park Rd Forest Hill London	Cal	Los Angeles
30	Hughes	Samuel C	32		M S	Engineer Contractor	"	"	Wales	Welsh	"	Kingsland	Hannah Williams Chrubland	Cal	Los Angeles

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

62

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 AUG 1910, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$50	No			Sister Mrs. A. Evans Co 33 Arch St. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	Dark Brown	none	England	Leicester
2	"	Husband	$10	"	1900	Touring		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Blue	"	"	"
3	no	Self	$50	No	1881		Friend Miss Bayless 63 Beaufort Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	grey Blue	none	England	London
4	"	"	$50	"	1910		Brother C. Finch Main St Liberty Sq Portchester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown grey	"	Germany	Posen
5														5	4				England	London
6	no													5	11		Blue		Canada	Ontario
7																				
8	no	Self	$50	no			Uncle Mr Goldstone 150 Salem St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Brown Blue	none	England	Manchester
9	"	Husband	$50	"	1906		Home Boarding School	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	" "	"	Australia	Maryboro
10	"	"	$50	"	1906			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	" "	"	"	"
11	no	Self	$50	yes	1906	Brooklyn N.Y.	Mrs. M. D. Thompson 29 Yale Ave Glendale L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh	Black Brown	"	England	Wolverhampton
12	"	"	$50	no			Mother Campbellford Ontario Can.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Brown	"	"	Much Birch
13	no	Self	$50	yes	1906	New York	Mrs. Ingent 6 Charles St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	Fresh	" Grey	"	"	Leicester
14	no	Husband	$50	yes	1891 1895 1896 1901 1905	Wilkes-barre	Brother Wm. Ashton Third St Trenton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Grey	"	Wales	Montgomery
15	"	Self	$50	"	1905 1906	Detroit Mich	Mother in Law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	" Blue	"	England	[illegible]
16	no	"	$100	"	1891		Brother Edward Wood 5136 18th St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown Brown	"	"	Leicester
17	no	Husband	$20	no			for 1 yr. Walkerton 668 Congress St Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Grey Blue	"	"	St Helens
18	"	"	$20	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" Blue	"	"	"
19	no	Self	$200				Frances H Fitzgerald Manor du Nord 121b Ave St Theagill	Dispensary Patient, Mrs. Fitzgerald				Good	No	5	3	"	Brown	"	England	Kirkealdy
20	no	"	$500				Thomas 154 Harvard Ave Forest Hills L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"	England	Liverpool
21	no	"	$50				Friend E. C. Rockwell 36 S. St. Washington Square	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark Blue	"	Scotland	Edinburgh
22	no	Self	$40	yes	1910	New York City	Friend Edward F. Grant Hamilton Bermuda	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	"	Bermuda	Hamilton
23	no	"	$50				Sister Mrs. J. C. Tibbs 90 Tibbs Cuba Ka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" Redish	"	Scotland	Fairhead
24	no	"	$50	yes	1891 1908	Toledo Ohio	Sister Mrs. J. C. Cain Paige Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8 3/4	"	" Blue	"	England	Rossland
25	no	"	$200				Friend Mrs. Swedish Legation Washington D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" Grey	"	London	Warberg
26	no	"	$100				do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	"	"	"
27	no	Step mother	$2				half Sister Mrs. Antonia Trafkowska Post Office Address Care of Mr. Jan Kaczmarek Coal Yard 3 Ferry Street Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Brown Blue	none	Poland	[illegible]
28	no	Self	$100				Friend Mrs. Eckstein 3 Fenton Place Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brown	"	England	Oakham
29	no	"	$500	yes	1911	New York	Friend Caramarino Hotel Caramarino Dutch Guiana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4 1/2	Dark	Brown	"	"	London
30	no	"	$400		1900		Friend Mrs. Kuil Dutch Guiana Care of Bungalow	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11 3/4	Fresh	Brown Grey	"	Italy	Bergello

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W D Turner master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of _____, 190..,
at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. P. Jones, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. C. P. Lond & Edin. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1910, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Barnett	Arthur D.	31		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	Australia	Eng			father Mr Barnett Australia		
2	Fletcher	Douglas A	26		m s	Chemist			England						
3	Collings	Winifred	42		w m	Wife			England	Eng					
4	Carter	Richard	62		m s	Gentleman									
5	Shaw	Cyril M.	33		m s	Elec Engr									
6	Knowles	Fred	34		m m	Land Agt									
7	Matthews	Fred E	36		m m	Broker			Canada						
8	"	wife Mabel	36		f m	Wife							do		
9	"	child David K.	5		m s	-	none						do		
10	"	" Thomas	3		m s	-							do		
11	Pernarski	Adolf	37		m m	Bookkeeper	yes	yes	Russia	Russ	Russia	Warsaw	Pernarski Kota 25 Warsaw	N.Y.	North
12	McKeown	Chas	50		m m	Farmer			Holland	Dutch			W. Bernard Hawkes Bay NZ	N.Z.	Wellington
13	Marshall	Isabella	52		w m	With husband	Thomas	also 2nd wife					Marshall Mrs Duke of York		Sutton Surrey
14	Sudan	Lucy K.	55		f s				England	English			Cousin Mrs Sullivan		
15	Warden	With wife Mary & No 2 K.	53		m m	Tobacconist			Holland	Dutch			Dr Mrs Warden		Philadelphia
16	Thomas	Minnie E.	21		f s				Wales	Welsh			Mother Mary Ann Thomas 10 Brooklyn Terr		Aberdare Glamorgan
17	Avery	Thos	60		m m	Minister			England	English					
18	Ratcliffe	Thos	33		m s	Manager			England	English	London		father Robt Ratcliff Newton Rd Faversham		Ealingwood
19	Sullivan	Thos W	24		m s	Steward			Canada	Eng			father E. Sullivan		Winnipeg
20	Lundbach	Otto	30		m m	Engr			Sweden	Swedish			Mrs Lundbach Hoch Sweden	N.J.	Weehawken
21	Tidwell	Sarah	50		f m	Milliner			England				Cousin Mrs Tidwell Willowdale Rd Liverpool		Bayonne
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

21 / 20

32

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... 5 AUG 1910 ..... *, 190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of visit.	If Yes— Where?													
1														5	8	fresh	fair	hazel			
2														5	5	Dk	Dk	Blue			
3														5	6	fresh	ruddy	blue			
4														5	6						
5														5	11						
6														5	6						
7														5	5						
8																					
9																					
10																					
11														5	6	fair	fair	blue			
12														5	11	Dk	Dk	Blue			
13														5	6		Gray	Blue			
14														5	7	fresh		Gray			
15														5	1	fresh		Gray	Blue		
16														5	5	fresh	Dk	Bro	none		
17																					
18														5	8	fresh	Dk	Bro	none		
19														5	8	Dk	Dk	Dk			
20														5	6	fresh		Bro	Blue		
21														5	4			Gray			
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. D. Stevens, Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. D. Stevens
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of ——, 190—,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London & England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Jones

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

65.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 30 JULY 1910, *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Allen	Mary	28		M W	Wife	Yes	Yes							
✓ 2	"	William A.	4		M S	Child	No	No							
✓ 3	Bealon	Margaret	54		M W	Wife	Yes	Yes							
✓ 4	Brain	Alida Mrs	44												
✓ 5	Brookins	Charles Frank	49		M S	Priest									
✓ 6	Brinkman	Lillian	30		M S	Teacher									
✓ 7	Castle	Jennie C	45		M W	Wife									
✓ 8	Meses	Annie	48		M W	Wife									
✓ 9	Bullock	Thomas	60		M M	Antique dealer									
✓ 10	"	Carrie H	60		M W	Wife									
✓ 11	Browning	Richard	63		M M	Cabinet maker									
✓ 12	Bourdon	Marguerite	22		M S	Teacher									
✓ 13	Bourdon	Denys B O	54		M M	Manufacturer Steel									
✓ 14	Bear	Joseph C	26			Heater									
✓ 15	"	Olive	23		M W	Wife									
✓ 16	Barham	Marika H	52												
✓ 17	Kressler	Sena													
✓ 18	Beddall	George H	56		M M	Hardware merchant									
✓ 19	"	Margaret Mrs	43		M W	Wife									
✓ 20	Beckwith	Martha A	40		M S	Teacher									
✓ 21	Barrett	John M.	31		M S	Lawyer									
✓ 22	Braswell	Morte Russell	45		M M	Physician									
✓ 23	Brion	Mortimer J	29		M M	Teacher									
✓ 24	"	Mary Beth	27		M W	Wife									
✓ 25	Butnitz	Rebecca	52												
✓ 26	"	Bertha	22		S S	Musician									
✓ 27	Bloomfield	Saml H	42		M M	Tailor									
✓ 28	Casey	Mary M	31		M W	Wife									
29	~~Carney~~	Patrick H	73		M M	Retired merchant									
✓ 30	Coombes	George J	61		M M	Librarian									

33

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

66

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 AUG 1910, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If the latter, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9	M. Self	50 Eps					Home: 358 - 4th Ave. Nyc							5	1				Russia Dantzig
10	" Husband	"					" " " " " "							5	6	"	Brown Hair		Russia Dantzig
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 5 AUG 1910, 190

66

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9	M. Self	50 [illegible]					Home: 358 - 4th Ave. Nyc							5	7	[illegible]				England	Derby
10	" Husband	" [illegible]					" " " " " "							5	6	"	Brown	Blue		USA	Buffalo
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) SWEAR of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG1910 day of ....., 190..,
at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R of London England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 205 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

67

15—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

15—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 [illegible] 1910, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Carter	Patrick	52		m	Estate agent	Yes	Yes	U S A						
✓ 2	"	William J	18		s	Real Estate Business	"	"	"						
✓ 3	Capelle	Charles L	39		m	medical man	"	"	"						
✓ 4	Crowther	Fred	51		"	Salesman	"	"	"						
5	~~Coombs~~	~~George J~~	~~60~~		~~m~~	~~Clerk~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~						
✓ 6	Chapman	Charles J	51		m	Advertising agent	"	"	"						
✓ 7	"	Alice Maud	40		m	Wife	"	"	"						
8	~~Cody~~	~~John~~	~~42~~		~~m~~	~~Clergyman~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~						
✓ 9	Dryesdale	Harry H	25		m	Physician	"	"	"						
✓ 10	Clark	Charles H	44		m	"	"	"	"						
✓ 11	Dargan	Lucy Mrs	58		m	Wife	"	"	"						
✓ 12	"	Henry McKown	20		s	Student	"	"	"						
13	~~Devine~~	~~Patrick~~	~~40~~		~~m~~	~~Labourer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~						
✓ 14	Davies	Eliza Jane	60		~~m~~ W	Wife	"	"	"						
✓ 15	Drake	Frank	24		m	Soldier	"	"	"						
✓ 16	Ray	Martin H	22		s	Soldier	"	"	"						
✓ 17	~~Barry~~ Clary	Mary A	27		s	Milliner	"	"	"						
✓ 18	Dawson	Charles	64		m	Watch maker	"	"	"						
✓ 19	"	George A	25		s	"	"	"	"						
20	~~Donnegan~~	~~Thomas~~	~~41~~		~~m~~	~~Laborer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~						
21	~~Daley~~	~~Daniel A~~	~~41~~		~~m~~	~~Clerk~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~						
✓ 22	Dalvey	John J	41		m	Clerk	"	"	"						
✓ 23	Dooter	Harry	43		m	Dye work, Manager	"	"	"						
✓ 24	Barker	Geo. Irday	34		s	Chemist	"	"	"						
✓ 25	Deming	Thomas Mr	59		m	Farmer	"	"	"						
✓ 26	Gerber	Rosa	43		~~m~~ W	Wife	"	"	"						
✓ 27	"	Minnie	14		s	Scholar	"	"	"						
✓ 28	Gruenbaum	Henry	36		m	Manager	"	"	"						
✓ 29	Grim	George A	34		s	School Superintendent	"	"	"						
✓ 30	Goldstein	Rebecca	[illegible]		~~m~~ W	Wife	"	"	"						

34

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

68

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 AUG 1910, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise of employment or labor of any kind, express or implied, to enter the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
CONSTRUCTED
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of ....., 190..., at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London & R.C.S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 190

at NY

A A Sulzer

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

C9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVE[illegible] 30 [illegible] 1910, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Grice	Thomas	32		M	Gen minister	✓	✓	England				Mother Mrs Richardson 69 Bolton Lane Derby	Mich.	Detroit
✓ 2	"	Georgina	35		W	Wife	"	"	"		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓	✓	✓
✓ 3	Gibson	James	48		M	Manufacturer	"	"	[illegible]						
✓ 4	Jackson Javocis	John Helen	3[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]						
5	Halaro	John	50		M	Stone Contractor	"	"	[illegible]						
✓ 6	Hasenpflug	Nelson G	30		S	Electrical Engineer	"	"	[illegible]						
✓ 7	Hathaway	John F	49		M	Painter	"	"	[illegible]						
✓ 8	"	Mary	42		W	Wife	"	"	[illegible]						
✓ 9	Haddock	Emma	29		S	Stenographer	"	"	[illegible]						
✓ 10	Harris	Emily Mrs	32		W	Wife	"	"	[illegible]						
✓ 11	Hennessy	William	69		M	Retired	"	"	[illegible]						
✓ 12	Jackson	Robert G	24		S	Draughtsman	"	"	[illegible]						
✓ 13	Le Johnston	Thomas A	37		M	Salesman	"	"	[illegible]						
✓ 14	Jessen	Gustave	39		M	Manager	"	"	[illegible]						
✓ 15	Jones	Hugh W	44		M	Minister	"	"	[illegible]						
✓ 16	Krauss	Sousa	36		S	Milliner	"	"	[illegible]						
✓ 17	Betts	Ida	32		S	Stenographer	"	"	[illegible]						
✓ 18	Kuhn	George X	49		M	Retired	"	"	[illegible]						
✓ 19	"	Mary	49		W	Wife	"	"	[illegible]						
✓ 20	Liddong	Charles	71		M	Retired Farmer	"	"	[illegible]						
✓ 21	"	Elizabeth Mrs	65		W	Wife	"	"	[illegible]						
✓ 22	Lloyd	Charles H	32		M	Merchant	"	"	[illegible]						
✓ 23	"	Ada Mrs	26		W	Wife	"	"	[illegible]						
24	~~Cyrel~~	~~Ella~~	~~44~~		~~F~~	~~Estate~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
25	~~Lord~~	~~Charles~~	~~55~~		~~M~~	~~Broker~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
✓ 26	McKissack	Peter	61		M	Farmer	"	"	[illegible]						
27	~~Murphy~~	~~Nicholas J~~	~~30~~		~~"~~	Professional Singer	"	"	[illegible]						
✓ 28	Mc Callie	Thomas Hooke	42		M	Musician	"	"	[illegible]						
✓ 29	"	Ellen Douglas	68		W	Wife	"	"	[illegible]						
✓ 30	"	James Park	31		M	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]						

35

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newfork, 5 AUG 1910, *190* 70

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.	28
1	No.	Self.	No.	No.	1910	Detroit Mich	Home	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	7	Dk.	Dk	Blue	None	England	Dudley	
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. E. Parsonage	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Cavan	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10	U. States	No	No	1907 1910	Ill.	Husband Chicago, Ill.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk.	Dk.	Blue	None	England	Bedford	
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner Master, of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of ..., 190..,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the [illegible] LINER, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Roy Coll London Kingdom England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG1910 day of , 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

71.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIV[illegible], 30 [illegible] 1910, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible] Kay	[illegible]	23		[illegible]	woollen merchant									
2	"	Florence A	19		S										
3	[illegible]	[illegible] A	21		[illegible]	Grocer									
4	[illegible]	Jos	45			Estate agent									
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	39			[illegible]									
✓ 6	Mathias	Agnes	28		S	Spinster			U.S. citizen				27 Nelson st	Rochester	NY.
✓ 7	Milne	James S	42		M	Marine Superintendent							48 Baker st	San Francisco	Calif
8	[illegible]	James	31			Laborer									
✓ 9	Niedermeyer	Frederick D	29		S	Clergyman							420 W 57th st	NYC.	
10	[illegible]	Edward	52			Retired merchant									
✓ 11	Nathan	Mrs Jay	43		M	Housewife			U.S. citizen				1024 Arch st	Phila.	
✓ 12	Polash	Ada	40		M	Housewife							153 Stanton st	NY.	
13	Peterson	C E	H			merchant									
14	"	Mrs			S	Housewife									
15	Pownall	Frank W	51		M	Undertaker									
16	"	Mrs	47		S	Housewife									
✓ 17	Pitkin	Albert H	28		M	Advance Agent			U.S. citizen				106 [illegible] st	Hartford	Conn
✓ 18	Barber	Edward A	58		M	Director							West Chester	Pa.	
✓ 19	Price	John W	31		S	Salesman							8 Otis st	Haverhill	Mass
✓ 20	Pope	Charles W	63		W	Estate agent							361 - 3rd ave	San Francisco	Calif
✓ 21	"	Jessie J	30		S	Stenographer									
✓ 22	Page	George A	50		M	Confectioner							20 So James st	Kansas City	Kans.
✓ 23	Richmond	John	62		S	Engineer							Tucson Ariz	129 Huff st	
✓ 24	Kelley	Leander O	64		M	Conductor							Tucson Ariz	63 Scott st	
✓ 25	Rogers	Luther O	44		S	Painter							5736 Indiana Ave	Chicago	Ill.
✓ 26	Robinson	Alfred	43		M	Accountant							1013 Walden Parkway	Chicago	Ill.
✓ 27	Sherrer	Edward Lemoine	30		S	Merchant							306 No 4th st	St Louis	Mo
✓ 28	Skinner	Walter Ramsay	23		S	Civil Engineer							306 No 4th st	St Louis	Mo
✓ 29	Spiro	Simon	37		S	Importer							205 W 11th st	NYC.	
✓ 30	Shield	George	44		M	Foreman							515 - 15	[illegible]	Pa.

19

36

[illegible]
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

72

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 5 AUG 1910, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Know to be paupers or contributors, or likely from any cause to become a public charge, or supported by charity? (Yes or No.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W D Turner Master, of the BRITANNIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W D Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG1910 day of , 190..,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Lydray Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING TRIP 11, (State whether "sailing thereon (S.)" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London & England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Jones

Sworn to before me this NF day of . 190

at

Immigration Officer.

73

II—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 30 [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schmidt	Frank H	30		M S	Banker	Yes	Yes	U S a Citizen				Nazareth Pa.		
2	Schaeffer	Oscar (?)	49		M	Physician	"	"	"				Nazareth Pa		
3	Strain	Thomas	61		M	Boatman	"	"	"				Fullerton Calif		
4	Steinagle	William	30		S	Surveyor	"	"	"				Washington DC		
5	Major	Julia	108		D W	Keeper	"		"				2627 Howard Blvd. Los Angeles, Calif		
6	Thomas	John Paul	55		M M	Police Sergeant	"		"				1516 Washburn St Scranton Pa		
7	Williams	William Sylvanus	54		M	Mine Foreman	"	"	"				319 E South St Wilkes Barre, Pa		
8	Weinraub	Joseph	50		M	Merchant	"	"	"				1586 Madison Ave NYC.		
9	Woodard	William C	43		M	Salesman	"	"	"				Rocky Mount, NC.		
10	Weidlhaum	Karl	41		M	Musical Conductor	"	"	"				123 W 111th St New York		
11	"	Emily Mrs	31		W	Wife	"	"	"						
12	Ward.	Samuel	46		M	Secretary	"	"	"				Douglass, Ariz		
13	Woods	William C	33		M	Lawyer	"	"	"				Champaign Ill 401 S Neil St		
14	"	Mary M	29		D	Wife	"	"	"				" " "		
15	Wall	Jaar	52			Wife	"	"	"				213 Draper St Saginaw Mich		
16	Wilkins	Ruth A	22				"	"	"				Rockford Ill		
17	Yerdall	Anna	23		M	Wife	"	"	"				Messrs Cr Lennox Chartres Detroit Mich		
18	Miller	George S	53		M	Operator	"	"	"				419 - 16th St Brooklyn NY		
19	"	Annie M	52		W	Wife	"	"	"				" " "		
20	Berglund	Jenny	20		S	Servant	"	"	"				3008 Putnam Sq. Chicago Ill.		
21	Howse	William Thomas	32		M M	Salesman	"	"	"				1311 So Wachita St Wichita Kans.		
22	Kaderq	Louise	44		D	Keeper	"	"	"				2425 Superior St Chicago Ill		
23	"	Frank	20		M	Electrical	"	"	"				" " "		
24	Nelson	Gust	49			Farmer									
25	Peterson	Jonas G	40		M	Manufacturer	"	"	U S a Citizen				Wilmar, Minn.		
26	Peakmore	Arthur W	49		M	Carpenter	"	"	"				25 Belmont Newark NJ.		
27	Taylor	Clara Ellen	35		D	Wife	"	"	"				Co Brester St RD 1 care Pawtucket R I.		
28	Wynne	Royede Mary	34		W	Keeper	"	"	"				Tidevill Ind.		
29	Weisemann	Louis H	32		M	Clerk	"	"	"				71 Cumberland St Brooklyn NY		
30	Young	Grover	40		M	Miner	"	"	"				146 W 46 St NYC		

Edward Watkins
Inspector

37

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 AUG 1910, 190 74

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If now in prison or an institution, or has been refused admission, or deported by order, if so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Dwyer master, of the MAURETANI... (Name of the Master, First or Second Officer.), from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Dwyer
OCMH... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 190.., at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom cost of passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jo Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R Col- London KS England; and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 [illegible] day of . 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

75

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

12 Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERP[illegible], 30 [illegible] 190, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Sanguetta	Sons	18		m s	Student	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	citizen			539 Union st	San Francisco	Calif
✓ 2	"	Attilio	12		"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"
✓ 3	"	Annunziata	36		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"			"	"	"
✓ 4	Wood	Frank W	40		m m	Electrical Engineer	"	"	"	"			316 Hemlock st	Brooklyn	
✓ 5	Range	Peter	36		m m	Merchant	"	"	"	"			404 Hillside ave	Rochester	N.Y.
✓ 6	"	Adele	38		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"			"	"	"
✓ 7	"	Neelsen	1		m s	Child	no	no	"	"			"	"	"
8	~~Nelsen~~	Frederick	43		m m	Engineer	Yes	Yes							
9	~~Pierce~~	Frederick	38		m m	Engineer									
✓ 10	Smith	Lenard L	28		m s	Cashier			U.S. citizen				Ida Grove, Iowa		
✓ 11	Anderson	Fred	32		m m	Chauffeur	Yes		"				3741 Gallagher Ave Chicago Ill		
✓ 12	~~Burt~~	Geo B.	39		m m	Manager			"				Bridgewater Mass		
✓ 13	Bennett	William	54		m m	Prof. Chemistry	Yes		"				Worcester Co	163	Beaufort
✓ 14	"	Minnie	55		f m	Wife	"		"				"	"	"
✓ 15	Hayes	Mary A.	40		f m	Nurse	Yes	Yes	England Irish		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bro Thomas Hayes Carrigart, Donegal	Ireland	Pa Phila
✓ 16	Brennan	Ann	31		f m	Maid			U.S. citizen				115 Barrington st	NYC	
✓ 17	Crandell	Lloyd S	46		m m	Secretary			"				407 Rockingham st	Toledo	O.
✓ 18	Dewey	Albert S.	24		m s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	"				67 Main st	So Manchester	Conn
✓ 19	Chavis	Nicolis	42		m m	Merchant	Yes		"				313 E 79th st	NYC	
✓ 20	"	Gotta	40		f m	Wife	"		"				"	"	"
✓ 21	"	Easter	3		f s	Child			"				"	"	"
✓ 22	Eakins	Wm John	36		m m	Salesman			"				935 Lincoln Place	Brooklyn	NY
✓ 23	"	Alice L.	35		f m	Wife			"				"	"	"
✓ 24	~~Field~~	Galen M.	37		m m	Secretary			"				124 E 28 st	NYC	
✓ 25	Gorman	Minnie L.	42		f m	Wife			"				7 May st	New Rochelle	NY
✓ 26	Lynch	Anna	21		f s	Stenographer			"				7 May st	New Rochelle	NY
✓ 27	"	Agnes	24		f s	Stenographer			"				"	"	"
✓ 28	Ginzberg	Isidor	37		m m	Physician	Yes		"				251 E Broadway	NY.	
✓ 29	Hellenthal	Nellie	49		f m	Wife	"	"	"				620 Park st	Jacksonville	Fla
✓ 30	Tutcheson	Grover C	26		m s	Chemist			"				Elwood	Ind.	

38

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 AUG 1910, 190 78

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15		S Self	25		1896 1910	Phila Phila Pa								M M Ho Ford	5 6			Ireland Ireland
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, WD Turner master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. [illegible]
COMMANDER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG1910 day of , 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

B Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of . 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

13

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1910, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Judson	Geo W.	51		M m	Clerk			U S Citizen				Winsted, Conn	101	Main
✓ 2	✓	Minnie E.	44		F m	Wife			do				Stamford Conn		
✓ 3	Caldeira	George	39		M M	Minister			do						
4															
✓ 5	Law	Wm	58		M m	Real Estate			do				New Smyrna	Fla	
✓ 6	'	Drucilla	60		F m	Wife			do						
✓ 7	'	William	12		M S	—			do						
✓ 8	Rogers	Anna	30		F S	Nurse			do				3400 Spruce St	Phila	Pa.
✓ 9	Sullivan	Timothy D.	40		M m	Doctor			do				318 So. Main St	Fall River	Mass
✓ 10	Mavousian	David	60		M m	Merchant	Yes	✓	do				Fall River, Mass	200	Robeson St
✓ 11	'	Grace	25		F S	Stenographer			do						
✓ 12	Mullikan	Raymond	28		M S	Farmer			do				Elwood,	Ind	
✓ 13	McGuire	Elizth	21		F S	—			do				Ventura,	Calif.	
✓ 14	Nelson	Just	49		M m	Farmer			do				[illegible]	R F D No 1	
✓ 15	'	Marya	46		F m	Wife			do						
✓ 16	Norz	Anna	51		F m	Wife			do				97 Main St	Ellenville	NY
✓ 17	'	Joseph	8		M S	Musician			do						
✓ 18	'	Daniel	12		M S	child			do						
✓ 19	'	Cornelius	8		M S	✓			do						
✓ 20	'	Mary	19		F S	Operator			do						
✓ 21	'	Martha	21		F S	✓			do						
✓ 22	Platt	Samuel	38		M m	Musician			do				156 Wabash Ave	Chicago	Ill
✓ 23	'	Anna	32		F M	Wife			do						
✓ 24	Taffe	Effie	30		F S	Teacher			do				69 So 4th Ave	Mt Vernon	NY.
✓ 25	Smith	Nellie M	45		F m	Wife			do				5751 Garfield Ave	Hammond	Ind
✓ 26	Jones	Frederick	38		M m	Clerk			do				304 Wood St	Escanaba	Mich
✓ 27	'	Maud	38		F m	Wife			do				✓	✓	✓
✓ 28	'	Dorothy	11		F S	Child			do				✓	✓	✓
✓ 29	'	Elizabeth	5		F S	child			do				✓	✓	✓
✓ 30	Thomas	Daniel	69		M m	Farmer			do				Wayne	Neb.	

39

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... 5 AUG 1910 , 190 73

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Explain in person or abandonment, or final immigration (or supported by charity); if so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 5 AUG 1910 , 190 78

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; if supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. B. [illegible] Master
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and also province*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

PHYSICIAN.

I, B. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], Bailing Hopewell, do
(State whether Surgeon "employed herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 1[illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

B. Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG1910 day of , 190
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

79

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 [illegible] 10, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Van Nelpick	Joseph	55		M M	Teacher			U.S.						
✓ 2	"	Johanna	50		F M	W. Wife			do						
✓ 3	"	Grace	19		F S	Stenog.			do						
✓ 4	Davies	Samuel	38		M M	Plumber			do						
✓ 5	"	Mary	48		F M	W. Wife			do						
✓ 6	"	Martha	11		F S	child			do						
✓ 7	"	Robert Lewis	9		M S	child			do						
8	~~Woodward~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~						~~do~~						
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

√6

40

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW [illegible] 5 AUG 1910, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of year.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

LIVERPOOL

K. W. Evans, Master, of the R.M.S. ..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Y. Evans

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG1910 day of ..., 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money each own, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London & England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 30 ..., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rogensen	Jacobine	24	8	F M	married Cutter	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Jens Rogenson Lingbotang Denmark	New York	New York
2	Pastorelle	Jerome	36		M	Cutter	"	"	Italy	Italian	France	Marseilles	Brother Pasquale Pastorelle 12, Rue de la Tempete Marseilles	Cal	San Francisco
3	"	Angela	31		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

41

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 105

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

82

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 AUG 1910, 190

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of year. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		no self		100 no	no	Husband Diano Bellagio Como Italy, good							5	6	Dark Dark	none	Italy Bellagio
2		"		"	"	Diano 144 Vernon St. San Francisco Cal											
3		Husband		"	"												
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W D Turner master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. D. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 190 ,
at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14 213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14 213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3366

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, July 30, 1910

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of: Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1										Redmond	Michael	34	8	m	S	Stationary fireman	y	y	English	Irish	England	Birkenhead	Sister Mary 41 Warwick St Birkenhead England
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

file # 2300-d-46504
Inspected at Ellis Island Nyp
May 3-1917 10-35 am
William Smith

head tax paid $8.00

Ed file 7040730

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, Aug 5, 1910

84

14-813

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a prisoner or subject, or has been such prisoner or subject, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	My	Nyb.		deserted fireman	30		20 trips as seaman		on arrival went to work for Arbuckle Bros as fireman remained 3 years worked for different firms as fireman until 2 years ago then went with the Old Dominion Line as fireman Pier 62 North River at present out of employment	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark Brown	Brown	small tattoo on right hand	England	Birkenhead
2									Not outside of USA since arrival														
3									Resides at 141 Carlton Ave Brooklyn NY														
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.. ,

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney R. Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ___ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S R Jones

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK, NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

Race or people. It is to be determined as far as practicable by the birth of the person and the language they speak. The race or people is to be the basis of the classification to be used in stating the number from each country to be admitted or excluded under the law.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL July 31, 1910.

11—111A

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Paterson	Margaret	19		F	S	Stewardess	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	England	Liverpool	Father Mr Paterson Bonhaze Renfrewshire	Mass	Boston
2	Burns	Edward	20		M	S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scotch	England	Liverpool	Father John Burns Capital Grove Cottenford Conn	Conn	Hartford
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

W. F. Sheehan
Assistant Inspector

42

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 5 A 1910, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	No	cousin	$50	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	friend Mrs [illegible] Rhule 104 Bond St Jamaica Plain [illegible]							5	6	DK	DK Dk	none	Scotland New Hampshire Mass or Hartford
2	—	—	—	—	—	—	Steward on the S/S "Mauretania"												
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ..., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the emigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and have descended, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year does not constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, not the city, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should have definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the BRETANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London & L Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

B S Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA. sailing from [illegible] 31st July, 1919

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
401611	Hallissey	✓Patrick	29		m s	fireman	y	y	U.S. Cit	Irish	U.S.A.	Cambridge		Mass	11 Lancaster St Cambridge
✓ 2	✓	✓Catherine	32		m w	wife			U.S. Cit						
402773	Collery	✓John	45		m m	Engineer			U.S. Cit			York			7 Pleasant
✓ 4	Mc Dermott	✓martin	[illegible]												
402806	Cox	✓James	30		m m	Fireman	yes	yes	American	Irish	U.S.A.	Brighton		Mass	20 Parkman St
815816	Sullivan	✓Thomas J.	35		m s	Labr			U.S. Cit	Ireland	U.S.A.	[illegible]		Ill.	307 Cedar St Chicago
822	Burke	Martin	40		m m	Cook					U.S.A.	Portland		Me	32 Cumberland St Portland
			38		f w	Wife									
		Robert			m s										
790210	Austin	✓John J.	28	✓	m m	merchant	y	y	U.S. Cit		U.S.A.	Boston		Mass	77 Mercer St West Roxbury Boston
✓ 11	Donovan	✓Daniel	32	✓	m s				U.S. Cit						
7103312	Nagle	✓michael	30	✓	m s	Machinist			U.S. Cit			Renova Pa		Pa	Renova
8173613	Toohey	✓Daniel	36	✓	m s	Labr			U.S. Cit			So Amboy		N.J	So Amboy
693514	Curtin	Lawrence J	29		m m	Clerk				Ireland		Knockgold		Dc	632 H St N.W. Washington
840525	Powers	✓Dennis	27	✓	m m	Checker	y	y	U.S. Cit	Irish	U.S.A.	Chicago		Ill	77 Fulton St
795716	Morton	✓Joseph	35	✓	m s	Labr			U.S. Cit		U.S.A.	Trumansburg		N.Y.	Trumansburg
7511 17	Foley	✓John	56	✓	m m	Room Iron	Yes	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	U.S.A.	Fall River		Mass	23 Morgan St Fall River
7507 18	Jennings	✓William J.	44	✓	m m	Engineer			U.S. Cit			Boston			79 Lenox St Boston
761319	Mangan	✓Daniel	31	✓	m m	Policeman			U.S. Cit			New York			48 West 76th St New York
823720	Sears	✓Maurice	55	✓	m m	miner			U.S. Cit			Shenandoah		Pa	317 Bond St Shenandoah
✓ 21	✓	✓Mary C.	17	✓	f s	Servt			U.S. Cit			Shenandoah			
CANCELLED 8232 22	Lavery	✓Catherine	4		f s	Child	no	no	[illegible]			Long Island		N.Y.	St Mary's Factory Long Island
	Mc Dermott	✓Catherine	11		f s	Scholar						Newyork			706 East 78th St Newyork.
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1146

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

MANIFEST No. 1

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , - 5/SEP/1910 , *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1								U. S.											
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

birth mark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. L. Sayer, Master, of the MAURETANIA, from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] 1910 day of [illegible], 19 , at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3 (age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Can read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which one is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be correctly revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or "Germany" "German" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "German" by race. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, Germany, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gothic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which he has resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the *country, province, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend at place alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence will be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if in the United States) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891, U. S., Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 13 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Kingdom of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock established shall be the basis of the classification and preference of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—m8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from [illegible], 31st July, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
40191 1	Gleeson	Bridget	33		F m	Wife	yes	yes	~~British~~ Irish	Irish	U. S. A.	Bayonne	Father John Lyons Corofen Milltown Co Galway	N.J.	Bayonne Clair
2	"	John	5		m S	Child	No	No	~~U.S. Cit~~	"	"	"	Do	"	"
3	"	William	2		m S	"	"	"	~~U.S. Cit~~	"	"	"	Do	"	"
ADMITTED 40214 ADMITTED	Barry	Johanna	18		F S	Servt	yes	yes	"	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	mother Mrs. Barry 14 Upper Ormond Quay	Dublin N.Y.	Newyork
"	Theresa		15		F S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
402478	~~Stanton~~	~~Michael~~	~~20~~		~~m S~~	~~Labr~~									
402532	O'Leary	margaret	22		F S	Servt				Irish	Kinsale		Father John Leary Ballinspittle	Kinsale	N.Y. Brooklyn
402608	Lane	Catherine	37		F m	Wife					U. S. A.	Newhaven	Aunt Mary Kelly Milltown Galway & Clare Convent	Conn	Newhaven Clair
9	Dwyer	Hannah	57		F m								Do		
402680	~~Mulcahy~~	~~Ellen~~	~~19~~		~~F S~~	~~Servt~~							Father Daniel Mulcahy Castle Do Lisdrick		
402741	Mrs Dermott	Catherine	41		F m	Wife Scholar	yes	yes	~~British~~ Irish	Irish	Ireland	Newyork	Father Mr. Mrs Dermott Castletown Dorgan Co Sligo	N.Y.	Newyork Clair
		Catherine													
402823	Armstrong	mary	25		F S	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Templemore	Father James Armstrong Templemore Co Tipperary	N.Y.	Newyork
402814	Cox	Frances	28		m S	Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	U. S. A.	Brighton	Father Francis Cox Devlin Louisburgh Co Mayo	Mass	Brighton
402915	~~Hynes~~	~~margaret~~	~~19~~		~~F S~~	~~Servt~~					Ireland	Ballygarrett	Father James Hynes Mother " Tallon		Ballygarrett Co Wexford N.Y. Newyork
70946916	Tallon	margaret	16		F S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hodgestown	Hodgestown Co Kildare	N.Y.	Newyork
ADMITTED 82569 17	Lavin	Ellen	28		F S						U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Brother Thomas Lavin Glenroe Frenchpark Co Ros.		Brooklyn
82560 18	~~Mc Donagh~~	~~Catherine~~	~~14~~		~~F S~~	~~School~~	~~no~~	~~no~~							
81772 19	~~Mrs Blockey~~	~~Kate~~	~~45~~		~~F m~~	~~Wife~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~			~~Newyork~~	~~Glenmore~~	Friend Mrs Brown Glenmore Co Sligo	N.Y.	Newyork
81773 20	~~Mc Donagh~~	~~William~~	~~11~~		~~m S~~	~~Scholar~~							Do		
81774 21	~~Mc Donagh~~	~~Mary~~	~~14~~		~~F S~~										
81775 22	Commins	James	22		m S	Labr					Ireland	Crossmolina	Father James Commins Treenagh Crossmolina		Co Mayo
74292 23	~~Fleming~~	~~Laurence~~													
82426 24	~~Meade~~	~~Thomas~~	~~30~~		~~m S~~	~~Labr~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~			Father Patrick Meade Athlone Co Roscommon		N.Y. Newyork
25	"	Celia	14		F S	Servt							Do		
26	"	Joseph	25		m S	Scholar							Do		
36047 27	Muldoon	Patrick	24		m S	Labr					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork	Father Thomas Muldoon Tullimore	Ballinasloe	Co Mayo Newyork
81034 28	~~Boyle~~	~~James~~													
ADMITTED 71855 29	Connor	Michael	22		m S	Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Doolin	Father John O Connor Laugh Doolin Co Clare	Penn	Penova
80624 30	Fraser	Mrs. Arthur	20		F m	Wife					U. S. A.	Newyork	Grandfather Thomas Gilligan Irishtown Co Mayo	N.Y.	Newyork

Ex Celtic Sept 1

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 5 AUG 1910 , *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
Endorsed	No	Husband	$25	Yes	1897		Husband Patrick Gleeson													
1					1910	Bayonne	212 Ferry Bayonne New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Mil	Ireland	Milltown
2	✓	Father					Father													
							Do													
3	✓	✓																		
4	Yes	Sister	$25	No			Sister Norah Barry N.Y.							5		Fair	Brown	Grey		England	Manchester.
5	✓	✓	$20	✓										4	10	Dark	Dark	Dark			
							Do													
6	✓	Self	$10	✓			Sister Mary Kane 2436 Indiana St. Chicago Ill							5	9	Red	Red	Blue		Ireland	Ballinastoe
7	✓	Brother	$10	✓			Brother John J. Leary 52 Raleigh St. Brooklyn							5	7	Fair	Red	Blue		Ireland	Kinsale
8	✓	Self	$50	Yes	1910	Newhaven.	Husband Mr. Lane 16 William St. Newhaven Ct							5	4	Dark				U.S.A.	New Haven
							Cousin													
9	✓	✓	$50	✓	✓	✓	Do													
10	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister Mary Mulcahy West Park Newark N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	Mil	Ireland	Castlebar
11	Yes	Self	$75	Yes	1888-1910	Newyork	Husband Michael J. McDermott 306 East 78th St. Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	Good	✓	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Mil	Ireland	Castlebar
12																					
13	Yes	Cousin	$[illegible]	No			Cousin Michael Casey 123 Park Ave. Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	Mil	Ireland	Templemore.
14	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1907-1910	Brighton	Brother James Cox 26 Eastburn St. Brighton Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark	Brown	Mil	Ireland	Louisburgh
15	No	Friends	$10				Irena Mc Glenties 48 Jaglin Ave. Galway Ky							5	2	Sallow					Ballyshannon
16	Yes	Sister	$20	✓			Sister Gallon 42 Waverly Place Newyork							5	2	Fresh			✓	Ireland	Hodgestown
17	✓	Self	$50	Yes	1902-10	Brooklyn	Ker Jr. Higgins (Friend) St. Teodes Rectory L.I. Brooklyn							5	3	Dark	Fair	Blue			Ballaghaderreen
							Do										Fair				
18	✓	Aunt	$50	✓										5	4	Fair	Brown				Brosna
19	✓	Self	$50	Yes	1907	Newyork								4	10					U.S.A.	Newyork.
20	✓	mother	$50	✓	1909									5	4						
21			$50																		
							Uncle Edward Brown														
22	✓	Father	$50	No			326 East 68th St. Newyork							5	6	[illegible]		Grey	✓	Ireland	Brosnamolin
23																					
							Aunt Mrs. Lynch														
24	Yes	Self	$50	Yes			1911 St. Newyork	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	Mil	Ireland	Athlone
25			$50				Do							5	9			Blue			
26			$50				Do														
27	✓	Brother	$50	✓	1906-1910	Newyork	Cousin Terence Murphy 112 East 102 St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fair	Brown	Grey	Mil	Ireland	Killimore
28																					
29	✓	Self	$25	No			Brother David O'Connor Revere Penn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair		Blue	Mil	Ireland	Doolin
30	Yes	✓	$25	Yes	Left 3	Newyork	Husband Arthur [illegible] 217 West 120 St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	Brown	✓	✓	U.S.A.	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes (Yes—can read and write), No (No—can neither read nor write), or Yes (No—can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which one is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent to remain as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, island, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend, and country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) intended before permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years, and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Ultimate).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, Sailing Steamship
(State whether "regular surgeon employed by the line," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London & L Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 APR 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA. sailing from [illegible] QUEENSTOWN, 31st July, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
813921	Kelly	✓ Jane	21		F S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Millown	Father Michael Kelly Coraken, Millown Co Galway	N.J.	Bayonne
673742	Long	✓ Kitty	19		F S	″	″	″	″	″	″	Knocknagoshel	Father Jeremiah Long Knocknagoshel Co Kerry	D.C.	Washington
675073	Clifford	✓ Denis	19		M S	Labr.	″	″	″	″	″	Castlemaine	mother Ellen Clifford Castlemaine Co Kerry	Ill	Chicago
840814	Ryan	✓ Denis	19		M S	″	″	″	″	″	″	Ballysimon	Father Michael Ryan Lowen Ballysimon Co Limk.		
794075	Hamilton	✓ Bridget	22		F S	H Keeper	″	″	″	″	″	Newport	Father William Hamilton Newport Co Mayo		
790416	Quirke	✓ michael	35		M M	Bar Tender	″	″	″	″	U.S.A. (NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN)	Troy	mother Nealy Quirke Banoha Co Limerick	N.Y.	Albany.
675167	Prendergast	✓ James	26		M S	Labr.	″	″	″	″	Ireland	Tournakeady	mother Bridget Prendergast Tournakeady Ballinrobe	Ohio	Youngstown
675178	Stanton	Mary	28		F S	Servt							Father Philip Stanton Tournakeady Ballinrobe	Ill	Chicago
675179	″	Bridget	20		F S	″							Do		
675180	″	Michael	26		M S	Labr.							Do		
685881	Cohan	✓ Nellen	32		F M	H Wife	″	″	″	″	U.S.A. (NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN)	Glen Falls	Father John Keane Ballydehob, Cork	Mass	Glen Falls
685712	McMahon	✓ Nellie	45		F M		″	″	″	″	″	″			
13	Carey	✓ Nellie	38		F S	Servt	″	″	″	″	U.S.A.	Newyork	Brother Thomas Carney Killarney Co Kerry	N.Y.	Newyork.
794334	Phillips	Mary	20		F S				Ireland	Cashel			mother Mary Phillip Cashel Co Tipperary		
15	Carroll	Madge	21		F S								mother Mrs Carroll Lodge. Cashel Co Cashel		
794316	Fogarty	Hannie	22		F S						U.S.A.	Montgomery		Ohio	Youngstown
824417	Burke	✓ martin	40		M M	Clerk						Portland	mother Mrs Burke Carra Co Galway	Me	Portland Clerk
18		✓ Delia	38		F M	H Wife							mother-in-Law Do		
19		✓ Robert	9		M S	Scholar							Grand Mother		
835720	Sears	Maurice	55		M M	Farmer						Shenandoah	Brother Ball Sears Dingle Co Kerry	Pa	Shenandoah
21		Mary	12		F S	Servt							Uncle Do		
835722	Houlihan	✓ James	20		M S	Labr.	″	″	″	″	Ireland	Dingle	mother Mary Houlihan Dingle Co Kerry	Mass	Holyoke
23		✓ Nora	19		F S	Servt	″	″	″	″	″	″	Do		
835724		✓ Elizabeth	30		F S		″	″	″	″	″	″	Do		
817325	Keenan	✓ mary E.	50		F M	H Wife	″	″	″	″	U.S.A. (NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN)	Chicago	mother Mary Keeley Gort Co Galway	Ill	Chicago Clerk
26		✓ Agnes	11		F S	Scholar	″	″	″	″	″	″	Grand Mother Do		
75427	O'Donnell	✓ James	29		M M	Labr	″	″	″	″	Ireland	Kildimo	Father William O'Donnell Kildimo Co Limerick	N.Y.	Newyork.
835728	molloy	✓ John	20		M S		″	″	″	″	″	Brossmolina	Father Anthy Molloy Glenmore Brossmolina Co Mayo		
140429	Blackwood	✓ John J.	18		M S		″	″	″	″	″	Ballinasloe	Father John Blackwood Ballinasloe Co Galway		
30		✓ William J.	17		M S		″	″	″	″	″	″			

45

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 AUG 1910, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, or solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, or solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
							217 Pray													
1	No	Father	$25	No			Cousin Patrick Gleeson Bayonne New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Red	Blue	Mil	Ireland	Miltown
2	"	Self	$50	"			Sister Julia Carty 422½ Virginia Ave. N.W. Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	"	"	"	Knocknagoshel
3	Yes	"	$12	"			Brother John Clifford 4717 Justine St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Castlemaine
4	"	"	$45	"			Cousin Denis Powers 517 Oakley Blvd. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Brown	"	"	"	[illegible]
5	"	"	$60	"			Sister Mrs Cronin 1951 Addison Ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Mucross
6	No	"	$50	Yes	1899-1910	Troy	Wife Margaret Quirke 83 Albany Ave. Greenbush Albany	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"	"	"	Banagher.
7	Yes	"	$10	No			Brother John Prendergast 144 Franklin Ave. Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Sandy	"	"	"	Tournakeady.
8	"	"	$10				Sister Winnie Stanton [illegible] Park Chicago Ill										Dark	Grey			
9	"	"	$10				Sister Thomas [illegible] [illegible] Chicago Ill										Dark	Brown			
10	"	Sister	$10				Sister Winnie Stanton [illegible] Park Chicago Ill										Sandy				
11	No	Self	$50	Yes			Husband Patrick Cohan 116 Warren St Glens Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Light	Fair	Blue	Mil	Ireland	Cullen
12	"	"	$45				Husband Mr. W. McMahon														
13	Yes	"	$45	"	1889-1910	Newyork	Resident returning 85 Lexington Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Grey	"	"	"	Killarney
14	"	"	$15	No			Sister Miss Phillips 221 35th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Black	Black	"	"	Cashel.
15	"	"	$20				Do							6		Fair	Fair	Blue			
16	"	Yes	$15	Yes	New Jersey City		Sister 119 Irving St Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10						
17	No	"	$50	Yes	1910	Portland	Resident returning 52 Quebec St Portland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Ra			Brown		W.S.A. Portland
18	"	Husband					Do							5	5						
19	"	Father					Do														
20	Yes	Self	$50	Yes			Resident returning 312 Center St Ishpeming Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue	Mil	Ireland	Dingle
21	"	"	$50				Do														
22	Yes	"	$10	Yes	1898	Holyoke	Uncle John Moylihan 36 Chestnut St Holyoke Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"								
23	"	"	$10	"	1892	Holyoke	Do														
24	Yes	"	$50	Yes	1892-1908	Holyoke	Brother Do														
25	Yes	"	$25	No	1887	Chicago	Husband Resident 184 Central Park Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue			
26					1910																
27	Yes	Self	$60	No			Uncle John O'Donnell 42 Bleank St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Light	Fair	Blue	Mil	Ireland	Kildino
28	"	"	$10	"			Brother Willie Molloy 343 West 28th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Glenmore,
29	"	Father	$40	"			Uncle James Graham 120 E. 127th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballinadee
30	"	"	$60	"			Do							5	6						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. James Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the MAURETANIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Line. The return of ages in column 3 should be expressed in years or [illegible] the latter appearance only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Sex. The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4. Occupation. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation or trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, [illegible].

The words laborer, farmer and farm laborer, regardless of the [illegible].

[illegible] a father, mother, husband, wife, child, brother, sister, grandfather, grandmother, [illegible] a father for the man who operates it.

[illegible] direction on the manifests and corrections [illegible] erased nor the cloth during the personal exam[illegible].

[illegible] established and the entries therein [illegible] (which neither read nor write), or [illegible].

[illegible] entered to come to the country of which [illegible].

[illegible] of this manifest. The entry in [illegible].

[illegible] last previous race and nationality and [illegible] adopted nationality should be given. For [illegible] French, Irish, German, [illegible] by birth. A [illegible] race might properly com[illegible] the [illegible] nationality. In this connection the following [illegible] are added:

ITALY.

The term "Italian" refers to the Italian people of Sicily and Sardinia.

AUSTRIA.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN—BLACK.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy [illegible] River [illegible] Italy [illegible] partment of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, as [illegible] residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary [illegible] as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a [illegible] dialect.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy [illegible] the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, [illegible] Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia [illegible] should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 5. Last residence. Any [illegible] permanent residence. [illegible] recent years, which [illegible] [illegible] residence. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sails "therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London & L.S. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Jones

Sworn to before me this 5th day of May, 1910

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 31st July, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
59378	Curtin	Lawrence J.	29	m	m	Barkeeper Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Washington	mother Mrs. Curtin Knockmagoshel Co Kerry	Dc	Washington
14006 2	Graham	Samuel	40	m	m	Waiter					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Father James Graham Castleblayney Co Galway	N.Y.	New York
821183	Sheehan	Mary E.	26	f	m	Wife	U.S. Cit.					Troy	Aunt Mrs. J. Mohan Carrickmacross		Troy
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

46

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 April 1910, *19*

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1900	Washington	Wife Mrs. Curtin 632 St. NW Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Tartan	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Knockmaghoi
2		✓	Cousin	$40	Yes	1903	New York	Cousin Samuel Graham 126 127th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	Grey	✓	✓	Castleblayney
3		✓	Self	$95	Yes	1910	✓	Husband James Cheehan 415 Lincoln Ave Troy NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Dark Blue	21-1271	W1a.	Troy.
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible]AR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 [illegible]1910 day of , 19 ,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent to remain, ing as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, evidence of*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether has ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join a relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. J. London 4 Eng. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. S. Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1910, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended if not permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
70756 1	Procter	✓ Leonard	29		M S	Electrician	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Preston	Father Mr Procter 16 Brook St	Mass	Lynn
885 2	Mr Procter	Father	54												
34 3	Duran	✓ Ellen	24	7 m	Single	Nurse	No	No	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Clonaw Ire	Father William Gray Miller Lower Irish Greenbe meks Grandfather	Ills	Chicago
4	.	✓ Harry	3	mos	Child		No	No	.	.					
45 5	.	✓ James	33	7 m	Single	Nurse	No	Yes	.	.	England	Manchester	Mother Mrs A. Green 196 Walkden Rd Worsley Manchester Grandmother	.	.
6	.	✓ Jeanette	7	yrs	Child		No	No	.	.					
7	.	✓		5	m.	Infant	.	.	.	.	.	.			
8	Schwartz	✓ Frede	54	7 m	Married	Weaver	.	.	Roumania	Hebrew	.	Lower Compton	Friend Harry Cohen 10 Perkins St Lower Compton	N.Y.	New York
9	.	✓ Helen	19	8 m	Children		.	.	.	.	.	.		.	.
10	.	✓ Esther	17	5 m			Yes	Yes	.	.	.	.		.	.
76 11	Parker	✓ George	22	No	Clerk		.	.	England	English	.	Slough	Father Mr Parker 8 Chandos St South Bucks Son Mr Martin Hadley	Ohio	Cleveland
98 12	Hoole	Winifred	22	7 m	Married	Nurse	.	.	.	.	.	Keighley	Husband Mr Hoole Keighley	N.J.	Newark
9 13		Mattie	11	2 m	Child										
14			9												
15			6												
16		Louis	4	7 m											
911 17	Horgan	✓ Rose	34	7 m	Single	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wales	Penmaenmawr	Sister Mrs Peters 41 Cookham Rise Tidmarsh Berkshire Eng	Ills	Chicago
18	.	✓ Mary	11	2 m	Child	School	.	.	.	.	.	.			
19	.	✓ Beatrice	9												
20	.	✓ Hattie	7				No	No							
21	.	✓ Gertrude	5												
22	Moore	✓ Eric	6	7 m	Servant		Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Lytham	Father Enoch Moore 3 Gipsy Lane Lindale Nr Lytham Father Alfred Howe	Ills	Greenwood
23	Howe	✓ Horace	22	8 m	Solicitor							Norwich	Grandmother Mrs Norwich 5 Bracondale Norwich	Mich	Port Huron
24	Lewis	✓ David	44		Married	Shoemaker			Welsh	Welsh		Rhymney	Sister Mrs Margaret Howe 5 Lady Lyle Terr Rhymney	Ohio	Youngstown
25	Saunderson	✓ Hattie	15	Mos											
26	.	✓ Annie	21	Yrs											
27	Holmes	✓ Ellen	19	7 m	Servant		Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Westgate on Sea	Brother Louis Holmes 6 Spencer Rd Faversham Kent	Ohio	Cleveland
14033 28	Blackburn		29												
5 29	Boyce	Hugh													
1412 30	Edward	✓ Robert	22	10 m	Motor Cleaner		Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Brighton	Friend Geo. M. Seattle 7 Enid rd W. Kensington	Ill	Chicago

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to any almshouse or asylum; if so, which one?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	Yes	Self	$15	No	1910	Various	Home 413 Elm St Akron Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	None	England	Preston
2																			
3	Yes	Husband	$10	Yes	1906	Ottawa Ill.	Husband Harry Small 10 Main St Ottawa Ills Trade	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	None	England	Birmingham
4	"	Father	—					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	"	Husband	$10	1906	Ottawa Ill.		Husband G. Small 307 Pleasant St Ottawa Ills Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Fair	None	England	Radcote Herts
6	"	Father	—					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	"	"	—					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	"	Self	$30	No			Friend Eldridge St New York N.Y. Tailor	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	4	Fresh Clr	Fair	None	Montana Valley
9	"	Brother	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blue	"	"
10	"	"	$30					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	Brown	"	"
11	"	"	$5				Brother John Furzey 4911 Whittier Ave Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	England	High Buckh
12	No	Husband					Husband Martin Flatley 104 Webster St Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Operation Marks on body	"	Leeds
13	"	Father					Father	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14																			
15																			
16																			
17	Yes	Husband	$25	No		Fort Hall	Husband [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	None	England	Sheffield
18	"	Father	—				Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	Yes	Friend	$25	No			Friend Thomas Hall Greenwood Jackson Co Miss Client [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	None	England	Oldbury
23	"	Client	"				135 Lexington Ave Room 1111 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	"	"	Norwich
24	"	Brother	"				William Davies Huntingdon Cork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Ireland	Rhyney
25	"	"	$25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	$25				— 30 —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
27	Yes	Father	No				Father Mr Davies 3010 Franklin Ave Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	None	England	Tewkesbury
28																			
29																			
30	No	Self	$50	No	1911	New York N.Y.	Friend Thos. G. Newbold 145 E Van Buren St Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue	Cut on right temple	England	Sheffield

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of [illegible], 19 .
NEW YORK
at

Immigration Officer.

11—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Number. The number of each alien should be expressed in a separate column, the latter applying only to the first alien named on each ticket.

Column 2. Name in full. Enter surname (family name) and given names in full.

Column 3. Whether married or single. The entry should be either Married or Single.

Column 4. Age. Write the age of each alien as nearly as possible, opposite the name. Children should have their ages stated in the column, even though they may be infants in arms.

Column 5. Occupation. The entry in this column should indicate what each alien can do, and not what he has been doing temporarily or what he intends to do. Persons of no occupation should be returned as "laborers" unless they belong to the professional class, or have been engaged in some other definite occupation. Do not return engineer, mining engineer, locomotive engineer, civil engineer, mechanical engineer, electrical engineer, stationary engineer, marine engineer, hoisting engineer, or engineer (not specified). Do not return miller, weaver, tailor, seamstress, shoemaker, or any other occupation that may be followed in a factory, workshop, or mill, unless the alien has been employed at such occupation in such factory, workshop, or mill. Do not return clerk unless he has been employed as such. Do not return servant unless in domestic service. Do not return driver, coachman, footman, butler, valet, waiter, cook, housekeeper, maid, nurse, or midwife, unless the alien has been employed as such. Do not return boy, girl, child, baby, or infant. Do not return lady, gentleman, or person of leisure. Do not return farmer unless he owns or operates a farm. Do not return agriculturist, agriculturalist, or horticulturist unless he owns or operates a farm. Do not return gardener unless he has been employed as such. Do not return stockman, herder, shepherd, or cowboy unless he has been employed as such. Do not return fisherman unless he has been employed as such. Do not return miner unless he has been employed as such. Do not return turner, or other indefinite designation.

A declaration of skill will be made for each alien regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Laborer is one who operates a crane, collects baggage, etc.

Farmer is one who operates a farm. Is the man a tenant or owner?

Steamship companies should make the distinction as to the servants and comedians. Should be made, if necessary, by a question and reply as to their duties for the passage.

Column 6. Whether can read or not. Column 6 should be carefully filled and the entry should be either Yes or No. Persons who can read and write Yes. Persons who can neither read nor write, or Yes. No. can read but not write.

Column 7. Nationality. Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which one is a citizen or subject.

Column 8. Race or people. See list of races on back of these manifests. The entry in column 8 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and inquiries should be carefully framed by inspectors with regard to this point. For instance, a native of Germany, of the Hebrew race, must not be returned as a Hebrew, but as a German. A native of England, Ireland, or Scotland, of the Celtic race, must not be returned as Celt, but as English, Irish, or Scotch, as the case may be. A native of France, of the Celtic race, must not be returned as Celt, but as French. A native of Turkey in Asia, of the Armenian race, must not be returned as Armenian, but as Turk. A native of Russia, of the Hebrew race, must not be returned as Hebrew, but as Russian. A native of Scotland, of the Celtic race, must not be returned as Celt, but as Scotch. A native of Wales, of the Welsh race, must not be returned as Welsh, but as Welshman. A native of Germany, of the Teutonic race, must not be returned as Teutonic, but as German. A native of Spain, of the Iberian race, must not be returned as Iberian, but as Spaniard. A native of Portugal, of the Iberian race, must not be returned as Iberian, but as Portuguese. A native of Italy, of the Latin race, must not be returned as Latin, but as Italian. A native of Mexico, of the Indian race, must not be returned as Indian, but as Mexican. A native of Cuba, of the African race, must not be returned as African, but as Cuban. A native of Ireland, of the Celtic race, must not be returned as Celt, but as Irish. A native of Greece, of the Hellenic race, must not be returned as Hellenic, but as Greek. A native of Bohemia, of the Bohemian race, must not be returned as Bohemian, but as Austrian. A native of Finland, of the Finnish race, must not be returned as Finnish, but as Russian. A native of Norway, of the Scandinavian race, must not be returned as Scandinavian, but as Norwegian. A native of Sweden, of the Scandinavian race, must not be returned as Scandinavian, but as Swede. A native of Holland, of the Dutch race, must not be returned as Dutch, but as Netherlander. A native of Switzerland, of the Swiss race, must not be returned as Swiss, but as Switzer. A native of Belgium, of the Flemish race, must not be returned as Flemish, but as Belgian. A native of Hungary, of the Magyar race, must not be returned as Magyar, but as Hungarian. A native of Austria, of the Bohemian race, must not be returned as Bohemian, but as Austrian. Many of these people object to the Italian language.

ITALIAN RACE.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the latitude of the city of Rome, and who are commonly known as Neapolitans, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classified as Italians South.

Column 9. Last permanent residence. An intended immigrant who has been living for one year or more in a foreign country, except transient visitors to such country, should be regarded as having his permanent residence in such country, regardless of length of actual residence in any other country, or in transit across the ocean, or in the United States, at the time of application for admission. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show correctly the permanent residence and parentage of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as immigrants to the United States for or from the country of last permanent residence.

Column 10. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 10 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, the nearest acquaintance and address should be given.

Column 11. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence is to be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall be held as permanent residence. The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place, city or town, intended for permanent residence in the United States, country to which to go in the United States.

Column 12. Whether having a ticket through to final destination. The entry in column 12 should be either Yes, ticket or No, no ticket.

Column 13. If not, by whom paid. The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14. Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much. The entry in column 14 should give in each case the individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16. Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with residence and complete address.

Column 17. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—III.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Blythey Jones, Surgeon of the "MAURETANIA", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. S. Londn & L. Mg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

97

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1910, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	West	Robert G.	33		M M	Mechanical Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Belvedere	Father-in-law Mr Garrett 9 Grafton Belvedere Kent	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Shaddock	Wm F.	27		M.	Accountant	"	"	"	"	"	Whitehawk	Father William Shaddock London Whitehawk Sconn	"	New York
3	Winter	Albert	34		M.	Goldbeater	"	"	"	"	"	London	Father Mr Winter 112 Guilford St London W.C.	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Wood	Mary	37		F. M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	N Holmwood	Mother Mrs Smallwood 5 Orchard St N Holmwood Grandmother	"	"
5	"	Lucy	11		S	School	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	Cecil	9		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	Jake	2		M.	Infant	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Klein	Ernest	33		M S	Motor Driver	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	England	London	Cousin Miss Kempen 11 Bidborough St London W.C.	N.J.	Irvington
9	Lee	Frank	21		S	Porter	"	"	England	English	England	Kingston Surrey	Father David Lean 330 Richmond Rd Kingston Surrey	Eng	Kingston Surrey
10	Bailey	George	26		M S		"	"	England	England	U.S.A.	Kingston Hill	Sister Mrs Welsh 10 Beach House Rd Blackrod	Md	Kingston Hill
11	Holland	Sydney H.	16		M.	Carriage Builder	"	"	"	"	England	Longsight	Mother Mrs Holland 38 Hyde Rd Manchester	N.Y.	New York
12	Union	William E.	38		M.	Mechanic	"	"	"	"		Chesterfield	Sister Mrs Blincow Bloomfield Cottage Eastwood nr Glasgow Scotland-in-law	Utah	Salt Lake City
13	"	Elizabeth	34		M.	Wife	"	"	"	"				"	"
14	"	William E.	4		M S	Later	"	"	"	"			Aunt	"	"
15	"	Richard	11		S	Child	DISCHARGED							"	"
16	"	Minnie	8		F.	"	No	No	"	"				"	"
17	"	Albert	4		M.	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
18	Brown	Robert	30		M.	Builder	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Blyth	Father Robert Brown 75 William St Blyth Friend Edwin Rodwell	Pa	Scranton
19	Marsh	Mary	50		M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Rochdale	Batterstine near Rochdale	N.J.	Newark
20	"	Florence	30		S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	Mabel	24		S	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	[illegible]														
23	Hobbin	Helen	30		F. M	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father John Moir 75 Constitution St Aberdeen	Aberd	Wise Yes
24	[illegible]								England	English	[illegible]	[illegible]		Kent	Wells
25	Lyman	Benjamin F.	40		M S	Storekeeper	Yes	Yes	English	Irish	England	London	Daughter Augusta C. Lyman Nathalia Victoria Australia	N.Y.	New York
26	Riddall	Herbert	23		S.	Fitter	"	"	England	"	"	Bolton	Mother Mrs Riddall 30 Blackburn Rd Bolton	Mass	Holy Cross
27	Connell	Beatrice	37		F. M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Morley	Mother Mary C. Lee 3 Albert Rd Morley Grandmother	Conn	Torrington
28	"	Elizabeth	4		S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"		Conn	Torrington
29	Shaw	William	26		M.	Fitter	Yes	"	"	"	"	Manchester	Father Mr Shaw 22 Chesham Nicholas Hall Daughter Mrs Saddington	N.Y.	Portchester
30	Jones	Agnes	48		F. M	Wife	"	"	England	English	England	Middlesboro	Widow 62 Middlesboro	N.Y.	New York

49

Examining Inspector

27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

98

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5/[illegible]/1910, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907 Brooklyn	Brocha Harry West 39 Walcott St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	Yes	5	8½	Med	Lt Brown Grey	None	England	Dartford
2	Ch	"	Yes	No		Friend Mr. Chicago Ill.							5	7	Lt	Blk Brown	"	"	Pilgrim
3	S	"	$40	Yes	1878 Philadelphia Pa	Friend Mr. Wilde 7 Noble St Philadelphia Pa							5	8	Fair	Fair Gray	"	~~England~~	~~Philadelphia~~
4	Ch	"	Yes	No		Husband Mr. Wood Philadelphia Pa							5	5	"	Brown Blue	"	England	Tunstall
5	Ch	Mother	"	"		Father							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	Ch	"	"	"									—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	Ch	"	"	"									—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	Yes	Self	Home	No		Uncle Ernest Kempen 1462 Grove St Irvington N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Germany	Stuttgart
9	Wife	"	$40	Yes	1907 Kingston	Home Wife Kingston Wales Pierce Co Wis							5	6	Med	Brown	"	England	Wolverhampton
10	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1910 Detroit Mich	Friend F. Peckett 762 W. 32nd St New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med	Brown Blue	Mark right ear	England	Blackrod
11	"	"	Yes	No		Mother in law Mrs Boynton							5	3	Lt	Gray	Mark on neck	"	Exeter
12	S	"	"	"		Aunt Father C. Boutelpl 1st Salt Lake City Utah							5	6	Fair	Lt Brown Brown	Scarred left forearm	"	Sipton
13	S	Husband	—	"		Mother							5	4½	"	Fair Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
14	S	Father	—	"		Grandmother							5	7	Lt	Lt Brown	"	England	Liverpool
15	S	"	—	"									—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	S	"	—	"									—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	S	"	—	"									—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1903 Scranton Pa	Friend 1700 Jas St Scranton Pa							5	10	Fair	Brown Blue	None	England	Longpen Village Notch
19	Yes	"	~~Home~~	No		Friend Mrs Shaw 333 Washington St Newark N.J.							5	3	Lt	Gray Brown	"	"	Rochdale
20	"	"	—	"									5	3	"	Lt Blue		"	"
21	"	"	—	"									5	4	Med	Brown	"	"	"
22	~~Wife~~																		
23	Yes	Self	$25	No		Husband George Stephen c/o Mrs Jonathan Edwards Theol Sem. Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med	Fair Hazel	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
24	Yes	"	Yes	No		Husband Allen Adams							5	6	Fair	Brown Grey	"	England	Wednesbury
25	Yes	If	Yes	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown Grey	None	Ireland	Trim
26	No	"	None	"		Friend Rev. J. Leyshon Sole Camp Neb.							5	5½	Lt	Lt Brown	"	England	Bolton
27	"	"	$20	"		Husband Wm. Connell							5	7	Med	Lt Brown Blue	"	"	Ivanley
28	No	Mother	—	No		1 R.F.D. Box 9 Torrington Conn Father Wm. Connell 1 R.F.D. Box 9 Torrington Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	England	Ivanley
29	Yes	Self	Yes	"		Friend A. Lloyd 173 Stony St Rochester N.Y.							5	5	Fair	Fair Blue	None	"	Rochester
30	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Brother 477 E 134th St New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown Blue	None	England	Dudley

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London & S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

99

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1910, 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
3															
1	Drinkwater	Eliza	60		F M	Spinster	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Bilston	Brother Henry Drinkwater Bilston Staffordshire	Ore	Lakeview
2	"	Eliza	33		F M	Wife Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt Ellen Drinkwater Sheffield	"	"
3	"	Percy	11		M S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	Ellen	9		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	Harry	4		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Harper	Fred Albert	65		M M	In Transit Widower	Yes	Yes	New Zealand		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.Z.	Auckland
7	"	Elizabeth	55		F M	In Transit Wife	"	"	"		"			"	"
8	"	Albert Dow	33		M M	In Transit Shepherd	"	"	"		"			"	"
9	Hetherington	William H	19		M S	Clerk	"	"	England		"	Carlisle	Mother Mrs Hetherington 17 Agnes Factor Wall London Rd Carlisle	Nebr	Orchard
10	Dillitoe	Samuel Jas	21		M S	Machinist	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newark N.J.	William Dillitoe 5 Junction Str Langley Eltham	N.J.	Morristown
11	Jones	Annie	20		F S	Servant	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Tockerbert	Mother Rural Jones 51 Raglan Str Tockerbert	Conn	Naugatuck
12	Christie	Hugh	31		M M	Tourist Contractor	"	"	New Zealand	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Business	Brother Christie 3 Leyslemills Antrim Ireland	"	Hartford
13	Stevenson	William H	23		M M	Machinist	"	"	England		"	Belfast	Wife Mrs Stevenson 335 Donegall Rd Belfast	Mass	Whitinsville
14	Ellis	William	24		M S	House Painter	"	"	"	English	England	Bolton	Father William Ellis 69 Wilson Str Farnworth Bolton	Ins	Bole Camps
15	Philpott	William	35		M M	Potter	"	"	"		"	Fenton	Wife Mrs Philpott 138 Victoria Rd Fenton	Mich	Detroit
16	"	Albert Edw	11		M S	Child	"	"	"		"	"	mother	"	"
17	Smith	Harry	21		M S	Weaver	"	"	"		"	Haworth	Father Mr Smith Victoria Terr Haworth Keighley	Pa	Philadelphia
18	Kershaw	Jim	27		M S	Boot Finisher	"	"	"		"	Bramley	Mother Mrs Kershaw 3 Victor St Bramley	"	"
19	Kennett	Wm	30		M S	Iron Machinist	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Nomad Ont	Aunt Helen Gregory 103 Park Road Pittsfield	Ill	Port Byron
20	Nilsson	Arthur	31		M M	House Painter	"	"	England		England	Hyde	Father in Law Rd. Chester	N.J.	Peabody
21	"	Maggie	7		F S	Thorpe	"	"	"		"	"	Grandfather	"	"
22	"	Evelyn	7		F S	Child	No	No	"		"	"		"	"
23	"	Alfred	4		M S	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
24	Banks	Norman	37		M M	Electrician	Yes	Yes	"		"	Sheffield	Sister in Law Mrs W. Cocking 15 Park Rd Lounds Green Oldbury	N.J.	Bronx
25	"	Elizabeth	41		F M	Thorpe	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
26	"	Hettie	11		F S	Child	"	"	"		"	"	Aunt	"	"
27	Digles	Anthony	9		M S	Child	"	"	"		"	Broyton	Aunt M. Lyad The Villa Broyton Father William Roberts	N.J.	Verona
28	Roberts	William	35		M M	Police Constable	Yes	Yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Fishguard	Mary Ivy Cottage Llanychaiarn Father 6 Plas Newydd Lane 6 Plas Newydd	N.J.	Utica
29	Reynolds	Thomas	43		M M	Glass Worker	"	"	"	English	England	Wigan	Father William Clayton 37 Pittington St 6 Wigan	Ohio	Cleveland
30	Clayton	William	37		M M	Lithographer	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Revere Mass	Wheelers Gardens Road Worcester	Mass	Revere

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

100

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 AUG 1910, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have to prison or almshouse, or been refused admission to some other country? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1903	Santa Barbara Calif	Home. Lake Grey Co.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Preston Brook
2	"	"	$400	No	1909	"	Aunt " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dk Brown	Grey	"	"	Bilston
3	"	Mother	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	S. S.	Self	D $400	No			Home Auckland N. Zealand	"	"	"	"	"	Loss of left leg	5	5	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	New Zealand	Auckland
7	"	Husband	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Christchurch
8	S. S.	Self	$200	"			Friend Mr Davidson Orchard Nebraska	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	DK	Blue	"	"	"
9	"	"	$	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	DK	Brown	Brown	"	England	Carlisle
10	No	"	$30	Yes	1910	Newark N.J.	Uncle H. Allitor c/o The Alpin Jour Madison Ave Morristown N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	"	"	"	"	Oldbury
11	Yes	"	$50	No			Aunt Mrs P. Dolton 118 Church St Naugatuck Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	Grey	"	Wales	Inchertest
12	No	"	$	"			Uncle Hugh Drayton 33 Young St Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"	New Zealand	Waipa Auckland
13	Yes	"	$30	Yes	1909	Whitinsville Mass	Home Rodgers Hotel Whitinsville Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	DK	DK	"	"	Ireland	Belfast
14	No	"	$	No			Friend Rev. D. Leighton Uncle Bryan Bros Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7¾	Fresh	Brown	"	"	England	Ormskirk
15	Yes	"	$36	"			Friend R. Green 207 Post Ave Delray Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	DK	DK	Brown	"	"	Fenton
16	"	Father	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	"	Self	$36	"			Uncle Henry Pollard 108 Hermit St Wissahickon Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Haworth Inycholmes
18	"	"	$	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Med	Brown	Grey	Scar on left arm	"	Bradford
19	"	"	$75	Yes	1910	In transit only	~~Home~~ Friend ~~Mr~~ Aldford 337 Elizabeth St ~~Uncle Mr Pell~~ Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	DK	Brown	Brown	None	"	Butterfield
20	Yes	"	$100	No			Uncle Harry Woodcock Dealope Ave Peekskill N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	Chester
21	"	Husband	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Dk	Dk	"	"	"
22	"	Father	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	No	Self	$20 None	"			Sister-in-law Mrs A Bagley 2 Howard Ave Troy N.Y. Sister	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Med	Brown	Blue	None	England	Dudley Sheffield
25	"	Husband	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown	"	"	"	"
26	"	Father	—	"			Aunt	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	Yes	Mother	"	"			Father Mr Thomas Digges Glasenapp ave Vienna Austria Brother Robert Robert 1 Spring St Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	"	Blue	None	England	Chilcomb
28	No	Self	Yes	No			Parents Henry Ambrose	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1½	Fresh	DK Brown	Brown	None	Wales	Lowyn
29	Yes	"	$	Yes			Cousin Edward Blackwood Blackwood Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	DK	Grey	"	"	England	Widnes
30	"	"	$75	"			Friend Mr. Fenwick Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Worcester

F B Mead Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R & P London 45 Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

101

B S Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1910, 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Beattie	George	42	M	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Yukon Terr.	Father David Beattie	Yukon Terr.	Klaans
2	Cook	Isabella	31	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Sunderland	Husband Richard Cook Bankhead Bathgate	Pa	Elizabeth
3	"	Thomas	8	M	S	Child	No	No					Father Robert Rouse 67 Ancona St Sunderland. Grandfather	NJ	
4	"	Eva	6	F	S	"	"	"							
5	Davies	John	26	M	M	Fitter	Yes	Yes	"			Bolton	Wife Mrs Davies 20 School Hill Bolton	Ills	Chicago
6	Whitehead	Harry	25	M	S	Farm Plainer	"	"	"			Oldham	Father Charles Whitehead 76 Brownley Rd Oldham	NJ	Syracuse
7	Jopson	Robert	21	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Oldham	Father William Jopson 45 Hanson St Oldham	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Partridge	Sydney	19	M	S	Waiter	"	"	"			London	Friend Mr Leslie Chalfont St Peter Bucks	NJ	New York
9	Williams	Ethel William	31	M	M	Miner	"	"	"			Durham	Wife Mrs Williams 13 Clifford St Langley Pk Durham	Pa	Troop
10	Hoyle	Minnie	22	F	M	Home	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wigan	Father Mr Hoyle 3 Brighton St Wigan	Mont	Lafayette
11	Tremayne	Ada	33	F	S	"	"	"	"				Father Mr Tremayne 33 Chester St Chesham Bury		
12	Hall	Annie	22	F	S	"	"	"	"		England	Bury	Mother Mrs Hall 29 Rochdale Rd Bury	Mass	New Bedford
13	Rice	George	20	M	S	"	"	"	"				Father Mr Rice 6 Lancaster St Preston	Penn	Lafayette
14	Tremayne	Ethel	21	F	S	"	"	"	"				Mother Mrs Tremayne 33 Chester St Chesham Bury		
15	Gale	Leonard	29	M	M	Iron Turner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Wigan	Father Harry Gale 13 Quimby St Wigan	Calif	Alameda
16	"	Blanche	25	F	M	Home	"	"	"				Father-in-law Law		
17	Platz	Samuel	38	M	M	Photographer	"	"	Hebrew		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	East London Cape Colony	Bankers National Bank Wife Polly B Offwood	Pa	Reading
18	Offwood	John Thomas	41	M	M	Cooper	"	"	English		England	Hyde	27 James St Hyde Father G. L. Harris	Mass	Worcester
19	Harris	Harold L	26	M	S	Clerk Buyer	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	The Green Hale Top Rd Hyde	Father Mr Schenk	NJ	New York
20	Schenk	John	19	M	S	Farmer Laborer	"	"	"		Australia	Melbourne	29 Stirling St Melbourne	Ill	Chicago
21	Rutter	John M	45	M	M	Butcher	"	"	English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Guilford	Wife Mrs Rutter 2 Lynmark Rd Guilford	Ohio	Lima
22	Fitzpatrick	Thomas	24	M	S	Iron Worker	"	"	"		England	Oldham	Father Mr Fitzpatrick 82 Coppice St Oldham	NJ	New York
23	Beesley	Emma	37	F	Wd	Waitress	"	"	"			Blackpool	Brother James Hirst 27 Canal St Brighton Hickstead	Mass	Lawrence
24	Picot	Mariuccio	44	M	M	Plasterer	"	"	Italy	Italian		Manchester	Friend G. Alberta 1 Clifford St Manchester	Ind	St Louis
25	Durkan	Ellen	25	F	S	Housework	"	"	England	Irish	England	Blackburn	Brother J Durkan Between Ireland	Mass	Boston
26	Stocedy	James	37	M	M	Miner	"	"	"	English		Old Hartley	Wife Mrs Stocedy Father Old Hartley Newcastle-on-Tyne	Penn	Ecuadors Lands
27	Dickinson	Benjamin	24	M	S	"	"	"	"				Father Mr Dickinson Old Hartley		
28	Conroy	Richard	26	M	S	Labr	"	"	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Stokestown	Father Edward Conroy Stokestown Cahara Co Rose	NJ	New York
29	McDermott	John	23	M	S	"	"	"	"				Father Hugh Mc Dermott Mahanagh Stokestown Co Rose		
30	Banks	Hector	25	M	S	Driver	"	"	English		England	Eythan	Mother Mrs E. Banks 11 Elliston St Eythan	NJ	Irish

50

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year claims as the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

102

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 AUG 1910, *19*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
Ship 1	No	Self	$35	No			Wife Mrs M Beattie Upper Westmorland Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Dk	Dk	Blue	None	England	Patchell
2	Yes	Self	$25	No			Husband Miles Cook 877 Lafayette Ave Elizabeth N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	England	Sunderland
3		Mother					Father													
4																				
5	No	Self	$25				Uncle Mr Kitchen 2403 Barling Ave Chicago Ill						5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Bolton
6	No		$50				Uncle Mr Taylor 327 Putnam Ave Syracuse N.Y.						5	0				Heart bad left arm		Oldham
7	No	Self	$75	No			Cousin Mr Shelf Stapleton 2029 Mifflin Ave Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Oldham
8			$50				Friend Mr Leslie 1 Grand Ave Jersey City N.J.						5	6	Dk	Brown	Brown			Liverpool
9	Servant	Self	$25	Yes 1887		Pa	Father Mr Williams Troop 9 Pa						5	7	Fair	Fair	Hazel		England	Langley Park co Durham
10	No	Self	$20	Yes 1910	Lafayette Ind		Brother Mr Herbert Hoyle Box 342 Lafayette Conn						5	6			Blue			Bury
11	No		$				Friend						5	4		Dk	Grey			
12			$50	No			Sister Mrs Augustus Hoyle Clarke Mr New Bedford Mass						5	4		Fair	Blue			
13			$50				Cousin Mr Hoyle Box 342 Lafayette Conn						5	4		Med	Red			
14			$50				Friend						5	3		Dk	Dk			
15	Yes	Self	$150	No			Uncle Thomas Tedder 433 Taylor Ave Alameda Calif	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6¾	Dk	Brown	Brown	None	England	Sydney Wantachet
16		Husband											5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue			Belgium
17	No	Self	$50				Cousin Herman Lubotsky 427 N 6th St Reading Pa						5		Med	Bld	Grey	None	Russia	Minsker
18			$50				Brother James Ormrod 115 Elginora Ave Worcester Mass						5	7	Fair	Fair			England	Hyde
19	Yes		$50				[illegible]						5	8	Dk	Dk Brown				Reading
20	No		$50				[illegible]						5	5		Brown	Brown		Australia	Melbourne
21	No		$50	Yes 1907	Akron O		Friend Mr Battle Akron Ohio						5	0	Fresh	Dk			England	Sunderland
22	Yes		$100	No			Friend Uncle Mr Hoyle Box 6-16 2nd St Newburgh N.Y.						5	5	Dk					Oldham
23	S		$50				Friend Mr Duffy 245 Lawrence Mass						5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey			Rochdale
24	S		$35				Friend 6 Barbara 2717 Winnebago St Louis Mo						5	6	Dk	Bld	Brown		Italy	Barga Tuscany
25	S		$50				Sister Mrs Kelly 3 Townsend Place Boston Mass						6	0		Brown	Dk		Ireland	Ballina
26	S		$15				Brother J. Dwyer Box 83 Meadow Lands Washington Co Pa						5	5½		Dark	Blue		England	Old Hartley
27			$15				Bro-in law						5	5		Dk	Grey			Seaton Carew
28			$30				Brother Patrick Dempsey 615½ Hudson St New York N.Y.						5	8	Fair	Fair	Brown		Ireland	Castlebar Mayo Newton
29			$50				Friend Cousin Jack Dempsey						5	4	Dk	Dk	Green			
30			$35	Yes 1909	Norfolk Va		Farming Ship Charlton Hall						5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown			York-in Eastmoor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. O'Neil Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. O'Neil
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R of P London & S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

203

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1910, 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
5															
76675 1	Hare	William	20		M S	Cook	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Sister Mrs Emma Hare 7 Gt Queen St London	N.Y.	New York
96853 2	Duffy	Thomas	25		M	Porter			Irish	Irish	England	Liverpool	Mother Mrs Duffy 6 Hanover Buildings Liverpool	N.J.	Jersey City
78353 3	Workman ✓	Elijah B.	24		M S	Musician	yes	yes	England	English	England	Halifax	Mother Mrs Workman Upper Range Lane Halifax	Mass	Berkley
335 4	Stephenson ✓	Arthur	37		M	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	Bradford	Mother Mrs Stephenson 39 Thetcliffe Lane Bradford	R.I.	Pawtucket
13276 5	Quigley ✓	William J.	42		M	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	Wife Mrs Quigley 67 Halsbury Rd Kensington Liverpool	R.I.	Portsmouth
ADMITTED	✓	Kathleen	7		F S	Child							Mother		
84 7	Harris ✓	John H.	27		M M	Coal miner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pontypool	Wife Mary J. Harris Bishop Auckland	Ind	Thebothe
2	Eastwood	James													
76339 9	Edvarden ✓	Oscar	47		M S	Mechanical Engineer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Grimsby	Sister Augusta Grainger Villa Pride Sweden	Mass	Boston
40 10	Carlson ✓	Johan F.	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Carlson Stockholm	N.J.	Hamilton
82015 11	Brinkwater ✓	Thomas	39		"	Cutler	"	"	England	English	"	Sheffield	Brother Moses Josephat 48 Hillfoot St Eastrook Sheffield	Ohio	Lakeview
12	Josephat ✓	Menachem	38		M	Salesman	"	"	Turkey	Turkish	"	Liverpool	Brother Moses Josephat Yeoman Farm Guyana Turkey	N.Y.	New York
83931 13	Redshaw ✓	Allen	24		"	Chaffeur	"	"	England	Irish	"	Morley	Father John Redshaw 19 Spar Terr Morley Yorks	N.J.	Jersey City
44033 14	Smith ✓	Randolph	26		S	Da Transit mechanic	"	"	"	English	"	Middlesbro	Mother Agnes Smith 9 Hillside Terrace Middlesbro	B.C.	Victoria
84101 15	Mitchell ✓	Janet	20		F	Du Transit Servant	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Cupar Fife	Father Mr Allan Mitchell Pro in Law Scotlands Cupar	Ont	Stratford
70963 16	Goldstein ✓	Leah	44		M M	Watchmaker	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Wife Mrs Goldstein 353 Barry Heys Rd Manchester	N.Y.	Brooklyn
140344 17	UNITED Brown ✓	Thomas	36		"	Boiler maker	No	No	Ireland	Irish	"	Liverpool	Wife Agnes Brown 39 Chatsfield St Keskdale Liverpool	"	New York
81938 18	Marsden ✓	Alcinon (A B)	23		S	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	"	English	"	Shippenham	Father James M Marsden Albany House Shippenham Wilts	Pa	Pittsburg
44073 19	Blackburn ✓	John G.	37		"	Contractor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	New York N.Y.	Father Mr Blackburn Grange over Sands Barnford	Calif	Indio
70993 20	Jones ✓	Elizabeth	24		F M	Nurse	"	"	"	"	England	Liverpool	Friend Miss M Mullins 12 Beacons Rd St Liverpool	Pa	Feltons
21		Ellen N.	7		F	Daughter	No	No							
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

51

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

204

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 AUG 1910, *19*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity! If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue		England	London
2					Uncle Mrs Purcell							5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue		Ireland	Cork
3	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1907 Beverley Mass	Cousin W. Hale 96 Bridge St Beverley Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on right hand	England	Halifax
4	Yes		Yes	No	Uncle Mr Taylor Worcester St Huntinkel Rd							5	4½	Fresh		Blue	Old operation scar on knee		Bradford
5	Yes		Yes	Yes 1900 Flint Mich	Wife 6 3rd St Battlecreek Mich Aunt					Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown			Liverpool
6	Yes	Self	No									—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	Yes	Self	Yes		Friend Robert Johnson Chester Ind					Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Silkstone Colliery nr Barnsley
8																			
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1908 Boston Mass etc	Sister Mrs Ida Dyer 221 West Eighth St Boston Friend Peter A Carlson Jamestown N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Light brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
10			No	No								5	9		Brown				
11			Yes		Cousin Miss Dickenson Lakewood N.J.							5	5	Fair	Dk Grey			England	Sheffield
12			None	Yes 1908 New York N.Y.	Bro-in-law Mr Klaus 41 William St New York N.Y.							5	6		Dk Brown			Turkey	Smyrna
13	No		Yes	No	Uncle James McDermott 401 Ocean Parkway Brooklyn N.Y.							5	9	Fair	Brown			England	Thornton Yorks
14	Yes		Yes	Yes 1909 Oakland Cal	Friend Mrs Peterson 569 Bellett Road Victoria B.C.							6	0	Red	Red				Hampstead
15			Yes	No	Friend Mrs J. G. Matthews Stratford Ont							5	1	Fair	Dk Brown	Grey		Scotland	Cupar Fife
16		Bro-in-law	Yes	No 1911 Pittsburg Pa	Bro-in-law Abraham Porter 1st Lawrence St Brooklyn N.Y.							5	6	Fresh	Brown	Dk Brown		Austria	Illmutz
17		Self	Yes	No	Father Henry Hall [illegible]							5	9¾	Fair	Dk Brown	Blue	Mark from boil on pupil right eye	Ireland	Dublin
18	No		Yes		Friend Harold Ottaway 3384 5th Ave Pittsburg Pa							5	11	Fresh	Fair		None	England	Chippenham
19	Yes		Yes		Home Sadie Hall							5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown			Leicester
20		Husband	Yes		Husband Mr Dawes 3d Ave Pa							5	0	Fresh				Wales	Aberdare
21		Father	—		Father							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 AUG 1910, *19*

204

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Mass Beverley	Sister Mrs Russell 96 Bridge St Beverley Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Hull
4			Yes	No			Sister Mrs Taylor Worcester St Plymouth Eng							5	4½	Fresh		Blue	Old burn on right hand	England	Hartlepool
5	Yes		Yes	Yes	1900	Kent Jack	Mrs E Bartlett Okehampton Aunt							5	5	Lt	Lt	Brown			Liverpool
6	Yes	Self	No											—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	No	Self	Yes				Friend Robert Johnson Rectory End							5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Silkstone Colliery nr Barnsley
8																				
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Boston Mass etc	Sister Mrs Berg 224 West Eighth St Boston Friend Peter A Lathyk Jamestown N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Light brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Stallar
10	"	"	Yes	No										5	9	"	Light Brown	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	Yes	"			Aunt Miss Dinkowski Lukeview Pa							5	5	Lt	Lt	Grey		England	Sheffield
12	"	"	None	Yes	1908	New York N.Y.	Bro-in-law Mr Klein 42 Clinton St New York N.Y.							5	6	"	Blk	Brown	"	Turkey	Smirna
13	No	"	Yes	No			Uncle James McDermott 431 10th Ave Jersey City N.J.							5	9	Fair	Brown	"	"	England	Thornton Yorks
14	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	1907	Oakland Cal	Friend Mrs Pollock 569 Bellet Road Victoria B.C.							6	0	Med	Med	"	"	"	Hampstead
15	"	"	Yes	No			Friend Mrs F G Maddern Stratford Mt							5	1	Lt	Lt	Grey	"	Scotland	Cupar Fife
16	"	Bro-in-law	Yes	No	1905	Pittsburg Pa	Bro-in-law Abraham Peter 45 Everett St Brooklyn N.Y.							5	6	Fresh	"	Brown	"	Austria	Ulanrace
17	"	Self	Yes	No			Father [illegible]							5	9¾	Fair	Dk Brown	Blue	Mark from fired in pupil right eye	Ireland	Lurlin
18	No	"	Yes	"			Friend Harold A Adams 33 Ely Ave Pittsburg Pa							5	11	Fresh	Fair	"	None	England	Chippenham
19	Yes	"	Yes	"			Home Sadie Self Husband Mr Edward Adams Father							5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Ilkeston
20	"	Husband	Yes	"										5	0	Fresh	"	"	"	Wales	Tetradare
21	"	Self	—	—										—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

STATES IMMIGRATIO

to the United States Immigration Officer b

Arriving at Port of NEW

13	14	15	16	17		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG1910 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London & Ed, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

W S Gilbear

Immigration Officer.

105

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

TO: S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1910, 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1431 1	Taylor	George W	60		M. M.	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Marblehead Mass			
2	"	Hanna wife	60		F. M.	Wife									
0768 3	Coward	Anna J.	28		S. F.	"						Newark N.J.			
4	"	Mary E.	26		S. F.	Clerk						Newark N.J.			
794 5	Pollard	Henry	45		M. M.	Tailor	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Philadelphia Pa			
854 6	Copeland	William	65		M. M.	Butcher						New York N.J.			
88 7	Elwood	James	72		M. M.	Merchant						Worcester Mass			
913 8	Middleton	Robert	32		S. M.	Baker	No	No	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Boston Mass			
57 9	Mansfield	Thomas	70		M. M.	Florist	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Rockport N.J.			
10	"	Celina	33		F. M.	Wife									
1407 11	Hughes	Frank	33		M. M.	Machinist						Florence N.J.			
1420 12	Ahl	Frank	39		M. M.	Merchant						Salt Lake City Utah			
13	"	Hannah wife	37		F. M.	Wife						"			
14	"	Mable	9		S. C.	Child						"			
15	Adams	Thomas H	65		M. M.	Independent						Boston Mass			
0868 16	Seipe	Frank	24		S. M.	Printer						New York N.J.			
6076H 17	Brown	Emanuel	55		M. M.	Miner	No	No	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	London England			
18	"	Annie	49		F. M.	Wife						Wife of above			
6H270 19	Bowen	Sarah	45		M. M.		No	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Schuylkill Pa			
5377 20	Davies	Ann	53		W. M.		No	No	Wales	English	U.S.A.	Manchester Ark			
21	"	Winifred	9		S. C.	Child	Yes	Yes							
6652 22	Goodenough	Charles D	25		M. M.	Student									
6716H 23	Rumsey	Elijah	45		W. M.	Shoemaker									
24	"	Marie	15		S. F.	Servant									
0591 25	Kennedy	Isaac W	38		M. M.	Tailor									
1045 26	Broadfoot	Alexander	50		M. M.	Florist									
1061 27	~~Howells~~ Howells	Elvira	57		M. M.	Wife									
28	Burton	Sarah Ann	35		M. M.	Wife									
29	"	Benjamin	9		S. C.	Child									
30	"	Margaret	7		S. C.		No	No							

52

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 April, 19 106

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	United States Citizen					Home 14 Glen Court Marblehead Mass												U.S. Pass. 76521 - May 2 - 1910
2	"	"	"	"														
3	"	"	"	"		Home 93 Wakeman Ave Newark N.J.												
4	"	"	"	"														
5	United States Citizen					Home 708 Hornet St Kensington Philadelphia Pa												
6	"	"	"	"		Home 3487 E 141st St New York N.Y.												
7	"	"	"	"		Home 23 Grampian Ave Worcester Mass												
8	"	"	186.8	"		54 Hunter Ave Newark N.J. Leroy Middleton												
9	United States Citizen					Home 1487 Hawley St Lockport N.Y.												
10	"	"	"	"														
11	"	"	"	"		Home Florence Ariz.												
12	"	"	"	"		Home 452 E 2nd So Salt Lake City Utah												
13	"	"	"	"														
14	"	"	"	"														
15	"	"	"	"		Home 59 Marcella St Boston Mass												
16	"	"	"	"		Home 201 W 11th St New York N.Y.												U.S. Pass. 74816 - Apr. 16 - 1910
Sept 30, 1895	"	"	"	"		Home 10 Oak Bonnieville Washington Co Pa												Left US June 22 1910
18	"	"	"	"														22, 1910
1897	"	"	"	"		Husband Luke Bowen 25 Elk Co. Str Schuylkill Pa												Left US May 15, 1910
20	"	"	"	"		Husband Int. St Lawrence Bot St Huntington Cork Father												Blue Blue
21	"	"	"	"														
22	"	"	"	"		Uncle Dr Fisher 116 30th St New York N.Y.												Parents missionaries in South Africa
23	"	"	"	"		Home 4 Kansas City Mo												Left US May 11, 1910
24	"	"	"	"														
25	"	"	"	"		Home 114 Penn St Jersey City N.J.												
May 31, 1894	"	"	"	"		Home Northboro Mass												U.S. Pass. 1, 1909.
27	"	"	"	"		Home Summit Hill Franklin Cambria Co Pa												Left US June 5, 1910
Feb 6, 1883	"	"	"	"														June 5, 1910
29	"	"	"	"														
30	"	"	"	"														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Turner Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN 1910 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London & L S A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

107

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 26 JUL 1910 30 JUL 1910, 19

11—11½

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
14830 1	Turner ✓	Samuel C.	61		M. M.	Plasterer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Seattle Wash			
2	" ✓	Jemima	58		F.	Horse	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	Wilson ✓	John	35		M. S.	Miner	"	"	U.S.A.		Last Permanent Residence: Dist. of Yukon Territory				
4	Starkey ✓	Joseph	49		M.	"	"	"	U.S.A.		Last Permanent Residence: Brownsville Dist. of Yukon Territory				
76851 5	Kane ✓	Thomas	48		M.	Iron moulder	"	"	U.S.A.		Naugatuck Conn		Dist of Yukon Territory		
6	" ✓	Mary	48		F.	Horse	"	"	"	"			wife of above		
77752 7	Davies ✓	William John	28		M. S.	Tinplater	"	"	U.S.A.	Welsh American	Pittsburgh Pa		Edward Davies		
98103 8	Jones ✓	Henry	64		M.	Farmer	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Golden Colo.			
79770 9	Bowman ✓	Forrest	48		M. S.	Photographer	"	"	U.S.A.		Philadelphia		Born in Pennsylvania, Pa		
81493 10	Evans ✓	Walter	23		M.	Wheel Runner	"	"	U.S.A.		Last Permanent Residence: Pittsburg		Pittsburg		
11	" ✓	William C.	21		M. S.	Butcher	"	"	U.S.A.						
627 12	Adams ✓	Benjamin	66		M.	Lather	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Baltimore Md.			Md
938 13	Abraham														
82313 14	Leonard ✓	Thomas	45		M. M.	Rubber Case maker	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		Boston Mass				Boston
15	" ✓	Ralph	18		M. S.		"	"	"		"				"
4404 16	Madden ✓	William	37		M.	Male Nurse	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Fall River Mass			" Fall "
763 17	Neal ✓	George	56		M. M.	Mcarer	"	"	U.S.A.		Philadelphia		Father Dist of Penna		Penna
18	Raen ✓	Alexander	63		M. S.	Sailor	"	"	U.S.A.		Last Permanent Residence: Port Townsend		Mother Mrs A Raen		Port Townsend Wash
14431 19	Olsen ✓	Oscar	57		M. S.	Builder	"	"	U.S.A.		Last Permanent Residence: Hayward Cal		Sister Mrs A Olsen		San Francisco Calif
20	" ✓	Matilda	44		F.	Horse	"	"	"		Last Permanent Residence: Hayward Cal		Wife of above		
83014 21	Griffin ✓	John	47		M.	Salesman	"	"	U.S.A.		Last Permanent Residence: Pittsburg Pa				Pittsburg Pa Oct 8, 1892
71418 22	MacKay ✓	William P. Rev.	52		M.	Rector	"	"	U.S.A.		Last Permanent Residence: Burlington Vt				Burlington Vt April 10, 18
14033 23	Barker	John C.	39		M.	Contractor	Yes	Yes	England		Last Permanent Residence: Idaho Falls Idaho				
5 24	Jones ✓	Thomas H.	43		M.	Farmer	"	"	U.S.A.		Last Permanent Residence: Logan Utah				Last Permanent Residence: Utah
13745 25	Castle ✓	James	57		M.	Grocer	"	"	U.S.A.		Last Permanent Residence: Bristol Pa				Bristol Pa Sept 23,
67 26	England ✓	Mary	40		F.	Horse	"	"	"		Last Permanent Residence: Peoria Ills				Peoria Ills Sept 16,
90 27	Lockwood ✓	Isaac	18		S.	Coal Miner	"	"	U.S.A.						
8 28	Talbot ✓	Howard	28		M.	Electrician	"	"	U.S.A.		Last Permanent Residence: Port Washington Wisconsin				Port Washington Wisconsin
14032 29	Garford ✓	George	65		M.	Coroner	"	"	U.S.A.		Philadelphia Pa				Phila Pa Sept 25, 1866
77599 30	Dunne ✓	Ellen	38		F.	Horse	"	"	Ireland		Last Permanent Residence: Dublin		wife of 34/1		

53

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11½

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

208

5 AUG 1910

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.	28
1	United States citizen						Home 2011 Boylston Ave Seattle Wash														
2	"	"	"																		
3	"	"	"				Home Norwood Ville des Moines Ia.														
4	"	"	"				Home 507 Lafayette St Streator Ills														
5	"	"	"				Home Naugatuck Conn														
6	"	"	"																		
7	"	"	"				Home 3330 E. 24 - Granite City Ills.														
8	"	"	"				Home Boulder Colo.														
9	"	"	"				Home 5373 Germantown Ave Philadelphia Pa.														
10	Denmark	11/29/1907					Packer John Boggs Landing Pa														
11	"	"	"																		
12	"	"	"				Home 3333 E. Eager Place Baltimore Md														
13																					
14	~~United States citizen~~						~~Home~~ ~~Boulder Colo~~ Home Boston Mass														
15	Denmark																				
16	"	"	"				Home Mrs. Frederick J. Richards Pearsdale Ave Elkins Park Phila Pa														
17	"	"	"				Home 3416 Ridge Ave Philadelphia Pa														
18	"	"	"				Home 1412 Market St. Philadelphia Pa														
19	"	"	"				Home Haywards Calif														
20	"	"	"																		
21	"	"	"				Home - Petrograd Russia														
22	"	"	"				Wife - Dora B. Mackay Home Mr. Bayley Cove Jamaica L.I.														
23	~~United States citizen~~						Home Oracle Calif														
24	United States citizen						Home Ferron Emery Co. Utah														
25	"	"	"				Home 158 Pleasant St Fall River Mass														
26	"	"	"				Home Eastland Co Texas														
27	"	"	"				717 Warren Ave Peoria Ills Home Mother Mrs Englewood Hellstone Dust														
28	Norway	Sept 17, 1909					Home 114 E. 81st St New York N.Y.														
29	"	"	"				Home 3457 Ware Ford Ave Philadelphia Pa														
30	"	"	"				Home Ferry n of Hudson N.Y.														

Sworn out paper State of Jersey Passaic County Supreme Court Common Pleas 3 [illegible] 6, 1876

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of _____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

A. Fitzpatrick
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London & L Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of . 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

109

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 540 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 30 JUL 1910 , 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
60955 1	Bornstein	David	34	M	M	Tailors Asst	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Sister Ida Yatesch 140 Hounsditch London E.C.	N.Y.	New York
76610 2	Petroski	John	43	M	S	Laborer	No	No	Lithuania	Lithuanian	England	Sheffield	Wife Mrs Petroski 14 Brunswick Rd Sheffield	Ohio	Cleveland
81363 3	Abramson	Harry	30	M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Sheffield	Friend Mr Friedstein 13 Bruce St Sheffield	Ia	Council Bluffs
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

54

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

110

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY, 19

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf and dumb, or blind.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$24 More No				Bro. in law J. Katarel 153½ Stanton St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	10	Dk.	Blk	Blk	None	Russia	Proskuroff
2	"	"	$30 More				Friend Mr Wayward 318 Kelley Ave Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Med.	Brwn	Blue	"	"	"
3	"	"	$13				Dealer Mr Pelle 2013 5 5th Ave Council Bluffs Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk.	Blk	Brwn	"	"	Ky
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Hüther Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens, named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Hüther
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Lnd. & Ed. ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG1910 day of . 19

at NEW YORK

W W Williard

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 MAY, 1910, 19

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
46313 1	Jagielski	Abel	5		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	U.S. Cit	Pol.	U.S.A.	Portland, Me		Me.	Portland
2	Jansson	Lars	30		M M	Agent	"	"	"	"	"	W. Hancock, Mich		Mich.	Hancock
3	"	Hanna	25		M M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
46351 4	Hedström	Erik Gust	26		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Gardner, Mass		Mass.	Gardner
2 5	Johnson	Albin	36		M S	Mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago, Ill		Ill.	Chicago
6	Carlson	Peter A	45		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Jamestown, N.Y.		N.Y.	Jamestown
3 7	Nelson	Oscar	13		M S		"	"	"	"	"	Centre, Ala.		Ala.	Centreville
7 8	Lindstrom	Charles	47		M M	Foreman Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Depew, N.Y.		N.Y.	Depew
76 9	Lindholm	Anna	34		M M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Bridgeport, Conn.		Conn.	Bridgeport
9 10	Engstrom	Jonas	39		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	New York, N.Y.		N.Y.	Long Island
81 11	Pihlblad	Oscar A	46		M M	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Paterson, N.J.		N.J.	Paterson
1 12	"	Emma	27		M M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Cederholm	Maria	49		M M		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Iowa		Iowa	Pelhoon
8 14	Olson	Oscar	38		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Carlisle, Iowa		"	Carlisle
9 15	Erlandson	John	6		Sgle		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
95 16	Gust	Carl	53		M M		"	"	"	"	"	Marion, Minn		Minn.	Marion
17	"	Maria	34		M M	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
46304 18	Williams	Otto	32		M M	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Butte, Mont		Mont.	Butte
5 19	Olson	John E	2		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Boulder, Colo		Colo.	Boulder
8 20	Lawton	Alexander	45		M M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Spokane, Wash.		Wash.	Spokane
10 21	Anderson	Richard	37		M M	Scaler Filer	"	"	"	"	"	Seattle, Wash		"	Seattle
1 22	"	Carl H.	29		M S	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
67466 23	Nicholetz	Hilda	40		S M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Illinois, Ill.		Ill.	Chicago
24	"	Hilma	15		S S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
75 25	Larsson	Augusta	149		S M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Iron Harbor, Minn		Minn.	Iron Harbor
26	Lindberg	Axel	33		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago, Ill		Ill.	Chicago
27	Smith	Chas.	40		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"		Ill.	Manor
28	Blom	C. John	42		M S		"	"	"	"	"	Lignite, N.D.		N.D.	Lignite
29															
30															

55

5-16-17-20
12-14-21-28
(1-27)

No. 1
No. 4

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

112

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 AUG 1910, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	Yes	Himself					Brother, John Fogerton, [illegible]												
2	No	"	"	"															
3	"	"	"	"															
4	"	"	"	"															
5	"	"	"	"															
6	No	"	"	"															
7	"	"	"	"															
8	"	"	"	"															
9	"	"	"	"															
10	"	"	"	"															
11	"	"	"	"															
12	"	"	"	"															
13	Yes	"	"	"															
14	No	"	"	"															
15	"	"	"	"															
16	Yes	"	"	"															
17	"	"	"	"															
18	"	"	"	"															
19	No	"	"	"															
20	"	"	"	"															
21	"	"	"	"															
22	"	"	"	"															
23	Yes	"	"	"															
24	"	"	"	"															
25	"	"	"	"															
26	"	"	"	"															
27	No	"	"	"															
28	Yes	"	"	"															
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Master, Purser or Second Officer) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Blythey Jones Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R & O Lnd. 45 823, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG1910 day of , 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

The citizens of U.S.A. S.S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, July 30th, 1910

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
48235 1	Cash. Alex	Kasel	9		M	Child	Yes	No	U.S.	Finland Hebrew	Finland	Viborg	Brother Finland	Ill.	Chicago
2	Kenta	Saloma	38		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Hulda	16		F	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jacksonville
4	"	Ephraim	11		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Samuel	9		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15	Nilsson	John	20												
16	Larsson	Bent	52												
17			52												
18			50												
19			30												
20			34												
21			31												
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

56

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 5 AUG 1910 , 19

114

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. (No. 1.) The return of aliens in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. (Sex.) The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. (Married or single.) The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4. (Calling or occupation.) The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive or stock running engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer.—Anyone who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—Anyone who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the classification on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and deputy clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5. (Able to read and write.) Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read) and write) or No (cannot read or write), or Yes (can read but not write), or No (cannot read but can write).

Column 6. (Nationality.) Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 7. (Last residence.) See third instruction on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the last residence of the persons given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and deputy clerks in this regard. For instance, Germans frequently write that nationality means "French" by race or people, and sometimes "French" appearing in a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" for nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK.

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN SOUTH.

The people who are native to the provinces of Italy and the islands belonging to Italy, as the compartimenti of Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, and Abruzzi, and the provinces of Molise, Apulia, Caserta, Benevento, Naples, Avellino, Salerno, Potenza, Catanzaro, Reggio di Calabria, Trapani, Palermo, Girgenti, Caltanissetta, Catania, Siracusa, Messina, Cagliari, Sassari, Nuoro, and Porto Maurizio, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8. (Ever in the United States.) An intended residence for a year or more is a permanent residence here. The last country to which aliens emigrate (with the exception of temporary sojourners) is generally considered the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there. The entries in column 8 should show the last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that accurate information be obtained showing the country of last permanent residence (independent of country of temporarily residing), nationality, race.

Aliens who are returning to permanent residence in the United States, and who have been in the United States at some previous time, should be recorded as coming to the United States for the purpose of permanent residence.

Column 9. (Name and complete address of relative in country whence alien came.) The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative lives, give name and address of friend.

Column 10. (Final destination.) Intended future permanent residence, not the final destination. An intended residence for one year or more is a permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show, not by the place (city, town, or village) of temporary permanent residence, if within the United States, country, in case the latter is not.

Column 11. (Whether having a ticket through and if not, by whom purchased.) The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12. (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.) The entry in column 12 should be the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13. (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where.) The entries in column 13 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891, Philadelphia.

Column 14. (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and name and complete address.) The entry in column 14 should show whether going to (1) either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Concerning Columns 15 to 28. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney Jones SWEAR Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Ld. [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1910, 19

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
46314	Hagg	Hans G.	19		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Anna G. Hagg.	Illinois	Chicago
45476	Westrom	Eric Werner	21		M S	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"		Mother Maria Westrom,	"	"
3	Hedvall	Johan August	30		M S	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"		Father Carl Hedvall.	"	"
4	Nordmark	Georg E.	21		M S	Student	"	"	"	"	"		Father Fred Nordmark	"	"
5	Montan	Elin	21		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"		Brother Gustaf Montan	"	Chicago
6	"	Karolina	1111		F S	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"		Husband Oscar	"	Minneapolis
7	"	Oscar	15		M S		"	"	"	"	"		Father		
8	"	Ruth	11		F S		"	"	"	"	"				
9	"	Edla	13		F S		"	"	"	"	"				
10	"	Edith	10		F S		"	"	"	"	"				
11	"	Elsa	7		F S		"	"	"	"	"				
12	Wallenberg	Carolina	52		F S		"	"	"	"	"				
13															
14															
15	Pedersen	Axel	31		M S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
16	Persson	Karl	41		M S										
17											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11-184557 505 12/10/37

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

118

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 AUG 1910, *19*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have [illegible] been [illegible] for any crime or misdemeanor for which [illegible] imprisoned by [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.						
1	Yes	Self	$25	Yes 1891 - 0 Ry Moines, Iowa 1904 - 10 Lehigh, Iowa	Friend Mr. Lindquist 3111 Morgan Str Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	black	gray	Sweden	Wallen Gottl Fridhem
2	S "	"	$35 No		Brother Carl Wikstrom, 1135 E 71st Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	"	"	Kamnäs
3	S "	"	$35 "		Brother Iver Victor Ostling Green River Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	dark-brown	"	"	Krokek
4	S "	"	$25 "		Friend C. Lindstrand 1044 W Wellington Ave, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 —	"	blond blue	"	"	Fryksände
5	S "	"	$35 Yes	1902 - 0 Chippewa Falls Wis 1909 - 0 Minneapolis Minn	Sister-in-law Annie Nilsson 1215 4th Ave So Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown brown	"	"	Fryksände Prost Osmark
6	S "	Husband	No		Sister Aunt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	blue	"	"	Undersåker
7	S "	Father	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Undersåker
8	S "	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Oslemads Ström
9	S "	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	brown	"	"	"
10	S "	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	blue	"	"	"
11	S "	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	brown	"	"	"
12	S "	Self	$25		Sister Ingeborg Malmgren 1444 - 44th Ave So Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	blue	"	"	"
13	S "	"	$25		Friend C. Lindstrand 1044 Wellington ave, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	blond	"	"	Fjälkinge
14	S "	"	$25		Father Linus Johansson Box 5 Seward Neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"	"	Eskilstuna Stby
15	No "	"	$25	Yes 1904 - 0 Evanston Ill	Friend Elis Ljung 111 E Chicago Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	"	Algutsboda Stby
16	Yes "	"	$25		Uncle Victor Olson 3745 Seminary ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black	"	"	Norlanda Gäv
17	No "	"	$25	Yes 1902 - Iron Mountain Mich	Sister Mrs A. Sandberg 3 Bayfield Wis Bayfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	light brown	"	"	Långsjö Älgås
18	Yes "	"	$32.50		Friend Miss Charles E. Johnson 706 Home St Sycamore Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	reddish	"	"	Port Köping
19	Yes "	"	$25		Friend Mrs. Anderson Edgewater N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	"	"	Hallstad Hallstavik
20	Yes "	"	$25		Friend Miss Ida Lindquist 1444 44th Ave So Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	gray	"	"	Stby
21	Yes "	"	$25		Cousin Selma Gustafson 3324 Osgood St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	light brown blue	Father on the hands	"	Valdemarsvik Stby
22	Yes "	"	$25		Friend Miss Hilda Lindquist 336 Belmont Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	gray	"	Grace
23	S "	"	$25		Uncle Oscar Andersson 3525 - 15th Str Moline Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blond	blue	"	Valstorp Gbgs
24	S "	"	$25	Yes 1907 - 0 Grace Ill	Friend Miss Grace Lindquist 1444 44th Ave So Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	black	"	"	Ögarn Ydby
25	S "	"	$25		Friend John Lindquist 2327 Moore St Spokane Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	blond	gray	"	Ydby
26	S "	"	$25	Yes 1907 - 0 Rockford Ill	Friend Miss Anderson 1315 Kinsley St Rockford Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	"	"	Ydby
27	S "	"	$25		Friend Miss Ida Lindquist 4th Ave 18th St Moline Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	dark-brown blue	"	"	Fjärdhundra Långasand Älgås
28	S "	"	$25		Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	gray	"	"
29	No "	"	$25		Friend Gustaf Nilsson 1 Algonquin Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	blond	blue	"	"
30	" "	"	$40		Friend Alb. Johnson 355 Wellington Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	reddish	"	"	Fjärdhundra Gäls

Except 1 Cancelled

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner Master of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—7115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—7115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Lond. & J Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother ague is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 540 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1910, 19

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
46254 1	Johanson	Karl Alf	18		M S	Farmer	Y	Y	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Tanda Hall Göteborg	Mother Augusta T Johanson	Ill	Chicago
2	"	Karolina	31		F "	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Gustaf Gustafson		
3	"	John Emil	3		M "	Child							Stepmother Evelina Svensson		
4	"	Alf	1		M "	Child							Göteborg Omaha		
5	Edberg	Gustaf A	31		M "	Farmer	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	Grandmother		
6	"	Anna	25		F "	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Dickesson	Bror	17		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Fjäster Gata 6 Stockholm	Sister Clara L Edberg	"	"
8	Brask	Ture	24		M S	Farm Hand	"	"	"	"	Fjällinge	Fysingsgatan 6 Stockholm	Father I Dickson	N Y	New York
8	"	Hilda	24		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Fjällinge	Sidenäs Fjällinge	Father Johan Sparreholm	Conn	New Haven
9	Olsson	Gust Adolf	24		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Fjällinge	Fjällinge	Father Daniel Brask	"	"
10	Nilsson	Carl H	20		M S	"	Y	Y	"	"	Fjällinge	Fjällinge	Father Olof Olsson	"	"
11	Karlsson	Axel	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	Fjällinge	Fjällinge	Father Sigfrid Nilsson	"	"
ADMITTED 12	Lindblad	Ingeborg Aug	24		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Fjällinge	Fjällinge	Father Johan Lindblad	"	"
ADMITTED 13		Hanna	21		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Kanvastorp	Kanvastorp	Father Sparreholm	N Y	Jamestown
14	Bergkvist	Jenny E	19		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Kanvastorp	Kanvastorp	Father Gustaf Carlsson	Conn	New Haven
15	Hedberg	Hanna	30		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Gödegård 24	Gödegård	Father Kanvastorp	N Y	Jamestown
16	Nordström	Oscar	3		M S	Child	"	"	"	"	Gödegård	Gödegård	Father Lars Nilsson	Conn	Virginia
17	Andersson	Frans	17		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Gödegård	Gödegård	Father Per Persson	"	"
18	Johansson	Ester K	22		F S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Gödegård	Gödegård	Father Erik Carlsson	"	"
19	Jonsson	Oscar	19		M S	"	"	"	"	"	Gödegård	Gödegård	Father Hedda Svensson	"	"
20	Larsson	Oscar	24		M S	"	"	"	"	"	Gödegård	Gödegård	Father Johan Johansson	"	"
21	Nilsson	Emma T	21		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Fjällinge	Fjällinge	Father Sven Nilsson	"	"
22	Petersson	Hilda	18		F S	"	"	"	"	"	Fjällinge	Fjällinge	Father Lars Andersson	"	"
23	Ryggbrink	Ernst	23		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Fjällinge	Fjällinge	Father Johan Ryggbrink	"	"
24	Karlsson	Karl Th	14		M S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Fjällinge	Fjällinge	Father Karl Karlsson	"	"
25	Brusk	Ida	28		F S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Fjällinge	Fjällinge	Father Per Brusk	"	"
26	Frykblad	Hanna	22		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Fjällinge	Fjällinge	Father Erik Frykblad	"	"
27		Ingeborg	24		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Fjällinge	Fjällinge	Father Erik Ekblad	"	"
28	Ekblad	Herman E	32		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Fjällinge	Fjällinge	Father Frans Svensson	"	"
29	Svensson	Ernst	19		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Fjällinge	Fjällinge	Father Johan Svensson	"	"
30	Westberg	Hilma	21		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Kvarnstallen	Kvarnstallen	Father Nils Westberg	"	"

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Chadden C.O. 21/4/11

58

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111A

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

110

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 AUG1910, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulton paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in prison or almshouses or institutions for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$50	No		Friend Allen Johnson 455 Wellington Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	60	5	9	fair	brown	blue		Sweden	Landa Hall
2	"	"	"	"		Cousin Hilda Johnson 455 Wellington Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	"		"	Gnesta Hall
3	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"		gray		"	Götebörg
4	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		"		"	"
5	No	Self	$30	No		Cousin Adelheim Edberg 165 [illegible] Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	blue		"	Stockholm
6	"	Husband	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	"		"	Varnja Vidsmark
7	No	Self	$25	No		Brother-in-law Charles Johnson 9 Augusta St Glenbrook Conn New Haven	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown		"	Falun
8	"	"	$31	"		Brother Gustaf Henrikson [illegible] Montana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond	blue		"	Billingsdal Orsa
9	"	"	$25	"		Brother Carlson Olson Hedgewood Kent	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"				"	"
10	Yes	"	$45	"		Cousin Charles Johnson 9 Augusta St Glenbrook Conn New Haven	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown			"	Ockelbo Hofors
11	No	"	$50	"		Brother-in-law Oscar Johnson 28 Chapel St Youngstown N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Nordanstad
12	No	"	$50	"		Self Olof Edblom Ortonville Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
13	No	Husband	$50	"		Friend Julia Johnson 455 Wellington Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
14	No	Self	$200	"		Friend Ida Johnson 455 Wellington Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown			"	Gefle
15	"	"	$25	Yes	4 yrs	Brother Richard A Johnson 455 Wellington Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"		gray		"	Sandviken Ose
16	"	"	$20	"	"	Father Carl A Johnson 455 Wellington Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"					blue		"	Ljusdal
17	No	"	$300	"		Cousin Hilma Johnson 455 Wellington Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Norrsundet
18	No	"	$150	"		Friend Ida Johnson 455 Wellington Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black			"	Hudiksvall
19	No	"	$200	"		Cousin Julius Johnson 455 Wellington Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	brown			"	Ljusdal
20	"	"	$25	"		Cousin Hilda Johnson 455 Wellington Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"				"	"
21	No	"	$200	Yes	4 yrs	Cousin Hilda Johnson 455 Wellington Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"				"	Järvsö
22	No	"	$76	"		Cousin Hilda Johnson 455 Wellington Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black			"	Ockelbo
23	No	"	$25	"		Cousin Fred Johnson 9 Augusta St Glenbrook Conn New Haven	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown			"	Hofors
24	No	"	$100	Yes	10 yrs	Father Charles Carlson Hedgewood Kent	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	blue	1878	"	Ockelbo
25	No	"	$25	"		Cousin Hilma Johnson 455 Wellington Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond			Sweden	Ockelbo
26	No	"	$96	"		Friend Ellen Johnson 4 Wingate Ave Uppsala N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"				"	Ockelbo
27	No	"	$50	"		Father Lewis Portland [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Hofors
28	No	"	$150	"		Cousin Agnetta Johansson 9 Augusta St Glenbrook Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond			"	Hofors
29	No	"	$25	"		Uncle Lewis Johansson Hedgewood Kent	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown			"	Ockelbo
30	No	"	$75	"		Cousin Augusta Johansson Hedgewood Kent	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Ockelbo

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

118

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 AUG 1910, *19*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in person or attendance, or been taken care of or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Self	$20		Friend Allen Johnson 455 Wellington Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair brown blue		Sweden	Landskrona
2		Husband	$75		Husband Oscar A Johnson 455 Wellington Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" black "		"	Sweden
3		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" gray		"	Gothenburg
4		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"		"	"
5		Self	$250		Cousin Ulrik Edberg 165-52 4th St Flushing L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	" brown blue		"	Stockholm
6		Husband	$25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" black "		"	Sweden
7		Self	$25		Brother in law Charles Johnson Quincy St Glenbrook Stamford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" brown brown		"	Torp
8		"	$50		Brother Gustaf Henrikson Edgewood Cent ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	" black blue		"	Gillbordal
9		"	$50		Brother Marten Olson Edgewood Cent ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"		"	"
10		"	$25		Cousin Charles Johnson Quincy St Glenbrook Stamford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	" brown		"	Tollinge
11		"	$50		Brother in law Oscar Swan 68 Chapin St Rappahannock N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" "		"	Gothenburg
12		Husband	$50		Brother Edvin Olson Box 32 Cyrora Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	" "		"	"
13		Husband	$50		Friend John Olson Box 32 Cyrora Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	" "		"	"
14		Self	$300		Friend Gustaf Bergren 1 Ave Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" brown		"	Orebro
15		"	$25		Friend Richard A Ellis Glen Cove N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	" gray		"	Grinstad
16		"	$200		Friend Oscar Lundgren Box 325 Nanaimo B.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" blue		"	Eskilstuna
17		"	$300		Friend Hans Jacobsen 11 2nd St Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"		"	Hongdala
18		"	$25		Friend Mrs Fred Jacobsen 5727 11th Ave So Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" black		"	Gnesta
19		"	$200		Friend Hans Jacobsen Box 325 Nanaimo B.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" brown		"	Hallsberg
20		"	$25		Friend Edla Nelson Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" "		"	Gefle
21		"	$25		Brother in law Gus Norell 48 Ave C Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" "		"	Hedesunda
22		"	$100		Brother in law Gus Norell 3819 Ave G Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" black		"	Valbo
23		"	$25		Friend Oscar Anderson 1224 Cook Ave St Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" brown		"	Jonkoping
24		"	$100		Father Charles Carlson Box 50 Alberon Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" blue	1875	Sweden	Forsbacka
25		"	$25		Friend Edvin Olson Box 32 Cyrora Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" blue		Sweden	Valbo
26		Husband	$100		Brother in law Gustaf Bergren 1 Ave Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"		"	Orebro
27		"	$50		Father Louis Eriksson 1 Ave Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"		"	Hedesunda
28		"	$25		Uncle Joseph St Marseau Box 325 Nanaimo B.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" blond		"	Hudiksvall
29		"	$25		Friend Carl Johnson Box 2 Salina Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" brown		"	Ljusdal
30		"	$100		Cousin August Jonsson 1 Ave Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"		"	Ljusdal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1914 day of , 19 ,
at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).- The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes -Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Lyduey Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond & M.R.C.S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

119

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 30 JUL 1910, 19

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
46791															
1	Ericsdotter ✓	Margareta	17		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden		Father Erik		
3	Hansson ✓	"	17		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father Hans		
2	Ingren ✓	Augusta L.	30		F S	Hotel-Keeper	"	"	"	"	"		Betrothed Husband David Johnson		
4	Bjogren ✓	Gustaf E.	40		M M	Miner	"	"	"	"	Filbodal Orsa		Grandp. Aug. Louisa Bjogren		
7	Gustafson ✓	Nils A.	20		M S	Student	"	"	"	"	Grangesberg		Father Grangesberg		
5	Bergquist ✓	Ida Ug.	19		F S	~~Housework~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Sweden~~	"	Stockholm		Father Gunnar Bergquist		
8	Andersson ✓	Hans Augusta	21		F S	14-44026	C1/3/10	505	"	"	Hamburg		Father Anders Andersson		
46308															
6	Eden ✓	Beda	18		F S	11-273390-505-11/24/4 Servant				/	Hamburg Sweden		Brother Karl Eden		
8	Eriksson ✓	Agnes Gustaf	35		M M	Railroad laborer				/	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Erik Olsen		
9	Ahlberg ✓	Frida Amalia	19		F S	Housework				/	Sweden		Father Lagmansgatan		
10	Johansson ✓	Karl W.	27		M M	Wood turner	"	"	"	"	Tanum Sweden		Sister Charlotta Gustafson		
11	Andersson ✓	Axel E.	30		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Hol Sweden		Brother Hjalmar Nicholson		
12	Karlson ✓	Hanna E.	19		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Lund Sweden		Father Jurgen Andersson		
13	Birgesson ✓	Karl A.	31		M M	Glassmaker	"	"	"	/	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Spouse Ellinge Sweden		
14	" ✓	Charlotta	31		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	/	Sweden		Father Daniel A. Andersson		
15	Andersson ✓	E. Hulda	19		F S	Servant	"	"	"	/	Sweden		Father Eric Eriksson		
16	Ericsson ✓	Oscar	23		M S	"	"	"	"	/	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Gustaf Andersson		
46292															
17	Ericsson ✓	Oscar	23		M S	"	"	"	"	/	Sweden		Father Eric Eriksson		
46278															
18	Andersson ✓	Simon	23		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	/	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Carl Andersson		
19															
46315															
20	Olsson ✓	Carl A.	32		M M	Journalist	11-8358		Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden		Father Olof Olsson		
6															
21	Bergdal ✓	Ragnar	18		M S	Tele mate	"	"	"	"	"		Father Johan Bergdahl		
7															
22	Karlson ✓	Carl	21		M M	Wood polisher	"	"	"	"	Nyckoping Sweden		Father Carl Olsson		
8															
23	Johnson ✓	Emelie	35		F S	Servant	"	"	"	/	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Anna Bergson		
46333															
24	Jonsson ✓	Karl J.	60		M M	Laborer	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden	Scotch	Sweden		Father Jonas Jonsson		
5															
25	Lindberg ✓	Ida	2		F		✓	✓	✓	/					
46218															
26	Thall ✓	Karl G.	19		M S	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	/	Stromsholm		Father Gustaf Thall		
27	Olsson ✓	Nils	52		M M	"	✓	✓	✓	/	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Emma Olsson		
46318															
28	Antio ✓	Ekki, H	35		M M	Laborer	✓	✓	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Karlavia	Wife Kaisa Antio	Pa	Fayette
1															
29	Sjoholm ✓	Verner	28		M M	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	✓	Abo.		Father Lauritz Sjoholm	Ny	New York
17															
30	Persson ✓	John	27		M S	Farmer	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Swedish	U.S.A.		Brother Erik Back		

59

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 5 AUG 1910, *19*

120

- 5 AUG 1910

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	MD	Self	$25	No			Gust. E. Olson, Chicago Ill					Good	No	5	6	fair	brown blue		Sweden	Gavleborg Sylog
2	"	"	$30	"			Ed. Anderson, Chicago Ill					"	"	5	5	"	brown "		"	"
3	"	"	$2	Yes	1 year	Chicago	Friend Mrs Olga Johnson, 5 "State" St. Chicago Ill					"	"	5	4	"	dark brown gray		"	Stor Tuna
4	"	"	$25	No			Brother Bernard Swanson, 139 3 N Sacramento Blvd Chicago Ill					"	"	5	7	"	black blue		"	Vasa
5	"	"	$30	"			Friend Carl Haag, Box 11 Irvington Conn					"	"	5	7	"	reddish		"	Stockholm
6	MD	"	$25	"			Uncle Carl Haag, Box 11 Irvington Conn					"	"			"	"		"	"
7	"	"	$20	No			Friend Ida Lundberg, 3 "State" St. Chicago Ill					"	"	5	7	"	"		"	Hagfors Sylog
8	MD	"	$25	"			Friend Hedy Nelson, 3 Bernard Court Chicago Ill					"	"	5	7	"	"		"	Karlstad
9	"	"	$20	Yes	1907	Different States	Friend Mrs Johnson, 3 Grand Ave New Chicago Ill					"	"	5	7	"	"		"	Stor Tuna
10	"	"	$20	No			Uncle Carl Johnson, 3 Wilcox Ave Chicago Ill					"	"	5	6	"	blue		"	Hallingeberg Gefle
11	"	"	$25	"			Aunt Selma Olson, 3 Washington Blvd Chicago Ill					"	"	5	5	"	light brown blue		"	Tranas
12	"	"	$30	"			Carlson Simon, 1528 - 12th Ave Greeley Colo					"	"	5	7	"	reddish blue		"	Hola Gefl
13	"	"	$25	"			Uncle Oscar Swanson, 142 East 111th St. New York					"	"	5	5	"	black gray		"	Lindby Sylog
14	MD	"	$25	Yes	1907	Chicago Ill	Carstin Johnson, 3 Sheffield Ave Chicago Ill					"	"	5	11	"	dark brown blue		"	Gallsjo Gefleborg
15	Husband	"	$20	"		"	Carlson Simon, 1128 - 12th Ave Greeley Colo					"	"	5	7	"	reddish blue		"	Hola Gefl
16	Self	"	$25	No			Nelson Hans, 1132 Morse Ave Chicago Ill					"	"	5	7	"	brown "		"	St Tuna Sylog
17	"	"	$20	Yes	1907	Chicago & Different States	Lester Hans, 3 Hampden Ave Chicago Ill					"	"	5	4	"	"		"	Stor Tuna Sylog
18	"	"	$25	"	1903	Chicago Ill	Brother Neil Christensen, 337 Rose Ave Chicago Ill					"	"	5	7	"	"		"	N. Tuna Sylog
19																		
20	Husband	self	$30	No			Nelson Hans, 3 Sheffield Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown blue		Sweden	Alga Grind Bjuv
21	"	"	$28	"			Lester Sigrid Jarzydal, 541 Garfield Blvd Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Warts on the hand	"	Bjarnshag Lund
22	"	"	$20	"			Friend Mrs Johnson, 3 Sheffield Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gray		"	Lunds Hall
23	"	"	$20	Yes	1909	Chicago Ill	Cousin Oscar Olson, 132 Wilcox Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond blue		"	
24	Husband	self	$30	No		Indiana	Son Martin Carlson, 83 Evanston Ave Evanston Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	fair	None	Sweden	Gefleborg
25	"	"	$30	"			Friend Hans Nelson, Box 11 Irvington Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	Gefleborg
26	"	"	$25	"			Uncle Fred Nelson, Box 11 Irvington Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	Ljusdal
27	Husband	self	$30	Yes	1907	Detroit Mich	Brother Axel Johnson, 202 S Centerville Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"		"	Loos
28	Husband	self	$30	Yes	1907	Boston Mass	Brother Wally Anton Box 491, Fayette Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		Finland	Kuusjoen Lapua
29	"	"	$25	"	1907	New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	Lapua
30	Self	"	$60	Yes	1907	Detroit Mich												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wedderhaster (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of , 1910,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond & R.C.S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1916 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

121

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1910, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Oslling	Victor Hjalmar	13		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Ramvik	Grandfather Carl Hedvall,	Ill	Green River
2	Nordmark	Chas	31		M	S	Gardner	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago, Ill	Father Sagtvangberg		Chicago
3	Nord	Carl Aug.	21		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Rorsgatan	Father Carl Edmund		
4	Lundström	Lauritz M.	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lafve	Father Gustaf Edberg		
5	Wiklund	Carl G.	33		M	S	Fisher	"	"	"	"	"	Bjärbo	Father J. P. Nord, Skjed		
6	Sandström	Nils G.	24		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Skedsbygd	Father J. P. Lundström, Alsterbo		
7	"	Anna M.	26		F	S	Laundress	"	"	"	"	"	Ramvik	Father C. J. Sandström, Dufrebo		
8	Stone	Charles	27		M	S	Smith	"	"	"	"	"	Alingsås	Father A. E. Anderson, Alingsås		
9	"	Berda	2		F		Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago, Ill	Father A. E. Anderson, Chicago	Ill	Chicago
10	"	Waldemar	4		M			"	"	"	"	"	"	Father in law	"	"
11	Halmstrom	Amanda	18		F	S	Servant	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Gusala	Father Johan J. Halmstrom	Ill	Lake Forest
12	Lundin	Helga M.	19		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gusala	Father J. P. Lundin, Gusala	Ill	Harvey
13	Johansson	Anna Lidia	1		F			"	"	"	"	"	Allmar	Father Johan Fr. Lycksta		
14	Edlund	Erik Emil	21		M	S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Gefle	Father Johan Edlund	Ill	Harvey
15	Andersson	Cecilia	40		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Gefle	Husband Erik Andersson		Chicago
16	"	Adolf G.	9		M		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Olga G.	4		F			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Sandberg	Berta Anna	17		F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Ramvik	Father J. P. Nilsson	Ill	Kewanee
19	Edgren	Edgar	5		M			"	"	"	"	"	Jacobsgårdarne	Father Gabriel Jacob Andersson	"	Lawrence
20	Jögren	Sara M.	19		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	Ramvik	Father A. G. Jögren,	Ill	Evanston
21	Andersson	Alice G.	16		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	Örbyhus	Father Artur A. E. Andersson		
22	Eklund	Agnes F.	38		F	M	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Örbyhus	Husband Axel Eklund	"	"
23	"	Gösta F.	2		M			"	"	"	"	"	Gefle	Father in law	"	"
24	"	Ester Maria	1		F			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

11-304876-5114/71-

24/51

60

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

122.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 AUG 1910, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Father	$2			Father Gregg Texas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	blond	gray		Sweden	Mala Asune
2	"	Self	$25	Yes		Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown		"	Norberatta
3	"	Uncle	$2	No		1149 Wellington Ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"		"	Gyara Sime.
4	"	Sister	$2	"		Uncle Bro. Hallquist, Box 33 Linwood Lynn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue		"	Birkebo Helmr.
5	"	Son-in-law	$5	"		Fisher, Otto Lundstrom 526 E. Main St. Marysville, Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gray	gray		"	Lawrence Kan.
6	"	Brother-in-law	$2	"		Son in Law Olof Olson 312 Spadding Ave. Trinidad, Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light	blue		"	Ullingsås
7	"	"	$2	"		Brother in law John Berg West Grant Ave, Edmundston, Maine	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	"		"	
8	"	Self	100	Yes		Home. Chicago Ill 5 yrs 46 Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond	"		"	Hasslöfs Helmr.
9	"	Husband					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"		"	Lasbo Sweden
10	"	Father	Farmer	"						"	"					right	"		Finland	Lovisa
11	Yes	Uncle	$2	"		Uncle Upsala Jefferson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"		Sweden	Ockelbo
12	"	"	$44	"		Uncle Ellis, N. Dayton 152 St Clements Terrace, Flushing L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	"		"	Alfvan
13	Yes	Friend	$30	"		Friend Lisbon, N. Dakota Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	gray		"	Hogdal Amf.
14	"	Sister	$31	"		Box 3 Clara City, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	reddish	blue		"	Gothenburg Sweden
15	Yes	Husband	$50	"		Husband Eldora, Iowa 13 Lake Hamilton Sweden	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	"		"	Sodertelje
16	S	Father				Father														
17	S																			
18	Yes	Husband	$2	"		Husband Agent Hallen 1915 2nd St. Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	Sep. Sight	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	St Hans Nyby
19	Yes	Uncle	$5	Yes	1900	Uncle Carl Larson 1915 Tenn St Kansas City Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"		"	
20	Yes	Brother-in-law		"	1903	Brother in law John Berg 1519 Lee St Evanston, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"				light	brown		"	Hallingeby
21	S	Uncle				Employer Peterson, 844 Simpson St Grayston, Mo														
22	Yes	Self	$80	"		Self Married, Farmer Carlmouth St Glazier Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown		"	Elvar
23	S																blue		Sweden	
24	S	Uncle		"		Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	
25							"	"	"	"	"	"				blond	"		"	
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

FB Brauer

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Luther Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. J. Luther
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 10 day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH (state whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R & P Lnd. & U.S. Nav., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

15

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Prepaids

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, July 30th, 1910.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
7039	Junttila	Sakri	28		M	Miner	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Oulu	Wife Katri Junttila, Nokata 3, Oulu	Minn	Chisholm
1	Lindell	Maria	37		M	Servant	11-240254	2/29/40	do	do	do	Tampere	Mother Karolina Lindell Puutarhakatu 11, Tampere	Ill.	Chicago
2	Palokangas	Eino	22		M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Pravola	Father Iisakki Palokangas, Lapinkylä, Pravola.	Oreg	Portland
7038	Kyllönen	Evert	20		M		14-43228	12/28/39	do	do	do	Kulmoniemi	Aunt Regina Kyllönen Wiitasaari Kylä Kulmoniemi	Mich	Trimountain
80	Welmas	Edward	32		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kemm	Father Herman Welmas, Poljajoki, Kemm.	Ca	Glassport
1	Latvala	Lydi	22		F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Perämeenjoki	Father Israel Latvala, Kalastajankyl, Nurmo.	Mich	Stambaugh
5	"	Kilja	6	7	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
7037	Halonen	John				Servant						Sodankylä	Mother Susanna Halonen Sodankylä	Minn	Embarrass
9	Waronen	Eda				Servant	14-61578	7/8/42				Luonejoki	Father Benjamin Waronen Luotan kylä	Ca	Crockett
78													Mother Caroline Waronen		
10	Aarnio	Gustaa				Laborer						Sammeli	Nephew Eyhalan Sammeli Aarnio	Mich	Mt Pleasant
80													Brother and Sister		
11	Kinnunen	Maria				Servant						Kuusamo	Father Simeon Kinnunen	South	Lapeer

Albert Braatin Jr

61

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 AUG1910, *19* 120

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother in law	$25	No			Brother in law William Laitola, Box 127, Chisholm, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	brown	brown	grey	None	Finland	Pyhtajärvi
2	Yes	Uncle	$25	No			Uncle Wiktor Hurme, 1921 Orleans st. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	light	as	blue	as	as	Tampere
3	Yes	Sister	$25	No			Sister Lisa Maria Salonsaari, Gardiner, Oreg.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	as	as	brown	as	as	Paarvola
4	Yes	Brother	$25	No			Brother Jacob Kyllönen Box 284, Trimountain, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	light	light	blue	as	as	Kuhmoniemi
5	Yes	as	$25	as			Brother Ernst Wehmas, Box 545, Glassport, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	as	brown	brown	as	as	Kerava
6	Yes	Brother	$25	as			Brother in law Saufrid Ala Box 241, Hancock, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	as	grey	a	as	Nurmes
7	as girl																				
8	Yes	Friend	$25	No			friend Simon Salmi Embarrass Minn							5	5½	fair	slim	black			Jyväskylä Co
9	Yes	Friend	$25	No			friend August Wanagren Box 2 Ely Minn							5							Suonenjoki
10	Yes	Friend	$25	No			friend Matias Simolan Box 92, Hancock Mich							5							Sammalo
11	Yes	Friend	$25	No			friend Emma Kommonen Box 23 South Range Mich							5							Suomussalmi
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 APR 1910 day of _____, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Lyday Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S London & L R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Lyday Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 APR 1910 day of . 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

125

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, July 30th, 1910.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Seppä	Hanna	16		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Lappajärvi	Mother Kaisa Seppä, Tarvolankylä Lappajärvi	N.Y.	New Rochelle
2	Kauniniemi	Lyydi	22		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Juho Kauniniemi, Ståkylä Lappajärvi	do	Bronx
3	Kuoppala	Maria	23		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Antti Kuoppala, Ståkylä Lappajärvi	do	do
4	Nieminen	Väinö	16		M	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Eurajoki	Mother Liisa Yrjölä, Taipalen kylä, Eurajoki	N.Y.	Yonkers
5	Laitinen	Hugo	18		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pirkkala	Father Herman Laitinen, Pirkkala, Tampere	N.J.	So. Orange
6	Ezkola	Kalle	22		M	S	Farmhand	do	do	do	do	do	Kiikoinki	Father Pekka Ezkola, Kiikoinki	S.Dak.	Scholfield
7	Leskelä	Juho	33		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Karolina Leskelä, Yli-Kiikoinki, Kiikoinki	Mich.	S. Range
8	Kalleros	Anni	24		F	S	Seamstress	do	do	do	do	do	Vasa	Father Johan Kalleros, Raikuby 6, Vasa	do	Grand Rapids
9	Kyyhkäinen	Matts	27		M	M	Bricklayer	do	do	do	do	do	Keinävesi	Mother Wilhelmina Kuostarinen Walimyrsen kylä, Keinävesi	Pa.	New Castle
10	Peltari	Alfred	37		M	M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Kälviä	Wife Ida Peltari, Kirkonkylä, Kälviä	Minn.	Duluth
11	Laine	Aili	2		F									Father Taavi Laine,		
12	Kajala	Hanna	37		F	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Turku	Father Efraim Kajala, Kaulanpera, Pöytyä	Wisc.	Milwaukee
13	Hapeli	Saara	22		F	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jämsä	Mother Sofia Hapeli, Jämsä	Mich.	Ishpeming
14	Peltari		22													
15	Latainen	August	21		M	M							Ajanlaita	Mother Maria Latainen,		
16	Luoni	Yrjö	17		M	S							Vähäkyrö	Father Heikki Luoni,		
17	Wankala	Nestori	21		M	S							Ilmajoki	Father Juho Wankala,		
18	Kommonen	Anna	23		F	M	Cook							Husband Jaakko Kommonen,		
19	Alen	Hanna	21		F	S								Mother Liisa Alen,		
20			21													
21			21													
22	Lehtinen		22											Father Kalle Lehtinen,		
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

62

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 Aug 1910, *19* 128

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or has been within one year, or is coming for an immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$28	No	—	—	Friend Emil Lumberg 175 Webster av. New Rochelle, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	light brown brown	None	Finland	Lappajärvi
2	do	do	$28	do	—	—	Cousin Alina Ollila 706 Courtland av. Bronx, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	do do do	do	do	do
3	do	do	$25	do	—	—	Cousin do do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do about brown	do	do	do
4	Yes	do	24	do	—	—	Sister Ellen Niemimen 1551—74th st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do blond blue	do	do	Enrajoki
5	do	do	$25	do	—	—	Friend Toiva Sola Box 297, De Kalb, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	a brown brown	do	do	Virkkala
6	No	do	$25	No	—	—	Friend Jack Kille Box 75 Schofield Staunton, S. Cent.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	do do grey	do	do	Kiminki
7	do	do	$28	do	—	—	Brother in Law Salomon Lehto Box 15, Santa Range, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	ruddy brown do	do	do	do
8	do	do	$27	do	—	—	Cousin Emma Kallio 167 Fremont st. Grand Rapids, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	dark blue	do	do	Waza
9	No	do	$26	do	—	—	Brother Esa Syrjäkoski 3 Walley sta. New Castle, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	light brown brown	do	do	Kiiminki
10	No	do	$60	No	1908	Astoria, Ore.	Cousin Antero Riippa Duluth, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	[illegible]	do	do	Kalvola, Tavastehus
11	Yes	do	$60	No	—	—	Friend Herman Salomen [illegible] Buffalo, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	light brown brown	do	Finland	[illegible]
12	No	do	$60	do	—	—	Friend Olga Harle 194 Williams st. Milwaukee, Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	blonde do blonde	do	do	Pöytyä
13	No	self	$60	No	—	—	Friend Kustaa Emola [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair blackbrown	do	Finland	Forssa
14	No	do	$24	do	—	—	Friend [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do brown	do	do	Tammela
15	No	do	$30	do	—	—	Friend L. E. Nikkinen, [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do do do	do	do	Lapinlahti
16	No	do	$25	do	—	—	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	do do do	do	do	Iisalmi
17	No	do	$25	do	—	—	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do do do	do	do	Jäppi
18	No	do	$25	do	—	—	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do blue	do	do	Pattijoki
19	No	do	$25	do	—	—	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	do do do	do	do	Iisalmi
20	No	do	$25	do	—	—	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	— — —	do	do	Kuusjoki
21														—	—	— — —			
22	No	do	$25	No	—	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark brown	do	Finland	Kuusjoki
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Inman, Master of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Inman

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Blyden Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. & Ld. & S. Ire., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 July 1910, 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Erlandson	Julia	15		F	S	Servant	✓	✓	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Tolanja	Father Anders Erlandsson 15 Veby Lofvestad	N.D.	Oako
2	Anderson	Lucie	1		F	S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle Lars Jonson 2320	✓	Minneapolis
3	✓	Gudli	8		F		14-51647-2-4-41	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ystad	Fornleden Ystad	ND	Great ✓
4	Nilsson	Emma	17		F	S	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sister Hilda Gustafson 12	✓	✓
5	✓	Frodin	4		F		Child (Infant)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kopinge	Sister Kopinge Svenstorp	✓	Cahei ✓
6	Svensson	Axel	20		M	S	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Skattebro	Father Lars Hans Skattebro	✓	✓
7	✓	Arvid	18		M	S	Laborer (Steerage)	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	Ek	Per	39		M		(Steerage)	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Gislaved	Father Emil Ek	✓	✓
9	Karlsson	Hulda	18		F	S	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sweden	Kvarnlycke	Sister Berta Karlsson	✓	✓
10	Keller	Nils J.	31		M	S	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kyrkhult	Sister Anna Nilsson	Ill	Cahaga
11	Lundberg	Karl F.	26		M			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Skattebro	Father Lars Lundquist	✓	Kansas
12	Haffner	Julius B.	24		M	S	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ekenaset	Father Hans Jegorka	✓	Iowa Pennsin
13	Svensson	Carl E.	30		M	S	Laborer (Steerage)	✓	✓	Canada	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Karmangatan	Father Sven Svensson	Ill	Danville
14	Persson	Sven T.	24		M			✓	✓	Sweden	✓	Sweden	Kodeby	Brother Hans Persson	Ill	Blue Island

14

63

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 AUG 1910, 19 12

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
		Minneapolis					Oakes N. D.												
1	Yes	self	$20				Sister Ida Nelson, 1072 N [illegible] 3, Box 138, Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	Well	10-15 U.S.Cit	5	2½	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Tolangia Sweden
2	"	father	$10				Father Jerry Anderson Oakes N.D.												
3	"	"	"																
4	Yes	self	Yes				Uncle Albert Swanson Box 138, Oakes N.D.	No	No	No	Well	10-6/17	5	4½	fair	blue		Sweden	Stora Tolunga
5	"	wife	—																
6	"	self	$60				Brother Carl Swanson Calgary Alberta	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	blue			Glimakra
7	"	"	$20																
8	"	"	$100	Yes	1905 1910	Fabian ND		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"			"
9	Yes	"	$30	No			Sister Mrs. Josephson Box 34 St. Edouard Dak	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			Kyrkhult
10	"	"	Yes	Yes	1902 08	Denver Col	Home 1420 Linn Ave, Cambridge Neb	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"			Glimakra
11	"	"	$20	No			Brother Algot Lundgren Norsch Selgelsbin Denmark Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			Skeninge
12	Yes	"	$50	Yes			Uncle John Pearson N. Dak St. Daniels Ell	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blue			Dagsberg
13	Yes	"	$100	Yes			Home Sister Mrs. Swanson Calgary Alberta	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"			Glimakra
14	Yes	brother	$50	No			Brother Carl Swanson Lewis St. Blue Island Ell	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	blue		Rodeby
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Watson Mask, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Watson Mask
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Lyttleton Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R & H London & S. Acts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

B Lyttleton Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 30 JUL 1910 , 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Kirkeen	Peder													
	Kirkeen	Ane													
	Thomsen	Jacob													
	Nielsen	Karl													
6878 5	Christiansen	Jens Peter	39		M	farmer	yes	yes	Danish	Danish	Denmark	Emmelaag	U. S. District Court - District of Utah		
86 6	Aurist	Hermann	54		M	ship carpenter	"	"	"	"	Russia	Libau	Superior Court City & County of San Francisco State of California July 20th 1897		
8 7	Hansen	Gabriel	52		M	farmer	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Fresno, Calif	City Court of Brooklyn, County of Kings State of Missouri, County of Jackson		
26904 8	Anderson	John	45		M	railroad man	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Sweden, Wis	Circuit Court Kansas City, Mo		
9235 9	Gullickson	Gullick	54		M	farmer	"	"	Norwegian	Scandinavian			State of Iowa, Winneshiek County District Court Oct 1st 1884		
10		Barbara	50		F	his wife	"	"	"	"					
11	Gilbertson	Gilbert	22		M	farmer	"	"	"	Caucasian			Passport 37460 May 8 1911		
12	"	Margit	20		F	his wife	"	"	"	"					
13	"	Andrew	20		M	servant	"	"	"	"					
7744 14	Tollefsen	Knut	41		M	farmer	"	"	"	"			State of North Dakota County of Grand Forks District Court June 11th 1910		
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5-6-7-8-9+10+ Illiterates (U.S.)

64

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 AUG 1910, *19*

130

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5							home: Emmerdale.												
6							3/67 Richmond Terrace. Harbor. Staten Island, N.Y.												
7							home H. Fresno. Calif												
8							home: Tulpair, Ariz.												
9	✓	United States Citizen		Home			Decorah Iowa												
10	✓	✓		✓			✓												
11	✓	Swears ✓		Has ✓			Lawfully in U.S. Born ✓												
12	✓	✓		✓			✓												
13	✓	✓		✓			✓												
14	✓	✓		✓			Home Reynolds N.D.												
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W. T. Turner
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG1910 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Lond & M Ire, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

131

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

LIVERPOOL

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from ..... 30 JUL 1910 , 19

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
6877 1	Svensson	Sven Bezuk	44		m m	carpenter	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Hesslehogen	mother: Mrs. Caroline Svensson, Hesslehogen - Sweden	Ill	Chicago
9 2	Andersen	Anders Peter	36		s	farmer	"	"	Denmark	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Denmark Nibau, Pds.		father: J. Jandersen, Nor- ve Hvingevzler - Denmark	Nebr.	Ruskin
80 3	Brolin	Jens Kristian	21		s	farm-laborer	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Vejby	father: Christian Brolin - Borg- mother: Mrs. Inga - Denmark	Iowa	Bronson
1 4	Bodt	Karl Johan	21		s	machinist	"	"	"	"		Copenhagen	brother: Mrs. A. Bodt - Ryer- Trade - Copenhagen	Ill.	Galesburg
2 5	Frsted	Anton Niels	33		s	farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother: Mrs. Karen Frsted,	Nebr.	Gordon
5 6	Nelson	John	31		m	carpenter	"	"	Sweden	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Jörgen Nelson	N.Y.	Mt. Vernon
7		Betty	35		m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Assurance, Sweden		
4 8	Johnson	Frantz	29		s	laborer	"	"	"	"		Minneapolis	mother: Helena Peter-	Minn.	Minneapolis
9		Agnes	26		m	housewife	"	"	"	"		Sweden	daughter - Linneboda - Sweden		
5 10	Olofsson	Ernst Valo	18		s	painter	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Stenbrohult	father: J. Olofsson - Elizabeth	Ill.	Moline
7 11	Bengtsson	Axel Valentin	21		s	laborer	"	"	"	"		Elmhult	father: J. Bengtsson - Elm- hult - Sweden	Pa.	Smethport
9 12	Hansen	Niels Rasmus	18		s	farm-laborer	"	"	Denmark	"	Denmark	Fevrup	father: Hagen P. Hansen, Farup - Denmark	Calif.	Fresno
3697 13	Jensen	Jensine	20		s	housemaid							mother: Laurine Jensen,		
2 14	Nilsson	Karl	21		m	laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Vederslad	Vederslad - Sweden father: Nils Olsen	Ill.	Oak Dakes
3 15	Nilsson	Conrad	21		s	"	"	"	"	"		Tagarp	mother: Johanna Christensen Tagarp - Sweden	"	"
2316 16	Rank	Robert H.	67		m	farmer	"	"	Denmark	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Aalborg	friend: Mads Rasmussen Grenaa - Denmark	Wash.	Everett
COMPUTED 17	"	Karen	56		m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
6 18	Persson	Lyckola	21		m	laborer	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Kyrko-	father: Per Persson,	Mich.	Kalamazoo
4973 19	Nyh	Edward	19		s	joiner	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Hadsinge	Hyrkohegunga - Sweden father: P. E. Nyh - Tierp		
5 20	Jensen	Johannes	31		m	servant	"	"	Denmark	"	Sweden	Tierp	Upsala - Sweden friend: P. H. Rasmussen,	Calif.	Dinuba
3690 5 21	Jensen	Jens Peter Alfr.	18		s	laborer	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Skanderborg	Skanderborg - Denmark Copenhagen - Jensen Baldersgade	Conn.	Greenwich
3690 22	Winding	Caroline	20		s	servant	yes		Scandinavian		Sweden	Ostbyarp	Ostbyarp - father.	Ill.	Chicago
1 23	Winding	Nielsine	16		s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Fresno	Etta Holaker	Calif.	Fresno
2 24	Jensen	Rignor	17		s						Denmark	Holstebro	father C. C. Jensen		
3 25	Gadegaard	Christian	25		m	Lumberman						Vorde	father Peter Gadegaard		
4 26	Sörensen,	Niels P.	20		s							Skorlev	father Sörensen		
5 27	Lundvad	Sören P.	27		s	Smith							father Sörensen		
6 28	Hjeldsen	Lofus	27		s	joiner					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Esbjerg	father N. Hjeldsen	Minn.	Eden
7 29	Petersen	Anders	21		s	blacksmith					Denmark	Hornegard	father Hornegard		
6 30	Sörensen	Charlemus	20		s	farmer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Yankton S.D.	father Sörensen Hornegard Storby	S.D.	Yankton

65

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 5 AUG 1910, *19*

132

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25.00		brother H. F. Ekbenbold 45 Prairie Ave - Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	lost last joint of right hand middle finger	5	6	fair	blonde	blue	missing last joint of right hand middle finger	Sweden	Ousby
2	no	"	yes	yes 1886 via Ruskin	father Lars Andersen Nebraska	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	4	"	dark	"	none	Denmark	N. Hongesler
3	Yes	"	$25.00		brother Peter W. Brolin, Bronson - Woodbury Co. - Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"	"	"	"	Björglum
4	Yes	"	$25		Cousin: Andr Meyer - South Lake Ave. - Galesburg, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	brown	"	"	Copenhagen
5	"	"	"	yes 1902 to Portsmouth, N.H.	Friend: Hotel Avenue Hotel Gordon Sherman Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	"	blue	"	"	Aeverö
6	no	"	$40	1910 to Mt. Vernon, N.Y.	brother: 437 - S. 5th Ave. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blonde	"	"	Sweden	Asarum
7	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Gotland
8	Yes	"	$50	1905 to Minneapolis Minn	Cousin: Edgar Johnson 1204 Riverside Ave. Minneapolis, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Elmeboda
9	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	S	"	$25.00		brother P. Olafsson - 1224 12th Ave. - Moline, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Linhult
11	S	"	$25.00		cousin: Peter Olson - Lynchport Va. R.F.D. No 1.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	no	-	$25.00		brother: C. Trauberg Hansen, Royal Vineyard - Del Rey - Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Store Tarup
13	[illegible]		$25		husband: Andrew Thomsen 1824 Pow Str. - Racine, Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Brovst
14	Yes	self	$25.00		friend: Jons Nilsson. Father A. Ask. - Box 44	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Vesterstad
15	[illegible]	-	$25.		Grandfather: Jons Nilsson. Father A. Ask. - Box 44	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Norby
16	Yes	"	yes	1892 - Dakota. 1910 Michigan	friend: Howard, S. Dak. Box 45.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Kirkeby
17	"	"	"		brother: Andrew Hansen Kalamazoo St. Hyde - R.F.D. 10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	Skjelstrup
18	S		$25 no.		friend: A. Wiberin 4628 Pierce St. - Omaha, Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Kyrkheding
19	S	C. Watkin	$25		friend: Edna Peterson - 264 Boilerpad Ave. Greenwich, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Tierp
20	no	Peter Jensen	yes 1901	Con Greenwich	brother: A. Jensen. 745 Dale - Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Jensker
21	S	self	$25 no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray	"	"	Carlsjern
22	S		$60	1903 to Fresno Calif	uncle Hans Nielsen Del Rey Fresno Calif	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	✓	Holabro
23	S	✓	$25	no		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	S	✓	$25	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	blond	✓	✓	✓	Varde
25	S	✓	$25	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	brown	✓	✓	Karlsby
26	to Medina	✓	$25	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	✓	dark	✓	✓	✓	Lunds
27	no	self	yes	$50		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	fair	blue	✓	✓	Emer
28	✓	✓	100	1903 yes 10 Echo Minn	home	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	blond	✓	✓	✓	Hornsjö
29	Yes	self	✓	no	friend: Echo Minn to Secure Yankton S.D.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	dark	brown	✓	✓	Hornsjö
30	✓	✓	✓	5.3 1902 yes 10 Yankton S.D.	home	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	blond	blue	✓	✓	Nyrup

Except 2 [illegible] Steerage

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Turner Master (Name of Master, Mate, Purser or Steward.) SWEAR of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones SWEAR Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S Lond & Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of ..... , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

138

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, July 30, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Knutsen	Knut	25		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Seattle	Sister Marie Hansen	Wash	Seattle
2	Oyloe	Ole J.	51		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Yawa	Return ticket Hansen Christoffer Mother Hanneborg Trondhjem	Iowa	Decorah
3	Johansen	Nils Petter	17		S S		yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Trondhjem	Nors gd 18 Trondhjem	Wis	Maddock
4	Johansen	Angeborg	10		S S		yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Trondhjem	" "	Wis	Maddock
5	Wisted	Ingrid	27		S S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Mandal	Father Thord Haug Mrs Ted Andreasdatter Mandal	Wis	Maddock
6	Wisted	Reynhild	30		S S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Mandal	" "	Wis	Maddock
7	Rindhaugen	Gyri	29		S S	"	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Haug	Brother Hans Olsen & bro in law Hans Lund M	Minn	Harlan
8	Bu	Kari	27		S S		yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Haug	Father Ivar Bu Ytrandsdalen	Minn	Northfield
9	Ingelstad	M. K.	21		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Jaren	Father Hans Ingelstad Jaren	Minn	Kanesboro
10	Iversen	Martha	17		S S	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Rands gord	Father Ole Iversen Rands gord	Minn	Kanesboro
11	Batken	Oskar J.	17		S S	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Rands gord	Father Julius Batke Rands gord.	Minn	Kanesboro
12	Iversen	Ingeborg	57		M M	Farm wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Minn	Father Ole Iversen Hegin Hennagodsvoll Jekanger	Minn	Minneapolis
13	Fjeldstad	Malvin	15		M S	Farm Lab	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Yankton S.D.	Father Ole Fjeldstad Yankton S.D.	Dak	Yankton
14	Bratas	Martha	20		S S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Aarnes	Father Stefanius Braatas Aarnes	Wash	Wickatte
15	Nelson	Edith				Yacht Broachman			Denmark		West Indies		Father Jacob Nielsen	Neb	Omaha
16	Nelson	Ida	38		M M	Wife			Denmark		West Indies		Sister Jane Nordemark	Neb	Omaha
17	Thomsen	Lauritz Chr	21		S S	Yacht Sailor			Denmark		West Indies		Sister Jane Olesen Husband Kjoning	Iowa	Akron
18	Hobbesland	Emma				Yacht Stewardess			Norway		Denmark Chicago		Father Lars Thomsen Farmen	Ill	Lisbon
19	Nielsen	Karl A	33		M M	Yacht Assistant			Denmark		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.		Sister Anna Nielsen Hobbesland Gade Norge Denmark	Ill	Chicago
20	Reynaud	Einarette	23		S S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Cleveland Ohio	Father U.S. Reynaud Mr Hellerand 1st Grands	Ohio	Cleveland
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

66

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 AUG 1910, 190

134

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$40	yes	1900	Wash	Returning to Seattle Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark brown	none	Norway	Trondhjem
2	yes	Self	$30	yes	1880 1908	Yuma	Back to his farm Decatur Idaho Route no 2	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark blue	none	Norway	Paldrea.
3	yes	Uncle	Self	$70	no		Uncle Peder Wold Haddock Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Norway	Trondhjem
4	yes	Uncle	Self		no		"	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Norway	Trondhjem
5	yes	Self	$40	yes	1 Jan 1909	Minn	Return to Haddock Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Paaye
6	yes	Self	$40	yes	1909	Minn	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Paaye
7	yes	Self	$40	no				no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Norway	Paaye
8	yes	Self	$25	no			Sis Mrs Mary Jansen Hassan Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Paaye
9	yes	Self	$40	no			Uncle Rev P. A Bee Castlefield Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair blue	none	Norway	Jaren st.
10	yes	Self	$40	no			friend A Gilbertsen Ames Hardin Co Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair blue	none	Norway	Rands fjord
11	yes	Self	$40	no			"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Rands fjord
12	yes	Self	$40	yes	1897 1910	Minn	Sis husband Jan Iversen 639 Antonio st St Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Dragn
13	yes	Self	$25	yes	1907 1910	N Dak	Return to Yankton S Dak R F D 22 Box 28	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair blue	none	Norway	Arkes
14	yes	Self	$40	no			friend Mary Darling 510 15th ave Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Stenkjer
15	✓	✓	yes	yes	1903 1910	Omaha Nebr	Home 3417 N 29th st Omaha Nebr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	✓	✓	Denmark	Skole
16	✓	✓	yes	yes	1888 1910	Nebr Akron Iowa	Home Box 45 Akron Iowa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	blue	✓	✓	Kjorning
17	✓	✓	yes	no			brother Law Thomsen Box 82 Irene S D	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	blue	✓	✓	Hjelling
18	✓	✓	yes	yes	1907	Ill	Home 36 Grand Ave Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	dark	✓	Norway	Ekker
19	✓	✓	$30	yes	1901 1903	Racine Wis	Brother Adam Olson 1424 Houston st Racine Wisc	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	light	✓	Denmark	Jorge
20	age 22	Self	$25	yes	1907	Cleveland Ohio	brother Filert Olsen 1630 Superior Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Vedaasen
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

F B Howard

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG1910 day of ..... , 190.. ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAUREtania, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond. L.S.A. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

135

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool 30th July, 1910

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
26626 1	Mossen	Mons	28	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Norway	U.S.A.	Tioga N. Dak.	Mons Olsen Fossebotten	S. Dak.	Michigan
8	Thompson	Hans	66	M	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Inger Gudmundsen Rangd. Laangesund	S. Dak.	Astoria
2	"	Betzy	63	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		S. Dak.	Astoria
3	Hoger	Anna	68	F	M	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Brighton	Nils Olsen	Wis.	Stoughton
4	"	Gina	18	F	S	sewer	"	"	"	"	Wisconsin	"	Hopsle Skogen	Wis.	Stoughton
5	"	Lina	19	F	S	sewer	"	"	"	"	"	"		Wis.	Stoughton
26627 6	Hagen	Ole O.	70	M	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	Granite Falls Minn		Oscar J. Hagen	Minn.	Granite Falls
7	Hagen	Mrs. Ole O.	43	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	Granite Falls Minn		Granite Falls Minn	Minn.	Granite Falls
8	Nesthus	Samson	57	M	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	"		Nils Johannesen Stensund		
9	"	Sara	57	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	Deerfield Wis		Norman Nesthus		
10	Eddy	Sophie	30	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"		Deerfield Wisconsin	Wis.	Deerfield
7	Anne	Nils O.	49	M	S	farmer	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ills		Chas Eddy 1502 E 41st	Ills.	Chicago
11	Larsen	Jacob	46	M	S	pastor	"	"	"	"	Denver Minn		Mrs Nils O Anne	Minn.	Denver
40	Hjode	Einar	25	M	S	student	"	"	"	"	Boston Mass		Denver Minn	Mass	Boston
12	Karlsen	Fallen	44	M	S	merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S. Cit	New Jersey N.J.		Pastor Nestjersen Ebenezer Bergen	N.J.	New York
5	Larsen	Jacob	46	M	S	pastor	"	"	"	"	"		Anne Hjode Bergshaug		
13	Hjode	Einar	25	M	S	student	"	"	"	"	"				
14	Karlsen	Fallen	44	M	S	merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S. Cit	"				
15	Iverson	Ole	65	M	M	Farmer	"	"	U.S. Citizen	U.S. Cit	"				
16	Neal	Jacob L.	59	M	M	"	"	"	U.S. Citizen	U.S. Cit	"				
17	Johnsen	James A.	27	M	S	Farm Labr	"	"	U.S. Citizen	U.S. Cit	"				
18	Olson	Erik	60	M	M	Farmer	"	"	U.S. Citizen	U.S. Cit	"				
19	"	Anna	58	F	M	wife	"	"	U.S. Citizen	U.S. Cit	"				
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Dest Ch. Story Co Iowa. Port 1, 1592
Left Ch. Story Co Iowa Left 25, 1889
Last Ch. Story Co Iowa Oct 15, 1909
Sworn to before me and filed in my office this 28th day of July 1910
an affidavit attached. Examiner Minn.

67

* A person who resides one year shall be held to constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. Other instances will be found on back of this sheet.

11—105

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

CUNARD LINJEN — IVAR GROTTE — STRANDGADEN, BERGEN

List 21

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

136

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - 5 AUG 1910 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	U.S. Citizen		Home at Mr. August Byander Michigan [illegible]													
2	"	"	$50	Yes	U.S. Citizen		Home at [illegible]													Norway	Hosanger
3	"	"	$60	Yes	U.S. Citizen		Astoria S. Dakota								5	8	Light	Blue		"	Aakrekoen
4	"	"	$60	Yes	U.S. Citizen		Home at [illegible]													"	"
5	"	"		Yes	U.S.A.		Slaughton													"	Hofslo
6	"	"		Yes	"		Wisconsin								5	1	Light	Blue		U.S.A.	Slaughton
7	"	"	$50	Yes	U.S. Citizen		Home at Granite Falls Minn								5	7	Light	Blue		U.S.A.	Wisconsin
8	"	"	$50	Yes	U.S. Citizen		Husband B. O. Hagen Granite Falls Minn								5	2	Light	Blue		Norway	Sulen
9	"	"	$50	Yes	U.S. Citizen		Home at [illegible]								5	6	Light	Blue		"	Foglen
10	"	"		Yes	U.S. Citizen		Deerfield Wisconsin								5	6	"	Blue		"	Sulen
11	"	"	$20	Yes	U.S. Citizen		Home at Chas Eddy 1122 N. Wan Chicago Ills								5	1	Blond	Blue		"	Nordanger
12	"	"	$25	Yes	U.S. Citizen		Home at Denver Minnesota								[illegible]					"	
13	"	"	$25	Yes	U.S. Citizen		Home at Boston Mass								[illegible]					"	Arne
14	"	"	$20	Yes	U.S. Citizen		To Texas Oil Co New York City								5	3½	Dark	Blue		"	Thomas
15	United	States	citizen				Home Box 15 Hugley Iowa								5	10½	Blond	Blue	111573	"	Bergen
16	"	"	"				Home Hugley Iowa														
17	"	"	"				Home Roland Iowa														
18	"	"	"				Mother Mrs J. Ihusen Roland Iowa														
19	"	"	"				Home Lake Mills Iowa														
20	"	"	"																		
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Rutherford Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Rutherford
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

137

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Lond & S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG1910 day of . 19

at NEW [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool 30th July, 1910

11—111

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rosseland	Anna	32		F S	servant	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Bergen	Johan E Rongved	Minn	Hanley Falls
2	Thovsag	Edvard	19		M S	[illegible] HOSPITAL						Stola	Ytre Arne		
3	Thovsag	Edvard	19		M S	Worker	"	"	"	"	X	Lilen	Johan J. Thovsag	Minn	Granite Falls
4	Gunsen	Bergitte	21		F S	14-46567-Ch440 Servant	"	"	"	"		Klemsund	Nord Lilen		
3												Sondfjord	Gunsen Johannsen		
5	Ludvikesen	Louise	21		F S	servant	"	"	"	"		Harbakken	Ludvik M. Tollen	Minn	Granite Falls
4												Lilen	Harbakken		
8	Tveit	Johanna	21		F S	servant	"	"	"	"		Skandesund	Knut Tveit		
5												Hard.	Skandesund Norway	Minn	Dufpield
9	Syggiem	Sofie	17		F S	servant	"	"	"	"		Marsfjeren	Ivar Olsen		
6												Sogn	Marsfjeren Sogn	Wis	Stoughton
4744 14 7	Austrem	Symoea	25		F S	servant	"	"	"	"		Kirkebo	Ole Austrem		
						Nurse						Sogn	Kirkebo Sogn	S Dak	Oldham
26641 8	Larsen	Monsine	26		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"		Ytre	Eli Larsen		
2						Ship							Andr Arne	Minn	Duluth
3	Myrvold	Lorentz	24		M M	Joiner							Ytre Sogn		
4														Oregon	Portland
10	Olseth	Anton	26		M S	Seaman	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Askevold	Bertie Olseth		
6												Sondfjord	Askevold Sondfjord	Minn	St James
11	Tosse	Mons K.	18		M S	worker	"	"	"	"		Tosnesbotten	Knut Tosse		
7													Tosnesbotten	S Dak	Michigan
12	Hildal	Marten	21		M S	worker	"	"	"	"		Nesheim	Ole J. Hildal		
													Nesheim	Minn	Benson
5	~~Mortensen~~												Father Didrik Mortensen		
3748 13		Augusta	24		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"		Tolmso	Brandsletten B Tolmso	Wash	Seattle
2494 8													Bro. in. law A. F. Boden		
14	Wallin	Petrus	34		M M	Tailor	"	"	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Gundsmundra	Loedja Grange Klara	Minn	Minneapolis
96													Father		
15	Jonsson	Jens	22		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"		Brumfo	Bodal Brumfo		Cutkin
													Father-in-law		
16		Anna	21		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"					
7	15405.2 3/22/26												Mother Aurora Palmkvist		
17	Lindquist	Erik			M S	Salesman	"	"	"	"		Boden			
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Lulea Anna Hansen		
10901 18	Hansen	Henrik	40		M M	Tailor	"	"	Norway	"	Sweden	New York	Wife Hansegatan	N Y	New York
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17

68

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Further races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

CUNARD LINJEN — IVAR GRØTTE — STRANDGADEN, BERGEN

List 22

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK — 5 August, 19 — 138

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, made, or sent to the alien or to any other person or persons in his behalf, to induce him to come to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					Andrew Rossland Cottonwood Minnesota	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 1½	light	dark blue		Norway	Arne
2	"	"			Bro. Nils Pederson Granite Falls Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3½	"	blond blue		"	Lilen
3					Cousin Mrs. B.O. Hauge Granite Falls Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	blond blue		"	Eidem Fraafjord
4					B.O. Hagen Granite Falls Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	blond blue		"	Lilen
5					Sister Sara Nesthus Deerfield Wisconsin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	light blue		"	Rauvik
6					Friend Anna Hogen Stoughton Wis.	No	No	"	"	"	"	5 2½	"	dark blue		"	Marifjøen
7					Uncle Ole Lykkebo Wadhapa S. Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	"	dark blue		"	Aasbø Sogn
8					Husband Claus Hansen 1804 Michigan St. 15 ave W. Duluth Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	dark blue		"	Arne
					[illegible]							5 5½					Bergen
10					Uncle Mr. Jacob Oesilk Grand Mass.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	light	blond blue		Norway	Askevold Sandsvaag
11					Friend Thos Monsen Michigan, S. Dak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	blond blue		"	Fosenbotten
12					Bro. Nils K. Arne Benson Minnesota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	"	dark blue		"	Arne
13	No	Friend			Friend Albert Olsen 1815 8th Ave Seattle Wash	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	Fair	Dk		Norway	Malangen
14	No	Self			Friend Christ Hagen 1444 - 14th Ave Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	Fair	Dk		Sweden	Sudmedura
15				1907	Cuckin Minn							5 11		Dk			Brumpt
16												5 5					
17				1902 1909	Colorado, Friend John Olsen 698 Decatur St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4		Fair			Lulea
18					Friend Torvald Nilson 1110 New York Ave. 119th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2½		Dk	Born	Norway	Haugesund
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Sutherland Master (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer) SWEAR that of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Sutherland
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Blythen Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond & M.R.C.S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 30 JUL 1910, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Safari	Sarkis	18		M S	Laborer			Persia	Persian	Persia	Urmia	father Safari Sarkis Urmia	Ny	New York
2	Lutinskaja	Jirle	20		F S	Dressmaker			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dubrovitz	father Mollel Lutinsky Dubrovitz	Ny	Brooklyn
3	Drugunskaja	Feige	30		F M	Wife	no	no					brother Mendel Meraker		New York
4		Lieb	6		M S	child							uncle		
5	Bruzgonski	Rene	40		F M	Wife							father in law Kovil Popok		
6	Popok	Mayer	36		M M	Tailor							Sonsfather	Iowa	Des Moines
7		Wolf	11		M S	child									
8		Sonia	8		F S										
9	Cowko	Perle	00		F S	Sheeper					Russia	Elisabetgrad	Son Elias Kowko Elisabetgrad brother	Ny	New York
10		Gittel	31		F M	Dressmaker									
11	Pinczuk	Meier	47		M M	Tailor	yes	yes			Russia	Schargun	Son Salmin Pinczuk Schargun brother	Ny	Rochester
12		Lehane	17		F S	Milliner	yes	no							
13	Gorlin	Daniel	23		M S	Tailor	yes	yes			Russia	Lapiga	father Lehman Gorlin Lapiga	Ny	New York
14	Bichowsky	Judel	24		M S	Tailor					Russia	Novoyghod	wife Rosa Bichowsky Novoyghod		
15	Grosso	Saul	25		M M	Tailor	yes	yes			Russia	Konstantin	mother Hanah Grosso Konstantin		
16		Eva	21		F S	Wife	no	no					father Lehman Gorlin		
17	Badal	Simul	20		M S	Laborer			Persia	Persian	Persia	Urmia	father Badal Urmia		Yonkers
18	Kanewitz	Lehaim Yochim	34		M M	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mosterlow	father Kanewitz Mosterlow	Conn	Yantic
19	Swain	Jacob	40		M M	Laborer			Persia	Persian	Persia	Urmia	wife Helen Swain Urmia	Ny	Yonkers
20	Elia	Lasar	35		M M	Laborer							wife Maria Swain Elia		New York
21	Jasinsky	Lingan	20		M S				Russia	Polish Hebrew	Russia	Jasvin	father Peter Jasinsky Jasvin	Nj	Bloomfield
22	Malikovich	Kasse	32		F M	Dressmaker				Hebrew		Cranburg	uncle Dawid Bruck Cranburg	Ny	New York
23	Bruck	Dawid	26		M M	Painter							wife Blanch Bruck		
24	Berger	Raphael	16		M S	Tailor	no	no				Bobrinsk	father Bobrinsk		
25		Berke	24		M S	Painter	yes	yes					mother		
26	Liphowitz	Judel	24		M M	Tailor	yes	yes				Malat	father Joel Liphowitz Malat		
27	Koshanskaja	Maria	22		F S	Servant	no	no		Russian		Kuplyanka	mother Tonia Koshanskaja Kuplyanka	Ny	Jamestead
28	Kapplowitz	Lubyan	27		M M	Tailor	yes	yes				Ostrowitz	wife Olga Kapplowitz Ostrowitz		Brooklyn
29	Petrowa	Jene	63		F M	Wife				Hebrew		Libau	brother Isaac Petrowa Libau		New York
30	Litwinuk	Nicolai	33		M M	Laborer	no	no		Russian		Chodosy	wife Sofia Litwinuk Chodosy		
31	Lurie	Maria	23		F S	Servant	yes	yes		Lithuanian		Boreisena	mother Justina Lurie Boreisena	Me	Waterville
32	Dubenko	Leiser	30		M M	Dealer	yes	yes		Hebrew		Slabodje	wife Rivka Dubenko Slabodje	Conn	Hartford

All the foregoing persons have been in the United States, have been lawfully admitted thereto, and are returning after temporary absence, and I hereby certify that I have caused the information required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor to be obtained from each of said persons before the embarkation of such person, and that the same is recorded as above, and that I have caused the said persons to be examined by a surgeon under my supervision, and that no person has been taken on board who has been certified by such surgeon as being afflicted with any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

American Deputy Consul
Liverpool, England

69

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 23

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 140

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 AUG 1910, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind person, or person under special mental or physical infirmity, or helpless from age or infirmity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			Herman A Johnson, 321 1st St, New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark dark brown	mark on right cheek	Persia	Urmia
2	yes	self	$25	no			Sister Estelle Lebenberg, 96 Ridge Av, Brooklyn city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark black brown	none	Russia	Dubrowitz
3	✓	✓	✓	✓			husband Nicholas Lebenberg, 96 Ridge Av, Brooklyn city	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓	5	3	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	"	"
4	✓	mother	—	✓			37 Canal St, New York city father	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓	—	—	— — —	✓	✓	—
5	yes	self	$25	✓			husband Joseph Kopf, 70 Bergen Av, Jersey City, N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	dark black brown	✓	✓	Russia
6	✓	mother	—	✓			Levi father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	— — —	✓	✓	—
7	✓	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	— — —	✓	✓	—
8	✓	self	$25	yes 1904 at Newport			Sir Harry Howlo 10 Ash St, New York city my brother	Red Cert. Female.				without defect	abt 4	5	4	dark grey blue	✓	✓	Scharkow
9	✓	mother	—	no															
10	✓	self	$60	✓			Lista Malke Kats, 112 Allen St, New York city aunt	Cert.				terrible oblique	✓	5	4	bluish brown black	✓	✓	Schweppin
11	✓	father	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓
12	✓	self	$25	✓			brother-in-law Mark Schapiro 246 Hewes St, Brooklyn city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓ ✓ brown	✓	✓	✓
13	✓	✓	$25	✓			friend Ekaf 142 Monroe St, New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓ ✓ black	✓	✓	Lapiepi
14	✓	✓	$35	✓			brother-in-Louis Weiner, 216 Broom St, New York city brother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	Novorybkow Novo Konstantin
15	✓	husband	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓ ✓ brown	✓	✓	✓
16	no	self	$25	✓			friend J Jaroff, 62 Riverdale Ave, Yonkers city brother-in-law F Solowej Yantic Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓
17	✓	✓	$50	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	Persia	Urmia
18	no	✓	$25	✓			friend J Jaroff, 62 Riverdale Ave, Yonkers city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	Russia	technical
19	yes	✓	$25	✓			brother-in-law Schumin 9 E 3rd St, New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	Persia	Urmia
20	no	✓	$25	✓			cousin Jacob Swonki 23 Second St, Bloomfield N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	"	"
21	yes	✓	$25	✓			brother-in-law B Feldhandler 645 E 9th St, New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓ fair grey	✓	Russia	Jarwin
22	✓	✓	$50	✓			brother-in-law Jerry Fried 85 Montgomery St, New York city uncle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓ brown ✓	✓	✓	Orenburg
23	✓	father	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓ ✓ fair blue	✓	✓	Bobrinsk
24	✓	self	$25	✓			brother-in-law Lipkowitz 88 9th St, Brooklyn city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓ ✓ brown grey	✓	✓	✓
25	no	✓	$25	✓			cousin Julius Rotkavitch 110 Grove St, Williamsburg city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓ ✓ black brown	✓	✓	Mstat
26	yes	✓	$25	✓			friend Peter Petrowsky 70 Hudson St, 151 5th St to Brooklyn city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓ ✓ fair grey	✓	✓	Kuplyanka
27	✓	✓	none	✓			brother-in-law Philip Bulgak 218 E 99th St, New York city	Red Cert.					✓	5	8	✓ ✓ black brown	✓	✓	Rowjaja
28	✓	✓	$25	✓			friend Paul Kuchin 20 1st St, New York city uncle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	10	✓ ✓ fair grey	✓	✓	Liban
29	no	✓	$25	✓			brother-in-law Louis Weiner, 216 Broom St, New York city brother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓ ✓ brown blue	✓	✓	Chodorey
30	✓	✓	$30	✓			cousin Aaron Rosel 44 Sand Hill, Waterville Me uncle Kfordansky 6 Pleasant Court, Hartford Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓ ✓ black brown	✓	✓	Borenema
								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓ ✓ black	✓	✓	Chatrojk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) SWEAR of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
COMMANDING
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 Aug 1910 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney Mrs., Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond. &c., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

B Stone

Sworn to before me this - 5 AUG1910 day of . 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFEST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 30 JUL 1910, 19

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gluchowsky	Judel	47		m.	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rotnick	brother Moses Gluchowsky Rotnick	My	New York
2	"	Gittel	44		m.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	"	"
3	"	Rivka	20		s.	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"
4	"	Rene	8		s.									"	"
5	Gofenberg	Taube	44		m.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Grimbinlle	Mother Jakot Rosche Rivkel Rivka	Pa	Roscoe
6	"	Mortchei	0		m.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grandmother	"	"
7	"	Yorke	7		s.		yes	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Werner	Rese	16		s.	Dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	Rieke	20		s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Father Uncle Aunt Rivka Russia	"	"
10	Schenbeik	Anton	38		m.	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kamenbroi	wife Antonina Schenbeik Kamenbroi	Pa	Jermyn
5	[illegible]												sister Blumie Bager aunt	Ill	Chicago
6															
10															
11															
12															
13	Grivegis	Marie	30		m.	Wife	no	no	Persia	Russian	Russia	Persia	Mother Alice Blanc of Ogli	Ill	Chicago
14	Kuras	Jewargis	37		m.	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Nuras	"	"
15	Isaak	Ajrim	7		s.								father Baba Ireland	"	"
16	Ichias	Yusuf	18		m.								wife Mongania nee Claudia	"	"
17	Nuchana	Dii	8		s.								father Jaclami	"	"
18	Yusi	Samad	30		m.								wife Anna Jaclami	"	"
19	Yusi	Ichimun	[illegible]										father Jusef nee Jusef		
20	Lubowik	Lena	27		m.				Russia	Lutheran	Russia	Selinkgi	mother Marie Dubowik	"	"
21	Ichopik	Rose	23		s.		no	no	"	"	"	"	father Selinkgi Stephan	"	"
22	Radzwillo	Sheine	30		m.	Farm Servant	yes	yes	"	Lutheran	"	Sonotnick	father Sonotnick Rosenville	"	"
23	Bakanowski	Regina	20		s.		"	"	"	"	"	Boelwitza	father Vincenty Bakanowsky	"	"
24	Malinowski	Anton	23		m.	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Semowick	"	"	"
25	Checkter	Ichime	43		m.	Wife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kruglove	father in law Elie Schechtin	Mich	Detroit
26	"	Rebe Ester	12		s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Daughter Kruglove	"	"
27	"	[illegible]	9		s.		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	Meier	5		s.		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Guttman	Michel David	26		m.	Brewer	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Lwanowo	wife Elsie Guttman	Conn	Hartford
30	Alchasan	Samachan	25		m.	Farm Laborer	"	"	Persia	Persian	Persia	Urmia	step Father Lwanowo Urmia	"	New Britain

70

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111A

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 24

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 142

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 AUG 1910, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or charitable institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$46	no	Louis S Gladstone 176 E 107th St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	grey	grey	none	Russia	Bobruisk
2	/	husband	—	/		/	/	/	/	/	/	5 3	/	fair	blue	/	/	/
3	/	father	—	/	brother	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 3	/	black	grey	/	/	/
4	/	/	/	/		/	/	/	/	/	/	5 3	/	brown	blue	/	/	/
5	S	self	$18	/	brother Wolf Gorfinkel 5 E 6th St Rockford Ill	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 5	/	black	grey	/	/	Lomzinski
6	4	mother	—	/	father	/	/	/	/	/	/	—	—	—	—	—	/	—
7	M	/	—	/		/	/	/	/	/	/	—	—	—	—	—	/	—
8	S	aunt	2 too	/	Step Father Abram Hellman 5 E 6th St Rockford Ill	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 2	/	dark	black	/	/	Lomzinski
9	M	/	30	/		/	/	/	/	/	/	5 3	/	/	/	/	/	/
10	S	self	$50	/	friend K Podgursky Box 28 Jermyn Pa	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 4	/	fair	blue	/	/	Kamenetzje
11	/	/	/	/	brother Mendel Newfonski 913 Superior St, Chicago Ill	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 3	/	fair	blue	/	/	Bielgoi
12	/	/	/	/	brother	/	/	/	/	/	/	—	—	—	—	—	/	—
13	yes	self	Over	04/07	husband Harris Sargis Brenner 7 Flat 5 809 Vella St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	black	brown	none	Persia	Hormia
14	S	/	$10	/	friend Daniel Andrews 8 Wright Indiana St, Chicago Ill	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 4	/	/	/	/	/	/
15	S	/	$20	/	uncle friend Jacob Pabel 58 Slavia St Chicago Ill	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 3	/	/	/	/	/	/
16	S	/	$25	/	Sister Sara Baba, 145 N Lehmann Ave, Chicago Ill	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 4	/	/	/	/	/	/
17	S	/	$25	/	brother Joe Dangon 264 E Ohio St, Chicago Ill	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 4	/	/	/	/	/	/
18	S	/	$25	/	cousin Egal Josef 1 Vanburen Ave, Chicago Ill	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 4	/	/	/	/	/	/
19	S	/	$20	/	brother Egra Jusek 5 St Louis Mo	/	/	/	/	Bad	Cert.	5 5	Lack	of	physical	development	/	/
20	S	/	$10	/	brother Wanda Ostrowski 212 N 12th St Chicago Ill	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 3	/	fair	blue	/	Russia	Salinskji
21	S	/	$25	/	friend Wodiski Piotrowski 216 N 14th St	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 4	/	black	brown	/	/	Sawodnik
22	S	/	$20	/	brother in law Rosalie Sabella 345 Noble St Chicago Ill	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 3	/	fair	brown	/	/	Postawitsch
23	S	/	$20	/	brother Jos Kasper 417 Lincoln St Chicago Ill	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 5	/	/	grey	/	/	/
24	S	/	$25	/	brother Mikolas Malinowski 2304 S Ashland Ave Chicago Ill	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 6	/	brown	blue	/	/	Lomnek
25	S	self	Over	/	husband Rosalie Sabella 355 Noble St, Detroit Mich	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 3	/	black	brown	/	/	Kungtse
26	4	mother	—	/	father	/	/	/	/	/	/	—	—	—	—	—	/	—
27	M	/	—	/		/	/	/	/	/	/	—	—	—	—	—	/	—
28	M	/	—	/		/	/	/	/	/	/	—	—	—	—	—	/	—
29	S	self	$50	/	brother in law Peter Rosenberg 119 Park St, Hartford Conn	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 7	dark	black	brown	/	/	Sjedlet
30	S	/	$25	/	friend Felix Rabe 119 Washington St, New Britain Conn	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 4	/	/	/	/	Persia	Hormia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Here state whether Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R of P Lnd. 4/ 14, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

143

Sworn to before me this 5th day of [illegible]. 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 30 JUL 1910, 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sarkis	Quan	24		m s	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Persia	Persian	Persia	Urmia	Sister Sarkis		
4	Kostolefsky	Waylaw	18		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Slavonic	Russia	Urmia	Father Teodor Kostolefsky	Penn	New Kensington
2	Goffia	Anton	22		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Slavonic	Russia	Urmia	Father Josef Goffia	ND	Dickinson
5	Domel	Waylaw	20		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Slavonic	Austria	Urmia	Father Josef Domel		
3	Kupcewicz	Wikenty	28		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	Lithuania	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Urmia	Wife Adelina Kupcewicz	Penn	Philadelphia
6	Meyer	Ewdokia	50		f w	Wife	no	no	Germany	German	Russia	Lisbon	Mother Maria Frommit	Wyo	Gillette
9												Arensburg	Brother Albrecht Frommit	ND	Edgeley
												Russia	Brother Andreas Meyer		
													Grandmother		
10															
11															
10															
12	Rothwell	Karl	17		m s	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Russia (Poland)	Russian	Russia	New Dwigy	Mother Sophie Rothwell	ND	Eureka
13		Elvira	14		f s	Servant	no	no					New Dwigy		
14		Anna	3		f s										
							14-39858		20-39 505						
	Cichkunt	Katka	21		f m	Wife	yes	yes					Uncle Michael Dickhunt		
		Julian	1		m s	Child	no	no					New Dwigy		
		Elinich											Great Uncle		
		Nikola	26		m s	Sheepherder	yes	yes							
		Simonia	4		f s	Child	no	no					Foster Andrew Kane		
		Andria	2		m s								New Dwigy		
		Karl	50		m m	Farmer	yes	yes					Grandfather		
		Katka			f m	Wife							Brother Jerry Dickhunt		
													New Dwigy		
		Dora	15		f s	Servant	no	no					Foster Sister		
	Schill	Elisabetha	26		f m	Wife	yes	yes			Russia	Gebel	Foster Mother Mrs. Jacob Schill		
		Edward	4		m s	Child	no	no					Grandfather Gebel	Iowa	Sanborn
		Anna	2		f s										
						Farmer									
	Chodor	Konstantin	35		m m	Laborer			Austria	Slavonic	Austria	Solomonitz	Wife Katharina Chodor		
													Sister Stasia Mamaczek	Wis	South River
	Nasiewicz	Iwan	25		m s								Father Thomas McDonald		
	Kowalchko	Stefan	29		m s		2-729699-505-6/12/40				Russia	Ubolotia	Wife Helena Kowalchko		
	Kowalko	Frank			m s				Poland		Russia	Lawensky	Brother		Rochester

1P

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 25

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

144

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 AUG 1910, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	self	$25	no			Friend Peter Baba, 24 Washington Ter Ill, New Britain Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	none	Persia	Urmia
2	"	"	$18	"			brother Peter Kozlofsky Dickinson ND	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	blue	"	Russia	Alexandrovka
3	"	"	$31	"			Sister Anna Homel Dickinson ND	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	$32	"			brother Josef Homel Dickinson ND	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	Antonowka
5	"	"	$25	"			brother-in-law Richard Kopchevitz 240 Boston ave St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Libau
6	"	"	$15	"			Box 73, Gillette, Wyo brother Simon Frost	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Arensburg
7							[illegible]						5	4		fair			Baiersdorf
8							brother-in-law						5	3					
9		father					Uncle												
10																			
11																			
12		self	mone				friend Frau Hanau Eureka SD	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	brown	none	Russia	New Danzig
13		brother	—										5	3					
14		"	—										5	1					
15		self	none				husband Mr Burkhart c/o F Hanau Eureka SD						5	6					
16		mother	—				friend												
17																			
18		self	none				friend Frau Hanau Eureka SD						5	3	dark	black	brown		New Danzig
19		mother	"																
20																			
21		self	none				friend Frau Hanau Eureka SD						5	4	dark	black	brown		New Danzig
22		husband	—										5	3					
23		father	—										5	1					
24		self					husband Conrad Schill, Amherst Iowa						5	3	fair	blue			Hebel
25		mother	—				father												
26																			
27		self	$111				friend Tadeusz Drogun Box 72 South Bend Neb						5	4	dark	black	brown		Tolkamowitz
28		"	$10										5	4					Tolkemowitz
29		"	$11										5	4					Ubolotten
30		"	$10				cousin Joseph Degen Exeter Neb						5	8	fair	blue			Lawsky

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Turner Master of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kirkpatrick Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. & Md. [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

K K Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **MAURETANIA** sailing from LIVERPOOL 30 JUL 1910, 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lewin	Etta	24		f m	wife	no no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Novo Alexandrovsky	Cousin Gene Sachs		
2	"	Esse	1		f m	child	7-602438 11/23/35						Novo Alexandrovsky Russia	My Roberts	
3	"	Liksa			f m		7-113394-(505) 12/24/39 - ~~NOT A~~				C.O. 3/3/43				
4	Katowitz	Lewei	28		m s	laborer	yes yes			Hebrew		Warby	brother Jacob Katowitz Warby	Mr. Sachs	
5	Resin	Scheine	20		f s	domestic				Hebrew		Bisporitze	mother Rheine Resin Bisporitze	Mr. Sachs Atlantic City	
6	"	Lipschke	17		f s										
7	Lewin	Lancscie	28		f m	wife	none					Schawly	Uncle Jeine Lewin Schawly	Mr. New York	
8	"	Ewka	3		f s	child							great Uncle		
9	"	Leiser	1		m s										
10	Grobstein	Esse	42		f m	Sheeper						Robinsk	brother in law Sime Jatzkeltzin Robinsk	Pa Pittsburg	
11	"	Jacob	10		m s	child							uncle		
12	"	Jacob	8		m s										
13	"	Israel	5		m s										
14	Kowalewsky	Fromsian	28		m s	laborer	yes yes			Polish		Masarovka	mother Maiga Kowalesky	Some Jewett City	
15	Stolmowsky	Lewan	30		m s							Lupschna	brother Simin Stolmowsky Lupschna		
16	Edwed	Anton	18		m s							Pakinsky	father Felix Wiedned Pakinsky		
17	Hector	Rocheci	30		m s	Jeuler				Hebrew		Kamenetz	mother Lise Pakinsky Kamenetz		
18	Martin	Brown	30		m m	farmer			Russia	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Romanowo	brother Simon Wyonta Romanowo	New Haven	
19		Theresse	30		f m	wife							brother-in-law	Man Winnipeg	
20		Hirtie	4		f s	child					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle		People
21		Heinrich	4		m s										
22		Otto	1		m s										
23		Hudert	28		m s										
24	Seiger	Sidi	20		f s	domestic	yes yes			Hebrew		Petrikof	father Elgarid Seiger	Ill Chicago	
25	Frankuno	Emilie	24		f s	servant	no no			Lithuanian		Poruchi	mother Fadwyga Frankuno		
26	Dragis	Leonora	24		f s								father Erik Poruchi yes		
27	Pogeweig	Jessia	20		f s								mother Augusta Pogewei		
28	Silman	Faie	8		f s							Karchkis	mother Freige Silman Karchkis	West Aberdeen	
29	Barber	Seide	20		f s							Jewish	father Neil Barber	New York	
30	Rosin	Etje	5		f s							Orscha	mother Rocke Rosin Orscha	Ft. Wayne	
												Berkowitz	Berkowitz		

72

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year will be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 26

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 AUG 1910, *19* 148

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf, dumb, or otherwise, or blind. Persons who can read, whether they can write, or not, or which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$10	no	Mrs Lewis J. H. Wenig 16 Holland Ter Rochelle N.Y. father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk blond	blue	Russia Novo Alexandrovsky
2	"	mother	—	"												
3	"	"	—	"												
4	yes	self	$25	no	Cousin Wassily Lincoln 714 Benwood Ave West Park McKeesport Pa Uncle M Mallens " Atlantic City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk brown	blue	Austria Wolhy
5	"	"	$45	no								5	5	"	"	" Grigowitz
6	"	"	—	"												
7	yes	self	$2	no	Husband E. Bielowitz 111 Stanton St New York City wife	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blue	Austria Schawly
8	"	mother	—	"												
9	"	"	—	"												
10	yes	self	$3	no	Son M Grobstein, 523 Colwell Pittsburg Pa brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dk black brown		Bobinsk
11	"	mother	—	"												
12	"	"	—	"												
13	"	"	—	"												
14	no	self	$25	no	Uncle Leofil Lewistowsky Box 248 Jebett City Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk brown blue		Massarovka
15	yes	"	$25	no								5	3	" "		"
16	"	"	$25	no	Brother Victor Medwed Box 248 Jewett City Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	" fair		"
17	"	"	$25	no	friend B Bernstein, 81 Wash- ington Ave Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	blk grey		Lawenef
18	yes	"	$26	no	brother Edmund Morton 716 McCalman St Winnipeg Can brother in law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair		Egenlein
19	"	husband	—	"								5	3	dark		Romanowo
20	"	father	—	"	Uncle											
21	"	"	—	"												
22	"	"	—	"												
23	"	"	—	"												
24	yes	uncle	$50	no	Uncle [illegible] Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no		4	dk blond black		Russia Kowno
25	yes	friend	$15	no	friend Edmund Rogus, 164 N North Ave, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair blue		Pomuchi
26	"	mother	$1	no												
27	no	friend	$15	no	friend Paul Jakobs, 213 Bowery N.Y. City Abraham Wark brother Elias Sylvia St Louis 408 Cherry St New York City brother in law, Brooklyn N.Y. brother Peter Rojak 162 Suffolk Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	" "		Kuschkis
28	"	brother	—	"								5	2	black black		Dwinsk
29	"	"	$10	no								5	3	brown		Grodno
30	"	"	$25	no								5	4	black		Berlinkowz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Stevenson
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write.)—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Lnd. & E. ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1910, 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Novotchasia	Reise	43		M m	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dolginowo	Sister Rueke Alperwitz	Conn	New Haven
2		Hesty	13		F s	Scholar							Aunt		
3		Reisen	8		M s	child									
4		Dawed	5		M s										
5		Rueke Esther	15		F s	Servant									
6	Amschelewitz	Reise	33		F m	Shoemaker							Father in law Mates Amschelewitz Dolginowo	My	New York
7		Rinowin	10		F s	child							Grandfather		
8		Hirsch	8		M s										
9	Schkurnick	Schaim	17		M s	tailor	yes	yes				Soloczyn	Mother Erie Schkurnick Soloczyn		
10	Devenient	Barbara	48		F w	Shapiro	no	no		Lithuanian		Kleszit	Daughter Kathen Klebanis		
11	Josefowicz	Hanne	19		F s	Dressmaker	yes	yes		Hebrew		Roschena	Father Jacob Josefowicz Roschena	Conn	Waterbury
12	Simonsen	Emilie	21		F s	servant	no	no		Lithuanian		Seebeln	Mother Dora Simon	My	New York
13	Borden	Rene	30		M m	Tailor	yes	yes		Russian		Seebeln	Wife Mechanie Borden Seebeln Courtesy	Conn	Waterbury
14	Ostrowitzky	Israel	34		M m	Builder				Hebrew		Slowitze	Brother Abram Ostrowitzky Slowitze	My	Syracuse
15		Jacob	10		M s	child	no	no				Odessa	Wife Elisa Ostrowitzky Odessa		New York
16		Simon	8		M s								Uncle		
17	Kaiser	Leon	24		M s	Scholar	yes	yes				Bonisow	Mother Rebecca Kaiser		
18													Wife Sara Katzenberg Bonisow	Ass	Perth Amboy
19													Brother	Del	Lebanon
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

For Manifest

73

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 27

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

140

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 AUG 1910, 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years, an idiot, or insane, or feeble-minded person, or epileptic, or afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease? If yes, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$20	yes	husband B Hodos, 281 Oak St, New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dk bl	brown	none	Russia	Dolginovo
2	✓	father	✓	✓	father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
4	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
5	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	dk	bl	bl	✓	✓	Dolginovo
6	✓	husband	✓	✓	husband B Amdelewitz 90 Gilbert 135 Monroe St Newport	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓
7	✓	father	to	✓	father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
8	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
9	✓	Uncle	$10	✓	Uncle M Moss, 616 Vathus St, Brooklyn NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	dk	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	Zolocjin
10	S	son	10	✓	Son Peter Devens, 631 E Main St Waterbury Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	Klemanty
11	✓	Uncle	✓	✓	Uncle [illegible] Suffolk St New York NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	black	✓	✓	Rovelena
12	D	cousin	✓	✓	Cousin Peter Devens 631 E Main St Waterbury Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	brown	brown	✓	✓	Kolidy
13	S	brother-in-law	$15	no	brother-in-law M Joachim 135 S Adams St Syracuse NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	bl	brown	none	Russia	Slowitzi
14	✓	brother	✓	✓	Brother Leo Elovezky 95 Rugby 1327 - 5th Ave, New York NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	fair	blue	✓	✓	Galanie
15	✓	Uncle	37	✓	Uncle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
16	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
17	✓	friend	$20	✓	Friend B Engelson, 193 Barrow St Perth Amboy NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dk	bl	blue	✓	✓	Borisov
18	✓	self	$10	✓	son Louis Edmund 40 [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Aputia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Lond & S Eng.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

149

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1910, 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Faitelsohn	Feine	18		f s	Housemaker	do	do	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	father Benzion Faitelsohn	Ny	New York
2	Kasser	Aron	16		m s	baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lasinke	mother Mayshe Kasser		
3													Lasinke		
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15	Rubinstein	Chaje	20		m s						Lodz		father Chaim Rubinstein		
16	Cpoczynska	Rosa	17		f s								father Selig Cpoczynska Warsaw	Ny	Newark
17	Sander	Friedrich	39		m s	Gardener	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Bremen	Lodz brother Jacob Sander	Ny	Paterson
18	Reinicke	Fritz	39		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kiel	63 Auswanderer station Bremen State Friede Neustadt	Ny	Brooklyn
19	Kuabe	Eva	36		f m	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Flint	Packenied 73 Hamburg brother-in-law Ludwig Matzke	Mich	Flint
20		Hannie	6		f s	School	no	no	"	"	"		Germany		
21		Hertie	4		f s								uncle		
22		Erna	1	11	f s										
23	Cadrowski	Jozef	1		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bremen	father Jan Cadrowski		
24	Grodzka	Jadwiga	1		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Podhajce	father Hermann Grodzka Lemberg	Mo	St Louis
25	Bier	Isaak	18		m s	Tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Podhajce	father Chaim Bier	Ny	New York
26	Bonnanje	Cornelius	47		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rumit Ellia	wife Sara Bonnanje	Conn	New Haven
	LEENHEER ADRIANUS ALIAS BOONSAAYER														
27		Cornelia	23		f s								Leendeel Adrianus Amsterdam	Ind	Paterson
28		Petronella	22		f s	Servant									
29		Michel	20		m s	Baker									
30															

ADMITTED

27450494 4 505 11-21-35 — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2-739628-6/18/40 — Amth Field 9/380/472 — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 130

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 AUG 1910, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Uncle $25	no			Uncle Isaac Faulstoshy, 36 Sumet Sts, New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	brown	none	Russia	Minsk
2	"	father $3	"			father Mariska E Warner 50 Schuyler Sts, New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	grey	"	"	Lasinke
3																				
4	yes	Uncle $15	no			Uncle Nimel Kaufmann, 8 Delancy Sts, New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	[illegible]	Russia	Litomirs
5	"	Schwester $20	"			Brother Abram Frumchis, 207 Eldred St, Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	1	"	Odessa
6	"	" $10	"			Brother Robert Hodkin, 206 Powell St, Brooklyn city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Mangulin
7	no	Cousin $10	"			Cousin S Becker, 20 N Fetherman ave, Yonkers city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	grey	"	"	Osmene
8	yes	husband [illegible]	"			husband Wawrzyniec Chwastek 1405½ 5th St, St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	"	dark	"	"	Siedzjanka
9	"	father	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
10	"	brother $150	"			Step brother Benjie Gorodinsky 235 E 6th St, New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	black	brown	—	"	Mosir
11	"	brother $[illegible]	"			brother Mendel Gudfeld, 107 E Broadway, New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	—	"	Luck
12	"	self $[illegible]	"			Son	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	"
13	"	husband —	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	"	"
14	"	father —	"			brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
15	"	Uncle $15	"			Uncle Alex Heck, 86-16th Ave Denmark city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown	grey	"	"	Lwangorod
16	no	brother $[illegible]	"			brother Louis Gpodzinsky, 70 Clark, 202 N 2nd St, Paterson city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Lodz
17	yes	self $20	"			Nephew William Thiele 184 Somers St, Brooklyn city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	red	blue	"	Germany	Bremen
18	"	" $50	"			friend H Kulow, 297 Summit St, Brooklyn city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	"	"	"	Bruhl.
19	"	husband $[illegible]	yes	1902	Flint Mich	husband Emil Kunde, 7 Flint Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Thuringen
20	"	father —	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	[illegible]	Flint Mich
21	"	" —	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
22	"	" —	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
23	yes	brother $[illegible]	no			brother Wladyslaw Rzepecki 1418 N 9th St St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	dark	fair	grey	"	Russia	Polish
24	"	Aunt $8	"			Aunt Apolonia Wasyata 159 Ave C, New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black	blue	"	Austria	Podhajce
25	yes	brother $25	"			brother-in-law F Brodner, 145 Sleepers Ave for Thomas Bonn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	black	"	Russia	Ellia
26	no	self $60	yes	1906	Saltern wife took	wife F. G. Bonnegger 5 Bell Ave, Rockaway Beach, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	brown	"	Holland	Veendaal
27	"	father —	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Rotterdam
28	"	" —	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Vidlais
29	"	" —	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAUERETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of , 1910,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1903-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

151

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond. & L.R.C.S. Ed., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1910, 19

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pittock	✓Frans	21		M S	Lab	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Switzerland	Basel	Father August Mittock Basel	Wisc	Wausaukee
2	"	✓Frank	46		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother		
3	"	✓Therese	40		M	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bro-in-law		
4	Bressanik	✓Frans	28		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Basel	Father Edward Brennik Basel		
5	Van Goey	✓Alois	34				"	"	"	"	Belgium	Bruyteke	Father Ferdinand Van Goey Bruyteke	Ill	Moline
6	Vereechen	✓Fideel	37		M	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Gustave de Backer Bruyteke		
7	Meersman	✓Henri	31		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Auguste Meersman Bruyteke		
8	De Smet	✓Leonie	20		M	Servant	"	"	"	"	Reedham		Father François de Smet Reedham	Mich	Lansing
9	Gypens	✓Camille	26		M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	Erembodegem		Father Petrus Gypsens Erembodegem		Detroit
10	Meert	✓François	30		M	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Guido Meert Erembodegem		
11	Zimmermans	✓Camille	33		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Louis Zimmerman Erembodegem		
12	Delmotte	✓Valydore	21		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Pieter Del Motte Markke		
13	Lemaessie	✓Raymond	19			"	"	"	"	"	Belleau		Father August Lemais Belleau	Ind	South Bend
14	Coosman	✓Alphonse	32		M	"	"	"	"	"	Lootenhulle		Mother Mrs. Coosman Lootenhulle		
15	Coene	✓Gustave	40		M	"	"	"	"	"	Gelterode		Aunt Melanie Lecheenes St Mary Gelterode		
16	"	✓Elodie Wife	38		F	Horse	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	"	✓Henri Son	18		M	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"			
18	"	✓Camille Daught	16		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"			
19	"	✓Elisa "	14				"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	"	✓Octavie "	11		F	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
21	"	✓Georgie Son	8				No	No	"	"	"	"			
22	Cheepens	✓Mathew Arrie H 15	60		M	Horse	No	No	"	"	"	"	Sister		
23	Roetaan	✓Polydore	40		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Pauline Cheepens		
24	"	✓Emma Wife	32		F	Horse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother-in-law Marie Gielbre		
25	Bertemes	✓Pierre	20		M	Lab	"	"	Germany	Germany	Luxemburg	Kaesfurt	Father Michel Bertemes Kaesfurt	Ill	Chicago
26	de Boever	✓Hector	26		M	Farmer	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Cleereede	Father Cleereede de Boever	Mich	Detroit
27	"	✓Prudence	19		F	Horse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father-in-law		
28	de Vos	✓Maurice	27		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Evergem	Father Francis de Vos Evergem	Ill	Chicago
29	Roets	✓Clementine	25		F	Horse	"	"	"	"	St Laureins		Father-in-law Leonard Roets St Laureins		Moline
30	"	✓Elvira	11		F	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Grand father		

75

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111A

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 152

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 AUG 1910, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital (for care and treatment of insane), or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other contract, prepaid, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$36	No			Uncle Franz Wittock Wausaukee Wisc	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Switzerland	Basel
2	S	"	Yes $13	Yes		Wausaukee	Home Wausaukee Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
3	S	Husband	—	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	S	Self	$35	No			Friend Fraad Wittock Wausaukee, Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	"	Brown	"	"	"
5	S	"	$35	"			Friend Stephanie Kaut Moline Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Fair	Blue	"	Belgium	Bruyteke
6	S	"	$35	"			Cousin " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	"
7	S	"	None	"			Dan L. Asfour Kaut [illegible] Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	"
8	S	"	$16	"			Friend Alphonse Levenne 643 Cedar St. Lansing Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	Brown	"	"	"	Thont
9	S	"	$36	"			Friend Minnie Proost 117 Townsend Ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	Fair	"	"	"	Brentodeplein
10	S	"	$10	"			Cousin August Conrads [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	Brown	"	"	"	Fieldert
11	S	"	$30	"			Fol. Louis Uytterhoeven [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Breedtodeplein
12	S	"	$12	Yes 1½ yrs	Detroit Mich		Bro. Jake [illegible] Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	Brown	"	"	Zwevezeele
13	S	"	$25	No			Cousin Mary Cyone 614 Hickson St Old Bend Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Lt	Fair	"	"	"	Beltem
14	S	"	$25	Yes 3½ yrs	Old Bend Ind		Sister Mary Cyone 614 Hickson St Old Bend Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	"	Lootenhuele
15	S	"	None	Yes 14 days	1908		Sister-in-law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blue	"	"	Gielbre
16	S	Husband	$40	No			Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	S	Father	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	S	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown	"	"	"
19	S	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Grey	"	"	"
20	S	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	S	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	S	Self	$100	"			Daughter Dr. Bertha Lemkitz and Husband Dr. Lemkitz [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Belgium	Ghelee
23	S	"	None	"			Brother Theophile Kesteloot	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	S	Husband	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	S	Self	None	"			Bro. Victor Thennes 307 Florence Ave Chicago Ills Brother-Gustave de Breve	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brown	"	"	Luxemburg	Kaesfurt
26	S	"	$50	"			HH Ottawa St Detroit Mich Bro-in-law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Cruseede
27	S	Husband	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	Brown	"	"	"
28	S	Self	None	"			Bro-in-law & Van Hecke Other School St & Sheffield Ave Chicago Ill. Husband Tulet Rock	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue	"	"	Evergem
29	S	"	$10	"			Bro 936 Moline Ill Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Maldeghem
30	S	Mother	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

52

I, W. J. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the **exact** amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

153

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond. & L.R.C.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUGUST day of 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from [illegible], 30 JUL 1910, 19

No. on Line	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
20740 1	Claeys	Mary	29		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belgium	St Laurens	Leonard Roets Grandfather	Ill	Moline
2	"	Camille	6		M	S	child	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"
3	"	Jules	7		M	S	"	No	No	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"
4	"	Lucien	4		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"
5	[illegible]	Michel	[illegible]				[illegible]									
6	"	Marguerite	44		F	W	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.						
7	"	Anna	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]	"	"	U.S. Born.						
8	Burgers	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S	Baker	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Tracene	Sister Esther Burgers Devine	Mich	Grand Rapids
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

76

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111A

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

154

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 AUG 1910, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulme paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or supported in either of such institutions at time of coming, which happened by causes [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S	Self	Yes	Yes	1908 1910	Moline Ill	Husband Augustus Blacy Box 238 Moline Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Blk Brown	None	Belgium	Ste Laurens
2	S	Mother	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— —	—	—	—
3	S	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— —	—	—	—
4	S	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— —	—	—	—
5							Friend John Smith Moorton Ind													
6							Oatwaitresses (dry goods)													
7																				
8	S	Self	Yes	Yes	1907 8	Fpt Norway Mich 563 Ellsworth Ave Grand Rapids Mich	Friend Frank Streeners	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Lt	Brown Blue	None	Belgium	Liscene
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Wilson Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Wilson
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones SWEAR Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R of P Lnd. & S. Ire. , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

155

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from [illegible], 30 JUL 1910, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
70	Jedvaić	Petar	27		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Croate	Hungary	Vaica	Father: Frando Jedvaić Vaza	[illegible]	
2	Prigorec	Mirko	41		M. M.	Laborer	No	No	Croatian	Croate	Croatia	Marcovac	Wife: Ivana Prigorec Marcovac	Iowa	Fremont
3	Pinkarić	Gabriel	19		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Croatian	Croate	Croatia	Prkovc	Mother: Marka Pinkarić Prkovc	[illegible]	
4	Kostanjevac	Mirko	27		M. M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Croatian	Croate	Croatia	Vilentinci	Father: Franko Kostanjevac Vilentinci	[illegible]	
69	Djurenatić	Djuro	25		M. M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Croatian	Croate	Croatia	Kostany	Wife: Anja Djurenatić Kostany	[illegible]	
5	Modrić	Mara	23		M. W.	Wife	No	No	Croatian	Croate	Croatia	Damanince	Daughter: Jana Mirkulin Damanince	Iowa	Fremont
6	Modrić	Lucija	30		M. W.	Wife	No	No	Croatian	Croate	Croatia	Damanince	Sister: Mara Mirkulin Damanince	Pa.	McKees Rocks
7	Gorsaw	Mijo	24		M. S.	Laborer	No	No	Croatian	Croate	Croatia	Vinkovica	Father: Ivano Gorsaw Vinkovca	Pa.	McKees Rocks
8	Gerić	Ivano	24		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Croatian	Croate	Croatia	Gerince	Father: Stepo Gerić Gerince	[illegible]	
9	Pretar	Luka	21		M. M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Croatian	Croate	Croatia	Prkovc	Wife: Ivanka Pretar Prkovc	[illegible]	
71	Garbir	Jozo	28		M. M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Croatian	Croate	Croatia	Vinkovci	Wife: Mara Garbir Vinkovci	[illegible]	
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father: Mirko [illegible]	Iowa	Fremont
63	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Vresk	Franjo	40		M. S.	Laborer	No	No	Croatian	Croate	Croatia	Pecivac	Father: Ivano Vresk Pecivac	Pa.	Lackawanna
14	Videc	Mato	24		M. M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Croatian	Croate	Croatia	Zavrae	Wife: Mirica Videc Zavrae	[illegible]	
15	Ribić	Ivan	24		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Croatian	Croate	Croatia	Vinkovae	Father: Ivanac Ribić Vinkovae	[illegible]	
72	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Wife: Tanja [illegible]	[illegible]	
16	Grujčić	Vinko	42		M. M.	Laborer	No	No	Croatian	Croate	Croatia	Kaniscka	Father: Kaniscka Tanja	Pa.	McKees Rocks
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father: [illegible] Tanja	[illegible]	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	Vrzaić	Mirkan	18		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Croatian	Croate	Croatia	Zakonica	Father: Ilenko Vrzaić Zakonica	Pa.	Lackawanna
60	Pelaj	Franjo	24		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Croatian	Croate	Croatia	Kamenica	Father: Lucijan Pelaj Kamenica	Mich.	Kalamazoo
19	Pekol	Ivan	26		M. M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Croatian	Croate	Croatia	Kuna	Wife: Ana Pekol Kuna	[illegible]	
58	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Wife: Maria Franjkia	[illegible]	
21	Vandijia	Franko	28		M. M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Croatian	Croate	Croatia	Kamenica	Wife: Zuzana Pekol	Pa.	Freedom
64	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Wife: Roza Gracinic	[illegible]	
22	Jankilic	Andro	24		M. S.	Laborer	No	No	Croatian	Croate	Croatia	Lovrin	Wife: Ivanka Jerkovic	[illegible]	
57	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Wife: Ana Jerkovic	Pa.	Pittsburg
23	Perkovic	Ivano	31		M. M.	Laborer	No	No	Croatian	Croate	Croatia	Vinkovce	Father: Gjuro Perkovic	[illegible]	
50	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Wife: Vilentinka Perkovic	[illegible]	
24	Vipor	Simun	18		M. S.	Laborer	No	No	Croatian	Croate	Croatia	Vilentinci	Wife: Ana Perkovic	Ill.	Chicago
25	Vrljić	Luban	24		M. S.	Laborer	No	No	Croatian	Croate	Croatia	V. Jarma	Wife: Ivanka Perkovic	[illegible]	
54	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mother: Kilgrej Vita	N.Y.	Buffalo
26	Kolivak	Josip	26		M. M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Croatian	Croate	Croatia	Klenovnik	Mother: Ilka Vresk	[illegible]	
27	Vresk	Mirko	20		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Croatian	Croate	Croatia	Gerince	Father: Ivano Vresk	N.Z.	Hawkes Island
28	Vresk	Ilija	18		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Croatian	Croate	Croatia	Gerince	Father: Ivano Vresk	N.Z.	Portland Island
29	Dilkmar	Josip	36		M. M.	Laborer	No	No	Croatian	Croate	Croatia	Gerince	Father: Vincent Dilmor	[illegible]	
30	Kralj	Ignacio	40		M. M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Croatian	Croate	Croatia	Klenovnik	Wife: Ilka Vresk	N.Y.	Lackawanna City
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Wife: Ana Kralj	[illegible]	

11-230003-10|1|29-505

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

156

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 May 1910, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25.-	No			Friend: Lovro Bicharic Staten Island, Williamsburg, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Good	fair	blue	No	Croatia	Stara
2	Yes	Self	$25.-	Yes	1907	Pittsburg, Pa.	Friend: Ivo Lanjican P.O. Francesville Indiana	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Good	dark	blue	No	Croatia	Novakrae
3	Yes	Self	$24.-	No			Friend: Ilija Petar Staten Island Box 276 Williamsburg, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Good	fair	blue	No	Croatia	Vrbovic
4	Yes	Self	$25.-	No			Friend: Stjepan Grubic Box 127, Staten Island, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Good	fair	blue	No	Croatia	Vrbovica
5	Yes	Self	$16.-	Yes	1907	to Francisville Ind.	Friend: Ivo Zoja Pleasant Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Good	fair	blue	No	Croatia	Kostanj
6	Yes	Self	$15.-	No			Cousin: Frida Beatrice 3rd Street 41 Staten Island, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Good	Brown	Brown	No	Croatia	Lamatice
7	Yes	Self	$25.-	No			Father: Lavic Antun Friend: Petar Vicko Box 276, Staten Island, Williamsburg, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Good	fair	blue	No	Croatia	Lamatici
8	Yes	Self	$20.-	No			Friend: Ivan Kovak Box 276, Williamsburg, Staten Island, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Good	fair	gray	No	Croatia	Limarica
9	Yes	Self	$20.-	No			Father: Mirko Petar Box 276 Staten Island, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Good	fair	blue	No	Croatia	Perusic
10	Yes	Self	$25.-	No			Friend: Ilija Kanizaj Francisville Indiana	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Good	fair	blue	No	Croatia	Petrici
11	Yes	Self	$20.-	No			Friend: Ivan Tadic Staten Island, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Good	Medium		No	Croatia	Marindol
12	Yes	Self										Good	No	5	1	Good	Dark	Blue	No	Croatia	Pa...
13	Yes	Self	$18.-	No			Friend: Mihovil Petric Staten Island, Box 276, Tacanamo, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Good	Brown	Brown	No	Croatia	Medenec
14	Yes	Self	$20.-	No			Friend: Ivan Jacalenic Farmer Harbor, Staten Island, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Good	fair	blue	No	Croatia	Marotac
15	Yes	Self	$25.-	No			Friend: Ivan Petric Box 127, Francisharbor, Staten Island, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Good	Brown	Brown	No	Croatia	Vinarac
16	Yes	Self	$15.-	No			Friend: Ivan Lucanic Francisharbor, Staten Island, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Good	fair	blue	No	Croatia	Kamenac
17	Yes	Self					Friend: Ivan Trzic Box 127, Francisharbor, Staten Island, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Good	fair	blue	No	Croatia	Zagreb
18	Yes	Self	$15.-	No			Friend: Vicenc Petar Staten Island, Box 276, Tacanamo, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Good	fair	blue	No	Croatia	Zdenic
19	Yes	Self	$25.-	No			Friend: Ivan Trzic Box 127, Staten Island, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Good	fair	blue	No	Croatia	Cunicica
20	Yes	Self	$25.-	No			Friend: Ivan Grubisic Box 276, Staten Island, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Good	dark	brown	No	Croatia	Kunovac
21	Yes	Self	$5.-	Yes	1907	to Francisharbor, Pa.	Friend: Petar Krpelic Box 276 - Tacanamo, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Good	fair	blue	No	Croatia	M. Vrbovica
22	Yes	Self	$25.-	No			Friend: Ivan Cacak Box 127, Staten Island, Williamsburg, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Good	Brown	Brown	No	Croatia	Vodnica
23	Yes	Self	$20.-	Yes	1907	to Francisharbor, Pa.	Father in law: Filipa Cacic Box 276, Tacanamo, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Good	dark	blue	No	Croatia	Hrvatice
24	Yes	Self	$20.-	No			Friend: Ivan Martinac Box 127, Staten Island, Williamsburg, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Good	Brown	Gray	No	Croatia	Vlentince
25	No	Self	$6.-	No			Friend: Ivan Zanic Box 276, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Good	fair	blue	No	Croatia	V. Gora
26	Yes	Self	$26.-	No			Friend: Ivan Tomasic Box 276, Staten Island, N.Y. Brother: Vicenc Petar	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Good	fair	blue	No	Croatia	Klemunica
27	Yes	Self	$20.-	Yes	1907	to Francisharbor, Pa.	Box 127, Staten Island, N.Y. Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Good	fair	blue	No	Croatia	Vedenec
28	Yes	Self	$20.-	No			Father: Lavic Antun Friend: Ivan Petric	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Good	fair	blue	No	Croatia	Vedenec
29	Yes	Self	$25.-	No			Box 276, Staten Island, N.Y. Friend: Ivan Petar	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Good	fair	blue	No	Croatia	Gromice
30	Yes	Self	$25.-	No			Box 127, Ride Road, Tacanamo, Pa. Friend: Stjepan Vidak	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Good	Blue	Blue	No	Croatia	Klemunica
31	Yes	Self	$25.-	No			Box 127, Staten Island, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Good				Croatia	Lamatice

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R & P Lnd & Ed, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

H Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1910, 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
40 65	Zelinovski	Marko	24		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary Croatian	Croatian	Croatia	Benkovac	father Josip Zelinovski Benkovac	Pa	Marine Harbor
51									7-102032 6/15/32						
2	Markovac	Stipe	22		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Semovac	wife, Ana Malkovac Semovac	Wa	Enterprise
50															
3	Skenza	Mijo	27		m s	Laborer	no	no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Ferenci	wife, Bara Skenza Ferenci	Pa	Braddock
64															
4	Hellis	Nic	30		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Belovar	wife, Agata Hellis Belovar	NY	Newyork
94															
5	Keder	Franjo	27		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Peletinec	parents, Stephan Keder Peletinec	NY	Marine Harbor
5															
6	Lipas	Ivan	21		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Peletinec	mother, Margeta Lipas Peletinec	NY	Marine Harbor
45															
7	Torbara	Josip	24		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Krapco	wife, Rosa Torbara Hrgovak	Pa	Monessen
4															
8	Kesore	Djuro	24		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Galovac	wife, Mara Kesore Galovac	Pa	St Mary's
73															Jamaica
9	Stubrean	Josip	18		m s	Laborer	no	no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Radyevic	mother, Mara Stubrean Radyevic	Iowa	Mystic
81															
10	Juricevski	Ivan	21		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Bulgrovac	brother, Klara Juricevski Dombjerbrec	NY	Marine Harbor
77															
11	Kukic	Nikola	27		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Marinkovac	wife, Kata Kukic Marinkovac	Mich	Hamtramck
72									12-17769	12-22-35	(505)				
12	Makovic	Stevo	18		m s	Laborer	no	no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Kostany	father Ivo Makovic Kostany	Iowa	Mystic
5									11-118	516-6/8/35					Branch
13	Holek	Franjo	19		m s	Laborer	no	no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Kostany	parents, Fratyo Holek Kostany	Ill	Chicago
6															
14	Resetar	Josip	25		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Potok	wife, Bara Resetar Potok	Ohio	Collinwood
8															
15	Haydamic	Mile	25		m m	Laborer	no	no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Marinkovac	wife, Melka Haydamic Marinkovac	Mich	Hamtramck
93															
16	Hrang	Mihal	26		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Rinkovec	brother, Petar Hrang Rinkovec	NY	Marine Harbor
90															
17	Hrang	Izidor	30		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Rinkovec	wife, Mirka Hrang Rinkovec	NY	Marine Harbor
55															
18	Brlecic	Bartol	26		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Klenovnik	wife, Antona Brlecic Klenovnik	NY	Buffalo
19															
19	Petroff	Jordan	23		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Zaya	father, Petar Pentcheff Zaya	Ont	Toronto
20															
20	Vedelchev	Radeff	33		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Pchelare	wife, Todora Vedelchev Pchelare	Ohio	Cincinnati
21	Katsaroff	Christo P	20		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Pchelare	father, Petko Katsaroff Pchelare	Ohio	Cincinnati
22	Nonradeff	Iveta G	28		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Tzrnovsko	brother, Gueorgui Monidjeff Tzrnovsko	Ont	Toronto
23	Katramdjeffski	Stefan D	30		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Drenovo	brother, Dimitri Katramdjeff Drenovo	Ont	Toronto
24	Kosti	Mihal	22		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Monastir	father, Todor Georgeiev Nevolen	Wyo	Elkins
25	Cejanga	Stefo	22		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Nevolen	father, Gueorgui Kotzeff Nevolen	Ohio	Portland
26	Gueorgui	Stephan	2		m m	Laborer	yes	no	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Nevolen	grandfather, Nanum Jovanoff Nevolen	Ohio	Lima
8															
27	Dimitroff	Gueorgui	22		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Monastir	father, Nestor Georgi Monastir	NY	Rochester
28	Matseff	Lambo	26		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Nevolen	mother, Evnika Tanaskoff Nevolen	Ohio	Barberton
29	Ganos	Nikolaos	23		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Nevolen	father, Kostanty Jankoff Nevolen	Ont	Toronto
30	Trajcoff	Petco	19		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Monastir	father, Trajan Trajanoff Monastir	Wyo	Dante

Macdonell Mc Manchester Aug 5/10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 22

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

158

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 5 AUG 1910, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$ 20	no			friend, Franz Kwak, Mahanoy City, 60 Melliken Box 327	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	fair	blue	none	Croatia	Bunkovac
2	yes	self	$ 18	no			brother, Jos. Markovic, Enterprise W Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	fair	blue	none	Croatia	Jamovac
3	yes	self	$ 15	yes	1907/08	Braddock Pa	friend, Jean Braykovic, East Johnstown Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	black	blue	none	Croatia	Jerenci
4	yes	self	$ 17.50	yes	1904/09	Sell Chicago	friend, John Singer, Box W 195 Ishpeming Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	fair	blue	none	Croatia	Belovar
5	no	self	$ 16	no			friend Indor Bestrovic, Mahanoy City, Box 317 Warmer Harbor Staten Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	none	Croatia	Pelentinec
6	no	self	$ 15	no			friend, Bandar Bestrovic, Staten Island Box 317, Warmer Harbor	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	fair	grey	none	Croatia	Pelentinec
7	yes	self	$ 28	no			brother in law, Jovan Baunovic Box 350 Monessen Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	none	Croatia	Kracic
8	yes	self	$ 16	no			brother in law, Franz Joyo, St Mary's Pa Box 883	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	none	Croatia	Cyalovar
9	yes	self	$ 15	no			friend, Karle Markovic, Diamond Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	brown	brown	none	Croatia	Kadjevac
10	no	self	$ 15	no			friend, Josip Martinov, Staten Island Box 327, Melliken N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	fair	blue	none	Croatia	Bulpicevac
11	yes	self	$ 18	no			Cousin, Nikola Petkarac, Box 121, Hamburgh Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	fair	grey	none	Croatia	Marinkovac
12	yes	self	$ 18	no			brother, Mijo Markovic, Diamond Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	fair	blue	none	Croatia	Kostajnica
13	yes	self	$ 40	no			brother in law, Frank Zunca, 2020 Export St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	fair	grey	none	Croatia	Kostajnica
14	yes	self	$ 25	no			friend, Josip Resetar, 5505 St Clair, Collinwood Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	brown	brown	none	Croatia	Polik
15	yes	self	$ 18	no			Cousin, Ejajo Bjelus, Box 121 Marenbrough Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	blue	none	Croatia	Marinkovac
16	no	self	$ 12	no			Cousin, Imbro Hrang, Box 327 Warmer Harbor, Staten Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	fair	blue	none	Croatia	Rinkovec
17	no	self	$ 15	no			brother, Imbro Hrang, Box 327 Warmer Harbor, Staten Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	fair	blue	none	Croatia	Rinkovec
18	yes	self	$ 16	no			friend, Mato Kralj, Buffalo N Y City Delaware St 455	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	none	Croatia	Klenovnik
19	yes	self	$ 15	no			friend, Chanto Tomichel, Toronto Ont, Trinity St 105	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria	Zaya
20	yes	self	$ 25	no			friend, Gnorilcho Petroff, Harrison Ave 1169, Cincinnati Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	brown	grey	none	Bulgaria	Echeklare
21	yes	self	$ 25	no			friend, Petre Dantcheff, Harrison Ave 1169, Cincinnati Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	black	brown	none	Bulgaria	Echeklare
22	yes	self	$ 25	no			friend, Tanas, Christoff, Toronto Ont, Trinity St 103	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria	Gurnovko
23	yes	self	$ 25	no			friend, Dimiter Nicloff, Toronto Ont, Trinity St 05	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria	Dremnar
24	yes	self	$ 40	no			friend, Nicro Dimoff, Box 641 Elkins W Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Monastir
25	yes	self	$ 30	yes	1904/5	Portland Ore	Cousin, Gueli Koleff, Toronto Ont, Trinity St 91	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Nerdeni
26	yes	self	$ 30	yes	1905/06	Toronto Ont	brother in law, Trayan Metoff Toronto Ont Trinity St 91	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Nerdeni
27	yes	self	$ 25	no			Cousin, George Gasaroff, Rochester N Y, 248 N Clinton Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Monastir
28	yes	self	$ 30	yes	1905/06	Chicago Ill	friend, Tzpio Tzpnoloff, Toronto Ont, Trinity St 91	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Nerdeni
29	yes	self	$ 25	no			brother, Chanto Tanas, Toronto Ont, Carlton Ave 21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	brown	grey	none	Turkey	Nerdeni
30	yes	self	$ 40	no			Cousin, Ilia Dumof, Box 64 Dante W Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	brown	grey	none	Turkey	Monastir
	yes	self	$ 21	yes	1904/05	Toronto Ont	brother in law, Ivan Gueorguieff Toronto Ont, Carlton Ave 21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	good	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Nerdeni

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Warner, Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Warner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R C P Lond & L Rcp, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 19
at NEW Y

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1910, 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pimitroff	Athanas	10	mos.		laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Macedonian	Turkey in Europe	Telemtche	brother: Maria Pimitroff Telemtche	Ohio	Cincinnati
10	Micieff	Christo	18	mos.		laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Macedonian	Macedonia	Kocana	brother: Ivan Micieff Kotana	Ohio	Cleveland
3	Cunaintcheff	Nicola P.	18	mos.		laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Macedonian	Macedonia	Kocana	family: Kotana Athanasoff Kotana	Minn.	St. Paul
4	Rizko	Dimitri	17	mos.		laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Macedonian	Macedonia	Kocana	brother: Ivan Dimitroff Kocana	Ohio	Cleveland
5	Rizko	Ivan	20	yrs.		laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Macedonian	Macedonia	Kocana	father: Ivan Zupanek Radovo	Ohio	Cleveland
6	Nikoloff	Georgi	19	yrs.		laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Macedonian	Macedonia	Pirip	father: Petro Arsharn Pirip	Pa.	Johnstown
X 7	Vadin	Vrabin	390/454						7-16-3832 - 3/16/37						
X 8	"	Cirilo											father: Petro Jovanka Hardell	Ill	Chicago
9	Mijanović	Marko	21	yrs.		laborer	yes	yes	Croatian	Croatian	Croatia	Jesenac	father-in-law, Anton Mijanović Jesenac	Ill	Chicago
10	Perišić	Aleksandar	10	mos.		laborer	yes	yes	Croatian	Croatian	Croatia	Castel	mother, Marka Perišić Castel	Ill	Chicago
11	Pavlinović	Ivan	20	yrs.		laborer	yes	yes	Croatian	Croatian	Croatia	Jesenac	mother-in-law, Jelka Bradanović Jesenac	Ill	Chicago
12	Vujnović	Ivan	44	yrs.		laborer	yes	yes	Croatian	Croatian	Croatia	Jesenac	brother-in-law, Ilija Jurina Jesenac	Ohio	Cleveland
13	"	Marka	44	yrs.		wife	yes	yes	Croatian	Croatian	Croatia	Jesenac		Ohio	Cleveland
X 14	Kamenkinski	Jura	22	yrs.		laborer	yes	yes	Croatian	Croatian	Croatia	Žiglja	father: Ivan Vujnović Žiglja	Ill	Chicago
15	"	Franjo	22	yrs.		laborer	yes	yes	Croatian	Croatian	Croatia	Žiglja		Ill	Chicago
16	Filipić	Ivan	17	mos.		laborer	yes	yes	Croatian	Croatia	Croatia	Trnovec	father: Filip Filipić Trnovec	Pa.	Pittsburg
17	Jurin	Andro	18	yrs.		laborer	yes	yes	Croatian	Croatia	Croatia	Krivac	father: Ivan Jurin Krivac	Ohio	Cleveland
18	Majić	Jozo	21	yrs.		laborer	yes	yes	Croatian	Croatia	Croatia	Žiglja	father: Ivan Majić Žiglja	Ohio	Cleveland
19	Majić	Vaso	21	yrs.		laborer	yes	yes	Croatian	Croatia	Croatia	Žiglja	father: Ivan Majić Žiglja	Ohio	Cleveland
20	Karipak	Milan	7-176434 11/2/36												
21	Zarić	Mirko	28	yrs.		laborer	yes	yes	Croatian	Croatia	Croatia	Krivac	father: Ivan Zupanek Radovo	Ohio	Cleveland
22	Kitanin	Stevan	19	mos.		laborer	yes	yes	Croatian	Croatia	Croatia	Krivac	father: Ivan Zupanek Radovo	Ohio	Cleveland
23	Trkulja	Rudolf	7-103052 11/4/36												
24	Jelić	Stjepan	25	yrs.		laborer	yes	yes	Croatian	Croatia	Croatia	Krivac	father: Ivan Zupanek Radovo	Ohio	Cleveland
25	Petrik	Ziga	18	mos.		laborer	yes	yes	Croatian	Croatia	Croatia	Krivac	father: Ivan Zupanek Radovo	Ohio	Cleveland
26	Miriminam	Ludwig Adolf	42	yrs.		shoemaker	yes	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Lucerne	wife: Katharina Lucerne	Mo.	Kansas City
27	Uzelac	Stjepan	23	yrs.		laborer	yes	yes	Croatian	Croatia	Croatia	Sulnegrin	brother-in-law, Ivan Mijanović Sulnegrin	Ill	Milliken
28	Georgi	Risto	21	yrs.		laborer	yes	yes	Turkish	Bulgarian	Turkey in Europe	Prevolica	father: Stavro Georgi Prevolica	Ont.	Toronto, Ont.
29	Gottardo	Angela	32	yrs.		tailor	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Vittorio	father: Antonio Gottardo Vittorio	Calif.	Santa Barbara
30	Kon	David	20	yrs.		Sailor	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Proack	father: Israel Kon Proack	N.Y.	Brooklyn

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

79

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 32

STATE IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 5 AUG, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25.-	no			Father Krajina Frankfurt Germany 1911 Cincinnati Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	dark brown	no	Austria	Zelenitch
2	yes	self	25.-	yes 1903	15	Russia Ohio	Friend: Paul Krajacich P.O. Box 1444 Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	good	brown	no	Austria	Podcica
3	yes	self	25.-	no			Father: Nicolas Krajacich Robert str. 1891 - St. Paul, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	brown	grey	Austria	Potocica
4	yes	self	40.-	no			Friend: Filipa Krajacich P. O. Box 242, R. F. D. 22, Grayson, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	dark brown	brown	Austria	Mudrotz
5	yes	self	15.-	yes 1907	Father, Ga.		Friend: Mike Krajacich P. O. Box 1454 - 1899 - Fairfield, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	brown	grey	Austria	Mudrotz
6	yes	self	20.-	no			Father: Marian Krajacich Grantham Valley 1910 Cincinnati, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	good	dark brown	brown	Austria	Prieg
7	yes	self	20.-	—	—		Husband, Mr. Jadan 2115 Archer ave Chicago see	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	Croatia	Susarac
8	yes	self	—	—			father child	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		good	—	—	Croatia	Susarac
9	yes	self	10	no	—	—	husband, Marco Uferenich 2127 Archer ave, Chicago see	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	brown	brown	Croatia	Cartel
10	yes	self	15	no	—		brother, Fabian Perusen 2127 Archer ave Chicago see	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	brown	brown	Croatia	Susarac
11	yes	self	10	no	—		brother, Geza Beatenecz, 2671 W 23 St Chicago see	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	brown	brown	Croatia	Susarac
12	yes	self	100.-	yes 1907	Pittsburg, Pa.		Friend: Gaso Kraljevic 308 S. - Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	dark	grey	Croatia	Brusztye
13	yes	self	no				Name illegible Germany 18 Neuhausenstrasse 2103, 23rd St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	brown	grey	Croatia	Kriegstye
14	no	self	20.-	no			Name illegible	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	dark	grey	Croatia	Kupa
15	no	self	no	no			Name illegible	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	good	dark	grey	Croatia	Kupa
16	yes	self	10.-	no			Father Ivan Zitnjak Grandview Ave, Steubenville, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	dark	grey	Croatia	Zitnico
17	yes	self	10.-	no			Friend: Josef Krajac 508, Center St. Canal Dover, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	dark	grey	Croatia	Orlovac
18	yes	self	25.-	no			Friend: Franz Klemanovic Box 304, Station Road, Lillington, N.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	dark	grey	Croatia	Kupa
19	yes	self	25.-	no			Friend: Lorenz Medakovic Box 304, Station Road, Lillington, N.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	good	dark	grey	Croatia	Krnic
20	yes	self	40.-	no	1905 1907	Germany Penn	Husband: Valentin Mazgon Box 617 - Benwood, W. Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	dark	brown	Croatia	Krnic
21	yes	self	50.-	no			Husband: Tajac Vero Box 5 - Chestnutfield, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	dark	brown	Croatia	Krnic
22	yes	self	25.-	no			Uncle: Lucko Pavkatic 1004 First str. - Racine, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	brown	grey	Croatia	Grivcane
23	yes	self	50.-	no			Brother: Dominik Selic Zagreb, Cro.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	dark	grey	Croatia	Cmiz
24	yes	self	25.-	no			Friend: Anton Kevicanac 941, Wright str. - Milwaukee, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	good	brown	grey	Croatia	Verdac
25	yes	self	25.-	no			Friend: Anton Kevicanac 941, Wright str. - Milwaukee, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	brown	grey	Croatia	Verdac
26	yes	self	50.-	no			China, but - Croatia Giovanni Leo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	good	brown	grey	Austria	Kreuzne
27	—	—	$18	—			Friend, Herman Gruber Box 127, Mellen, Wis.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	dark	fair	blue	Croatia	Cgnal
28	yes		$50	yes 1907	1 yr	Canada	Croatia, Anton Lovrin at Sarnia, Ont.							5	5		brown	brown	Turkey	Mavolan
29	no		$31	yes 1903	1907	Boston Pa	Friend, Dino Lovrin Sault Ste Marie Ont							5	6				Italy	Cittova
30	no		$78	no			Britta B Kohn 5th Hamburg see Brooklyn N.Y.							5	3	fair	blond	grey	Russia	Gut Grabin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Turner Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. A. Turner
COMMANDER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1919 day of , 19 ,
at NEW [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 3366 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

FEB 18 1944
Date

A. G. Alexander
Camera Operator

FEB 18 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 3366 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

FEB 18 1944
Date

H. R. Alexander
Camera Operator

FEB 18 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London & L Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

'61

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 VIII 1910, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
34															
75163 1	Hall	John E	38		M	Missionary	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Nephi Utah			
3 2	Wells	Walter A.	38		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
13787 3	England	James	20		M	Cabr	"	"	"	"	"	Peoria Ills			
20993 4	Devine	Michael P	25		M	Automobile Business	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Dublin			
67875 5	Crofts	Lazarus	53		M	Fruit Merchant	"	"	"	Jewish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia			
70563 6	McLeod	John	35		M	Boilermaker	"	"	"	Scotch		Brooklyn N.Y.			
70994 7	Hall	William B	37		M	Secretary Y.M.C.A.	"	"	"	English		New York N.Y.			
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

80

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 34

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 168

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 AUG 1910, *19*

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	United States Citizen	✓	✓	✓		Home Nephi Utah	U.S.P.— 55298 — June 3—1905										
2	✓	✓	✓	✓		Father Francis Pehrs	U.S.P.— 54743 — May 29—1905										
3	✓	✓	✓	✓		Father Nephi Utah	Prob. Ct. Sanpete Co. Utah										
4	✓	✓	✓	✓		717 Warren St. Peoria Ills	Father Same. Sept 16—1878										
5	✓	✓	✓	✓		Home c/o E.F. Talbot Dodge Terry N.Y.											
6	✓	✓	✓	✓		Friend Navy Yard Philadelphia Pa	U.S.P.— 35210 — July 12—1910										
7	✓	✓	✓	✓		Home 353 78th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	Ent. St. thru Y. Am. 7—1906										
8						Home 315 W 57th St. New York N.Y.	Born in Orange N.J. — Mar 4—1870										
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1910 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

J. B. Gleland
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

3

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. & S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this 6th day of August, 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

163

Race or people is to be determined by [illegible] country, and the language they speak. The inspector is to be guided by the basis of the classification adopted in the list of races or peoples. The language is to be used [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Croatian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

63 S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool 30th July, 1910

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dinsdale	John Joo	3	m s	M	Waiter	yes	yes	England	English	England	Keool	Father Richard Dinsdale 237 Smithdown Rd Keool	Mass	Boston
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

81

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

164

Arriving at Port of New York, 5th August, 1910

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Cunard agts	$5	Yes	1906 to 1910	New York	Julius Rosa Davis 35 West Newton St Boston	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Dk	Dk	Brn	none	England	London
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

164

Arriving at Port of New York, 5th August, 1910

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27	28	29			
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Fill in "yes" or "no" as the case may be.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	320		Cunard Agts.	$5	Yes	1906 to 1910	New York	Ireland Miss Dana 35 West Newton St Boston	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Dk	Dk	Brn	none	England	Bristol
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

971

I, W. J. Turner, Master, of the Mauretania, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of August, 1910,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3.—Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed by years only, the latter applying only to children under 1 year of age.

Column 4.—Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5.—Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6.—Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction, on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the persons' examination at the various ports.

Columns 7.—Able to read or write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes could read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No could read but not write).

Columns 8.—Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which a person is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9 to 12.—Race or people.—See last sentence on back of this head-note. The entry in column 9 should be made according to the following classification:

Specific attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and nationalities should not generally be treated as indicating races, as the latter are usually understood. For example, natives of Scotland should be returned as Scotch, not as Celts; natives of Wales as Welsh, not as Celts; natives of Ireland as Irish, not as Celts; natives of Germany as Germans, not as Teutons; natives of France as French, not as Celts, Latins, or Teutons; natives of Spain as Spanish, not as Latins; natives of Portugal as Portuguese, not as Latins; natives of Mexico as Mexicans, not as Indians; natives of Asia Minor as Armenians, not as Turks; natives of Russia as Russians, not as Slavs; natives of Finland as Finns, not as Russians; natives of Norway as Norwegians, not as Scandinavians; natives of Sweden as Swedes, not as Scandinavians; natives of Denmark as Danes, not as Scandinavians; natives of Holland as Dutch, not as Germans; natives of Belgium as Belgians, not as Germans; natives of Switzerland as Swiss, not as Germans; natives of Germany as Germans, not as Teutons; natives of Austria as Austrians, not as Germans; natives of Hungary as Hungarians, not as Magyars; natives of Bohemia as Bohemians, not as Slavs; natives of Moravia as Moravians, not as Slavs; natives of Slovakia as Slovaks, not as Slavs; natives of Croatia as Croatians, not as Slavs; natives of Slavonia as Slavonians, not as Slavs; natives of Dalmatia as Dalmatians, not as Slavs; natives of Bosnia as Bosnians, not as Slavs; natives of Herzegovina as Herzegovinians, not as Slavs; natives of Dalmatia as Dalmatians, not as Slavs; natives of Montenegro as Montenegrins, not as Slavs; natives of Roumania as Roumanians, not as Latins; natives of Greece as Greeks, not as Hellenes; natives of Turkey as Turks, not as Armenians; natives of Syria as Syrians, not as Turks; natives of Arabia as Arabs, not as Turks; natives of Persia as Persians, not as Turks; natives of India as Hindus, not as Turks; natives of China as Chinese, not as Mongolians; natives of Japan as Japanese, not as Mongolians; natives of Korea as Koreans, not as Mongolians; natives of Africa as Africans, not as Turks; natives of Egypt as Egyptians, not as Turks; natives of Canada as Canadians, not as Britons; natives of Wales as Welsh, not as Britons; natives of Scotland as Scotch, not as Britons; natives of Ireland as Irish, not as Britons; natives of England as English, not as Britons; natives of Australia as Australians, not as Britons; natives of New Zealand as New Zealanders, not as Britons; natives of Africa as Africans, not as Britons; natives of India as Hindus, not as Britons

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. MAURETANIA (Cunard Line) arrived August 5, 1910., 19.., M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Schechter,	Schime & 3 ch	24	25/28		4	To tel $	2:35 355 Mount (Camp) & Elizabeth- RR to Home ...						
2	Lewin,	Itta & 2 ch	26	1/3	1	2	To tel $	2nd Cabin J. Holland. Bayonne Bumping Car						
3	Mitchell,	Janet	5	15		1	" Employers	in Employers Fund U. Warehouse 321 Riverside ave						
4	Anschelewitz,	Feige & 2 ch	27	6/8		3	" husband	Home. Barnett 135 Monroe st						
5	O'Leary,	Margaret	2	7		1	" brother	Sis Mary 100 Atlantic ave Brklyn						
6	Holmes,	Alice	1	27		1	" tel $	RR to Jail Home 3010 Tompkins ave Cleveland O.						
7	Juzefowicz,	Lasse	27	11		1	" uncle	Aunt Chaie Jerusalem 27 Canal st						
8	Karlson,	Hulda	17	9		1	" friend	Home Nils Carlson 601 W. Division st Chicago Ill.						
9	Pursey,	George	1	11		1	" tel $	RR to Home 591 William Ave (Home Ct)						
10	Karlson,	Mary	12	24		1	" father	Bro Charles 650 (Box) Elberon N. J.						
11	Fallon,	Margaret	2	16		1	" sister	Sis Mary 112 Waverly Pl. New Baltimore N.Y.						
12	Mortensen,	Augusta	12	13		1	brother	Bro. Marinus 169 Jersey st						
13	Opoczinska,	Rosa	28	16		1	" brother	" Louis 20 No. 2nd st Paterson						
14	Molikowski,	Nasche	23	21		1	" brother	Sis Becky Pilchinski 145 E 9 st						
15	Doran,	Alfred E	2	25		1	" Irish Society	Hdq Protestant - Doc Washington D. C.						
16	Curtin,	Lawrence J	4	1		1	" tel $	RR & wife Mary 632 N st						
17	Martin,	Dawid & 2 ch	26	15/22		3	" wife in Hospital	Mr & Mrs Daniel Schinke Trenton N.J.	S	22	1130	105	105	105
18	Rubinstein,	Chaje	28	15		1	" uncle	Bro. Abe Week 16 ave Murray	S	5	4	—	—	—
19	Borotzkaja,	Reise & 4 ch	27	1/5		5	" husband	R R Co Home Passaic N.J.	S	7	1:-	10	10	10
20	Farber,	Celde	26	29		1	" brother	Bro Bro Marcus Lebanon Mass ave	S	5	4	—	—	—
21	Chapow,	Marjasche	26	7/9	1	2	" tel $	Bro Elias Gallport N.Y.	P	..	5	—	—	—
22	Sepa,	Hanna	16	1		1	" friend	Miss Alma Marlowe	B	..	4	25	—	—
23	Nowinen,	Anna	16	18		1	" husband	Home. Karl 17 St. Paul ave	P	..	5	16	—	—
24	Tuoppala,	Maria and	16	2/3				Miss Alma Marlowe	B	..	4	25	—	—
25	Laminskowska,	Ludi	16	2/3		2	" cousin	" " " Bkyn	"	"	"	—	—	—
26	Rojak,	Etje	26	30		1	brother	Bro. Nathan 162 Sutter ave (E. Brooklyn) Utica	P	..	4	35	—	—
27	Placed Boy in Kans. 8/10- 11- a. (Rickland) (was 4 in Union,	Wm E & 3 ch	2	12/17		4	" wife in Hosp'ta	RR W to Jail a. C. Ward Bellevue Clinic Ill.	S	15	4	38	38	38
29	Kamentinski,	Para & son	3.	14/15	1	1	" tel $	RR W to Louis Iman 2013-23 st Trenton N.J.	J	6	1	05	1	1
9	Wood,	Mary J & 3 ch	2	4/7	1	3	" tel $	Home Jacob 701 Franklin st	P	5	4	35	—	—
30	Giwergis,	Olga Marie G	24	13		1	" tel $	RR Co Home, McLean Thos Lawrence Sayewell Co Lyn	S					

MAURETANIA AUG. 5 $

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Mauretania arrived ..... 19..., ... M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
										Aug				
31	Poznanski,	Adolf (2 Cab)	6	11		1	To seek work (1:40)	[illegible]		6	[illegible]	—	1	—
32	Wesser,	Aron	28	2		1	" father	Hale Moritz 50 Chrystie pl- Cble	D	5	4 55	—	—	—
33	Tadin,	Franja & son	3	7/8	1	1	" tel $	RR 6- Lve Hale Mufo 2420 Vanderveer ave N. Y.	"	5	—	—	—	—
34	Davis,	Anthony	3	27		1	" father	Hale Thomas Clement ave Vienna	J	"	4 35	—	—	—
35	Golubzyk,	Itze	28	10		1	" s-brother	Sup-Bro Beni Rovlansky 235 E 6 st-	B	6	11 30	1	—	1
36	Lutinsky,	Zirle	23	2		1	cousin	Biz Lanny Chapin 70 B'way	J	6	11 45	1	—	1
37	Tzilman,	Paie	26	28		1	" brother	Bro Hyman 408 E Houston st-	D	5	4 35	—	—	—
38	Jones,	Eliza & son	5	20/21	1	1	" tel $	[illegible]	J	6	[illegible]	3	3	
39	Druzinsky, [illegible],	Feige & son [illegible]	23	3/4		1	husband " [illegible]	Bro Moische 538 E 139 st-	B	6	2 48	2	2	2
40	Faitelsohn,	Feine	28	1		1	" uncle	Aunt Hayman Victor 36 Sigmund pl-	"	"	11 30	1	—	1
41	Chowranska,	Alex'a & spn	28	8/9		2	" tel $	[illegible]	J	5	3 30	6	6	6
42	Drzosdecka,	Wenosefa	28	24		1	aunt	Aunt Wm Ct Wagenta 169 Ave B.	B	6	13 35	1	1	1
43	Armstrong,	Mary	2	13		1	cousin	Father & Fanny	B	5	4 30	—	—	—
44	Cohen, Eliz.			13				[illegible]						
45	Martin Hermerch.			7/31				Sept 21. 10. 30. Lvd Hale Wm Ct Wagenta Ave B. 169						
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B—111

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ✓

IJG S. S. MAURETANIA Cunard arrived August 5, 1910. , 190 , M., , from 107

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
66m	1	Hutchinson, William & wife	5	17		lpc c t. orbi.		Sulli	8/ 6	114	I				8/ 15	Clark	3	15								2	2	2
65f		Jane																										
30f	2	Piotrowska, Marya	5	27	1	lpc c bin		Sul i	8/ 7	168	Clark				8/ 10	34	Gold	3	40							5	5	5
17m	3	Schkurnik, Chiim	27	9	1	lpc	3.1	Mann							8/ 6	167	12	50								1	1	
6f	4	Levin, Catharine	1	2	1	lpc with No. 5	3.10	Schl							8/ 6	101	7	9	55	U. S. Bond						1		
28f	5	Lavin, Ellen	22	17	1	lpcww th No. 4	3.15	Scar							8/ 6	101	7	9	55							1		
24m	6	Vujic, Sjuban	31	25	1	lpc	3.20	chl							8/ 15	155	615	3	00							4	4	4
42m	7	Quigley, William Wh	5	5	2	lpc	3.	lors																		3	4	3
f		Kathleen																										
34m	8	Ostrozetzky, Wulf Soh	27	14	3	lpc	3.	Mannr							8/ 6	000	615	4	00							3	3	
10m		Jacob																										
8m		Pinchus																										
42m	9	O'Connor, Micheel	12	29	1	lpc	3.35	Sch4							8/ 6	106	7	10	00							1		
27f	10	Wisted, Ingried & sis	20	3	2	lpcm. with No. 11	3.	Mace							8/ 5	30	Gal	4	00									
30f		Ragnhild																										
11m	11	Johnnson, Nils & sis	20	3	2	lpc ith no. 10	3.	Mace							8/ 5	30	Gal	4	00									
10f		Ingeborg																										
22f	12	Letrola, Ludi ci	15	17	2	lpc	3.15	Ler							8/ 18	34	6	5	00							4	2	4
6f		Lilys																										
30m	13	Vrc k, Lerko c centi	31	27	2	lpc	3	Schl																				
18m		Blaz																										
23m	14	Kostenjevac, Stefan	31	4	1	lpc cl	3.15	chl																		4	4	4
24m	15	Vidac, Ito	31	14	1	cl	3.10	Schl																		4	4	4
24m	16	Bretar, Ivan	31	10	1	cl	3. 5	Schl																		4	4	4
24m	17	Gene, Ivan	31	9	1	cl	320	Schl																		4	4	4
25m	18	Mibic, Ivan	31	15	1	cl	3.30	Schl																		4	4	4
13m	19	Sellins, Victor Gust	14	1	1	lpc																						
24m	20	Bosek, Mijo	3	8	1	lpc cl	3.40	Schl																		4	4	4
25m	21	Jedvaic, Peter	31	1	1	lpc cl	3.40	Schl																		4	4	4
50m	22	Sekol, Ivan	1	20	1	lpc cl	3.25	Schl																		4	4	4

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1191

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 103

IJG S. S. MAURETANIA CUNARD (2) arrived August 5, 1910. , 190 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
17f	23	Nilson, Arne & sister	17	7	2	1pc with No. xxx	5.26	Mann																		
4f		Frida																								
40m	24	Jenilic, Andro	31	12	1	1p ol	5.41	Sam																		
19m	25	Pintaric, Gabriel	31	5	1	1pc ol		Sail																		
10f	26	Anderson, Svea & sist	17	7	2	1ps with c. &c	5.37	Mann																		
8f		Gulli																								
30m	27	Kaliandjiefski, Stefan K.	30	33	1	1p	5.36	Scot																		
27m	28	Guttmann, Stephan	31	1	1	1p	5.42	Scot																		
18m	29	Sipos, Simon	31	34	1	1p	5.36	Scot																		
13m	30	Aslin, Victor J.	14	1	1	1p	5.41	Mann																		
47f	31	Jones, Agnes	2	16	1	1pc	5.42	Mann																		
25m	32	Tamas, Evegan	28	29	1	1pc	5.42	Scot																		
26m	33	Mitoff, Lambo	29	28	1	1pc	5.42	Scot																		
54f	34	Schwartz, Friede 2 ch	1	8	3	1pc c.rt	5.40	King																		
19f		Julia																								
20f		Lenka																								
31m	35	Polinka, Josip	13	5	1	1p	5.30	Scot																		
[illegible]																										
41m		[illegible],	5	11	1	1pc	5.[illegible]	[illegible]																		
37m		[illegible]																								
[illegible]		[illegible], James				1pc																				
[illegible]		[illegible]																								
[illegible]		[illegible]			1	4																				
[illegible]																										
[illegible]		[illegible]																								
[illegible]		[illegible]																								
[illegible]		[illegible], [illegible]																								
[illegible]		[illegible], [illegible]																								
[illegible]		Stevenicus [illegible],																								
21f		Simona [illegible],																								

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

IJG S. S. MAURETANIA CUNARD (C) *arrived* August 5, 1910 , 190 , *M.*, , *from* [illegible] 180 , [illegible].

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
33m	45	Nedelitzko, Lodeff	[illegible]	20	1	lpc	[illegible]																	3	2	
74m	46	Lindblad, Per Aug & wife	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	lpc cert	4.	[illegible]																4	2	4
71f		Mathilda																								
43m	47	Pinczuk, Meier & daugh	27	30	2	lpc cert	4.	Insp																2	2	2
37f		Chaim																								
60m	48	Drinkwater, Eliza [illegible]	[illegible]	1	5	lpc cert	[illegible]	[illegible]																		
32f		Eliza																								
11m		Leroy																								
9f		Ellen																								
4m		Larry																								
58m	49	Wiedstrand, Lewis C.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	lpc cert	[illegible]	Insp																2	1	2
60f	50	Kovka, Perle & daugh	22	8	2	lpc cert	4.	Insp																2	2	2
31f		Citiel																								
18f	51	Larry, Johanna & sis	?	4	?	lpc	[illegible]	4.	Insp															2	—	2
15f		Theresa																								
18m	52	Majic, Jova & bro	33	16	2	lpc cert	4.	Insp																		
24m		Vinco																								
65f	53	Jakovic, Henia	23	27	1	lpc cert	4.05	Ins																1	—	1
44m	54	Isaakowitz, Elias & wife	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	lpc cert	[illegible]	Insp																4	4	4
[illegible]		Leah																								
[illegible]	[illegible]	Leah, Ellen	26	7	1	lpc	4.20	Insp																1	1	1
17m	56	Glotter, Jechiel	28	4	3	lpc	4.30	Insp																5	5	5
50m	57	Isaakowitz [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] gd ch in hosp	4.20	Insp																9	8	9
[illegible]		Fath																								
15f		Dora																								
21f		Latha																								
1m		Jcher																								
3/12		Leibiel																								
57m	58	Lan[illegible]	[illegible]	10	[illegible]	lpc cert	[illegible]	Insp																2	2	2
[illegible]		[illegible]																								

4

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 170

P—181

At S. S. MAURETANIA CUNARD arrived August 5, 1910, 190, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date. Page. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date. Page. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date. Page. Sec'y. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date. Record No. Orders.	DEPORTED. Date. Ship. Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.
50f 59	Mason, Mary 2 ch	2 19	3	1pc cert 4.20	Burke			8/6 95 7 9.35			3 — 3
30f	Florence										
24f	Mable										
28m 60	George/Hugh	32 25	1	1pc		8/8 36 M 5/6		8/9 57 MD 1.50			1 4 1 4
73m 61	Davisdale, John Jos.	X / /		Brought U.S. 8/6/10 Number of crew 7.35 am	Brown			"6 75 Ex 1.05			+ 1 —
46/72 62	Jusuf, Kohlimun	24 19 /		L.P.C.	Dr Cert 4.10 Cowen					3.30 pm 8/9/10 Mauretania	4 4 4
26f 63	Dickehart, Lydia	25 18/20	3	" from Quar. 9/1/10 3.50 pm	Hall			9/7 58 Clark 10			3 — 3
3f	Amalia	—									2 1 2 1
2f	Lydia	—									

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. J. Brian, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Mobile, Sailing Eleventh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. J. Brian

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

No Mental Disease 5 1910

41 1 12/20/74 5 71 5
7 2 2 11 2 13 2

23 41 71
6 1 12

2 41 4 92

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Merida* sailing from *Vera Cruz*, *July 28th*, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Denechaux	Andre	22		M S	merchant	Yes	Yes	France	French	[illegible]		Mrs Considera Mexico City	France	Paris
2	Weir	Hanna M. J.	30		M S	Mining Eng.	Yes	Yes	Canada	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mexico	Parkenha. Mexico City	Canada	Toronto
3	Ducoing	Samuel Morales	34		M M	merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Sr Presidencia Mexico City	France	Paris
4	Ducoing	Angelina Morales	25		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Sr Presidencia Mexico City	France	Paris
5	Morales Ducoing	Samuel Ducoing	8		M S	None	No	No	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	With father	France	Paris
6	Sanders	James McConell	36		M M	Chemist	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Scotch	Mexico	Mexico	Sr Gerente General de Ahumadas Hos	Mexico	Mexico
7	Mark	William	27		M S	Broker	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Hotel Humbolde Mex City	France	Paris
8	Kise	Emilie	24		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Scotch	Mexico	Mexico	Husband at Mexico City Mr. E. M. Kise	England	Liverpool
9	Kise	Katherine	6		F S	None	No	No	Great Britain	Scotch	Mexico	Mexico	Sick mother	England	Liverpool
10	Kise	Lottie	4		F S	None	No	No	Great Britain	Scotch	Mexico	Mexico	Sick mother	England	Liverpool
11	Yorke	Vincent W	41		M M	Railroadman	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	British	England	London	Gp. Mex R.R. Mex City	England	London
12	Yorke	Maud F.	35		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	British	England	London	Sick husband	England	London
13	Franklin	Lousa	32		F S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	British	England	London	Hotel Palace Mex City	England	London
14	Deckens.	Albert	39		M M		U.S.	U.S.							
15	Deckens.	Carolina Enos	26		F M		U.S.	U.S.							
16	Finley	Julia	50		F M		U.S.	U.S.							
17	Finley	Mary L.	25		F S		U.S.	U.S.							
18	Clifton Byers.	Alexander Morray	50		M M		U.S.	U.S.							
19	Stinson Byers.	Emily Opal	38		F M		U.S.	U.S.							
20	Byers.	Frances	10		F S		U.S.	U.S.							
21	Byers.	Wren	45		F S		U.S.	U.S.							
22	Dobson	Anna Elizabeth	28		F M		U.S.	U.S.							
23	Bissell	Emma	54		F M		U.S.	U.S.							
24	Grampp.	Otto	40		M M		U.S.	U.S.							
25	Crampp	Dorothy	38		F M		U.S.	U.S.							
26	Grampp.	Viola	11		F S		U.S.	U.S.							
27	Griffin	George	25		M M		U.S.	U.S.							
28	Griffin	Edith	25		F M		U.S.	U.S.							
29	Pereyra.	Samuel Morales	62		M Wd	Dretor	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Residencia Mexico City	France	Paris
30	Carstens	Louisa	25		F M		U.S.	U.S.							

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

177

Arriving at Port of New York, August 1, 1910

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, prepaid ticket, or agreement, or in any manner assisted by others.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$300.	No	No	No	1st steamer in transit to France	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Dk	Blk	Gray	None	France	Nantes
2	No	Self	$400.	Yes	1908	U.S.	In transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Lt	Blk	Blue	None	Canada	Toronto
3	No	Self	$300	No	No	No	1st steamer in transit to France	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Dk	Blk	Blue	None	Mexico	Mexico
4	No	Husband	$300	No	No	No	1st steamer in transit to France	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Mexico	Mexico
5	No	Father	$300	No	No	No	1st steamer in transit to France	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	0	Lt	Blk	Hazel	None	Mexico	Mexico
6	Yes	Self	$400.	Yes	1909	U.S.	Hotel Imperial City of Mexico will return to Mexico	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Lt	Blk	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
7	Yes	Self	$400.	Yes	1910	U.S.	1st steamer in transit to France	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Dk	Blk	Blue	None	Germany	Berlin
8	No	Self	$300	No	No	No	1st steamer in transit to England	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Lt	Brown	Blue	None	England	London
9	No	Mother	$300	No	No	No	1st steamer in transit to England	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	Lt	Brown	Blue	None	England	London
10	No	Mother	$300	No	No	No	1st steamer in transit to England	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	Lt	Brown	Blue	None	England	London
11	No	Self	$300	Yes	1910	U.S.	1st steamer in transit to England	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Dk	Blk	Brown	None	England	London
12	No	Husband	$300	Yes	1910	U.S.	1st steamer in transit to England	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Dk	Blk	Brown	None	England	London
13	No	Self	$300	Yes	1910	U.S.	1st steamer in transit to England	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	Lt	Blk	Blue	None	England	London
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29	No	Self	$400.	No	No	No	1st steamer in transit to France	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Lt	Blk	Blue	None	Mexico	Mexico
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. ROBERTS, Master, of the S. S. MERIDA, from VERA CRUZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Roberts
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Age.—The returns of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, statistician, clerk, bookkeeper, merchant, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, stone mason, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, mason, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *laborers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money each may have in his possession, as follows:

Farmer.—A person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—A person who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Column 7. Can read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (Yes, can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which each alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as per instructions back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and inspectors should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as to nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come from the United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy southeast of the basin of the River Po, comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is the custom for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 10 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

31-1105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. Brian, Surgeon of the U. S. M.V.D.A. Leaving Manila, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Latin American.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Merida* sailing from *Vera Cruz*, *July 28th*, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Simon	Charles D.	48		M M				U.S.	U.S.					
2	Cromelin	Paul N.	40		M M				U.S.	U.S.					
3	Draper	Charles N.	31		M M				U.S.	U.S.					
4	Draper	Nellie W.	29		F M				U.S.	U.S.					
5	Shedwick	William J.	22		M S.				U.S.	U.S.					
6	Woods.	Arthur.	40		M S.				U.S.	U.S.					
7	Payró	Manuel C.	38		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mex.	Mexico City	Mrs. Manuel C. Payró	Mex.	Mexico City
8	Payró	Mercedes L. de	30		F M	Home wife	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mex.	Mexico City	Manuel C. Payró	Mex.	Mexico City
9	Hawks.	Henry N.	55		M M	architect	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London, Eng.	Hotel Montana, Mex. City	England	London
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

96
1
3 Vment

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, [illegible]-1910, 190

174

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1					Year or period of years.	Where?															
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7	Yes	Self	700	No	No	No	Hotel Imperial N.Y. City with return to Mexico	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	blk	blk	None	Mexico	Mexico
8	Yes	husband	400	No	No	No	Hotel Imperial N.Y. City will return to Mexico	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark	blk	blk	None	Mexico	Mexico
9	No	Self	700.	Yes	1910	N.Y.	U.S. citizen England time in transit to England	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Ligt	Gray	Blue	None	England	England
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S S. MERIDA, from VERA CR[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. Ellison
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Last). The number of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter immediately to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Occupation). The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer. A man who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer. A person who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6 (Able to read) (Able to write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as shown in the next to last column of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and care exists should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and conversely, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the [illegible] last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket (cash) paid for (destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether paid by self or other person (name) and relationship, if any). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. J. Brian, Surgeon of the S. S. Maida, having the certificate
(State whether Surgeon or Physician employed by Owners thereof, or otherwise may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

E. J. Brian.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

175

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Merida sailing from Progreso, Yucatan, July 30 th, 1901.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Leudon	Felipe Jr.	16	M S	Student	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Merida	Merida Mex	family at Merida Mex Calle 45 # 163.		NY	New York
2	Barbera	Eduardo	36	M M	Merchant	yes	yes	US	US						
3	Barber	Graciella	26	F M	None	yes	yes	US	US						
4	Melone	Ivan L.	116	M M	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	US	US						
5	Melone	Ina F	35	F M	None	yes	yes	US	US						
6	Schmitt	Wallace P	48	M M	Merchant	yes	yes	US	US						
7	Rivas	Juan Bustillos	48	M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Merida	Merida	Residence at Merida 45 N. 76 th St. Merida Mex		NY	New York
8	Castro	Feliza Bustillos	22	F S	None	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Merida	Merida	family at Merida Mex		NY	New York
9	Castro	Carmen Bustillos	11	M S	Student			Mexico	Mexican	Merida	Merida	family at Merida Mex.		NY	New York
10	Para	Liborio M.	13	M S	Student	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Merida	Merida	family at Merida Mex		NY	New York
11	Para	Inez		M S	Student			Mexico	Mexican	Merida	Merida	family at Merida Mex		NY	New York
12	Para	Rafael Bustillos	2	M S	Student			Mexico	Mexican	Merida	Merida	family at Merida Mex		NY	New York
13	Diaz Garcia	Emilio	26	M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Merida	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Yes. Gutierrez & Co. Merida Mex.		Spain	Barcelona
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

124

Smet

94

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 4115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190 176

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Know it is wrong to practise polygamy, and not to believe in the practice, and to be willing to take an obligation to that effect?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any prepaid railroad ticket, by order of, or in behalf of, any person in the United States, or otherwise.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	father	U.S.	No	No		Hotel america later expect to join in some school.	No	No	No	Good	No		4	9	Lgt	Blk	Blue	None	Mexico	Merida
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7	Yes	Self	175	Yes	1900	NY	Hotel america NY City	No	No	No	Good	No		5	7	Lgt	Fair	Blk	None	Mexico	Merida
8	Yes	Wife		No	No	No	Hotel america NY City	No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	Lgt	Fair	Blk	None	Mexico	Merida
9	Yes	father		No	No	No	Hotel america NY City	No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	Lgt	Fair	Blk	None	Mexico	Merida
10	Yes	father	200	No	No	No	Hotel america NY City	No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	Lgt	Fair	Blk	None	Mexico	Merida
11	Yes	father		No	No	No	Hotel america NY City	No	No	No	Good	No		4	9	Lgt	Blk	Blk	None	Mexico	Merida
12	Yes	father		No	No	No	Hotel america NY City	No	No	No	Good	No		—	—	Lgt	Blk	Blue	None	Mexico	Merida
13	Yes	Self	150	No	No	No	1st Steamer in transit to Paris	No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	Lgt	Brown	Blue	None	Mexico	Merida
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. ROBERTSON (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), Master, of the S. S. MERIDA, from PROGRESO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Robertson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4. The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. Married or single. The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Cabinetmaker, stationary engineer, lawyer, physician, civil engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money each may possess.

Farmer—A person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer—A person who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8. Nationality. Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein must be either Yes (Yes, citizen) and WPO), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read) and Unknown.

Column 9. Nationality. Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. Race or people. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and answers should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Spanish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An Anglo who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the head of "English, United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality." In this connection the following distinctions should be specifically observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, to the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and those descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, to the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and, if in Canada, the last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, by giving name and address of friend.

Column 13. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show destination by the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket through to final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 15 should show distinctly by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entry in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as, 1894-9, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S. S. MERIDA,

I, E. J. Brem, Surgeon of the ..., sailing thereout, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon (S)" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States of Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. J. Brem

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...

at ...

... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

177

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Ketcan.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MERIDA sailing from HAVANA, Aug 2, 1910

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wolcott	Henry	30		m s				U S citizen						
2	Arenas	Enrique	25		m s	Traveller	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban			70 Lexington Ave	New York	New York
3	Arenas	Silvia	21	7	m s	Stenographer	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban			70 Lexington Ave	New York	New York
4	Betancourt	Joaquin	22		m s	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cienfuegos	Home at Arena 27	New York	New York
5	Breyfuss	Max	36		m m				U S citizen					New York	New York
6	Paris	Francisco	18		m s	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cienfuegos	Father		
7	Diaz	Miguel	30		m s	Banker	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Vizcaya
8	Diaz	Jose Alonso	23		m s	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Father	Fifth Ave	Vizcaya
9	Fahrmund	Egon	20		m s				U S citizen					New York	New York
10	Vina	Gregorio	24		m m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cardenas		New York	Saratoga
11	Martinez	Enrique	54		m m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cardenas		New York	Saratoga
12	Farmer	Elizabeth	25		f s				U S citizen						
13	Lewdon	John	28		m s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	England	English	Cuba	Havana		New York	New York
14	Ives J.	Alfred	31		m m				U S citizen						
15	Fitzgerald	Edmund	64		m m				U S citizen						
16	Colina	Luis	24		m s	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cienfuegos		New York	New York
17	Gregory	Mildred	32	7	m				U S citizen						
18	Price	Wellington	44		m m				U S citizen						
19	Lamb	Howard	40		m s				U S citizen						
20	Newell	James	19	78					U S citizen						
21	Campis	Gabriel	45		m m	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Wife Isabel 45	New York	New York
22	Campos	Mercedes	42	7	f m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Husband Francisco 45	New York	New York
23	Campos	Ocarjo	18		m s	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Father Isabel 45	New York	New York
24	Price	Catherine	65	0	f				U S citizen					New York	New York
25	Cole	[illegible]	25	0	[illegible]				Hayti						
26	Edelstein	Lewis	43		m m				U S citizen						
27	Todd	Charles	45		m m				U S citizen						
28	Alvarez	Eduardo	18		m s				Hayti						
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *Aug. 5th*, 190 6.

179

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum for any and what reasons of the kind, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2	Yes	Steerage	Yes	Yes	1910	Newyork	home at 90 Riverside Dr N.Y.City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	✓	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Hyo Cuba
3	Yes	Steerage	Yes	Yes	1910	Newyork	home at 90 Riverside Dr N.Y.City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	✓	6	Fair	Black	Black	None	Cuba	Hyo Cuba
4	Yes	Steerage	Yes	Yes	1905	Newyork	Hotel Cumberland N.Y.City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	✓	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
5																				
6	No	Steerage	Yes	Yes	1910	New York	Niagara Hotel N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	✓	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Matanzas
7	Yes	Steerage	Yes	Yes	1905	New York	1st Cousin [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	✓	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Alava
8	Yes	Steerage	Yes	No	No	No	Hotel [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	✓	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Pinar del Rio
9																				
10	Yes	Steerage	Yes	Yes	1907	New York	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	✓		Dark	Black	Black	None	Cuba	Cuba
11	Yes	Steerage	Yes	Yes	1907	New York	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	✓	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Cardenas
12																				
13	Yes	Steerage	Yes	Yes	1909	Newyork	Hotel [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	✓	10	Fair	Black	Blue	None	England	South Wales
14																				
15																				
16	Yes	Steerage	Yes	Yes	1907	Newyork	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	✓	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Cienfuegos
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21	Yes	Steerage	Yes	Yes	1910	Newyork	Hotel [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	✓	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
22	Yes	Steerage	Yes	Yes	1910	Newyork	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	✓	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
23	Yes	Saloon	Yes	Yes	1907	Newyork	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	✓	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

S. S. MERIDA.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. MERIDA, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. (*Name.*) The name of each alien should be entered in full, the surname being written first, followed by the Christian name and middle name, if any.

Column 2. (*Age.*) The entry in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter for children under 1 year of age.

Column 3. (*Sex.*) The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4. (*Married or single.*) The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5. (*Calling or occupation.*) The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, tailor, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the account of money shown, as follows:

Farmer.—One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6. (*Able to read and write.*) Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8. (*Nationality.*) Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. (*Race or people.*) The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as even in person each of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)."

Column 10. (*Last permanent residence.*) An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the [illegible] last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country last inhabited by immigrant.*) The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. (*Final destination.*) Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city, or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. (*Whether having ticket to such final destination.*) The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. (*By whom was passage paid.*) The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*) The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*) The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-'97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*) The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18-19. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. Brian, Surgeon of the S. S. MERIDA, Sailing thereon, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing thereon" or "employed by owner's behalf," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Columbian, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

E. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... / ... 190 .

at _____

... Immigration Officer.

p—105

(2)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Merida* sailing from *Vera Cruz* *July 28th*, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mansi	Francisco	29	3	M	Architect	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	~~Italy~~ NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Naples	Sagrario del Valle 6 Mexico City	~~Italy~~ N.Y.	~~Naples~~ New York
2	Mansi	Maria C. de	50	8	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	~~Italy~~ NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Naples	Sagrario del Valle 6 Mexico City	~~Italy~~ N.Y.	~~Naples~~ New York
3	Lesher	Guillermo	42	M.	S.	~~Engineer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~United States~~						
4	Cabrera	José	21	M.	S.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Colonia Mexico	N.Y.	New York
5	Manusardchi	Francesco	34	M.	S.	Builder	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	~~Mexico~~ Mexico	Mexico	Teresa Mexico 32. Mex. City	~~N.Y.~~	~~Boston~~
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

86

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York ..... Aug 7 - 1910 ....., 190

1911-1118

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$300	Yes	1910	N.Y.	1st Steerage in transit to Naples Italy	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Blk	None	Italy	Naples
2	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1910.	N.Y.	1st Steerage in transit to Naples Italy	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Blk	None	Italy	Naples
3																				
4	Yes	Self	$30	No	No	No	Yes. Mrs. Esther woods 1 Italy	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Blue	None	Mexico	Colonia
5	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1909	N.Y.	Yes. Rosina Bordosi 67 Mount st. Barrie	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dk	Blue	None	Italy	Florence
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. ROBERTSON Master, of the [illegible]A, from VERA CRUZ, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Robertson
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this .. day of , 190 ..

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age). The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single). The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Occupation). The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write). Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality). Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination). The entry in column 13 should show definitely the *place* (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friends; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S. S. MERIDA.

I, E. J. Bian, Surgeon of the ..... (State whether Surgeon sailing herewith or employed by others thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbian, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. J. Bian

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... , 190 ,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

181

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 540 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MERIDA sailing from HAVANA Aug 7, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kraeger	Frederick	29		M S				U.S. Citizen						
2	Gonzalez	Gonzalo	22		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mother M. Espantoso 21 Trinidad St. Havana	New York	New York
3	Espantoso	Fidel	20		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		New York	New York
	[illegible]	Dallas Geo	39		M M				U.S. Citizen						
	[illegible]	Geo Edward	16		M S				U.S. Citizen						
	[illegible]	Ellen Edward	14		M S				U.S. Citizen						
7	Poling	Isaac	36		M M				U.S. Citizen						
8	Engeer	John	39		M M				U.S. Citizen						
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

46/2

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List FE

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 182

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug 5th, 1910

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						Mariano Lora [illegible] Chicago Ill														
2	Yes	Himself	$30	No		c/o D.Y. First Cabin Co. 135 Fulton St New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Black	None	Spain	Santander
3	Yes	Himself	$60	No		Jo Castillo Munguey 32 Union Square N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Black	None	Cuba	Havana
4						Ema [illegible]														
5						[illegible]														
6						[illegible]														
7						[illegible]														
8						[illegible]														
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R ROBERTSON (Master or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), master, of the S S. MERIDA, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Robertson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Nov, 1906,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. J. Brian, Surgeon of the S.S. MERIDA, sailing therewith (or employed by owners thereof), as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbian, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. J. Brian

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

183

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Mérida" sailing from Vera Cruz, July 28th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ma	Wong Sam	34		M M	Cook	Yes	Yes	China	Chinese	[illegible]		Wing No. friend	Vera Cruz	China Hong Kong
Cancelled	~~Mancinelli~~	~~Francesco~~	~~34~~		~~M S~~	~~Artist~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Italy~~						
3	Koch	Karl	34		M	Farmer			U.S.						
4	Koch	Emilia wife	36		F	W			U.S.						
5	Koch	Clarence son	3		M	S			U.S.						
ADMITTED 6	~~Lammas~~ Sammad	John	32		M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Syrian	[illegible]	friend E. Vazquez	Apartado 132	Mex City	NY New York
ADMITTED 7	~~Lammas~~ "	Maria sister	16		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Syrian	U.S. New York	With father			NY New York
ADMITTED 8	~~Lammas~~ "	Marina sister	10		F	S	None	No	No	Turkey	Syrian	U.S. New York	With father			NY New York
ADMITTED 9	~~Lammas~~ "	Jose Bro	9		M	S	None	No	No	Turkey	Syrian	U.S. New York	With father			NY New York
10	Koch	George Father No 3	6		M	S					U.S.				
11	Castello	Hatty E.	25		M	M.					U.S.		(U.S. destitute seaman shipped by U.S. Consul from Vera Cruz Mex.)		
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10
5
5
1 med

88

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRAT

to the United States Immigration Off

Arriving at Port of N

List II

185

at a port in the United States.

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by other persons, or by some corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether an alien or citizen of the United States.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination.	20 Whether coming under contract or agreement, parol or special, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what.	21 Whether a passenger who has been in the United States and has returned after temporary absence, and if so, how long absent.	22 Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States, and if so, what.	26 Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and what was the cause for deportation.	27 Whether coming by reason of the advertisement for labor in any foreign newspaper, circular, or pamphlet, and if so, what.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	40.	No	No	No												Chinese	China	Hong Kong
2																				
3		"	"	"	"	"														
4		"	"	"	"	"														
5		"	"	"	"	"														
6	~~Yes~~	Self		Yes	1907	New York												None	Turkey	Kelepo
7	~~Yes~~	father	~~500~~	Yes	1907	New York												none	Turkey	Kelepo
8	~~Yes~~	father	1000	Yes	1907	New York												none	Turkey	Kelepo
9	~~Yes~~	father		Yes	1907	New York												none	Turkey	Kelepo
10																				
11		"	"	"	"	"														
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19004

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
17 STATE STREET
NEW YORK, N.Y.

No. 2431/227. August 5, 1910. 124

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor.

Sir:

I have to advise you that the privilege of transit through the United States was granted at this port this day to the two Chinese persons who arrived per S. S. "MERIDA".

Respectfully,

Acting Inspector in Charge.

STATES IMMIGRA

to the United States Immigration

Arriving at Port of A

List 11

185

United States.

ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

....., 190

Chinese Inspector in Charge

SUBJECT:

No. of Inclosures

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	40.	No	No	No	China	Hong Kong
2								
3		[illegible]						
4		[illegible]						
5		[illegible]						
6	~~Yes~~	Self		Yes	1904/10	New York	Turkey	Kelepo
7	~~Yes~~	father	~~100.~~	Yes	1904/10	New York	Turkey	Kelepo
8	~~Yes~~	father	~~1000~~	Yes	1904/10	New York	Turkey	Kelepo
9	~~Yes~~	father		Yes	1904/10	New York	Turkey	Kelepo
10								
11		[illegible]						
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List II

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 185

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York AUG 5 - 1910, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Whether a polygamist? Whether an anarchist? Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.)				Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	40.	No	No	No	To transit to china, via Can. Pac R.R. to Vancouver	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Yellow Blk Blue	Chinese	China	Hong Kong
2																			
3		U.S.C.					Buenos Ayres Argentine Rep S.A.												
4		U.S.A.					do												
5		U.S.A.					do												
6	~~Yes~~	Self		Yes.	1904/10	New York	G. Antonio Sayak friend 67 Washington St. N.Y.City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark Blk Blk	None	Turkey	Kelepo
7	~~Yes~~	father	500.	Yes	1904/10	New York	With father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark Blk Blk	none	Turkey	Kelepo
8	~~Yes~~	father	1000.	Yes	1904/10	New York	With father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Dark Blk Blk	none	Turkey	Kelepo
9	~~Yes~~	father		Yes	1904/10	New York	With father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Dark Blk Blk	none	Turkey	Kelepo
10																			
11		U.S.C.					C. J. Ryckman U.S. Mty.												
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

231

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. ROBERTSON (Master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. MERIDA, from VERA CRUZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Robertson
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. Brian, Surgeon of the U.S. MERIDA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug., 1910

at Key West

P. A. Songster

Immigration Officer.

Aug 5/1910

10 1st Cab
17 Total
4 Cab
2 Mex
+5 11

4 3

186

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black). .	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

F

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

85

S. S. S. S. MERIDA. *sailing from* PROGRESO, *July 30.*, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Quong	Wing	78	M	M	Physician	Yes	Yes	China	Chinese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	3 years resident of Merida		China	Hong Kong
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1a / Mex

89

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List F.

187

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 5 - 1910 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, write "Yes.")	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	1000	No	no		En transit to Hong Kong China via Can. Pac. R.R. to Vancouver	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Chin	Blk	Blk	None.	China	Hong Kong
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

79?

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

S. S. MERIDA

I, A. ROBERTSON, Master, of the ..... , from PROGRESO , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Master that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Robertson
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5 day of May , 1905,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

188

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. J. Brian, Surgeon of the S.S. MERID[illegible], Sailing through, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" the port thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbian, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. J. Brian

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Sept, 1905

at Quy.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MERIDA sailing from HAVANA Aug. 2nd, 1910

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bahider	Daniel	40		M S	Peddler	No	No	Turkey	Syrian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Sullivan	John	44		M S				U.S.	[illegible]					
3	Arias	Pastora	26	7	F S	Cook	Yes	Yes	Cuba	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	family Aguas 76— Caibarien Cuba	New York	Plattsburgh
4	Casais	Francisco	18		M S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Spain	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York	New York
5	Empeiro	Eyedio	18		M S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Spain	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York	New York
6	Miller	Emma	19		F S				U.S.	[illegible]					
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED

P. F. Donoghue Insp'r

6' 2" 4 Bal

90

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List I

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

189

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug 5, 1960

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid by the passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Yes	~~Steerage~~ Self	$18	Yes	1909	New York	Daniel Cowin Cousin 63 Washington Ave Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	✓		Dark	Black	Black	None	Spain	Trijoti
2																					
3		Yes	~~Steerage~~ Self	$80	Yes	1909	Plattsburgh	N.D. Wells Mattituck N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	✓	2	Black	Black	Black	None	Cuba	Cardenas
4		Yes	~~Steerage~~ Self	$50	Yes	1909	Newyork	c/o M. Bushgi 138 Whitehall Ferry N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	✓	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Spain	Corunna
5		Yes	~~Steerage~~ Self					c/o M. Bushgi 138 Whitehall Ferry N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	✓	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Corunna
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. ROBERTSON Master, of the S. S. MERIDA, from HAVANA, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Robertson
Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Anstria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 190

IJG S. S. MERIDA Ward arrived August 5, 1910. , 190 , M., , from

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Soc'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Soc'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Soc'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
32m	1	Sammon, John Sch Borrac	D	6	4	lpc cabin	Ll.	Dorogh										8/6/10	7	16 US				4	4	4
16f		Maria																								
10f		Marina																								
9m		Jose																								
26f	2	Arios, Pastora	I	3	1	lpc cabin	Ll.	Donophu										8/6/10	7	11				1	1	1
38m	3	Payro, Manuel Crew Flatm	B	2/8	2			U S A										Landed 3-6 1st class							8	6
30f		Mercedes																								

Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Merida Ward Line arrived August 5, 1910, M., , from

191

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Payne, Thos. & wife Man. C. B.		7/8		1	2 Med. Exam.	Made L. C.	Bhl.	5	12.	—	—	—
													??

MERIDA AUG. 5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John McGuire, Surgeon of the "O. Panama" sailing thereon, do (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John McGuire M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1910

at Boy.

Immigration Officer.

H. 103.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H. 103.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Panama" sailing from Cristobal, C Z, July 30, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Allen	John A	45	m O		Mach. Fr. Fm.	✓	✓	U. S. Citizen						
2	Angel	Chas E.	23	m O		Barber	✓	✓	—"—						
3	Brisias	Ira B.	28	m m		Auditor	✓	✓	—"—						
4	Barstadt	Christopher A.	44	m O		Mach.	✓	✓	—"—				(Nat.)		
5	Behrends	Henry J	24	m O		—	✓	✓	—"—						
6	Beall	Marvin E.	29	m O		Cement Tester	✓	✓	—"—						
7	Beach	Frank A	38	m O		Loco. Eng	✓	✓	—"—						
8	Browning	Kent	40	m O		Police	✓	✓	—"—						
9	Ballard	Mrs P. O.	35	F m		Invalid	✓	✓	—"—						
10	Boyse	Frank J	37	m O		Fr. Head Crossman	✓	✓	—"—						
11	Bryant	Edw. J	48	m m		Capt.	✓	✓	—"—						
12	Bryant	Mrs P. J.	40	F m		wife	✓	✓	—"—						
13	Bryant	Edw. J. Jr.	6	m O		Student	✓	✓	—"—						
14	Bethauser	Chas.	46	m m		Loco. Eng	✓	✓	—"—						
15	Bethauser	Mrs Chas.	40	F m.		wife	✓	✓	—"—						
16	Besley	P. Earl	28	m m		Ass't Head Engr.	✓	✓	—"—						
17	Besley	Mrs P. E.	26	F m		wife	✓	✓	—"—						
18	Broderick	Thos. J.	28	m O		Ass't Mach.	✓	✓	—"—						
19	Bowes	Orest L.	23	m O		Loco. Eng	✓	✓	—"—						
20	Bowman	Robin A.	26	m O		Civ. Eng.	✓	✓	—"—						
21	Cosgrove	James	26	m O		Asst Fireman	✓	✓	—"—						
22	Clark	Mrs John N.	23	F m		wife	✓	✓	—"—						
23	Clark	John N Jr.	1	m O		child	no	no	—"—						
24	Claybourn	Verner M	28	m m		Asst Eng	Fr	Fr	—"—						
25	Claybourn	Mrs V. M.	25	F m		wife	✓	✓	—"—						
26	Claybourn	Mary A.	4	F O		child	no	no	—"—						
27	Claybourn	Catherine	3	F O		—	✓	✓	—"—						
28	Claybourn	John L	1	m O		—	✓	✓	—"—						
29	Corbett	Michael J	46	m O		Loco Fireman	✓	✓	—"—						
30	Davis	Henry C.	21	m O		Student	✓	✓	—"—						

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5, 1900

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any premium or paid assistance, or by reason of a prepaid express or ticket, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Benj. Corning, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the O.S. "Tanana", from Cristobal, C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Benj. Corning
Master.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1906, at Mobile

James [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Line. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months for every age, applying entry to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Name. The entry in column 2 should be that of Master, Mate, etc.

Column 3. Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M, married or widowed, or S, single or unmarried.

Column 4. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of each person as at his last place of work, whether agriculturist, stockraiser, laborer, engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, tool builder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, mechanic, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer. A person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer. A person who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Column 5. Able to read and write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 6. Nationality. Column 8 should be so construed to mean the country of which a person is a citizen or subject.

Column 7. Race or people. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as governs, but on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (northern Italy, including Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria), and those who are born of parents temporarily sojourning in Southern Italy, Sicily, or Sardinia, or who have resided for a short time in Southern Italy, Sicily, or Sardinia, are to be classed as Italian (north). Most of these people speak a dialect derived from the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as Italian (south).

Column 8. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which a person resided with the intention of remaining a year or over shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of time of residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamships companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country or temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 9. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative or friend, give name and address of friend.

Column 10. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence should be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if intended future permanent residence) if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 11. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12. Whether any person is in attendance. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, etc., or the company, etc.

Column 13. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15. Complete name relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 37. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John W. McGuire, Surgeon of the S. S. "Panama" Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by steamship line interested, as the case may be)

John W. McGuire M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1910

at N.Y.

J. Amell

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Panama" sailing from Cristobal, C.Z. July 30, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Do not include (State) permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dey	Henry E.	48	m	m	Elec. Eng.	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen						
2	Eppley	Calvin L.	31	m	o	Surveyor	✓	✓	—"—						
3	Everett	John F.	23	m	o	Asst.	✓	✓	—"—						
4	French	Mrs. Archie W.	25	f	m	wife	✓	✓	—"—						
5	French	Archie Jr.	2	m	o	child	No	No	—"—						
6	French	John	10	m	o	infant	✓	✓	—"—						
7	Fischer	Mrs. Edward M.	50	f	m	wife	✓	✓	—"—						
8	Freedman	Dom. L.	25	m	o	Clerk	✓	✓	—"—						
9	Fernandez	Francis	37	m	o	Lt. of Ft.	✓	✓	—"—						
10	Ellenginger	Wm. G.	44	m	o	Painter	✓	✓	—"—						
11	Hale	Robert	40	m	o	Civ. Eng.	✓	✓	—"—						
12	Wilz	Geo. W.	41	m	o	Loco. Eng.	✓	✓	—"—						
13	Helm	Peter	43	m	o	Loco. Eng.	✓	✓	—"—						
14	Hopkins	Fred E.	30	m	m	Foreman P.W.	✓	✓	—"—						
15	Healey	Mrs. Edward B.	46	f	m	wife	✓	✓	—"—						
16	Huber	J. Fred Jr.	25	m	m	Cable Eng.	✓	✓	—"—						
17	Huber	Mrs. J. F.	22	f	m	wife	✓	✓	—"—						
18	Haines	A. L.	56	m	m	Physician	✓	✓	—"—						
19	Hausler	Ernest	44	m	m	Dep. Marshal	✓	✓	—"—						
20	Hendle	Benj. F.	47	m	m	cabinet maker	✓	✓	—"—						
21	Horror	Benj. F.	24	m	o	Civ. Eng.	✓	✓	—"—						
22	Hasse	Frong W.	34	m	o	Blacksmith	✓	✓	—"—						
23	Ellwitzer	Paul E.	30	m	o	Clerk	✓	✓	—"—						
24	Johnson	James L.	27	m	m	Gen. Foreman	✓	✓	—"—						
25	Johnson	Mrs. J. L.	25	f	m	wife	✓	✓	—"—						
26	Fritzner	John	64	m	m	Retired	✓	✓	—"—						
27	Fritzner	Mrs. John	60	f	m	wife	✓	✓	—"—						
28	Freiter	James M.	25	m	m	Painter	✓	✓	—"—						
29	Fenworthy	Richard A.	21	m	o	Civ. Eng.	✓	✓	—"—						
30	Fromer	Gustav A.	24	m	o	Clerk	✓	✓	—"—						

(Pat.)

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5, 1900

II 1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the person paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any transportation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person or a relative, or friend in the country whence he came, who has paid his passage?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Benj. Corning Master of the S. S. "Panama" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) from Cristobal C. Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Benj. Corning
Master.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1920

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2: Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3: Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4: Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Cooper, tailoress, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

No distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of income shown, as follows:

Farmer—a man who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer—a man who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: Can read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write). No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the line of the River Po, in provinces or compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gothic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the line of the River Po, in provinces or compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining for a longer period than one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not the city, as to last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.)—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether having ticket through to final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14: Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15: (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.)—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16: (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where.)—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18: (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend.)—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—419.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John McGuire, Surgeon of the S. S. "Panama", Sailing Thereon, do (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon, or employed by owners, or otherwise, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John McGuire M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug., 1910

Immigration Officer.

Aug. 5th 1910

16 - 27 -

106 to 108 — —
27 - 6 - 33 — —

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Panama" sailing from Cristobal, C Z, July 30, 1908

21—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Leonard	Geo. P.	35	M	O	Police	Y	Y	U. S. Citizen						
2	Langendorf	Saml. G.	28	M	O	Police	"	"	"						
3	Lynch	Archie	35	M	O	Physician	"	"	"						
4	Mapes	Louis E.	32	M	O	Loco. Eng.	"	"	"						
5	Moore	Thomas W.	29	M	M	Civ. Eng.	"	"	"						
6	Metcalf	Mrs. Christopher C.	25	F	M	wife	"	"	"						
7	Morgan	David M.	32	M	O	Loco. Eng.	"	"	"						
8	Mahoney	John	37	M	O	R. R. conductor	"	"	"						
9	McDonald	Charles	26	M	O	R. R. conductor	"	"	"						
10	Norberg	Gustav	50	M	O	Mach. Eng.	"	"	"				(Nat.)		
11	Pickett	Earl J.	32	M	O	Clerk	"	"	"						
12	Rowland	Bert F.	32	M	M	Loco. Eng.	"	"	"						
13	Reilly	John J.	29	M	O	Iron worker	"	"	"						
14	Stantz	Harry L.	26	M	M	Auditor	"	"	"						
15	Schneider	Thomas P.	22	M	O	cadet U.S.A.	"	"	"						
16	Stout	Arthur P.	24	M	O	Student	"	"	"						
17	Stinewalt	Jacob P.	33	M	O	Stenographer	"	"	"						
18	Smith	Thomas G.	25	M	O	Secty Y.M.C.A.	"	"	"						
19	Sawtelle	Percival	32	M	M	Police	"	"	"						
20	Stanton	Wilbert L.	32	M	M	Civ. Eng.	"	"	"						
21	Stanton	Mrs. W. L.	29	F	M	wife	"	"	"						
22	Stanton	Dorothy	7	F	O	infant	no	no							
23	Sanchez	Julio Gomez	27	M	O	Physician	Y	Y	Peru	Dpt. Am.	Panama	Panama	Employee, Panamanian Govt. Asst. to Tomas Hospital, Panama	NY	NY S.
24	Shipley	L. M.	53	M	O	R. R. conductor	"	"	~~U. S. Citizen~~						
25	Spreiter	Henry E.	24	M	O	canal Inspector	"	"	~~—~~						
26	Speder	Charles	32	M	O	Blacksmith	"	"	Germany (12th Depn.)	German	~~U. S. ALIEN~~	U. S. C. Brooklyn	Home - Mother Mrs. Lena Speder 30 Jefferson St. Brooklyn	NY	Brooklyn
27	Tracy	Edwd. N.	45	M	M	Am. Eng.	"	"	~~U. S. Citizen~~						
28	Talty	John W.	30	M	O	Clerk	"	"	—						
29	Waldo	Fullerton L.	33	M	O	Journalist	"	"	—						
30	Wolf	Frank N.	24	M	O	Steel Foreman	"	"	—						

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List (C)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5, 1900.

11 1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether any person or company has paid the passage of more than one alien, or any corporation, association, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23	Yes	Self	No	—	—		c/o Ox. Seasna, Panamanian Consul 11 Broadway, N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk's	Dk	Peru. Lima
24																			
25																			
26	Yes	Self	No	Yes	1904 to Jan 1910	N.Y.	Return Home 30 Jan Eyck St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt.	Ge.	Blue	(First Papers) Germany Rotlfsen
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Benj. Commins Master, of the O. P. "Panama" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), from Cristobal, C. Z. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . . . that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Benj. Commins
Master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1910,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4. Age.—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years only, the fraction of a year applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. Sex.—The entry in column 5 should be either M male or F female.

Column 6. Married or single.—The entry in column 6 should be either M married, S single, W if widowed, or D if divorced.

Column 7. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien above 14 years of age, whether employed or unemployed, at the time of sailing. Do not use such indefinite terms as laborer, boy, girl, farmer, dressmaker, housework, etc., but specify in each case what kind of labor the person performs, as laborer, farm laborer, etc., and what kind of dressmaking, housework, etc., is done. Do not use the terms manufacturer, capitalist, gentleman, lady, etc., unless accompanied by a definite statement of the occupation, trade, or profession followed, as, for example, cotton manufacturer, woolen manufacturer, etc. Wife, child, or infant should not be entered as having no occupation, but the occupation, if any, of the husband or parent should be entered. Do not use the terms engineer, fireman, machinist, blacksmith, moulder, tailor, shoemaker, miner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, the former designating a person who operates a farm, either for himself or others, the latter designating one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write, No. No can neither read nor write, or Yes. No can read but not write.

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the head of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, and comprising the compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia; and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)."

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia; and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—Any recorded residence from year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of any subsequent residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, not the city, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence or nationality, thus:

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, may give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether have ticket through to final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 14. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Coming to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends.—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John McGuire, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "Saxonia" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty (State whether employed by owners or Government) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John McGuire M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1910

at Derry

J. Cunningham
Immigration Officer.

11-111.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Gregorian).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-113.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

91 110

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Tahoma" sailing from Cristobal, C Z. July 30, 1910

21—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wells	Geo. M	33	m	m	Cur. Eng.	Y	Y	U. S. Citizen						
2	Weber	Chas B.	25	m	o	clerk	"	"	"						
3	Wickmon	Frank O	29	m	m	Chf St.	"	"	"						
4	Wickmon	Mrs F. O.	26	f	m	wife	"	"	"						
5	Walston	Mrs Wm H	26	f	m	wife	"	"	"						
6	Walston	Mary	3	f	o	inft	no	no	"						
7	Waldrop	John P.	39	m	m	Elec	Y	Y	"						
8	Waldrop	Mrs J. P.	31	f	m	wife	"	"	"						
9	Waldrop	Mary E.	10	f	o	inft	no	no	"						
10	Wentworth	Everett A	24	m	m	Capt.	Y	Y	"						
11	Wentworth	Mrs E. A.	26	f	m	wife	"	"	"						
12	Waterworth	Chas. E.	38	m	m	Foreman	"	"	"						
13	Waterworth	Mrs C. E.	28	f	m	wife	"	"	"						
14	Waterworth	Oliver	5	f	o	inft	no	no	"						
15	Weyler	Adolph	37	m	m	Mate Merchant Marine	Y	Y	"						
16	Weyler	Mrs A.	34	f	m	wife	"	"	"						
17	Weyler	Adolph Jr.	2	m	o	inft	no	no	"						
18	Wilson	Wm H.	24	m	o	Mach	Y	Y	"						
19	and														
20	two (2) first cabin from San Francisco Ex S.S. "Newport" sailed July 2, 1910.														
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *August* 5, 1900

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether said to paid by himself, or by such other person or by such corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every alien physically capable and not otherwise excluded will be allowed to land.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Benj. Corning, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the O. L. "Panama", from Cristobal, C.Z., do solemnly sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Benj. Corning
Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug. 1910

at Balt.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. The return of aliens in column 1 should be expressed in words and the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Name. Each entry in column 2 should consist of the Christian and surname.

Column 3. Married or single. Each entry in column 3 should be either Married, Single, Widowed, or Divorced.

Column 4. Calling or occupation. Each entry in column 4 should show correctly and specifically the occupation (trade, or profession) of each alien, as laborer, clerk, cook, servant, stenographer, bookkeeper, farmer, engineer, tailor, shoemaker, painter, merchant, seamstress, dressmaker, milliner, etc., and not simply "laborer," "mechanic," "student," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the manual labor necessarily shown as to both.

Laborer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Mechanic is one who works at a trade for the firm who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5. Can read and write. Column 5 is subdivided and the entries to each head should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write) or No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6. Nationality. Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7. Race or people. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in a list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on another does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

EUROPEAN NATION

The people who emigrate to the basin of the River Danube (between Bavaria and the northern parts of Dalmatia, Montenegro, Albania, Greece, and Bulgaria), and those who emigrate to Italy (not Austria-Hungary or any other country specially designated as Italian), are Magyars (the people speaking a Turkish dialect of the Finnish language).

EUROPEAN (SOUTH)

The people who emigrate to that portion of Italy south of the latitude of the River Po (the provinces of Liguria, Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and those who emigrate to Spain, Portugal, Roumania, Bulgaria, Servia, Montenegro, Albania, Greece, Asiatic Russia, Turkey in Asia, Arabia, Africa, Syria, and Armenia are to be described as "Hebrew" or "people."

Column 8. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 8 should show the country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining a year or more, regardless of length of actual residence thereat. These instructions are to be construed to mean last permanent residence. It is for the purpose, for statistical purposes, that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9. Name and complete address of person in country whence alien came. The entry in column 9 should show the name and address of such relative. Do not send relative living; no name and address of friend.

Column 10. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 11. Whether having ticket through to such final destination. The entry in column 11 should be either Yes—ticket or No—no ticket.

Column 12. Whether passage paid by. The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 13. Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much. The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15. Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-3115.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John McGuire, Surgeon of the O. S. "Pinnay" Lady Theresa do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

("late or other Surgeon ... thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

John McGuire M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1910

at Detroit

Jamelune

Immigration Officer.

11—1116.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Panama" sailing from Cristobal, C. Z. July 30, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	* NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Bekakis	Constantinos	25	M	O	Laborer	Y	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece	Island of Crete	Father, Mons. Bekakis Island of Crete	Ohio	Cincinnati
✓ 2	Martinakes	Marco	22	M	O	"	-	-	Greece	Greek	"	"	mother, Helen Martinakes Island of Crete	Mont	Hendricks
✓ 3	Papadakes	Costas	25	M	O	"	-	-	Greece	Greek	"	"	mother, Aligen Papadakes Island of Crete	Me	Biddeford
✓ 4	Gikas	George	19	M	O	"	-	-	Greece	Greek	"	Athens	Father B. Gikas Athens, Greece	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Barton	O. Elmer	43	M	O	Iron Moulder	-	-	U S Citizen						
6	Barry	Michael	24	M	O	Marine Engineer	-	-	— " —						
7	Clause	William	44	M	M	Tin Smith	-	-	— " —						
8	Clause	Mrs. Wm	34	F	M	Wife	-	-	— " —						
9	Clause	Walter	7	M	O	Child	No	No	— " —						
10	Clause	Margaret	4	F		"	-	-	— " —						
11	Clause	William	4	M	O	"	-	-	— " —						
12	Clause	Theodore	3	M	O	"	-	-	— " —						
13	Clause	Freda	1	F	O	"	-	-	— " —						
14	Fitzpatrick	Geo. E.	24	M	O	Med. Student	-	-	— " —						
✓ 15	Husbands	Cornes	35	M	M	Blacksmith	-	-	Barbados (British)	Barbados	Barbados	St. Michaels Parish	Brother Saml. Husbands St. Michaels Parish Barbados B.W.I.	Mass	Cambridge
✓ 16	Husbands	Ethel	32	F	M	wife	-	-	Barbados (British)	"	"	"	" "	"	"
17	Howles	Eugene	35	M	O	Mach.	-	-	U S Citizen						
18	Howley	Arched J	24	M	O	Iron Mason	-	-	— " —						
19	Kennedy	John N.	28	M	M	Civ. Engr.	-	-	— " —						
20	Kelly	Chas.	40	M	O	Blacksmith	-	-	— " —						
21	Lindsey	Thomas	40	M	M	Foreman	-	-	— " —						
22	Moore	Charles	29	M	O	Clerk	-	-	— " —						
23	Burns	William	21	M	O	Fireman	-	-	— " —						
24	McNally	Albert N.	28	M	O	Stm. Shovel Foreman	-	-	— " —						
25	Noden	Winfield O.	27	M	M	Pattern Maker	-	-	— " —						
26	O'Boy	Patrick	37	M	O	Drill Runner	-	-	— " —						
27	Costas	George	40	M	O	Merch.	-	-	— " —						
28	Spence	Albert	26	M	O	Police	-	-	— " —						
29	Stenson	John	38	M	M	Gen'l Foreman	-	-	— " —						
30	Wilder	Alonzo T.	38	M	O	Mach.	-	-	— " —						

24
✓ 16

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

201

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 7, 1900.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$30	No	–	–	Friend Geo Matakis 33 Plum St. Cincinnati	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dk	Blk	Blk		Greece	Crete
2	No	"	$14	No	–	–	Friend P.O. Box 230, Glendive, Mont.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	✓	✓	✓		"	"
3	No	"	$35	No	–	–	Friend 42 Main St. Biddeford, Me.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓		"	"
4	Yes	"	$45	No	–	–	Cousin 25 Hoyt St. Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	✓	✓	✓		"	Athens
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15	No	Self	$37	No	–	–	Brother Adolfus Husband 8 Maverick Sq. Cambridge Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Col	Blk	Blk		Barbados	St. Michael Parish
16	"	Husband	–	"	–	–		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	Col	✓	✓		"	"
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Benj. Corning Master of the D. I. Parsons, from Cristobal, C.Z., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Benj. Corning
Master.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug., 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived; as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron and rubber worker, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, to enable sort the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this instruction on the manifest, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read or write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry in the first should be either Yes (Y) or No (N), and in the second either Yes or No, or in the two columns, or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and, if known, the last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independently of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, or, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, "John McGuire", Surgeon of the S. S. "Panonia", "Sailing Thereunto", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty (State whether Surgeon-in-charge or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John McGuire M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug., 1910

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(2)

224

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Panama" sailing from Cristobal, C Z, July 30, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Watson	Alexander	43	3 m	m	Marine Steward	Y	Y	U.S. Citizen						
2	Watson	Emily wife	29	3 m	w	Wife	Y	Y	—"—						
3	Watson	Ethel child	12	3 0	s	Student	Y	Y	—"—						
4	and														
5	One (1) Second Class passenger from San Francisco.														
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

310

98

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

203

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5, 1900.

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Benj. Conning, Mast, of the S.S. "Panama", from Cristobal C.Z., do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a **pauper**, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous **contagious** disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or **misdemeanor** involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an **anarchist**, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a **prostitute**, or a **woman or girl** coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Benj. Conning
Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug., 1910

at NY

J. Daly
Immigration Officer.

II–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widower), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien over 14 years of age, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron polisher, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest sheets, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II–1145

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti or Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Roberto Dorbin, Surgeon of the S/S Metapan, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Medical College New York State License, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Roberto Dorbin M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug. 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Metapan sailing from SANTA MARTA, JUL 27 1910, 190

13—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended [illegible] permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	PIENEDO	SAMUEL	29		M M	MERCHANT	YES	YES	HOLLAND	SPANISH/AM	COLUMBIA	ST. MARTA			
2	PIENEDO	ANNA ROSA	22	10	F M	NONE	"	"	COLUMBIA	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
3	PIENEDO	RAFAEL	I	-	M S		NO	NO	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Wm. S. Crane	St. Marta Col.	"	"
4	SALZEDO	PEDRO	11	10	M S	STUDENT	YES	YES	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				"	"
5	SALZEDO	PAULINA	19		F S	NONE	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"	"
6	KELMES	MARIA	28		F M	NURSE	"	"	HOLLAND	AFRICAN	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Nurse to Samuel Pienedo's Family		"	"
7	CLYDE	ANNA		✓					U. S. CITIZEN						
8	ELLIS	FRANK							U. S. CITIZEN						
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5/16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

205

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 5 1910, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Insane persons, or idiots, or those who have been insane or idiots within five years previous, or who are supported by charity. (Yes or No.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	NO	SELF	MORE	NO	.....		TOURIST IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	6	Lt.	Lt.	Lt.	NONE	CUARACAO	WILLEMSTEAD
2	"	HUSBAND	-	NO			----"----	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Dk.	Dk.	"	COLUMBIA	ST. MARTA
3	"	FATHER	-	NO			.....	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	4	"	Lt.	Lt.	"	"	"
4	"	S.PIENEDO	-	NO			GOING TO SCHOOL	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	I	"	Dk.	Dk.	"	"	"
5	"	-"-	-	NO			TOURIST IN TRANSIT	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	-"-	-	NO			----"----	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	IO	Dk.	"	"	"	CURACAO	WILLEMSTEAD
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. SPENCER MASTER, of the S.S. Metapan., from SANTA MARTA., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Spencer

MASTER OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1909

at Key West, Fla.

H. P. Lacoste

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Dehm, Surgeon of the S/S Victorian, Sailing thereon (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" on the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bell Hospl Medical College New York State License, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Dehm M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug. 1910

at ... Key

A C Bernard

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Tivives* sailing from COLON. JUL 29 1910, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	BRADLEY	GEORGE	45		M M	In Transit	YES	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	S. SHEILDS	WIFE; Mrs. G. Bradley. S.Sheilds	ENG.	S. SHEILDS
2	WARD	MAY							U. S. CITIZEN						
3	RIGGS	CARL							U. S. CITIZEN						
4	KING	STEVEN							U. S. CITIZEN						
5	LEVY	MAX							U. S. CITIZEN						
6	SHEILDS	EDITH							U. S. CITIZEN						
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

65/1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

237

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 5 1910, 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, an written or prepaid transportation, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, an written or prepaid transportation, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	SELF	MORE	YES 6	N.ORLEANS	BOSTON IN TRANSIT		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	5½	Lt.	Dk.	Dk.	NONE	ENGLAND	S.SHEILDS
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 5 1910, 190

H-1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a ten paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner whatever, to perform labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	SELF	MORE	YES	6	BOSTON N.ORLEANS	IN TRANSIT		NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	5½	Lt.	Dk.	Dk.	NONE	ENGLAND	S.SHEILDS
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. SPENCER MASTER, of the S/S Metapan, from COLON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make erasures. Master, First or Second Officer.)

MASTER OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1909

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes (can read and write), No (No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent to remain, ing as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Derbes, Surgeon of the S.S. Velasian, Sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Medical College New York State Licenses and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Derbes M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug. 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Alcoa* *Alcoa* sailing from KINGSTON, JUL 31 1910, 190

11—1119

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	FACEY	ALURED	54	8	M S	RETIRED PUB.OFF.	YES	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN BROTHER EUTHER H FACEY, KINGSTON JA.	JA.	KINGSTON
2	JACKSON	FRANK	37	4	M W	ATTORNEY	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN BROTHER F J C JACKSON KINGSTON JA	"	"
3	HART	GERALD	35	-	M S	CLERK	"	"	~~BRITISH~~ ~~Not Papers~~	"	UNITED STATES	NEW YORK	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN MOTHER MRS J HART KINGSTON JA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4	VIPOND	GEORGE	60	-	M M	In Transit*	"		CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	MONTREAL	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN WIFE MRS G VIPOND, MONTREAL CAN.	CAN.	MONTREAL
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence elsewhere.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1119

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. AUG 5 1910 , 190

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane? (Inquiry not made concerning those coming solely as tourists.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	~~NO~~	SELF	MORE/YES	VISIT	N. J.		TOURIST	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	5	Dk.	Dk.	Dk.	NONE	JAMAICA	SPANISH TOWN
2	"	"	"	"	"	BOSTON	TOURIST	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	II	"	"	"	"	"	Pt.ANTONIO
3	YES	"	"	"	5	NEW YORK	BROTHER IN LAW 336 W. 22nd, St.N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	IO	"	"	"	"	"	KINGSTON
4	NO	"	"	"	VISIT	"	IN TRANSIT	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Lt	Grey	Lt.	"	CANADA	MONTREAL
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. SPENCER MASTER, of the S.S. Selapan, from KINGSTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Note whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. Spencer
MASTER ~~XXXXX~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Coal engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austro-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the *country, not city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. Barnes, Surgeon of the S.S. Contre Admiral Coubet, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had One years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. J. Medical Board.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number are accurate to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. F. Barnes
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug 1906

at

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Centre Admiral Combet sailing from Halifax N. S. , Aug 1st , 1900

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	G. M. Loriot		25		M		tourist	Yes	Yes	France	French	ADMITTED AS IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Halifax N.S.			New York City
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																

* If object of alien's coming to the United States and alien in transit, state in column 6 whether they are for visit, or in transit.
† Race or People should be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. Lettered races will be found on back of this sh

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 211

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 4th, 1910

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital (within the last year) or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement than as provided for labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes.		Yes.	Yes.		New York	Mrs C.B. Cruickshank 220 West 26 St.	No	No	No	No	OK.	No	5	2	Dark	Blk	Blk.		Guadeloupe West Indies
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the _____, from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 .

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States *for* country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[redacted]

[redacted]

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC [redacted]

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3366

aug. 4-5 1910

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of FEB 18 1944, 194.....

[redacted]

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 18 1944
Date

[redacted]

Camera Operator